

# ARIZONA CHRISTIAN

EST. **UNIVERSITY** 1960

Undergraduate Catalog 2023 - 2024

Arizona Christian University  
1 West Firestorm Way  
Glendale, Arizona 85306  
602-489-5300 800-247-2697  
[www.arizonachristian.edu](http://www.arizonachristian.edu)  
[info@arizonachristian.edu](mailto:info@arizonachristian.edu)

# Table of Contents

<i>Welcome .....</i>	<i>6</i>
<b><i>About Arizona Christian University (ACU).....</i></b>	<b><i>7</i></b>
Vision Statement .....	7
Mission Statement.....	7
History .....	7
Location .....	8
Facilities .....	8
Campus Map .....	9
Our Core Values.....	10
Core Commitments.....	10
Statement of Faith.....	11
Community Covenant .....	13
University-Wide Learning Goals .....	14
Undergraduate Learning Goals.....	14
The Five Pillars of Our Strategic Plan .....	15
Accreditation and Academic Standing .....	15
<b><i>University Life .....</i></b>	<b><i>17</i></b>
Student Activities .....	17
Athletics.....	18
Non-Discrimination Policy.....	20
University Services .....	20
Academic Advising.....	20
Orientation for New Students .....	20
Employment.....	21
Medical Insurance .....	21
Motor Vehicles .....	21
<b><i>Admission Policies and Procedures.....</i></b>	<b><i>22</i></b>
Application Procedure .....	22
Campus Visits and Virtual Tours .....	24
Acceptance Standards.....	24
<b><i>Financial Information .....</i></b>	<b><i>28</i></b>
Tuition and Fees .....	28



<b>Financial Aid.....</b>	<b>30</b>
General Types of Financial Aid.....	30
Federal Aid.....	30
Arizona State Aid Programs .....	34
Scholarships .....	34
Veteran Affairs Benefits.....	37
Active Military Tuition Assistance (TA) .....	38
Private Loans .....	38
Return of Aid Policy .....	38
Institutional Charges Refund Policy .....	39
Federal Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) .....	44
Arizona State Aid Programs .....	46
Remedial Courses .....	47
Repeated Courses.....	47
Leave of Absence (LOA) .....	48
<b>Academic Information .....</b>	<b>50</b>
<b>Enrollment Status .....</b>	<b>50</b>
<b>Registration.....</b>	<b>51</b>
<b>Course Placement.....</b>	<b>53</b>
<b>Transfer Credit .....</b>	<b>54</b>
<b>Course Numbering System .....</b>	<b>58</b>
<b>Independent Study/Research.....</b>	<b>58</b>
<b>Internships .....</b>	<b>58</b>
<b>Practicums .....</b>	<b>58</b>
<b>Study Abroad Program.....</b>	<b>59</b>
<b>Online Coursework for Traditional Students .....</b>	<b>59</b>
<b>Pre-Professional Advising.....</b>	<b>59</b>
<b>Academic Calendar and Credit Definition .....</b>	<b>62</b>
<b>Grading System .....</b>	<b>63</b>
<b>Attendance Policies .....</b>	<b>66</b>
<b>Academic Integrity.....</b>	<b>66</b>
<b>Accountability and Restoration .....</b>	<b>67</b>
<b>Grievance Policy and Procedure .....</b>	<b>68</b>
<b>Required Textbooks/Learning Materials.....</b>	<b>71</b>
<b>Equipment/Technology Requirements or Competencies.....</b>	<b>71</b>
<b>Assessment .....</b>	<b>72</b>
<b>Accommodation and Special Needs.....</b>	<b>73</b>
<b>Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA) .....</b>	<b>74</b>
<b>Choice of Catalog.....</b>	<b>75</b>
<b>Standards of Progress .....</b>	<b>75</b>

Graduation and Commencement .....	79
Requests for Transcripts .....	81
Petitions for Exceptions to Academic Policies and Procedures.....	81
<b><i>Academic Programs.....</i></b>	<b><i>83</i></b>
Fields of Study and Program Formats .....	83
Undergraduate Areas of Study .....	87
<b><i>The College of Arts and Humanities .....</i></b>	<b><i>89</i></b>
Department of Christian Liberal Arts .....	89
Department of Political Science and Family Studies .....	93
Department of Biblical and Theological Studies .....	97
Department of Music.....	100
<b><i>The Shelly Roden School of Education and Professional Studies.....</i></b>	<b><i>104</i></b>
Department of Education and Mathematics .....	104
Department of Business Administration .....	107
Department of Natural and Psychological Sciences.....	113
<b><i>Campus Safety.....</i></b>	<b><i>117</i></b>
Parking Procedures and Rules .....	123
Prohibited Items on Campus .....	127
<b><i>Board of Trustees .....</i></b>	<b><i>129</i></b>
<b><i>Administration .....</i></b>	<b><i>130</i></b>
<b><i>Faculty .....</i></b>	<b><i>131</i></b>
<b><i>Academic Calendar.....</i></b>	<b><i>136</i></b>
<b><i>Cancellation Policy .....</i></b>	<b><i>137</i></b>
<b><i>Official Catalog Notice and Disclaimer .....</i></b>	<b><i>138</i></b>
<b><i>Appendix A: Program Check Sheets.....</i></b>	<b><i>139</i></b>
<b><i>Appendix B: Course Descriptions .....</i></b>	<b><i>228</i></b>
Accounting .....	228
Aerospace Studies (AFROTC) .....	229
Applied Computing.....	231
Behavioral Health .....	231
Biblical and Theological Studies .....	231
Biology .....	238
Business Administration .....	242
Business Professional Sales .....	245

Business Sport Management.....	246
Certified Financial Planning.....	248
Chemistry.....	249
Child Development .....	251
Christian Education.....	252
Christian Ministries.....	253
Communication .....	254
Computer Science.....	259
Construction.....	262
CORE: Christian Liberal Arts .....	262
Criminal Justice .....	264
Digital Media Arts.....	266
Early Childhood Education .....	267
Economics .....	270
Education .....	271
Elementary Education.....	274
English .....	276
Entrepreneurship.....	280
Family Studies .....	280
Finance .....	283
Geography.....	283
Greek .....	284
Hebrew .....	285
History .....	285
Hospitality Industry Management .....	286
Human Resource Management .....	287
Interdisciplinary Studies.....	288
Management.....	289
Marketing .....	292
Mathematics .....	293
Music .....	296
Music Education .....	300
Music Ensemble.....	302
Music Lessons.....	305
Music Ministry.....	306

Music Performance.....	307
Music Piano Performance .....	310
Music String Performance .....	312
Music Technology .....	313
Music Theory and Composition .....	315
Philosophy .....	317
Physical Education .....	319
Physical Science .....	326
Physics .....	326
Political Economy .....	327
Political Science .....	327
Psychology .....	332
Secondary Education .....	336
Sociology .....	339
Spanish .....	340
Structured English Immersion (S.E.I.).....	342
Student Development.....	343
Theater .....	344



## Welcome to Arizona Christian University!

Whatever academic discipline God has called you to pursue, ACU offers rigorous programs grounded in biblical truth to help you achieve your life and career goals. Our prayer is that we can help you identify God's calling in your life to equip you to be a leader of excellence in your field.

As followers of Christ, we understand all of our gifts and abilities come from a loving God who directs our path. When we pursue His calling for our lives -- and take His truth and principles into the world -- we spread godly influence throughout our culture. It is because of this vision that ACU trains students who will "transform culture with truth." When you become part of the Firestorm Family, you join thousands of Christian leaders who -- for the past six decades -- have been making a difference all over the world for Jesus Christ and His Kingdom.

Established in 1960, Arizona Christian University is Arizona's most highly ranked, prestigious and conservative Christian university. We are also the only university in Arizona recognized for our Christian commitment and eligible for membership in the Council for Christian Colleges and Universities. With small class sizes, students receive personalized instruction from well-credentialed faculty in a collegial setting. Faculty integrate faith and learning across the disciplines and encourage students to think critically throughout their educational journey. In 2020, ACU was ranked as the No. 1 Undergraduate Teaching Institution in the west region by U.S. News & World Report.

Student success is a high priority at ACU. In addition to our strong academics, vibrant campus life, international study abroad opportunities, and athletic programs, we offer a variety of support services to ensure that you reach your goals.

Thank you for choosing Arizona Christian University and welcome to campus!

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Len L. Munsil". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first letters of the first and last names being capitalized and prominent.

Len Munsil, B.S., J.D.  
President

# About Arizona Christian University (ACU)

ACU is a private, accredited, nonprofit, Christian university in Glendale, Arizona, offering a wide variety of degrees to prepare students for successful careers, while remaining committed to its vision of transforming culture with truth. Students actively engage in biblically integrated academics and gain a liberal arts foundation with critical thinking skills that last a lifetime. Spiritual development is integrated within the university experience, where all four-year campus students receive a minor in Biblical and Theological Studies, attend chapel twice a week, and complete spiritual formation and service hours each semester.

## Vision Statement

Arizona Christian University exists to educate and equip followers of Christ to transform culture with the truth.

## Mission Statement

Arizona Christian University provides a biblically integrated, liberal arts education equipping graduates to serve the Lord Jesus Christ in all aspects of life, as leaders of influence and excellence.

## History

### **Past**

Founded in 1960, Arizona Christian University is an accredited, private, nonprofit Christian liberal arts university in Glendale, Arizona. Since its founding in 1960, the university has undergone a number of name changes, including Southwestern College, until its name was finally changed to Arizona Christian University in January 2011 in recognition of its growth from a small Bible college to a Christian liberal arts university. In 1972 the college first received accreditation with the Association for Biblical Higher Education (ABHE) and added accreditation through the Higher Learning Commission in 1992.

In November 2018, ACU announced its exciting growth expansion plans. After nearly six decades located on Cactus Road in north Phoenix, ACU reached an agreement with Arizona State University to exchange the 20-acre campus for the 68-acre campus that was formerly the home of the Thunderbird School of Global Management. With the move to Glendale, ACU can continue to grow the student population without sacrificing its Christian identity, mission, and purpose.

## **Present**

Today, with the leadership of President Len Munsil (2010-present), a constitutional attorney and leader in Christian nonprofit and public policy work, ACU has embraced a renewed vision to “transform culture with truth” – taking the truth of Jesus Christ and the gospel into all the world and bringing biblical truth into every arena of influence in our culture.

# Location

Arizona Christian University is in the heart of Glendale, Arizona, just thirty minutes north of downtown Phoenix. The university is only a day trip away from the Grand Canyon National Park, the red rocks of Sedona, and historic downtown Flagstaff. From sunrise to sunset, Glendale offers miles of trails and acres of parks to enjoy. With professional football, hockey, spring training baseball, auto racing, NCAA Regionals, and the annual NCAA Fiesta Bowl, the Phoenix area offers year-round athletic entertainment.

Glendale offers students the unique opportunity to be in the middle of a hub of career opportunities and internships. As part of the Phoenix metropolitan area, ACU students have the opportunity to connect with a multitude of churches, organizations, and businesses.

# Facilities

Spanning over 68 acres, Arizona Christian University offers nearly 500,000 square feet of campus buildings, including dozens of large classrooms and auditoriums, an expansive library, a campus store, a coffee shop, a large student union, and a dining hall.

With a rich campus history dating back to training pilots for action in World War II, tree-lined walkways, and ample student living and community space, Arizona Christian University is an ideal setting for equipping students to transform culture with truth through a sound biblical foundation and an excellent education.

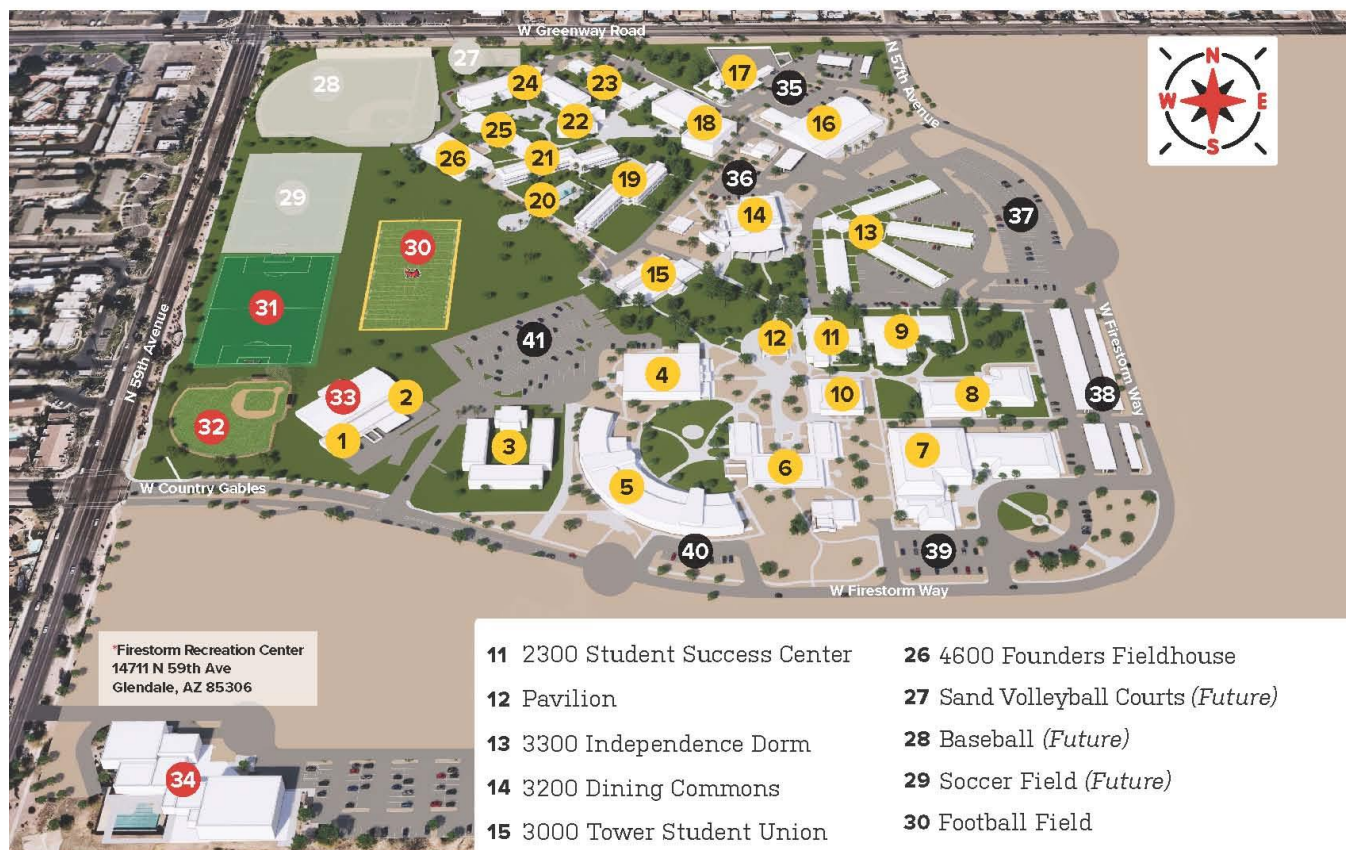
With the potential to accommodate nearly seven hundred residential students with the current facilities, students find a home and community that fits them perfectly. All students who live on campus receive access to an outdoor swimming pool on campus and the Firestorm Recreation Center adjacent to campus.

Athletic facilities are under construction (football, softball, and turf soccer fields complete) and will soon include a baseball diamond and a second turf soccer field. In the planning stages are a multi-purpose arena for basketball and volleyball, as well as courts for sand volleyball. ACU also serves the community by offering conference services and retail leases.

# Campus Map



## CAMPUS MAP



\*Firestorm Recreation Center  
14711 N 59th Ave  
Glendale, AZ 85306

### KEY

- |                                |  |   |
|--------------------------------|--|---|
| 1 1100 Campus Safety           | 11 2300 Student Success Center               | 26 4600 Founders Fieldhouse                 |
| 2 1100 Athletic Training       | 12 Pavilion                                  | 27 Sand Volleyball Courts ( <i>Future</i> ) |
| 3 1200 Constitution Dorm       | 13 3300 Independence Dorm                    | 28 Baseball ( <i>Future</i> )               |
| 4 2500 Communication/Music     | 14 3200 Dining Commons                       | 29 Soccer Field ( <i>Future</i> )           |
| 5 2600 Library                 | 15 3000 Tower Student Union                  | 30 Football Field                           |
| 6 2700 Classrooms (Snell)      | 16 3400 Hangar                               | 31 Multipurpose Field                       |
| 7 2000 Administration          | 17 3700 Facilities                           | 32 Softball Field                           |
| 8 2100 Classrooms (JT Tai)     | 18 3600 Athletics Administration & Education | 33 1100 Event Center                        |
| 9 2200 Classrooms (Voris)      | 19 4000 Freedom Dorm                         | 34 Firestorm Recreation Center*             |
| 10 2400 Information Technology | 20 Pool                                      | 35 Parking Lot 1                            |
|                                | 21 4100 Liberty Dorm                         | 36 Parking Lot 2                            |
|                                | 22 4200 Classrooms (DeVos)                   | 37 Parking Lot 3                            |
|                                | 23 4300 Patriot III Dorm                     | 38 Parking Lot 4 ( <i>Staff Only</i> )      |
|                                | 24 4400 Patriot I Dorm                       | 39 Parking Lot 5                            |
|                                | 25 4500 Patriot II Dorm                      | 40 Parking Lot 6                            |
|                                |  | 41 Parking Lot 7                            |

1 W. FIRESTORM WAY  
GLENDALE, AZ 85306  
INFO@ARIZONACHRISTIAN.EDU  
(602) 489-5300

WWW.ARIZONACHRISTIAN.EDU





# Our Core Values

## **Faith**

The Bible is the foundation of faith and an ACU education. All students receive an extensive education in the Bible. Spiritual formation through discipleship, worship, service, prayer, and accountability will always be essential for ACU students.

## **Influence**

ACU strives to grow in influence by graduating an increasing number of motivated and well-equipped students in an expanded group of professions. It also uses strategic partnerships and alliances to recruit a more diverse student population and promotes global thinking by attracting international students and offering missions and study abroad options.

## **Relationship**

Classmates and professors who know your name is the traditional and relational model at the core of the ACU community. Undergraduates are taught, mentored, and inspired by faculty who love them for who they are in Christ. Students sign a community covenant signifying their willingness to be accountable, authentic, and transparent. They also participate in local service projects to enhance relationships with the surrounding community. ACU faculty, employees, and staff are well-cared for through excellent pay, health and retirement benefits, opportunities for personal and professional growth, and a nurturing, supportive, team-oriented workplace.

## **Excellence**

ACU is committed to glorifying God by pursuing excellence in spiritual formation, academics, the performing arts, and athletics. ACU prepares well-rounded leaders who love the Lord with all their heart, soul, mind, and strength. ACU administration, faculty, staff, coaches, and volunteers bring glory to God by using their gifts and striving to do things with excellence as unto the Lord.

# Core Commitments<sup>1</sup>

Arizona Christian University shall:

- Before all else, be committed to Jesus Christ – accomplishing his will and advancing his kingdom on earth as in heaven.
- Teach students to read, understand and trust the Bible, grounding them firmly in the truth through a biblical worldview.
- Be devoted to evangelism and to prayer without ceasing.
- Be committed to loving God with all our heart, soul, mind, and strength, by pursuing excellence in spiritual formation, academics, athletics, and extracurricular activities, doing all for the glory of God.

---

<sup>1</sup> President Len Munsil writes in his book, *Transforming Culture with Truth*, that ACU's Core Commitments have been modeled "with permission" on Colorado Christian University's Strategic Objectives (Len Munsil, *Transforming Culture with Truth*, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. [Glendale, AZ: Arizona Christian University, 2020], 17).

- Teach students to think critically, speak and write clearly and effectively, use technology effectively, develop interpersonal skills, and pursue personal and professional ethics through biblical literacy and integration.
- Provide opportunities for students to serve locally and globally, and promote a culture of lifelong commitment to servant-leadership.
- Influence, engage, and transform the culture with truth by promoting the biblically informed values that are foundational to western civilization, including:
  - † the centrality of family;
  - † traditional sexual morality and lifelong marriage between one man and one woman;
  - † the sanctity of human life;
  - † compassion for the poor;
  - † a biblical understanding of human nature;
  - † an understanding of God's purposes for limited government;
  - † personal, economic, and religious freedom;
  - † free markets, capitalism, and property rights;
  - † natural law, the original meaning of the Constitution, and judicial restraint;
  - † and international human rights and the advancement of freedom throughout the world.
- Prepare students to be leaders of influence in their community, state, nation, and world – through the church, the family, business, government, education, healthcare, media, the arts, and every area of society.
- Be a leading conservative Christian liberal arts university.

## Statement of Faith

The university shall be positively conservative in its stand regarding the Scriptures, in their 66 canonical books, as being the only trustworthy and authoritative written revelation of God. Its fellowship and discipline shall be predicated upon the following Declaration of Faith:

1. We believe in the Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments as being verbally inspired by God and therefore inerrant in their original writings and the only authority on all issues of faith, life, and practice. Psalm 19:7; Isaiah 8:20; 2 Timothy 3:16-17; 2 Peter 1:20-21.
2. We believe in one triune God, creator of all things, infinite and unchangeable in his being, eternally existent in three persons: Father, Son, and Holy Spirit. Deuteronomy 6:4; Isaiah 45:21-22; Jeremiah 10:10; Matthew 3:16-17; Matthew 28:18-19; 1 Corinthians 8:6.
3. We believe that Jesus Christ, the second person of the Trinity, was conceived by the Holy Spirit, born of the Virgin Mary, is fully God and fully man in one person, and is the only mediator between God and man. Isaiah 7:14; Matthew 1:18-25; Luke 1:26-38; Luke 2:1-7; John 1:1-14; 1 Timothy 2:5-6.
4. We believe the Holy Spirit, the third person of the Trinity, who is from all eternity, is sent by the Father and the Son, as promised, to convict the world of sin, to glorify Jesus Christ and

to transform the lives of believers into the likeness of Christ. Psalm 139:7; Matthew 28:19; John 15:26; John 16:8; 1 Corinthians 2:10-11; Ephesians 4:30.

5. We believe that God created man and woman in his image and likeness, so they are thus endowed with immeasurable dignity and worth, but they sinned and therefore all human beings are born separated from God with a sinful nature. Genesis 1:26-28; Genesis 3:1-24; Genesis 9:6; James 3:9; Romans 5:12.
6. We believe the Lord Jesus Christ died for our sins and that all who trust in him alone are justified on the grounds of his shed blood. 2 Corinthians 5:15, 21; Romans 3:23-26, 5:1; 1 Peter 1:18-19; Acts 16:30-31.
7. We believe that all who receive the Lord Jesus Christ by faith alone are born again of the Holy Spirit and are called to walk in a manner worthy of this salvation. John 1:12-13, 3:3-7, 14:16-17; Romans 12:1-2; 1 Corinthians 12:12-13; Ephesians 4:1, 4:20-24; Colossians 1:18, 24.
8. We believe in the resurrection of the crucified body of our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ and that he ascended into heaven where he is seated at the right hand of God the Father to rule and intercede for us. Romans 1:4, 6:1-11; 1 Corinthians 15:12-19; Acts 1:9; Hebrews 7:25; Romans 8:31-34.
9. We believe in "that Blessed Hope" of Christ's second coming, which is the personal return of our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ. Psalm 110:1; Acts 1:11; Acts 2:34-35; 1 Corinthians 15:22-28, 50-55; Titus 2:13; Revelation 7:10.
10. We believe the Church is made up of believers in Christ, which manifests itself in local assemblies, gifted by the Holy Spirit for the building up of one another in love and for engagement, service, and influence in the world. Romans 12:4-8; 1 Corinthians 12:4-13; Ephesians 4:4-13; Philippians 1:1; Colossians 1:8.
11. We believe in the bodily resurrection of the just and unjust, the everlasting blessedness of the saved, and the everlasting conscious punishment of the lost along with Satan and other fallen angels. Matthew 25:34, 41, 46; Revelation 20:10-15; 2 Thessalonians 1:9.
12. We believe God wonderfully and immutably creates each person as either male or female. These two distinct, complementary sexes together reflect the image and nature of God. We believe rejection of one's biological sex is a rejection of the image of God within that person and is sinful and offensive to God. Genesis 1:26-27.
13. We believe the term "marriage" has only one meaning: the uniting of one man and one woman in a single, exclusive union, as delineated in Scripture. We believe God intends sexual intimacy to occur only between a man and a woman who are married to each other. We believe God has commanded that no intimate sexual activity be engaged in outside of a marriage between a man and a woman. We believe any form of sexual immorality (including adultery, fornication, homosexual conduct, bestiality, incest, or use of pornography) is sinful and offensive to God. Genesis 2:18-25; 1 Corinthians 6:18; 7:2-5; Hebrews 13:4; Matthew 15:18-20; 1 Corinthians 6:9-10.
14. We believe that in order to preserve the function and integrity of Arizona Christian University and to provide a biblical role model to students and the community, all persons employed

by ACU in any capacity, or who serve as volunteers, affirm, agree to, and abide by all elements of this Statement of Faith, including those relating to gender identity, marriage, and sexuality. Matthew 5:16; Philippians 2:14-16; 1 Thessalonians 5:22.

# Community Covenant

Arizona Christian University embraces a Community Covenant based on our core values, which spell out the acronym FIRE (Faith, Influence, Relationship, and Excellence). As members of the ACU Firestorm, we covenant together to spread this same vision.

## **Faith**

We covenant together to love the Lord our God with all our heart, mind, soul, and strength. We love God by following the life and teachings of Jesus as revealed to us through God's Word by the work of the Spirit. Our response to receiving God's love is recognizing our privilege to worship and serve. Together, we seek to learn the wisdom and ways of God. Our faith compels us to seek to understand, within the scope of orthodox, evangelical Christianity.

## **Influence**

We covenant together to live a lifestyle of integrity. We desire to create a safe environment where we can express our identity in Christ and humanity with authenticity and honesty. We seek purity of thought and action, uniting our theology with the reality of our lives, and as a result, we make a difference in our world. As we grow in this identity – with confidence – we covenant together to pass on the best of ourselves to our community, our nation, and our world, leaving a legacy of commitment to the cause of Christ.

## **Relationship**

We covenant together to love others as we love ourselves. We seek to cultivate this love as we celebrate individual strengths, encourage and challenge one another with truth and grace, and forgive one another when hurt or disappointed. As we seek wholeness and establish boundaries, we will pursue healthy relationships. Humility and respect for others are vital as we commit to seek truth together.

## **Excellence**

We covenant together to pursue excellence in every area of our lives. We want our words and actions to represent Christ and to express gratitude to God. We are committed to the wise use of our time, money, education, and resources as good stewards of God's gifts and graces. Out of a heart of thankfulness to our Savior, we choose to live well in the strengths and talents he has granted to bring him deserved glory.

Our aim is that all faculty, staff, and students will actively participate in our community and discover a place of safety, growth, and opportunity. As we share life together, we give ourselves to the process of being transformed into the likeness of Christ Jesus, making his life in us attractive to the world.

# University-Wide Learning Goals

Arizona Christian University has articulated learning goals that correspond to the university's core values. All ACU students will:

- Faith - Be grounded in a biblical worldview and grow in their understanding of how to apply that worldview to every area of life.
- Influence - Develop critical thinking, communication, and creative problem-solving skills that position them to be leaders of influence in their communities and chosen professions, both locally and globally.
- Relationship - Deepen their personal relationships with God and be prepared for healthy relationships within the family, the church, and society as a result.
- Excellence - Cultivate excellence in their personal development, academic/professional pursuits, and cocurricular activities, living with integrity in a way that honors the Lord Jesus Christ in all things.

## Undergraduate Learning Goals

Furthermore, Arizona Christian University has articulated undergraduate learning goals that correspond to the university's core values. Students graduating with associate or bachelor's degrees will be able to:

- F1. Explain basic elements of the Christian faith.
- F2. Apply a biblical worldview to their lives.
- F3. Express a personal, God-given calling for their lives.
- I1. Communicate effectively in various contexts.
- I2. Develop a strategy to transform culture with truth.
- I3. Describe and critique local culture.
- R1. Form and maintain significant personal relationships.
- E1. Articulate a holistic and integrated view of human culture.
- E2. Demonstrate information literacy and critical thinking skills.
- E3. Extend the truths of one's own disciplines via original research or practice.

# The Five Pillars of Our Strategic Plan

## **Missional Fidelity**

Steadfast adherence to the biblical principles encompassed in the university's mission, vision, and values.

## **Financial Stewardship**

Faithful pursuit of sustainability and stewardship of financial resources and assets as expected from an exceptional and influential Christian university.

## **Academic Excellence**

Grow ACU's elite academic programs, resources, faculty, and capabilities marked by attitudes of service and global influence.

## **Expanding Reach**

Be recognized as a leading theologically conservative Christian university.

## **Cultural Influence**

Active and biblical engagement with all of ACU's internal and external communities and neighbors to transform culture with truth.

# Accreditation and Academic Standing

## **Accreditation, Approval, and Licensing**

- The Higher Learning Commission - [www.hlcommission.org](http://www.hlcommission.org) - 312.263.0456
- The Arizona State Board for Private Postsecondary Education (AZPPSE) - [www.azppse.gov](http://www.azppse.gov) - 602.542.5709
- The Arizona State Board of Education (for teacher training in elementary and secondary education in preparation for state certification) - [azsbe.az.gov](http://azsbe.az.gov) - 602.542.5057
- The Arizona State Board of Behavioral Health Examiners - [www.azbbhe.us](http://www.azbbhe.us) - 602.542.1882
- The National Council on Family Relations (NCFR) - [www.ncfr.org](http://www.ncfr.org) - 888.781.9331
- The Arizona State Approving Agency, a division of the Arizona Department of Veterans' Services - [dvs.az.gov/services/education/state-approving-agency-saa](http://dvs.az.gov/services/education/state-approving-agency-saa) - 602.255.3373
- The Student and Exchange Visitor Program (SEVP), Department of Homeland Security - [www.ice.gov/sevis](http://www.ice.gov/sevis) - 703.603.3400

## **Affiliations**

- Council for Christian Colleges and Universities (CCCCU) - [www.cccu.org](http://www.cccu.org) - 202.546.8713

## **Memberships**

- The American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers (AACRAO) - [www.aacrao.org](http://www.aacrao.org) - 202.293-9161
- The Association for Institutional Research - [www.airweb.org](http://www.airweb.org) - 850.385.4155
- The Arizona Association of Student Financial Aid Administrators (AASFAA) - [www.aasfaa.org](http://www.aasfaa.org) - [contact@aasfaa.org](mailto:contact@aasfaa.org)

- The Western Association of Student Financial Aid Administrators (WASFAA) - [wasfaa.org](http://wasfaa.org) - support@wasfaa.org
- The National Association of Student Financial Aid Administrators (NASFAA) - [www.nasfaa.org](http://www.nasfaa.org) - 202.785.0453
- The Association of Christian Schools International (ACSI) - [www.acsi.org](http://www.acsi.org) - 800.367.0798
- The Association of Independent Colleges and Universities of Arizona (ICUA) - [www.icuaz.com](http://www.icuaz.com)
- North American Coalition for Christian Admissions Professionals (NACCAP) - [www.naccap.org](http://www.naccap.org) - 888.423.2477
- Council for Higher Education Accreditation (CHEA) - [www.chea.org](http://www.chea.org) - 202.955.6126
- Association of Business Administrators of Christian Colleges (ABACC) - [www.myabacc.org](http://www.myabacc.org) - 877.303.8666
- Evangelical Council for Financial Accountability (ECFA) - [www.ecfa.org](http://www.ecfa.org) - 800.323.9473
- Association of International Educators (NAFSA) - [www.nafsa.org](http://www.nafsa.org) - 202.737.3699
- National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics (NAIA) - [www.naia.org](http://www.naia.org) - 816.595.8000
- Golden State Athletic Conference (GSAC) - [gsacsports.org](http://gsacsports.org)
- Pacific Collegiate Swim Conference - [www.pacificswimanddive.org](http://www.pacificswimanddive.org) - pacificswimanddive@gmail.com
- Sooner Athletic Conference (SAC) (Football only) - [soonerathletic.org](http://soonerathletic.org) - 405.317.3765
- CollegeSource - [collegesource.com](http://collegesource.com) - 800.854.2670
- Department of Defense (DoD) Tuition Reimbursement - [www.dantes.doded.mil](http://www.dantes.doded.mil)
- Air Force Tuition Reimbursement - [www.afpc.af.mil/Career-Management/Military-Tuition-Assistance-Program/](http://www.afpc.af.mil/Career-Management/Military-Tuition-Assistance-Program/) - 800.525.0102
- CollegeBoard - [www.collegeboard.org](http://www.collegeboard.org) - 866.630.9305

### **State Authorization Reciprocity Agreements (SARA) Participant**

Arizona Christian University is an institutional participant in the State Authorization Reciprocity Agreement (SARA) initiative. SARA is an agreement among member states, districts, and territories that establish comparable national standards for interstate offering of postsecondary distance education courses and programs. It is intended to make it easier for students to take online courses offered by postsecondary institutions based in another state. SARA is overseen by a national council and administered by four regional education compacts. For more information and a list of member states, please visit [nc-sara.org](http://nc-sara.org).

# University Life

## Student Activities

### SPIRITUAL LIFE

The faculty and staff at ACU are highly committed to creating an atmosphere conducive for spiritual growth. ACU encourages all students to seek God daily through the reading of Scripture (Psalm 119:105) and through continual prayer (Luke 18:1). We believe that spiritual formation happens in our heads, hearts, and hands. Therefore, we have created opportunities for growth to happen through discipleship, prayer, community outreach, missions, service, Bible studies, small groups, and chapel.

### CHAPEL ATTENDANCE

Chapel provides inspiration and a time for corporate worship for the university family. It is a vital part of the spiritual and academic experience at Arizona Christian University. Chapel occurs twice per week and includes inspiring, student-led worship and challenging, stimulating messages from ACU's campus pastor and other Christian leaders. Attendance is required for undergraduate students taking 12 or more credits. See the [Student Handbook](#) for detailed policies and procedures.

### STUDENT LIFE

ACU provides a number of extracurricular activities that offer students a variety of opportunities to learn leadership skills and participate in meaningful social contexts, including campus activities, campus recreation, orientation and first-year programs, student life, marketing, and student organizations.

Extracurricular activities include music ensembles and student-led clubs, as well as recreational activities such as intramurals, hiking, running, and other outdoor pursuits. For a list of intramural sports, see the [Intramural Athletics Programs](#) section of this catalog.

#### **Student Leadership Opportunities**

Arizona Christian University is committed to training and equipping the next generation of Christian leaders who will transform culture with the truth. The university offers numerous opportunities for students to lead on campus, including opportunities within the Student Development Division and Athletics. Examples of student leadership positions include:

- Athletics Game Coordinators
- Resident Assistants
- Campus Activities Board Interns
- Flock Council and Flock Leaders (New Student Orientation)
- Small Group Leaders
- Spiritual Life and Service Coordinators
- Campus Recreation and Intramurals Interns



- And more!

Students can also participate in leadership opportunities by joining or starting student organizations. Students interested in leadership opportunities should contact Student Development for more information.

### **Student Organizations**

The university encourages all students to start, join, and participate in student organizations. Officially recognized student organizations have included the Biology/Pre-Med Club, Christian Challenge ACU, Creation Club, FaithVest (investment club), International Students Club, Joseph Story Pre-Law Society, Press Club, Ring of Fire (athletic event student section), Student Leadership, Soldiers for Life Club, and ACU Young Life. To learn more about starting a student organization, contact Student Development. For the full list of active clubs, visit Populi Groups.

## **Athletics**

Arizona Christian University recognizes that athletics are a great opportunity for those who participate to use the gifts and talents God has uniquely designed in each of us to bring glory to him through competing in a Christ-like manner. Athletics is an integral part of the development of the entire student. The athletic program complements the institution in its mission to provide a biblically integrated, liberal arts education equipping graduates to serve the Lord Jesus Christ in all aspects of life, as leaders of influence and excellence.

Our coaches are Christians and believe they have been called to excellence in teaching their game and in living their lives for Christ. We do not divide our athletic performance and our Christianity. Our expectations are high in the classroom, on the court or field, and in everyday life. We are Christian competitors who give our all, all of the time, seeking to impact the world for Christ using the tool of athletics.

Mission Statement: The mission of ACU athletics is to empower student-athletes to pursue victory in competition, academic excellence in the classroom, and faithful service in the community.

Motto: Seeking Truth, Pursuing Victory, Transforming Lives.

### **INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS**

Students are eligible to participate in intercollegiate athletic competition if they meet the following conditions:

- Are enrolled in the undergraduate (traditional) or post-baccalaureate certificate program.
- Are registered at ACU for a full-time course load, as defined by their program, during the semester they intend to compete in the sport. (This can be waived for the student's final semester under the senior exemption, provided the student meets all requirements for graduation at the end of that semester.)

- Meet eligibility requirements for the conference that governs the sport. (Students should contact their coach and/or the athletics eligibility administrator for details of all eligibility requirements.)
- Club and/or development level teams may have other requirements. Students should confirm with coaches regarding any additional requirements.

Students participating in intercollegiate athletics may take sport participation and weight training classes for credit. A maximum of 8 credits, whether earned at ACU or transferred in, will be applied to general electives in any course of study.

Intercollegiate sports include the following:

### **Women's Sports**

Basketball, Beach Volleyball, Cross Country, Dance, Golf, Soccer, Softball, STUNT, Swimming, Tennis, Track and Field, Volleyball

### **Men's Sports**

Baseball, Basketball, Bowling, Cross Country, Football, Golf, Lacrosse, Soccer, Swimming, Tennis, Track and Field, Volleyball, Wrestling

### **Competitive Club Sports**

Badminton, Baseball, Basketball, Cheerleading, Football, Soccer, Volleyball

## **NATIONAL/CONFERENCE AFFILIATIONS**

Arizona Christian University is a member of the National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics (NAIA), the Golden State Athletic Conference (GSAC), and the Pacific Collegiate Swim Conference, and is an associate member of the Frontier Conference for football and the Cascade Collegiate Conference (CCC) for wrestling. ACU also holds membership in the United States Bowling Congress (USBC) for Bowling, the Men's Collegiate Lacrosse Association (MCLA) for Lacrosse, and USA Cheer for both STUNT and Dance.

## **INTRAMURAL ATHLETICS PROGRAMS**

The Intramural Athletics Program, coordinated by Student Development, provides a wide variety of activities for meeting the recreational and social needs of the entire ACU student body. Several league seasons are available for both men and women in which to participate. These events include dodgeball, bowling, basketball, soccer, and volleyball. Many other tournaments, such as ping-pong, softball, and sand volleyball are held for participation by both men and women. Intramural athletics have proven to be a great complement to academic university life and have developed into a great social activity for the student body.

### **Intramural Sports**

Volleyball, Basketball, Ultimate Frisbee, Disc Golf, Kickball, Dodgeball, and more.

# Non-Discrimination Policy

Arizona Christian University does not discriminate on the basis of gender, race, color, national or ethnic origin, mental and/or physical disability (including pregnancy), marital status, status as a covered veteran, or age in the administration of its educational policies, admission policies, financial aid programs, athletics, and other university-administered programs. As a Christ-centered institution, Arizona Christian University retains the right to make employment, admission, educational, and program decisions based on an individual's religious beliefs and conduct consistent with the ACU Statement of Faith, Core Commitments, and other university policies.

## University Services

University services include on-campus housing, meal services, and laundry facilities for campus residents.

## Academic Advising

Each student is assigned an Enrollment Management Specialist (EMS) as a central contact for degree planning, course registration, and progression toward graduation. Faculty advisors in each major also serve as a source of advice for choosing the major and courses to support the student's career goals. Even though assistance is provided for academic planning, students must be aware that they are ultimately responsible for staying on track with their academic program so that graduation requirements will be met. Additional academic services are provided through the Academic Center. See the [Student Handbook](#) for specific services.

## Orientation for New Students

New and transfer students participate in special days during the summer, beginning of the fall semester (Orientation and Week of Welcome), and beginning of the spring semester. Orientation activities are designed to help new and transfer students transition smoothly into the ACU community and give students practical tips for a successful college career at ACU. Additionally, these events help students meet other students, administrators, faculty, and staff. Various members of the professional staff are available to give new students exposure to the university as a whole. Placement and assessment examination are required for all new and transfer students.

Online studies students are placed into a self-paced online orientation class in the Canvas Learning Management System at the time of enrollment in the program, up to 8 weeks prior to their first class.

# Employment

A variety of opportunities exist for employment by the university, including paid student employee positions and work study positions. ACU also provides student employment opportunities under the Federal Work Study Program. In order to qualify for certain positions (including Federal Work Study positions), students may need to demonstrate financial need and show academic promise sufficient to maintain good standing. Further information may be obtained on the [ACU Career Services webpage](#).

Enrolled students may be restricted in the total number of hours per week they are authorized to work. The limitations are determined by the number of semester credits they are carrying in any given semester and the position start date.

Students may also gain valuable work experience through involvement in [student leadership positions](#) (many of which provide small leadership scholarships) and unpaid on-campus internships.

Additionally, many opportunities exist for employment in the Phoenix metropolitan area. Businesses near the campus have often been a source of jobs for Arizona Christian University students.

International students may have further limitations on employment subject to federal regulations. Please consult with a [SEVIS Designated School Official](#).

# Medical Insurance

Arizona Christian University does not provide a student health insurance plan. Student athletes and international students are required to obtain and maintain medical insurance during the school year.

# Motor Vehicles

All student vehicles must be registered with the university. Refer to the [Campus Safety](#) section of the ACU catalog for additional information.

# Admission Policies and Procedures

## Application Procedure

Applications must be completed online at <https://www.arizonachristian.edu/apply/>. The application includes affirmations of faith and short-answer questions describing the student's relationship with Jesus Christ and his or her spiritual formation since accepting Jesus Christ. In addition to the application, the following items are required:

- Freshman Applicants
  - One of the following proofs of high school graduation is required:
    - Official high school transcripts
    - High school equivalency test scores (GED, HiSet)
    - Homeschool transcript, affidavit, or portfolio.
  - Official ACT/SAT scores (recommended but not required)
- Transfer Applicants
  - Official college transcripts from all schools attended since high school are required.
  - If a student has completed 15 or more semester credits after high school graduation, admission is based on college transcripts.
  - If a student has completed 1-14 semester credits, admission is based on freshman application requirements; however, official college transcripts are still required.
- International Students
  - International Student Certification of Finances
  - English language proficiency, if English is not the primary language.
    - TOEFL score
    - Duolingo score
    - Berlitz score
    - IELTS score
    - High school or college transcript showing that instruction was primarily in English.
  - Transcripts evaluated by a credentialing agency from all previous non-U.S. educational institutions. The following is a list of approved agencies:
    - InCRED
    - WES
    - FCSA
    - AZICE
  - Completion of ACU's SEVP participation application to qualify for the certification of eligibility for nonimmigrant student status (INS Form I-20). ACU reserves the right to request the student's enrollment deposit before issuing the I-20.

- Education Post-Baccalaureate
  - Official transcripts showing evidence of a bachelor's degree from an institutionally accredited institution. Degrees from institutions which are not institutionally accredited will be considered on a case-by-case basis.
  - Copy of an IVP fingerprint card or receipt showing the application for an IVP fingerprint card.
  - Interview with a full-time faculty member from the Education department.
  - 3 letters of recommendation.
  - One of the following content area exams taken (required for Alternative Certificate) or proof that it is scheduled to be taken.
    - Elementary Education
      - Mastery in content will be demonstrated by a passing score on the Arizona Educator Exams in Subject Knowledge: Elementary Education.
      - Mastery in professional knowledge will be demonstrated by a passing score on the Arizona Educator Exam - Professional Knowledge: Elementary.
    - Secondary Education
      - Mastery in content will be demonstrated by a passing score on the Arizona Educator Exams in the content area.
      - Mastery in professional knowledge will be demonstrated by a passing score on the Arizona Educator Exam - Professional Knowledge: Secondary.

When all forms have been received and evaluated according to the acceptance standards defined in the current ACU catalog, the applicant will be notified of the admissions committee's decision.

ACU has a rolling application system, and applications are accepted throughout the year. However, in order to maximize financial aid opportunities, students are encouraged to apply early.

### **Non-Degree Seeking**

Non-degree seeking students are not considered as "accepted" to the university. Non-degree seeking students who at a later date seek to earn a degree at ACU must apply for admission as a degree-seeking student and meet the admission requirements in effect at that time.

- Concurrent High School
  - Must be 15 years of age or older to begin classes
  - Concurrent enrollment application
  - Must agree with the ACU Statement of Faith
  - Current high school transcript showing an unweighted GPA of 2.5 or higher
  - Must adhere to the student code of conduct and the ACU [Student Handbook](#)
  - FERPA form
- Dual Enrollment High School
  - Dual enrollment students are registered for specific classes through a participating high school that has a memorandum of understanding with ACU.
- Adult Learners
  - Must attest to the completion of high school or the GED.
  - Must agree with the ACU Statement of Faith.

- Must adhere to the student code of conduct and the ACU [Student Handbook](#).

# Campus Visits and Virtual Tours

Students interested in attending Arizona Christian University are strongly encouraged to visit the campus. Campus visits are arranged through the admissions office and can be tailored to suit individual needs. Visits may include a campus tour, an admissions meeting, an appointment with faculty members, or an opportunity to sit in on classes or attend chapel services. Please contact the admissions office at least one week in advance of the date you will be on campus. To schedule an in-person tour or campus visit, please email admissions at [acu.tours@arizonachristian.edu](mailto:acu.tours@arizonachristian.edu) or RSVP at <https://www.arizonachristian.edu/visit/>.

# Acceptance Standards

## SPIRITUAL STANDARDS

The goal of Arizona Christian University is to cultivate the spiritual life of each student and to prepare each student for Christian service. It is, therefore, required that applicants have a personal relationship with Jesus Christ. The application procedures require a written testimony from the applicant. Each applicant must give evidence of a Christian life that is clearly recognizable by fellow Christians. Applicants should be regular members of a church that aligns with orthodox Christianity.

## ACADEMIC STANDARDS

### Undergraduate First-Time Freshmen

All high school graduates coming to ACU as first-time freshmen (i.e., an applicant with no college credit outside of high school dual enrollment or concurrent enrollment, and who graduated from high school within one year of the applicant's start date at ACU) must meet the following admissions requirements:

- Cumulative high school GPA of 2.5 (unweighted) or higher as evidenced by an unofficial high school transcript or home school transcript.
  - Home school transcripts must be certified or attested to by the parent/guardian.
  - Students with a 2.0 or above GPA, but less than a 2.5 GPA, may be accepted provisionally.
- Official high school transcripts or high school equivalency scores
  - GED requirements for test taken in 2014 or later.
  - GED tests taken prior will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis.
    - Score of 165 or higher will be accepted without restriction.
    - Score of 145-164 will be accepted provisionally.
    - Students whose Mathematical Reasoning score is less than 165, will require developmental math while at ACU.
    - Students whose Reasoning through Language Arts score is less than 165, will require developmental English while at ACU.
    - ACU does not award college credit based on GED scores.

- HiSet Test scores. Each state may set the criteria for awarding a High School Equivalency. That criteria can be found at <https://hiset.ets.org/requirements/state>. ACU will follow these guidelines:
  - Total score status of “Pass” with performance level of “College and Career Readiness” in Language Arts Writing, Language Arts Reading, and Mathematics may be accepted without restriction.
  - Total score status of “Pass” with performance level of “Met Passing Criteria” in any one of Language Arts Writing, Language Arts Reading, and Mathematics may be accepted provisionally.
  - Students whose Language Arts Writing or Language Arts Reading score “Met Passing Criteria” will require developmental English while at ACU.
  - Students whose Mathematics score “Met Passing Criteria” will require developmental math while at ACU.
- Official ACT/SAT scores (recommended but not required)
  - The minimum university standards are as follows:
    - SAT
      - Total Score: 860
      - Evidence-Based Reading and Writing: 430
      - Mathematics: 430
    - ACT
      - Composite Score: 18
      - English: 18
      - Mathematics: 18

### **Undergraduate Transfer Students**

An applicant with college credit (outside of high school dual enrollment or concurrent enrollment) must meet the following admissions requirements:

- Cumulative college GPA of 2.5 or higher
- Completed 15 credits or more post high school graduation with a 2.5 GPA or higher of at least 100 level coursework from an institutionally accredited institution of higher learning.
- Applicants with 1-14 credits completed post high school graduation are required to meet freshman acceptance standards.

### **International Students**

The university is authorized under federal law to enroll nonimmigrant alien students. At least six months should be allowed for processing applications for international students. In addition to the academic standards for first-time freshman or transfer students, international students must also meet the requirements below.

International students must follow the application procedure outlined above, as well as submitting the following documents:

- English Language Requirement
  - Any student for which English is not the original language of his or her country will be required to demonstrate proficiency. This may be accomplished by any of the following means:
    - Transfer of college credits from an English-speaking institution showing a cumulative GPA of 2.5 or higher.



- High school transcript indicating that instruction was primarily in English.
- A passing score on an approved English language proficiency test:
  - ETS TOEFL <https://www.ets.org/toefl.htm.html>
    - A TOEFL score between 60-72 (internet-based) or 57-80 (paper-based) will be accepted provisionally.
    - A TOEFL score of 73 or higher (internet-based) or 81 or higher (paper-based) will be accepted with no restrictions.
  - Duolingo <https://englishtest.duolingo.com/>
    - A Duolingo score of 90-115 will be accepted provisionally.
    - A Duolingo score of 116-160 will be accepted with no restrictions.
  - Berlitz <https://www.berlitz.com/en-no/adults/placement-test>
    - A Berlitz score of 74-81 will be accepted provisionally.
    - A Berlitz score of 82 or higher will be accepted with no restrictions.
  - IELTS <https://www.ielts.org/en-us/>
    - An IELTS score of 5.5-6.9 will be accepted provisionally.
    - An IELTS Score of 7.0 or higher will be accepted with no restrictions.
- Proof of Health Insurance
  - Prior to registering for classes, an International Student must present proof of health insurance that is widely accepted in the United States and would cover, at a minimum, emergency services, mental health coverage, and hospitalization.

The Office of the Registrar administrates the Student and Exchange Visitor Information System (SEVIS). The Registrar is the Primary Designated School Official (PDSO), and the Assistant Registrar is a Designated School Official (DSO). International students issued an I-20 through Arizona Christian University must check in with the DSO at the start of each semester. For any questions, please contact the [DSO](#).

### **Education Post-Baccalaureate**

An applicant for the education post-baccalaureate program must meet the following admissions requirements:

- Overall GPA of 2.5 or greater in most recent degree.
- Content area exam must have been taken or be scheduled to be taken.
  - Students applying for the traditional certificate are not required to pass the exam prior to acceptance but must pass the exam before the program is completed.
  - Students applying for the Alternative Certificate are required to have taken the exam with a passing score prior to acceptance in the program.
- Have or have applied for a valid Identity Verified Print (IVP) fingerprint clearance card.
- To progress in the program, the student must maintain a 3.0 GPA with no class grade lower than a 2.0.

### **Provisional Acceptance**

Students who meet the above criteria for provisional acceptance may be admitted on provisional status upon recommendation by the admissions decision committee. These students must meet the [Standards of Progress](#) for provisional students as defined in this catalog.

## **Developmental Coursework**

Refer to the [Course Placement](#) section of this catalog.

## **READMISSION**

If the student has not been registered at ACU for 365 days or longer, then he or she must re-apply for admission, including the submission of all transcripts from previous colleges attended and the completion of the ACU new-student application. These items must be submitted and reviewed before readmission will be granted. The student will be readmitted under the ACU catalog requirements in effect for the semester the student intends to register.

If the student has been out of ACU less than 365 days, the student simply needs to contact his or her ACU Enrollment Management Specialist (EMS), who will make a request to the Office of Registrar to reinstate the student. If the student does not change his or her major or modality, then nothing further is needed. If the student does wish to change his or her major or modality, then the EMS will work with the student to complete that process. The change of major or modality will also cause the student to be under the ACU catalog requirements in effect for the semester the student intends to register.

If the student left ACU due to an academic suspension, the student must obtain approval from the Director of Academic Services before being readmitted according to the process defined in the Academic Catalog (see [Standards of Progress](#)). If the readmission is approved, the student will be provisionally admitted and placed on academic probation for his or her first semester after readmission.

If the student left ACU due to suspension for student conduct, then the student must obtain approval from the Dean of Students before being readmitted according to the process as defined in this catalog (see [Standards of Progress](#)).

In general, there is no time limit on counting undergraduate course credit towards degree completion. Courses that a) count towards the requirements of the major/minor of a degree, b) are more than 9 years old and c) are of a technical nature in a field that is rapidly changing, require department chair approval before being accepted. If a course is rejected by the chair for being over 9 years old, then it can still count as a general elective or other part of the degree.

# Financial Information

## Tuition and Fees

The ACU schedule of tuition and fees is published yearly and can be found on the ACU website at <https://www.arizonachristian.edu/financial-aid/campus/>.

### TEXTBOOK EXPENSES

Textbook information, including cost, for each course is available at the time of registration. Students can choose from multiple sources for acquiring textbooks and supplies.

### STUDENT FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS

All charges for tuition, fees, and room and board are due in full by the first day of classes. Students unable to pay the full amount may utilize, if eligible, financial aid and/or participate in a monthly payment plan offered through the university.

All outstanding amounts are the responsibility of the student. Any student who is negligent in making adequate and timely arrangements to pay his or her account, or in completing arrangements for his or her financial aid, may be subject to administrative withdrawal from the university on or before the respective term's add/drop deadline. Refunds for the semester of the withdrawal will be issued according to the add/drop or withdrawal procedures specified in this catalog. Such withdrawal will not cancel any financial obligation previously incurred by the student. Failure to adhere to the terms of any financial aid and/or university payment plan until all financial obligations have been resolved may result in the student being prohibited from registering for future terms. Diplomas and transcripts will not be released until all financial obligations have been resolved.

ACU uses a variety of methods to keep students informed of amounts due, including the financial section of the student's account in the student information system, enrollment agreements, printed and/or emailed statements, and various other forms of correspondence. It is the student's responsibility to remain aware of obligations to the university and to make payment according to any agreed upon terms.

Arizona Christian University retains all legal remedies to collect unpaid tuition, fees, and other amounts due to the university. If ACU is unable to collect amounts due to the university within a reasonable time, the debt may be referred to an outside collection agency and/or attorney for collection. The student is responsible to reimburse the university for the fees of any collection agency, and all costs and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, that ACU incurs in such collection efforts. The student's application and registration to ACU includes consent for the use of the student's personal information for the purpose of collecting any debt incurred while at ACU. The university also reserves the right to report both positive and negative payment histories to credit-reporting agencies.

Failure to pay all amounts due, including collection fees, may result in various actions, including but not limited to withholding services and restricting the student's ability to register for class, participate in graduation, receive a transcript or diploma, or be considered for readmission to the university.

ACU correspondence to students is primarily through ACU-provided email. Students are responsible to check their email regularly for information regarding their account. Information regarding a student's current account balance is always accessible, and account payments can be made, through the student's account in the student information system.

## INSTITUTIONAL REFUND POLICY

Refunds to students who officially reduce their course load or withdraw from ACU will be issued according to the add/drop or withdrawal procedures specified in this catalog. The amount of the refund for a withdrawal from ACU is based on the student's effective withdrawal date. Any refund for reduction in course load is determined by the add/drop dates on the [Academic Calendar](#).

Customer payments to student accounts which result in a credit balance will be refunded ten (10) business days after a request has been received in writing. Refund requests will not be processed until a credit balance appears on the student's monthly statement.

Students who withdraw on or before the add/drop dates may receive a 100% refund of tuition. No refunds will be granted after the add/drop date. Deadlines for withdrawals or course add/drop dates are published yearly in the [Academic Calendar](#) on the ACU website.

# Financial Aid

Arizona Christian University is committed to encouraging all students to seek and obtain financial assistance to finance their educational journey. The Financial Aid office prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, disability, sex, or age in the administration of scholarships, grants, and loans.

## GENERAL TYPES OF FINANCIAL AID

- Federal Student Aid
  - Grants
    - Federal Pell Grants
    - Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (FSEOG)
    - Teacher Education Assistance for College and Higher Education (TEACH) Grants
    - Iraq and Afghanistan Service Grants
  - Loans
    - Federal Direct Subsidized Loans
    - Federal Direct Unsubsidized Loans
    - Federal Direct PLUS (Parent) Loans
  - Work-Study
    - Federal Work-Study Program
- State Aid
- Institutional Scholarships
- Private Scholarships
- Veteran or Military Assistance
- Private Loans

## FEDERAL AID

### Eligibility Requirements

General eligibility requirements for Federal Student Aid:

- be a U.S. citizen or an *eligible noncitizen*;
- have a valid Social Security number (with the exception of students from the Republic of the Marshall Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, or the Republic of Palau);
- be registered with [Selective Service](#), if you're a male (you must register between the ages of 18 and 25);
- be enrolled or accepted for enrollment as a *regular student* in an eligible degree or certificate program;
- be enrolled at least half-time to be eligible for *Direct Loan* Program funds;
- maintain *satisfactory academic progress* in a college or career school;
- sign the certification statement on the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA®) stating that
  - you are not in *default* on a *federal student loan* and do not owe money on a federal student *grant* and
  - you will use federal student aid only for educational purposes; and

- show you're qualified to obtain a college or career school education by
  - having a high school diploma or a recognized equivalent such as a *General Educational Development (GED) certificate*;
  - completing a high school education in a *homeschool* setting approved under state law (or—if state law does not require a homeschooled student to obtain a completion credential—completing a high school education in a home school setting that qualifies as an exemption from compulsory attendance requirements under state law); or
  - enrolling in an eligible career pathway program and meeting one of the ["ability-to-benefit" alternatives](#) described on the [Federal Student Aid website](#).

## Application Procedure

Applicants for federal financial aid must complete and submit the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). Students apply to FAFSA via the web at <https://studentaid.gov/h/apply-for-aid/fafsa>. The FAFSA does require tax information from the prior-prior year, i.e., the 2022-23 FAFSA requires tax information from the year 2020. The FAFSA may be completed as early as October 1 of the year before you plan to attend. This application determines your eligibility for federal grants and loans. Be sure to list ACU (code 007113) on the FAFSA when prompted.

It takes approximately two to three business days for the government to process the financial aid form. Applicants should remember this timetable and apply early. Income amounts on the form must be accurate as reported to the IRS. If chosen for verification, a student must submit all documents requested by the financial aid office before final approval of federal student aid is completed.

An Annual Student Loan Acknowledgment for Subsidized/Unsubsidized Loan, Master Promissory Note (MPN) and Entrance Counseling are required by all students who are looking to receive loans through the FAFSA process. To be considered eligible for the loans estimated by the Office of Financial Aid, all three documents must be completed electronically at <https://studentaid.gov/>. Please allow one to two business days for the government to process the form. The document will require the same school code assigned to ACU (007113).

It is the student's responsibility to notify his or her Enrollment Management Specialist (EMS) if any of the following information changes as it could affect the student's overall financial aid package:

- Change in marital status
- Birth of a child
- Receipt of any scholarships outside of Arizona Christian University
- Major changes of income
- Change in household size
- Additional benefits outside of ACU (military benefit, employer benefits)

Arizona Christian University staff cannot advise a student/parent on how to answer specific questions on any of the above stated federal documents. Staff can answer general questions but will not be able to advise on specific answers. If there have been drastic changes to the household information in the last six months, the student or parent should contact the assigned Enrollment Management Specialist for future options.

## Types of Federal Aid

### Grants:

- **Federal Pell Grant Program**  
This program provides need-based grants to eligible undergraduate students who display exceptional financial need and have not earned a bachelor's, graduate, or professional degree. (However, a student enrolled in a post-baccalaureate teacher certification program might receive a Federal Pell Grant.) Students must apply for financial aid by completing the FAFSA at <https://studentaid.gov/h/apply-for-aid/fafsa>. The maximum Pell Grant award is currently \$6,895 for the 2022-23 award year (July 1, 2022, to June 30, 2023). The amount of Pell Grant a student is eligible for is 600% over the course of his or her lifetime. That's equal to a 100% Pell Grant each year for six years. Pell Grant awards can change from year to year based on the Department of Education annual budget review.
- **Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG)**  
This program provides need-based grants to eligible undergraduates. At Arizona Christian University, eligible students can receive up to \$1,000 a year. To qualify, students must apply for financial aid by completing the FAFSA at <https://studentaid.gov/h/apply-for-aid/fafsa>. FSEOG funds are determined by the Department of Education and are not guaranteed year over year. FSEOG is awarded on a first come, first serve basis.
- **Federal TEACH Grant**  
This program provides up to \$4,000 per year to students enrolled as an undergraduate, post-baccalaureate student in a post-secondary institution. Students must commit to teaching at least four years in a low-income school. A minimum 3.25 GPA is required each semester to maintain the TEACH grant. Students must complete the Agreement to Serve (ATS) and TEACH grant counseling each year to request the TEACH grant, which may be found at <https://studentaid.gov/teach-grant-program>.
- **Iraq and Afghanistan Service Grant**  
A student may be eligible to receive the Iraq and Afghanistan Service Grant if he or she is not eligible for a Federal Pell Grant on the basis of his or her Expected Family Contribution, but meets the remaining Federal Pell Grant eligibility requirements; his or her parent or guardian was a member of the U.S. armed forces and died as a result of military service performed in Iraq or Afghanistan after the events of 9/11; and the student was under 24 years of age or enrolled in college at least part-time at the time of his or her parent's or guardian's death.

### Loans:

- **Federal William D Ford Subsidized/Unsubsidized Direct Loan**  
Low-interest student loans are available to students who apply for financial aid by completing the FAFSA at <https://studentaid.gov/h/apply-for-aid/fafsa>. Students can borrow between \$5,500 to \$12,500 per year in direct subsidized loans and direct unsubsidized loans based on predetermined requirements set forth by the Department of Education. Factors can include but are not limited to grade level in school, dependency status, previous loan history and number of credits remaining in the program.

Annual Loan Limits				
	Base Loan Dependent Sub/Unsub	Total Loan Amount Dependent	Additional Loan Independent Unsub	Total Loan Amount Independent
Freshman - 0-27 credits	\$3500/\$2000	\$5,500	\$4,000	\$9,500
Sophomore - 28-59 credits	\$4500/\$2000	\$6,500	\$4,000	\$10,500
Junior - 60-89 credits	\$5500/\$2000	\$7,500	\$5,000	\$12,500
Senior - 90+ credits	\$5500/\$2000	\$7,500	\$5,000	\$12,500
Graduate			\$20,500	\$20,500

Loans may be subsidized (the loan will not accrue interest while a student is in school at least half-time) or unsubsidized (loan will immediately begin to accrue interest and will continue until the loan is paid in full) and are awarded depending on financial need. Additional funds are available to all students but will require additional applications. An example of another loan option is the Parent PLUS Loan (for dependent students only whose parents are willing and able to take a loan in their name for the student). The parent is responsible for paying the loan back. Alternative loans are available by multiple lenders and can be requested in the student OR parent's name. For additional information, please contact the Enrollment Management Specialist.

- **Federal (Parent) PLUS Loan**  
Fixed-interest loans are available to parents of dependent students. A PLUS loan is a credit-based loan and requires a separate application, master promissory note, Annual Loan Acknowledgment, and credit counseling completed by the parent. Payments can be deferred while the student is enrolled at least half-time. The loan will be in the parent's name and is the parent's responsibility to pay back. (If a parent is not eligible for the PLUS loan, the student becomes eligible for an additional \$4,000 to \$5000 in his or her direct unsubsidized loan.)

#### Work Study:

- **Federal Work Study Employment (FWS)**  
Many opportunities exist for employment in the Phoenix metropolitan area. Businesses near the campus have often been a source of jobs for Arizona Christian University students. Opportunities for employment by the university are provided under the Federal Work Study program. In order to qualify, students must demonstrate financial need and show academic promise sufficient to maintain good standing. Enrolled students may be restricted in the total number of hours per week they are authorized to work. The limitations are determined based on the position the student is approved for and the requirements set forth by the supervising manager. Positions available at Arizona Christian University are limited and require an application and interview.<sup>2</sup>

---

<sup>2</sup> Adapted and used with permission from the U.S. Department of Education granted on June 22, 2016.



## ARIZONA STATE AID PROGRAMS

### **Math, Science, Special Education Teacher Forgiveness Program (MSSE)**

This program is funded by the State of Arizona for public community college graduates attending private, postsecondary institutions. The student must be a resident of Arizona and a U.S. citizen or eligible non-citizen, be a full-time student, demonstrate financial need, and be Pell eligible. Interested students must complete the FAFSA at <https://studentaid.gov/h/apply-for-aid/fafsa> and a State Grant application at <https://azgrants.az.gov/>. Students must enter into an agreement with the Arizona Commission for Postsecondary Education to teach in an Arizona public school in a term equal to the number of years the loan is received plus one year. Students must sign a promissory note acknowledging the conditions of the loan. Students can qualify for up to \$7,000 annually for three years.

## SCHOLARSHIPS

### **Scholarship Eligibility**

All scholarship eligibility (ACU's institutional aid) is dependent upon completion of the [Free Application for Federal Student Aid \(FAFSA\)](#).

Every year, Arizona Christian University will award scholarships to qualified students. Detailed information on scholarship aid is available on the ACU [website](#). All scholarships are awarded on the assumption that the individual will be accepted to ACU and enroll as a full-time student at the university.

Most scholarships are automatically renewed as long as renewal criteria are met. Scholarships are normally divided evenly between the fall and spring semesters.

Scholarships are awarded with the understanding that a student will complete the semester for which the award is received. A student must be in good standing and meet ACU's academic standards in order to receive a scholarship. Scholarship eligibility is reviewed annually at the end of the spring semester. Students are required to maintain their full-time status and meet the minimum cumulative GPA published for the awards they receive. Failure to meet these criteria could result in the loss of the scholarship. A student does have the ability to appeal the loss of a scholarship. Appeals should be submitted through the student's Enrollment Management Specialist. Please see details listed under the [Academic Scholarship Appeal](#) section of this catalog.

A student's institutional aid (e.g., merit-based scholarships, music scholarships, or athletic scholarships) may not exceed the cost of actual tuition and is not adjusted based on tuition changes. In some cases, scholarships can be prorated (see the [Renewal Policy](#) section of this catalog).

A student's combined total of all awards, both institutional and external (i.e., scholarships, grants, and loans) may not exceed the designated cost of attendance of his or her program. If the combined total of all financial assistance exceeds the designated cost of attendance, then the award with the highest interest rate will be reduced. If ACU does not have room and board available and/or a student successfully petitions out of ACU's room and board, the cost of attendance is adjusted; however, the same principle applies. The combined total of all awards cannot exceed the cost of attendance set forth by Arizona Christian University.

Federal aid, state aid, and outside grants will be applied after ACU institutional scholarships. Arizona Christian University will apply funding in the following order:

- ACU Institutional Aid
- Outside scholarship(s)
- State Grant(s)
- Federal Grant(s)
- Subsidized Loan
- Unsubsidized Loan
- PLUS Loan
- Alternative Loan(s)

Additional information on current scholarships, grants, and loans may be found on the ACU [financial aid website](#), as well as information about financial aid policies pertaining to class attendance, recalculation of awards, and repayment of funds.

### **Private Scholarships**

ACU accepts outside scholarships. It is incumbent on the student to research, find, and apply for scholarships from outside sources. Find out more about [finding and applying for scholarships](#). Students should also be careful to [avoid scholarship scams](#) and should not pay a fee to search for or apply for scholarships.

### **Institutional Scholarships**

All Arizona Christian University scholarships require students to be enrolled full-time and maintain a minimum renewable GPA. The amount and number of scholarships awarded for the institutional scholarships listed below are subject to change and are published on the ACU website at <https://www.arizonachristian.edu/financial-aid/types/scholarships/>.

### **Merit Scholarships**

A description of and minimum requirements for applying for institutional scholarships can be found on the ACU website at: <https://www.arizonachristian.edu/financial-aid/types/scholarships/>. Student Athletes are awarded institutional scholarships through the athletic department and are therefore not eligible for additional merit scholarships.

- Academic Scholarships for First-Time Freshmen
- Academic Scholarships for Transfer Students
- Faith and Service Scholarships
- Church Matching
- Christian Schools Coalition Scholarship Program
- Homeschool Scholarship
- Performing Arts Scholarships

### **Student Athlete Institutional Scholarships**

A student athlete's full institutional scholarship package is determined by the athletic department. Athletic scholarships are intended to encompass all aspects of the athlete - spiritual, academic, and athletic - and they cannot be stacked with other institutional aid. The student athlete will be offered a scholarship based on an evaluation of the following:

- Achievements in the classroom
- Assessment of his/her contribution to the team
- Leadership qualities aligning with the university mission

## **Renewal Policy**

Institutional scholarships may be renewed if the appropriate Arizona Christian University GPA is maintained while in attendance at the university and the student remains in good standing.

- Students may only renew scholarships at the level (dollar amount) awarded upon entrance to the university. The scholarship may be removed if the appropriate GPA is not maintained.
- A student must remain in a full-time status to maintain his or her scholarship (minimum of 12 credits per semester). If a student reduces their status to less than full time, the scholarship will be prorated based on the student enrollment status during the necessary term. Prorations will be calculated as follows:  $\text{total credits enrolled} / 12 = \text{percent of scholarship}$ . ACU will round to the whole number.
- A student will be required to complete all spiritual formation hours for each semester enrolled at Arizona Christian University (unless granted a spiritual formation waiver). Please see the [Student Handbook](#) for additional information.
- Recipients of the President's, Provost's, and Dean's Scholarships are required to live on campus for the entirety of their program at Arizona Christian University.
- The GPA renewal requirement differs, depending on scholarship types. Students must achieve a cumulative GPA at the renewal level at the conclusion of each spring semester to automatically receive their scholarship the next school year. GPAs are not rounded up but must minimally be at the required level. For example, 2.99 is not rounded up to 3.00.
- Scholarship renewal requirements are reviewed at the conclusion of each spring semester only after all spring grades have been posted. To ensure that all completed spring grades are taken into consideration, this process may not occur until later into the summer. If a scholarship is removed, a new financial aid award letter will be provided to the student along with a notification of his or her next steps.
- Renewal levels can be found by clicking:  
[www.arizonachristian.edu/financialaid/types/scholarships/](http://www.arizonachristian.edu/financialaid/types/scholarships/).

## **Academic Scholarship Appeal**

Every student will have the opportunity to appeal the loss of a scholarship.

- A student has 30 days from the date of the initial email notification that a scholarship is removed due to not meeting requirements set forth by the university.
- Students must complete an ACU Scholarship appeal form and provide an explanation for the exception.
- All appeals will be reviewed by the ACU Scholarship Committee.
- Student will be notified in writing of the committee decision.

## **Academic Scholarship Discretion**

All scholarships awarded at ACU and their renewal requirements are at the discretion of ACU's Vice President of Enrollment or their designee. The process outlined in this catalog may be

adjusted on a case-by-case basis and considerations in various factors such as academic performance, leadership qualities, extracurricular involvement, and community engagement may be considered to waive or alter the conditions of a scholarship offer or renewal requirement.

All Student-Athlete Institutional Scholarships awarded at ACU and their renewal requirements are at the discretion of ACU's Athletic Director or their designee. The process outlined in this catalog may be adjusted on a case-by-case basis and considerations in various factors such as academic performance, leadership qualities, extracurricular involvement, and community engagement may be considered to waive or alter the conditions of a scholarship offer or renewal requirement.

## VETERAN AFFAIRS BENEFITS

Arizona Christian University complies with Title 38 United States Code, Section 3679. Arizona Christian University is approved for the training of veterans and eligible dependents under the VA Chapters 30, 31, 33 Post 9/11 GI Bill®, 35, and 1606. Students should contact the local Veterans Administration office for a "Certificate of Eligibility" (COE) or go online to <https://www.va.gov/education/> and print their COE (or a VAF 28-1905 form for Chapter 31 authorization purposes) well in advance of plans to attend Arizona Christian University. Please note that not all degree programs at Arizona Christian University are approved for use of VA Chapter benefits. Students will want to verify their program is approved prior to enrollment. Below is a checklist of what is necessary to certify a student's VA benefits:

- Official transcripts from all prior institutions including military training, college coursework, and vocational training. The university will need to evaluate all previous education and training as required in (38CFR 21.4253(d) (3)) Prior Education and Training and according to our Transfer Credit Policy.
- Certificate of Eligibility, Statement of Benefits obtained from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) website, or VAF 28-1905 form.
- VA approved ACU Degree/Program Plan.
- ACU Degree/Program Plan that is SAA approved for Veterans Education Benefits.
- ACU Class Schedule.
- ACU Student Account Statement.

Under Title 38 United States Code Section 3679, which covered individuals (i.e., any individual who is entitled to educational assistance under Chapter 31, Vocational Readiness and Employment, or Chapter 33, Post 9/11 GI Bill® benefits) can attend or participate in their education during the period beginning on the date on which the individual provides to the educational institution a certificate of eligibility. A "certificate of eligibility" can also include a "Statement of Benefits" obtained from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) website – eBenefit, or a VA form 28-1905 for Chapter 31 authorization purposes and ending on the earlier of the following dates:

1. The date on which payment from VA is made to the Institution.
2. Ninety (90) days after the date the institution certified tuition and fees following the receipt of the certificate of eligibility.

A student's account will not be considered delinquent due to the delayed disbursement funding from the VA under Chapter 31 or 33.

Any questions concerning veterans and war orphan benefits should be directed to the Office of Financial Aid. Please also visit the VA website, <https://benefits.va.gov/gibill/> for additional information.

## ACTIVE MILITARY TUITION ASSISTANCE (TA)

Arizona Christian University is authorized to receive Military Tuition Assistance as approved by the Department of Defense. Active service members may apply for those benefits on their respective military division websites.

### **Refund of Military Tuition Assistance (TA)**

Military Tuition Assistance is awarded to a student under the assumption that the student will attend school for the entire period of enrollment for which the assistance is awarded.

When a student withdraws, the student may no longer be eligible for the full amount of TA funds originally awarded. To comply with the new Department of Defense policy, Arizona Christian University will return any unearned TA funds on a proportional basis through at least the 60% portion of the period for which the funds were provided. TA funds are earned proportionally during an enrollment period, with unearned funds returned based upon when a student stops attending.

Calculation: When a student officially withdraws from a course, the date of withdrawal will be used as the last date of attendance. If a student stops attending without officially withdrawing, Arizona Christian University will determine the last date of attendance based on information received from faculty. The amount returned will be the difference between the amount of TA disbursed and the amount earned. The earned amount of TA is based on the percentage of the calendar days completed divided by the total calendar days in the enrollment period.

If a service member stops attending due to a military service obligation, and the service member notifies the school of his or her obligation, Arizona Christian University will work with the affected service member to identify solutions that will not result in a student debt for the returned portion.

## PRIVATE LOANS

Students can pursue alternative loans to help finance their education. Securing these loans is based on previous credit history and may require a co-signer. All private lenders require a separate loan application, and eligibility for the loan is based on their set forth requirements.

### **Refund of Private Loans**

Private loans are only adjusted upon the request of the student. Returning excess funds remains the responsibility of the student.

## RETURN OF AID POLICY

The Return of Aid Policy is employed when a student withdraws from Arizona Christian University. Any student who is officially withdrawn from ACU will have his or her aid package reviewed for the percentage of funding earned based on the rules and regulations set for by the Department of Education. When a student wishes to withdraw, he or she must complete an official withdrawal form through the registrar's office. Upon completion, the Office of Financial Aid has 45 days to complete

the review of all federal aid and submit any unearned funding to the student's lender. Students are required to meet with their assigned Enrollment Management Specialist (EMS) to discuss any outstanding financial obligations.

**Federal Return to Title IV Policy:** A percentage of Federal aid must be returned to the Title IV program(s) if a student withdraws on or before completing 60% of the semester and/or payment period. The percentage of Title IV aid to be returned is equal to the number of calendar days remaining in the semester/payment period divided by the number of calendar days attended by the student in the semester/payment period. Scheduled breaks of more than five consecutive days are excluded.

Withdrawal (official or unofficial) within a term containing modules (i.e., coursework taken within a term where no courses taken span the entire length of the term) will be subject to modular refund policy.

The calculation of the return of these funds may result in the student owing a balance to ACU and/or the Department of Education. It is the student's responsibility to officially withdraw from all classes. If the student completes 60.01% or more, the student earns 100% of aid.

Students who are no longer attending at least six credit hours at the time loan funds are scheduled to be disbursed, are not eligible to receive those funds. The loan will be canceled, and all loan funds returned to the Department of Education.

In accordance with Federal Regulations, when Title IV, HEA financial aid is involved, the calculated amount of the R2T4 funds is returned in the following order:

- Federal Direct Unsubsidized Loan Program
- Federal Direct Subsidized Loan Program
- Federal Direct Parent Loan Program (PLUS)
- Federal Pell Grants
- Iraq Afghanistan Service Grant
- Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant Program
- Federal TEACH Grants

*\* Note: If prior to withdrawing, funds were released to a student because of a credit balance on the student's account, the student may be required to pay a balance to the university upon withdrawal.*

*Post Withdrawal Disbursements:*

*If a student earned more aid than was disbursed to him or her, the institution would owe the student a post-withdrawal disbursement which must be paid within 120 days of the student's withdrawal.*

## **INSTITUTIONAL CHARGES REFUND POLICY**

### **Refund of Tuition**

Tuition refunds for students who officially reduce their course load or withdraw from ACU will be issued according to the add/drop or withdrawal procedures specified in this catalog. The amount of the tuition refund for a withdrawal from ACU is based on the student's effective withdrawal date. Any tuition refund for reduction in course load is determined by the add/drop dates on the

Academic Calendar. Students who withdraw on or before the add/drop dates may receive a 100% refund of tuition.

No tuition refunds will be granted after the add/drop date. Deadlines for withdrawals or course add/drop dates are published yearly in the Academic Calendar on the ACU website.

### **Refund of Fees**

All fees, except fees associated with courses, are non-refundable. Music fees for applied lessons are refunded based upon the number of lessons scheduled. Fees associated with courses (lab fees, etc.) may be refunded if the class is dropped before the add/drop deadline.

### **Refund of Housing and Food (Room and Board)**

Resident Housing and Food rates are based upon an entire academic year, commencing on the official move-in and ending on the official move-out dates. The student is required to fulfill his or her financial obligations as agreed to in the room and board agreement, even if the student physically moves off campus. The amount of the resident housing and food refund, if any, is based upon the date listed on the resident's official checkout form, up to and including the add/drop date, and is calculated on a daily use, pro rata basis.

Commuter meal plans are fully refundable during the drop/add period.

### **Refund of Institutional Aid**

In most cases, institutional aid (institutional scholarships, grants) is reduced when a student withdraws on or before the last Friday of the second week of the semester. Institutional aid is reduced by the same percentage of tuition refund. For example, if a student has a \$1,000 scholarship for the semester and withdraws within the first two weeks of the semester, the institutional award would be eliminated along with tuition charges. If a student withdraws after the second week of the semester, the student is accountable for 100% of the tuition charges. The full institutional aid will be credited to the tuition charges. Whenever a student's total aid package exceeds the cost of education, the Financial Aid Office will adjust or reduce Institutional Aid.

### **Refund of Outside Aid**

Outside Aid: Outside organizations providing financial aid are contacted when a student withdraws and receives a tuition refund that produces a credit on the student account. The organization can decide if any of the aid must be returned to them. Some organizations specify beforehand the terms of their scholarship if a student withdraws.

Unless requested, outside aid sources are not contacted when the withdrawal occurs after the eight-week refund period.

State Aid: All State aid must be returned if a student does not complete the term in which the student is enrolled.

### **Official Withdrawal**

When a student wishes to withdraw from the institution, the student must notify the institution of their intent to withdraw. The withdrawal date used in the return to Title IV calculation will be the date the student notifies the EMS of their intent to withdraw.

### **Unofficial Withdrawal**

Students who do not notify the institution of their intent to withdraw are considered unofficial withdrawals. The return to Title IV calculation will be processed as an unofficial withdrawal using 50% of the term, with the withdrawal date being the midpoint of the semester and/or payment period.

### **Withdrawal and Return of Title IV Funds (R2T4) Policy**

The Return of Title IV policy is to establish the processes for returning federal funds for students who completely withdraw from the institution and/or withdraw from all courses in a given period of enrollment. As defined by the U.S. Department of Education, these students must have a Return of Title IV (R2T4) calculation performed to determine the percentage of aid earned based on the amount of time the student was enrolled at the Institution.

Federal Financial Aid (Title IV aid) is awarded under the assumption that a student will complete attendance for the entire period of enrollment for which aid was awarded. When a student withdraws from all courses, regardless of the reason, the student may no longer be eligible for the full amount of the federal financial aid originally awarded. Instead, the student will only be eligible to keep the “earned” portion of the federal financial aid the student received for that term (semester).

Therefore, students who receive federal financial aid and who do not remain in attendance through the end of the term could be responsible for repaying a portion of the financial aid originally received. Federal regulations require a recalculation of financial aid eligibility if a student:

- Completely withdraws from all classes.
- Stops attending before the term’s end.
- Does not complete all parts of the term (modules) in which the student enrolled as of the start date of the period of enrollment/payment period.

Note: ACU’s institution refund policy is separate from the federal R2T4 regulation to return unearned aid.

### **R2T4 Exemptions**

There are three (3) exemptions enacted by the Department of Education that exempt a student from the Return of Title IV calculation process. The September 2, 2020, final rule amended the R2T4 regulations in 34 CFR §668.22 in several areas.

A student is not considered to have withdrawn if the student:

- Completed the program of study (applies to ALL students).  
A student who completes all the requirements for graduation for his or her program before completing the scheduled days in the period is not considered to have withdrawn.
- Completed half-time enrollment (applies to students in modules ONLY).  
The student must successfully complete Title IV-eligible coursework equal to or greater than what the school considers to be half-time enrollment.
- Completed modules spanning 49% of countable days (applies to students in modules ONLY).



A student is not considered to have withdrawn if the student successfully completes one module or a combination of modules that include 49% or more of the number of countable days in the payment period, excluding scheduled breaks of five or more consecutive days and all days between modules.

*If a student meets any of the R2T4 exemptions, the student is considered a “completer” and is not considered withdrawn for Title IV purposes.*

### **R2T4 Calculation**

Students who receive federal financial aid must remain in their registered classes to “earn” the aid they originally received. The amount of federal aid earned is based on a prorated formula. Students who withdraw, or do not complete all classes in which they were enrolled, may be required to return some of the aid originally awarded to the student. Institutions, in accordance with 34 CFR §668.22, are required to determine the percentage of federal aid “earned” and return the “unearned” portion to the appropriate federal aid programs.

The following explains the formula used to determine the percentage of unearned aid to be returned to the federal government:

- Number of days completed up to the withdrawal date / the total number of calendar days in the semester/payment period. (Scheduled breaks of five (5) days or more are not included in the total days in the period of enrollment).

The calculation must be performed within 30 days of the date the institution determines that a student has completely withdrawn.

The institution must return the unearned funds within 45 days of the calculation.

When calculating the percentage the student completed in the period of enrollment, if a student attended *more than 60%* of the period of enrollment, the student is considered to have earned 100% of the Title IV funds.

### **Students Enrolled in Parts of Term (Modules)**

For students that may be enrolled in multiple parts of terms, ACU combines all courses to form a payment period. The R2T4 is calculated based on the parts of terms within the payment period. A student is considered withdrawn if the student does not complete all the days in the payment period that the student was scheduled to complete.

For example, if a student is enrolled in a Fall I course (6 credits) and a Fall II course (6 credits), the student’s payment period is from the date Fall I started to the last date of Fall II. If the student completes Fall I and does not attend the Fall II course, the student will be considered a complete withdrawal. ACU will track enrollment in each part of the term to determine if the student began enrollment in all scheduled courses.

If a student withdraws from a course in a later part of the term *while still attending a current part of term*, the student is not considered as withdrawn based on not attending the later part of term. However, a recalculation of aid based on the change in enrollment status may be required.

Students who provide written confirmation to the Office of Financial Aid at the time of ceasing attendance in a part of the term, but who plan to attend another course later in the same payment period, are not considered to have withdrawn from the term.

*NOTE: Written confirmation of a later class is required; registration alone does not meet the requirement. If the student does not provide written confirmation of plans to return to the university later in the payment period or term, ACU considers the student to have withdrawn and begins the R2T4 process. However, if the student does return in the same term, even if he or she did not provide written confirmation of plans to do so, the student is not considered to have withdrawn and is eligible to receive the Title IV funds for which the student was eligible before ceasing attendance.*

### **Order of Return to Federal Aid Programs**

ACU must return Title IV funds to the financial aid programs from which the student received aid during the payment period/semester, in the following order, up to the net amount disbursed from each source:

1. Federal Direct Unsubsidized Loan
2. Federal Direct Subsidized Loan
3. Federal Direct PLUS Loan
4. Federal Pell Grant
5. Iraq and Afghanistan Service Grants
6. Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG)
7. Teacher Education Assistance for College and Higher Education (TEACH) Grant

### **Loan Repayment Information**

The loan grace period begins on the withdrawal date from the institution or when a student ceases to be enrolled at least half-time. If the student does not re-enroll as a half-time student within six (6) months of withdrawal, or enrolls at less than half-time, the loan(s) enters repayment. The promissory note signed by the borrower outlines the repayment obligations. The student should contact his or her loan servicer to make repayment arrangements.

### **Post-Withdrawal Disbursement (PWD)**

A Post-Withdrawal Disbursement (PWD) may be required if the total amount of the Title IV aid earned as of the withdrawal date is more than the amount that was disbursed to the student (e.g., in the case where a student withdraws prior to the first disbursement date of the term).

To be eligible to receive a PWD, a student must have a complete financial aid file (verification completed and all tracking requirements satisfied) and meet all eligibility requirements.

- Grants from a PWD may be credited to the student's school account without obtaining student permission; however, it may only be credited for tuition, fees, and room and board (if the student contracts with the school) or disbursed directly to the student. ACU must obtain the student's authorization to credit a student's school account for charges other than current charges.
- The university must obtain confirmation from the student, or from a parent, for a Direct Parent PLUS Loan, before making any disbursement of loan funds. Also, for a Direct Loan,

the institution must have originated the loan prior to the withdrawal. All terms of repayment apply as outlined in the master promissory note.

### **Credit Balances**

Customer payments to student accounts which result in a credit balance will be refunded ten (10) business days after a request has been received in writing. Refund requests will not be processed until a credit balance appears on the student's monthly statement.

### **Title IV Credit Balances**

A Title IV credit balance occurs whenever the amount of Title IV funds credited to a student's account for a payment period exceeds the amount assessed the student for allowable charges associated with that payment period.

If federal student aid disbursements to a student's account creates a Title IV credit balance, Arizona Christian University will pay the credit balance directly to the student or parent as soon as possible, but *no later than 14 days after*:

- the first day of class of a payment period if the credit balance occurred on or before that day, or
- the balance occurred if the balance occurred after the first day of class.

Arizona Christian University will pay a Title IV credit balance by issuing a check payable to the student and/or parent as applicable.

### **PLUS Credit Balances**

The law requires that any excess PLUS Loan funds be returned to the parent. Therefore, if PLUS Loan funds create a credit balance, the credit balance would have to be given to the parent. However, the parent may authorize Arizona Christian University (in writing) to transfer the proceeds of a PLUS Loan credit balance directly to the student for whom the loan is made.

## **FEDERAL FINANCIAL AID SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS (SAP)**

The U.S. Department of Education requires that to receive student financial aid under the programs authorized by Title IV of the Higher Education Act, a student must maintain Satisfactory Academic Progress (Fin Aid SAP) in the course of study being pursued according to the standards and practices of the institution in which the student is enrolled.

The Title IV programs administered by the university are Federal Pell Grant, Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, TEACH Grant, Federal Work-Study, Federal Direct Loan (subsidized and/or unsubsidized), and Federal Direct Parent PLUS Loan. The financial aid office monitors students for compliance with the three SAP standards: Qualitative, Pace, and Maximum Timeframe.

Traditional students are reviewed at the end of every semester.

Non-Traditional (Online) Students are reviewed at the end of every payment period. Payment period(s) consists of 12 completed credit hours.

Failure to meet these standards may result in the loss of federal financial aid eligibility.

Note: These standards apply to Federal financial aid and do not necessarily reflect the cumulative grade point average (GPA) or units required to maintain scholarships, advance grade levels, or maintain enrollment in the university.

## Standards

Qualitative: Students must successfully meet the minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0. The following grades do not count toward the GPA:

- Incomplete
- Withdrawn
- Transfer credits
- Remedial/developmental

Pace: Students must successfully complete 66.7% of the cumulative units attempted. Pace = Cumulative number of credits successfully completed / Cumulative number of credits attempted.

The following courses do not count as attempted or completed units in the SAP calculation:

- Audit
- Credit by exam
- Non-credit remedial

The following courses count as attempted but do not count as completed units in the SAP calculation:

- Incomplete
- Failed
- Withdrawn
- More than one repeat of any previously passed course

Maximum Timeframe: Students attending ACU must be making progress toward a degree. The federal government defines the maximum timeframe as 150% of the student's program's published length, as measured in credit hours. For example, a typical undergraduate degree requires 120 credits, which would result in a maximum timeframe of 180 credit hours (120\*150%). An accumulation of excess units results in not meeting timeframe standards. The following is an example of how an undergraduate student does not meet timeframe standards:

In this example, the student, whose program requires 120 units for graduation, has accumulated 190 units, thus exceeding the 150% maximum timeframe.			
Degree credit requirements	150%	Cumulative	SAP Status
120	180	190	Does Not Meet

## Federal Financial Aid SAP Status

Federal Financial Aid "Satisfactory" Status: The student has met all the SAP standards.

Federal Financial Aid "Warning" Status: The first time a student does not meet SAP standards, the student will be placed on financial aid "warning." This means the individual is one term away from losing federal financial aid eligibility. The student is still eligible for federal financial aid.

Federal Financial Aid "Suspension" Status: If a student is on financial aid warning and does not meet SAP standards, the student is immediately placed on federal financial aid "suspension." The student will not receive federal financial aid, but this status may be appealed.

Federal Financial Aid "Probation" Status: If a student has successfully appealed a financial aid suspension, the individual will be placed on federal financial aid "probation" for one term. The financial appeal does not supersede any academic appeal for academic suspension. If the student meets the SAP standards at the end of the probation term, the SAP status will reset back to "Satisfactory." If the student does not meet the SAP standards at the end of the probation term, the student will be placed back into suspension and will not receive federal financial aid.

Federal Financial Aid "Over Hours Suspension" Status: If a student has exceeded the 150% of the maximum time frame allotted for his or her program of study, the individual will be placed on federal financial aid "over hours suspension."

### **Federal Financial Aid SAP Suspension Appeal Process**

If a student loses federal financial aid eligibility because of not meeting SAP standards, the student may appeal to regain federal financial aid eligibility in the following way:

- Submit a Federal Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) appeal form with supporting documentation.
- If a student is also on academic suspension, the student must also provide a letter from the Director of Academic Services approving his or her appeal for academic suspension and readmission.

If the Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) appeal is approved, the student will be awarded federal financial aid for the following term and/or payment period subject to federal financial aid eligibility and the availability of funds.

It is important to read the instructions on the SAP appeal form before documents are submitted to the Financial Aid Office.

Adapted and used with permission from the U.S. Department of Education granted on June 22, 2016.

## **ARIZONA STATE AID PROGRAMS**

### **Arizona Teacher Student Loan Program (formerly Math, Science and Special Education Teacher Loan Forgiveness Program)**

The Arizona Teacher Student Loan Program is a need-based, forgivable loan designed to financially support and encourage college students who are Arizona residents to enter into the teaching profession and teach in a public school in Arizona.

The maximum forgivable loan is \$7,000 per academic year for up to three years excluding all grants, scholarships, and other tuition benefits (e.g., tribal and military). Funds can be applied toward tuition, instructional materials, and mandatory fees as documented in the student's Cost of Attendance (COA) at his or her institution.

Students must enter into an agreement with the Arizona Commission for Postsecondary Education (ACPE) to teach in an Arizona public school in a term equal to the number of years of loan received plus one year. Additionally, students must sign a promissory note acknowledging the conditions of the loan and promising to repay the loan plus interest if the teaching obligation is not met.

To be eligible to receive the Arizona Teacher Student loan, students must meet the following requirements:

- Must be a U.S. citizen or an eligible noncitizen.
- Must be a resident of Arizona for at least the previous 12 months at the time of application completion.
- Must be enrolled at least half-time in a baccalaureate program working on a teaching degree or an alternative teacher certification program at a nationally or regionally accredited private\* postsecondary educational institution in Arizona.
- Must be a junior or higher (completed at least 55 college credit hours) in a course of instruction with the intent to attain licensure as a teacher in math, science, or special education or to provide instruction as a teacher in a public low-income school, public rural school, or public school located on an Indian reservation.
- Must be seeking a first baccalaureate degree or an alternative teaching certificate.
- Must have financial need [Cost of Attendance minus Expected Family Contribution (EFC)].
- Must maintain Satisfactory Academic Progress as determined by the institution.
- Must complete a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA).
- Must enter into an agreement with the Arizona Commission for Postsecondary Education (ACPE) to teach in an Arizona public school in a term equal to the number of years of loan received plus one year.
- Must sign a promissory note acknowledging the conditions of the loan and promising to repay the loan plus 7% interest if the teaching obligation is not met.
- First time applicants must write a 250-500 word essay on what impact they intend to make in the classroom.

## REMEDIAL COURSES

Students may receive financial aid for no more than 30 attempted credits of remedial work.

## REPEATED COURSES

Students may only receive Federal financial aid funding for one repeat of a previously passed course. There is an exception for courses that require repeats (see examples below). Students taking a required repeat of a course should work with the EMS to ensure those credits are counted appropriately for financial aid eligibility. Please note that students may need to provide documentation if they would like to repeat a course previously passed to improve their overall GPA.

Examples of repeated coursework that may, or may not, count for financial aid eligibility:

Allowable: Repeated coursework may be included if the student received an unsatisfactory or failing grade. A student is only allowed to repeat the same course 3 times per university policy; however, the number of repeated courses is not determined for financial aid as long as Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) standards are met.

Allowable: Repeated coursework may be included if a student needs to meet an academic standard for a particular previously passed course, such as a minimum grade (e.g., the student received a D in a course which requires a minimum grade of C).

Allowable: The student is enrolled in 15 credits that include 3 credits repeating a previously passed course. The student's financial aid eligibility is not impacted by the repeat because the student is enrolled in a minimum of credits that are not repeated.

Not Allowable: Student receives a D in a course which does not have a minimum grade requirement for the major and decides to repeat the course in order to improve GPA. The student may repeat this passed course one time, but if the student wants to repeat it a second time, the second repeat will not count for financial aid eligibility. In this example, the student is enrolled in 12 credits, including the three credit second repeat, so only nine credits will count for financial aid eligibility.

All repeated courses affect financial aid SAP calculations. A repeated course, along with the original attempt, must be counted as attempted credits.

When a student repeats a course, which may not be repeated for credit, only the highest grade earned in the course is used for the degree audit in determining the GPA. The grades for all courses taken in residence at ACU will remain on the student's permanent record. The Incomplete (I), No Grade (G), Audit (AU), and Withdrawal (W) grades are not to be used as a substitute for a failing grade.

## LEAVE OF ABSENCE (LOA)

A leave of absence (LOA) is a temporary interruption in a student's program of study during which the student is considered to be enrolled. An LOA cannot exceed 180 days in any 12-month period and may have a serious impact on a student's financial aid. An LOA request must be submitted to an ACU Enrollment Management Specialist (EMS) no later than one week prior to the start of class for that term and must include the reason for the student's request. The form must be completed in its entirety and signed and dated by the student before being reviewed by the Office of Financial Aid. The request must make use of ACU's Leave of Absence form. Any request submitted after the last day of class in a course will be denied unless unforeseen circumstances prevented the student from submitting the form.

Arizona Christian University allows for two LOAs within a rolling calendar year. Each leave can be up to 60 days in length. The student remains financially responsible for classes taken prior to the leave begin date.

Withdrawal (official or unofficial) within a term containing modules (i.e., coursework taken within a term where no courses taken span the entire length of the term-semester) will be subject to the modular refund policy. If the withdrawal from future courses within the term occurs after the student is no longer attending a course, Title IV aid will be earned at a 50% rate, and the student will be responsible to the university for any remaining account balance.

### **LOA and Direct Loans**

Direct Loans for the student during the LOA may not be disbursed (34 CFR 382604(c) (4)). A student who has an approved LOA remains in an in-school status, and the loan will remain valid while he or she is on the LOA. The loan will be disbursed once the student has completed the LOA. If the student does not return from the LOA, the university will report the last date of attendance as the approved start date of the LOA. One of the possible consequences of not returning from an LOA is that the student's grace period for a Title IV program might be exhausted.

### **School Charges for a Student on a LOA**

Students are considered to be continuously enrolled while on a LOA. As such, they are not assessed additional charges while they are on the LOA or once they return from the LOA. While students are not charged any additional charges in either case, they may not also receive any additional Title IV monies for the period once they return.

### **Completion of Coursework Upon Return**

The student is required to resume training at the same point in the academic program that he or she began the LOA. As such, a student may not take an LOA mid-term. The student will complete all coursework from the approved date of the LOA. Additionally, the school must allow a student returning from an LOA to complete coursework he or she began prior to the LOA approval.



# Academic Information

## Enrollment Status

### MATRICULATED STUDENT

Any student who is admitted according to admission standards to Arizona Christian University and registers for classes is considered to be a matriculated student. These students are expected to be pursuing a degree or certificate program. Full or part-time students may be considered matriculated.

### FULL-TIME STUDENT

An undergraduate student who is enrolled for at least 12 credit hours is considered full-time. All financial aid recipients (including veterans) must carry at least 12 credits to receive full benefits.

A student in a post-baccalaureate certificate program who is enrolled for at least 9 semester credits is considered full-time.

### PART-TIME STUDENT

An undergraduate student who is enrolled in less than 12 semester credits is considered a part-time student. Part-time students do not have to live on campus and do not have to participate in Spiritual Formation (e.g., attend chapel or complete service hours).

### NON-DEGREE SEEKING STUDENTS

Tuition and fees are charged according to the [ACU Schedule of Tuition and Fees](#). Non-degree seeking students are not eligible for any financial aid or scholarships, are not eligible for student housing, and are not eligible to participate in varsity or club sports.

Non-degree seeking students are not required to meet the standards of satisfactory academic progress; however, ACU reserves the right to evaluate the student's academic progress, to make recommendations for improving progress, and to take progress-related actions (including but not limited to suspension or dismissal).

Non-degree seeking students may request an official transcript showing the courses taken.

Non-degree seeking students, who later seek to earn a degree at ACU, must apply for admission as a degree-seeking student and meet the admission requirements in effect at that time. No courses taken for audit will be applied to a future bachelor's program.

### Concurrent High School Students

High school students desiring to attend college classes prior to graduation from high school may attend ACU classes in-person or online. Concurrent students are not considered accepted to the university. Concurrent students must meet the following requirements to attend classes at ACU:

- Be at least 15 years old, but not older than 19 years old
- Have an unweighted high school GPA of 2.5 or higher
- Agree to ACU's [Statement of Faith](#)
- Must complete and sign, and have a parent sign, a FERPA form
- Must not have a criminal record or, if so, be approved by Campus Safety to attend classes at ACU
- May not have already graduated from high school
- May take up to 7 credit hours per term (online) or semester (traditional)
- May earn up to 30 credit hours through concurrent enrollment at ACU
- May enroll in any lower division classes which
  - do not have unmet prerequisites and
  - are not part of the BIB/HUM CORE
- Must not maintain an unpaid balance
- Must comply with all university policies in the [Student Handbook](#) and University Catalog

### Adult Learners

Adult students not seeking to earn a bachelor's degree from ACU may be allowed to enroll in courses on either an audit or for-credit basis. Adult students must meet the following requirements to attend classes at ACU:

- Be over 18 years of age
- Attest to completion of high school or the GED
- Agree with the ACU [Statement of Faith](#) and adhere to the student code of conduct and the ACU [Student Handbook](#)
- Access to non-degree seeking student status may be refused to individuals denied admission as regular students or under dismissal.
- May enroll for a maximum of 7 credits each term

For some upper division courses, the student may be required to provide evidence of coursework equivalent to the course prerequisites. Enrollment in upper division courses is subject to the approval of the academic department chair or the course instructor.

Non-degree seeking students who take classes as an adult auditor will not earn a grade, and the course will not have any credit value. Non-degree seeking students who take courses on a for-credit basis will earn a grade and credits based on the same criteria as degree-seeking students.

## Registration

Only eligible students in good standing can register for classes. An eligible student is one who meets the university's admission requirements, is continuing from the previous semester, or is taking courses as a non-degree seeking student. A student is not considered registered until the Enrollment Agreement has been signed by the student, and the business office has confirmed that all financial arrangements have been completed.

Students must attend class in the semester for which they are officially registered for the class. Students may only attend classes during the semester for which they are officially registered. Retroactive registration is not permitted.

## SCHEDULE OF CLASSES

The schedule of classes for each semester is published in the preceding semester on the date specified by the [Academic Calendar](#). The schedule may be previewed on the ACU Student Portal <https://www.arizonachristian.edu/studentportal/>. Once registration is open, the schedule is available through the student's account in the Student Information System (Populi).

## SPECIALTY COURSES THROUGH OTHER INSTITUTIONS

ACU may elect to partner with other accredited institutions or consortiums to offer specialty courses in defined fields of study that provide added value to ACU students. These specialty courses may be in high-demand fields taught by industry experts or dual-enrollment courses at the graduate level. These specialty courses are taught by instructors who are not ACU employees and include students from other institutions who may not adhere to ACU's [Statement of Faith](#). These courses are identified during registration. Students who have concerns about enrolling in a specialty or consortium-led course should communicate with their Enrollment Management Specialist (EMS) or the Vice President of Academic Affairs.

## REGISTRATION DATES

Dates of registration and orientation for new students are published in the [Academic Calendar](#). Students wishing to attend Arizona Christian University are expected to register on the dates designated. Students will not be permitted to register later than the end of the second week for 16-week classes, and no later than Friday of the first week of 8-week classes.

## CHANGE OF SCHEDULE: ADD/DROP OR COURSE WITHDRAWAL

Changes to a student's class schedule after the first day of class must go through the student's Enrollment Management Specialist (EMS). Changes of schedule and withdrawals are considered official as of the date received by the EMS. Withdrawals are not permitted after the date notated on the current [Academic Calendar](#). Failure to follow these procedures may result in a grade of "F" and forfeiture of any refund.

- A student may change his or her schedule by adding or dropping classes before the add/drop date published in the Academic Calendar. Classes dropped before this date will not show on the student's transcript, and the student will not be charged for the class.
- After the add/drop date and before the withdrawal date listed on the Academic Calendar, a student may withdraw from the class. The class will show on the student's transcript with a grade of "W," and the student is responsible for all charges related to the class.
- A student may not drop/withdraw from a class after the withdrawal date listed in the Academic Calendar. After this date, the class will show on the student's transcript with

the grade earned in the class, and the student is responsible for all charges related to the class.

Please note that the university is required to notify the VA or other financial aid providers of any reduction of course load below that which had been initially reported. They are notified of the number of credits dropped, the date of the drop, and the student's status after the reduction in course load.

Refer to the [Academic Calendar](#) on the ACU website for add/drop and course withdrawal dates.

## COURSE LOADS

A full-time course load for an undergraduate student is 12 credits. A student must submit an Academic Request Petition to his or her Enrollment Management Specialist (EMS) in order to carry an academic load of more than 18 credits unless the overload is due to a lab, choir, or an applied music credit.

Load	Semester Credits
Maximum	18
Full-Time	12 or more
Part-Time	less than 12
3/4 time	9-11
1/2 Time	6-8

## SEQUENCE OF COURSES

It is the responsibility of the student to follow his or her program of study as closely as possible and be aware of prerequisites and corequisites. Prerequisites and corequisites are listed in the course descriptions (see [Appendix B](#)) and program check sheets (see [Appendix A](#)).

# Course Placement

Students may be placed into English and mathematics courses based on standardized pre-college test scores (ACT or SAT), college placement testing, advanced placement credit, or college-level transfer credit. It is the student's responsibility to furnish the appropriate required official standardized pre-college test scores, placement test scores, or official transcripts. Standardized test scores, such as ACT, SAT other placement testing, dated more than two years before matriculation, will not be accepted to meet proficiency requirements.

Placement exams for math and English are available through ACU but must be requested and paid for by the student.

## ENGLISH PLACEMENT

All undergraduate students are required to pass 6 credits of English Composition (ENG 101 and ENG 102) as part of the general education requirements. Based on standardized test scores or other

criteria, students may be placed in an enhanced ENG 101 class, which has a requirement for a writing lab.

- Students admitted with SAT or ACT standardized test scores will be placed in an enhanced ENG 101 with a writing lab if:
  - SAT Critical Reading test score is less than 430
  - ACT English test score is less than 18
- Students admitted with a GED will be placed in ENG 101 with a writing lab when:
  - *Reasoning through Language Arts* score is less than 165
- Students admitted with a HiSet will be placed in the ENG 101 with a writing lab when:
  - *Language Arts Writing* or *Language Arts Reading* score is not at the Performance Level of "College and Career Readiness"
- Students admitted with a high school transcript but without ACT/SAT test scores will be placed in ENG 101 with a writing lab when:
  - the cumulative GPA of all high school English classes is less than 2.5
- Students who provide official transcripts from an institutionally accredited institution, College Level Examination Program (CLEP), or Advanced Placement (AP), of an equivalent college-level composition course may transfer credit for ENG101, subject to the policies defined in the [Transfer Credit](#) section of this catalog.

## MATHEMATICS PLACEMENT

All undergraduate students are required to pass MAT 105 Liberal Arts Mathematics, or a higher level math, as part of the general education requirements. Based on standardized test scores or other criteria, students may be placed in MAT 100 Math Concepts to prepare them for MAT 105.

- Students with a SAT or ACT standardized test scores will be placed in MAT 100 when:
  - SAT Mathematics section score is less than 430.
  - ACT Mathematics section score is less than 18.
- Students admitted with a GED will be placed in MAT 100 when:
  - Mathematical Reasoning score is less than 165.
- Students admitted with a HiSet will be placed in MAT 100 when:
  - Mathematics score is not at the Performance Level of "College and Career Readiness"
- Students admitted with a high school transcript but without ACT/SAT test scores will be placed in MAT 100 when:
  - High school transcripts do not show the student passed Algebra 1 (with a C or better) or the cumulative GPA of all high school math classes does not exceed a 2.5.
- Students who provide official transcripts from an institutionally accredited institution, College Level Examination Program (CLEP), or Advanced Placement (AP), of an equivalent college-level composition course may transfer credit for MAT105, subject to the policies defined in the [Transfer Credit](#) section of this catalog.

## Transfer Credit

Arizona Christian University accepts credit from colleges and universities that are accredited by institutional accrediting associations.

The student requesting transfer of credit earned from another college or university must submit official academic transcripts of work completed for evaluation. It is the responsibility of the student to request that official transcripts be mailed directly to the Office of the Registrar at Arizona Christian University or emailed directly to [records@arizonachristian.edu](mailto:records@arizonachristian.edu). Any transcript that has been mailed or emailed directly to the student is not considered an official transcript.

Courses taken from other accredited institutions with a grade of "C" or higher may be accepted for transfer credit, provided they are comparable to courses in the student's program at Arizona Christian University. Pass/fail courses will not be considered for transfer credit.

Credit earned at accredited institutions more than nine years previously will be accepted only with approval of the department chair for the student's major. If a course is rejected by the chair for being over 9 years old, then it can still count as a general elective or other part of the degree.

Transferred credits are not used to calculate the student's ACU GPA. The grade earned in a course that is transferred from another institution will not show on the ACU transcript.

Students who transfer in a class to replace a failing grade in a required ACU class may receive credit towards graduation, but the grade in the original ACU class will not be replaced by the transfer credit and will still be calculated in the student's overall GPA.

Acceptance of any class by ACU as transfer credit does not imply that other graduate or undergraduate institutions will also accept the course. It is the responsibility of the student to verify the requirements for any other institution or program to which the student may be seeking transfer or admission.

Students transferring 28 or more credits toward their degree may apply 3 credit hours of transfer credit toward their LIA 101 requirement and take LIA 105 to satisfy the LIA 102 general education requirement.

Students transferring 48 or more credits toward their degree upon admission to ACU, and who are not Biblical Studies or Christian Ministries majors, may be waived from the following general education and Bible courses:

- HUM 201 The Human Narrative I
- HUM 202 The Human Narrative II
- BIB 100 Introduction to the Bible and Biblical Interpretation
- BIB 221 The Relational God - A Study of the Divine Covenants
- BIB 222 Image Bearers - Humanity's Story

Waivers for these courses are granted upon an official transcript evaluation by ACU's Office of the Registrar. The waived courses, totaling 15 credits, may be fulfilled by transfer credit or elective credit taken at ACU. Post-enrollment transfer courses do not apply to the waiving of these requirements.

## LIMITS ON TRANSFER CREDITS

A maximum of 84 lower division semester credits of college credit earned at institutionally accredited institutions, including junior colleges, may be accepted toward a student's program of study.

A maximum of 90 credits combined from all transfer colleges may be accepted toward a student's program of study. Note the minimum residency requirements listed under the [Graduation Requirements](#) section of this catalog.

A maximum of 9 semester credits from a technical or vocational institution may be accepted as elective credit. College level general education courses from an institutionally accredited technical or vocational institution are not subject to this limitation.

A maximum of 12 credits through American Council of Education (ACE) accredited distance learning institutions are accepted on a limited basis. If these credits are earned post-enrollment at ACU, students must submit a Transfer Course Approval form to the Office of the Registrar prior to enrolling in courses. These classes may only be applied to general education and general electives courses. They may not be applied to a major, major electives, concentrations, or minors.

"The ACE Military Guide" is used in the evaluation of work submitted as a result of service in the armed services. Information can be found at <https://www.acenet.edu/Programs-Services/Pages/Credit-Transcripts/Military-Guide-Online.aspx>.

Technical credit listed on a Joint Services Transcript may be awarded according to the same limitations stated for technical or vocational schools.

Credit earned at institutions that are not institutionally accredited may be evaluated on a course-by-course basis. All such accepted credit will be considered lower division. After a student has earned a total of 64 semester credits, the university will not accept any credit from non-accredited institutions or from educational experiences in the armed services.

The university does not recognize credit for "life experiences" or "continuing education" in its undergraduate program.

The university reserves the right to reject transfer courses that are inconsistent with the ACU mission, values, and statement of faith. These may include, but are not limited to, courses on witchcraft and the occult.

The university reserves the right to require a student to validate, through testing, any credit presented for acceptance.

## CREDIT BY EXAMINATION

Students may receive college credit through the College-Level Examination Program (CLEP) and DANTES Subject Standardized Tests (DSST). If a student passes the examination with the required score, the credit hours will be accepted as transfer hours and will not affect the student's GPA. It is the responsibility of the student to request that official score reports be mailed directly to the Office of the Registrar at Arizona Christian University.

- Students may take a maximum of thirty (30) hours through CLEP and DSST combined.
- A mapping of specific tests and the score required for credit will be published each academic year by the Office of the Registrar and is available on request.

## ADVANCED PLACEMENT

High school graduates may receive credit for Advanced Placement (AP) examinations of the College Entrance Examination Board. A mapping of specific tests and the score required for credit will be published each academic year by the Office of the Registrar and available by request. AP scores on high school transcripts will not be accepted. It is the responsibility of the student to request that official score reports be mailed directly to the Office of the Registrar at Arizona Christian University.

## POST-ENROLLMENT TRANSFER CREDITS

A full-time enrolled student at Arizona Christian University may be simultaneously enrolled at another college or university for the purpose of transferring credits to ACU under the following conditions:

- ACU must be the primary institution which administers financial aid.
- The student must submit a Transfer Course Approval form to the Office of the Registrar prior to enrolling in the course. Failure to do so may result in rejection of the transfer credit.
- All post-enrollment transfer credits are subject to the policies governing transfer credits as stated in this catalog.
- Any class submitted for post-enrollment transfer must have a grade of C or better to be accepted.
- The student requesting post-enrollment transfer must submit official academic transcripts of work completed for evaluation. It is the responsibility of the student to request official transcripts be mailed directly to the Office of the Registrar at Arizona Christian University.
- More than 12 post-enrollment transfer credits must be approved by the department chair.

## SECOND BACHELOR'S DEGREE

A student who has earned a bachelor's degree at Arizona Christian University may earn a second bachelor's degree. To receive a second bachelor's degree requires a minimum of 30 credit hours beyond those required for the previous degree. In addition, the student must fulfill all the requirements for the new degree and major. The 90 credit hours counted for the prior degree will form the basis for the new degree and will carry its grade point average. The combined credits in both degrees must add up to a minimum of 150 credits.

If the first bachelor's degree was earned at an institution other than Arizona Christian University, the student must complete a minimum of 45 credit hours (including the minimum number of Bible classes required by upper-division transfer students) at Arizona Christian University. Students must choose a different degree program/concentration from the first one completed and should consult with an Enrollment Management Specialist (EMS).

A student who has earned a bachelor's degree from an institution or program accredited by a U.S. Department of Education recognized accreditor or a recognized international institution and who wishes to complete a second bachelor's degree will be considered as having met general education



requirements. The student must take the minimum number of Bible classes required for upper-division transfer students.

All students completing a second bachelor's degree must complete their last 30 credit hours at Arizona Christian University.

## Course Numbering System

001-099 Level: Special undergraduate courses not applicable for degree credit, and remedial courses. No college credit given. Credits may not be counted toward a degree.

100-299 Level: Lower division courses. Primarily for freshmen or sophomores. Prerequisites and prior college-level work generally not required.

300-499 Level: Upper division courses. Primarily for juniors and seniors within the major or advanced students from other disciplines. Prerequisites and prior college-level work generally required.

## Independent Study/Research

Independent study/research is designed to be an in-depth investigation of a topic in the student's major or minor area of interest under the guidance of an instructor. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Independent Study/Research form. This type of course may be taken for one, two, or three credits and may be repeated for up to six total credits unless otherwise specified in the requirements for a major. Students must complete a minimum of 30 hours (maximum of 40) for each credit hour. Class will be held on a weekly basis to allow for attendance to be taken and for regular interaction between the instructor and the student. Approval of the instructor and department chair is a prerequisite.

## Internships

Internships are a supervised, practical experience in the student's major or minor area of interest. Semester internships will be arranged by faculty members using proposals for the internship submitted by students. A minimum of 45 hours and a maximum of 60 hours of practical experience are required for each credit per semester. Class will be held on a weekly basis to allow for attendance to be taken and for regular interaction between the instructor and the student. Coursework will include a written summary and evaluation of the experience. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Internship form. Approval of the internship site, supervising instructor, and department chair is a prerequisite. Internships are offered for one, two, or three credits and may be repeated for a maximum of six credits. In addition to all applicable tuition charges, an internship fee per course applies.

## Practicums

Practicums and externships are designed to provide additional practical experience as part of an academic course. This type of course may be taken for one, two, or three credits and may be repeated for up to six total credits unless otherwise specified in the requirements for a major. Class will be held on a weekly basis to allow for attendance to be taken and for regular interaction between the instructor and the student. Prior approval of the instructor and department chair is a prerequisite. No credit will be granted retroactively.

## Study Abroad Program

Students have an opportunity to grow spiritually, intellectually, socially, and personally by studying abroad. Through ACU's study abroad opportunities, students will visit new places, gain new cultural perspectives, and strengthen their relationship with God. Class will be held on a weekly basis to allow for attendance to be taken and for regular interaction between the instructor and the student.

Only ACU students, faculty, and staff are eligible to participate in ACU sponsored study abroad opportunities. Prior to enrolling, students must complete the Study Abroad Application and complete the application process, including submission of all payments, forms, documents, legal releases, and proof of coverage of comprehensive health insurance for international travel (this should include medical evacuation and repatriation as required). This policy is strictly enforced. The university reserves the right to deny or withdraw approval for any student and/or limit the number of students allowed to participate at any given time or location.

To participate, students must have a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.0. Students who are on academic or disciplinary warning or probation, or those who are not cleared by the dean, are not eligible to participate in a study abroad opportunity. Additional fees such as airline tickets, meals, group transportation, accommodations, travel and health insurance, excursions, and other course-related costs may apply. Other travel-related costs not specified in the cost of the study abroad opportunity are to be paid by participants.

## Online Coursework for Traditional Students

ACU offers courses in an online learning environment. Traditional students with a minimum GPA of 2.0 can enroll in a maximum of 6 credit hours of online courses per semester, or a maximum of 8 credits to allow for 4 credit languages or sciences. This limit may be exceeded if classes required for a specific area of study are only offered online. Certain online courses may require prior approval before registering.

Students have the option to take additional online courses during the summer semester.

## Pre-Professional Advising

Pre-medicine, pre-dentistry, pre-veterinary medicine, pre-pharmacy, and pre-law are not undergraduate majors, minors, emphases, or programs of study, but rather prerequisites suggested

to prepare students to apply to these professional programs. Students may seek the counsel of faculty, department chairs and admission counselors in preparing for post-baccalaureate work.

Students interested in pursuing a professional post-baccalaureate degree may use the information provided below as a guideline of admission requirements that vary by school. It is important that students verify specific admissions requirements directly with each graduate and professional school.

Graduate or Professional Area of Study	Prerequisite Course Work	Exposure to Profession	Standardized Tests	Application Process	Application Time Frame	Letters of Recommendation	Interviews
Dentistry	Biology English General Chemistry Organic Chemistry Physics	Expected	Dental Admission Test (DAT)	Associated American Dental Schools Application Service (AADSAS)	As early as June 1 for admission the following year	Required	Required by over 90% of dental schools
Law	English Communication History Language Mathematics Philosophy Political Science Psychology Science Sociology	Expected	Law School Admissions Test (LSAT)	Law School Admissions Council (LSAC) Law School Data Assembly Service (LSDAS)	March 1 of the year of desired admission	Required	Most require
Medicine	Biology English General Chemistry Organic Chemistry Physics Biochemistry	Expected	Medical College Admission Test (MCAT)	American Medical College Application Service (AMCAS)	As early as June 1 for admission the following year	Required	Required by over 95% of medical schools
Pharmacy	Not standardized across pharmacy schools	Expected	Pharmacy College Admission Test (PCAT)	Apply to each school separately	Varies by program	Required	Required by 60% of pharmacy schools
Physical Therapy	Anatomy Physiology Biology Chemistry Physics Statistics	Expected	Graduate Record Examination (GRE)	Physical Therapist Centralized Application Service (PTCAS)	Varies by program	Required	Most require
Physician Assistant	Biology (Microbiology) English General Chemistry	Expected	Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT), American College Test (ACT), Allied	Centralized Application Service for PAs (CASPA)	Most open on April 15th for admission the	Required	Most require

	Human Anatomy and Physiology		Health Professions Admission Test (AHPAT) and/or GRE		following year		
Optometry	Biology English General Chemistry Organic Chemistry Physics	Expected	Optometry Admission Test (OAT)	Optometry Centralized Application Service (OPTOMCAS)	As early as June 1 for admission the following year	Required	Most require
Podiatry	Biology English General Chemistry Organic Chemistry Physics	Expected	Medical College Admission Test (MCAT)	American Association of Colleges of Podiatric Medicine Application Service (AACPMAS)	As early as June 1 for admission the following year	Required	Most require
Veterinary Medicine	Biology (Microbiology) English General Chemistry Organic Chemistry Physics	Expected	Graduate Record Examination (GRE) or Medical College Admission Test (MCAT)	Veterinary Medical College Application System (VMCAS)	Varies by program	Required	Most require

## LAW

Like many graduate programs, admission to law school is very competitive. Additional courses are recommended to help prepare students for application to law school. The choice of courses will depend on a student's major and should be made in consultation with the academic advisor. Recommended classes should contain content that requires students to speak effectively, write insightfully, and read extensively. Typically, students choose from business law, behavioral studies, economics, history, logic, political science, psychology, or sociology. Students are advised to balance courses required for their undergraduate degree with the coursework for the pre-law track. The faculty advisor will work with the student to make sure they are completing all the requirements for their major and degree in addition to the prerequisites for law.

Students are advised to gain extracurricular community or leadership experience before applying to law school. Students may typically accomplish this by volunteering with community agencies, legal internships, relevant work experiences, and participating in the ACU pre-law club. For additional information about pre-professional programs, contact the admissions advising center. Law schools also require the Law School Admission Test (LSAT). See the Law School Admission Council (LSAC) website at [www.lsac.org](http://www.lsac.org) for details. Students are advised not to apply without these prerequisites and adequate preparation.

## MEDICINE

Admission to medical school is also very competitive. Additional science courses are recommended to help prepare students for application to medical school. The choice of courses will depend on a student's major and should be made in consultation with the academic advisor. Recommended classes include anatomy and physiology, statistics, microbiology, and genetics. Students are advised to balance courses required for their undergraduate degree with the coursework for the pre-med track. Students should check with their advisor to make sure they are completing all requirements for the major and degree in addition to the prerequisites for medical school.

Students are advised to gain hands-on experience before applying to medical school. This is typically accomplished by volunteering with hospitals or clinics, shadowing physicians, and participating in the ACU pre-med club. For additional information about pre-professional programs, contact the admissions advising center. Medical schools also require the MCAT (Medical School Admission Test). See the American Medical College Application Service® (AMCAS®) website at [students-residents.aamc.org](https://students-residents.aamc.org) for details. Students are advised not to apply without these prerequisites and adequate preparation.

## Academic Calendar and Credit Definition

Arizona Christian University uses a semester credit hour system based on an academic calendar definition of 16-week semesters, including finals week. The [Academic Calendar](#) is divided into fall, spring, and summer semesters, containing three sub-terms: a full traditional 16-week term and two consecutive 8-week sub-terms.

ACU uses the semester credit hour as the unit of measuring educational credit. ACU credit hour policy applies to all courses that award academic credit, regardless of the delivery method (traditional ground, online, independent study, internships). A credit hour in higher education typically refers to an hour of in-class engagement and two hours of coursework performed outside the classroom every week over a 16-week semester (for a total of 45 hours per credit). Online courses are equivalent to the number of engagement hours (45 hours per credit hour) expected in a traditional ground course. Because online terms are half as long as ground terms (8 weeks vs. 16 weeks), the number of engagement hours per week will be double for online courses.

The curriculum committee, consisting of faculty and administration representatives, upholds the credit hour policy in reviewing and approving all courses. Each course proposal includes the credit hours associated with the specific course, detailing the number of lectures, lab, or practicum hours per week. The approved credit hours are then recorded in the course catalog residing in the student information system.

## TRADITIONAL ON-CAMPUS CLASSES

ACU on-campus courses are typically scheduled in the full, traditional 16-week term, based on a 4-day week, Monday-Thursday, divided into 75-minute course blocks. The clock hours are based on the standard definition of 50 minutes = one clock hour (two 75-minute blocks equate to 3 clock hours).

Three credit courses are scheduled for 2 times per week, typically on a Monday/Wednesday or Tuesday/Thursday schedule. In some instances, both meetings may be scheduled on the same day in one 150-minute block.

Some courses that require a separate lab may be 4 credit courses with an additional hands-on lab portion that is scheduled separately.

Classes must meet a minimum of 800 minutes for each credit per semester. The last four days of the fall and spring semesters are scheduled for final examinations.

## ONLINE COURSES

Online courses offered as part of ACU's online studies program are typically scheduled in an 8-week term. Credit hours assigned to a course delivered online must equal the number of credit hours for the same course delivered face-to-face.

Credit hours for online courses are met through the activities required for the class. ACU's online classes have a standard format for instruction, assessments, assignments, and labs that meet the required credit hours across all classes.

# Grading System

## GRADING SCALE

Arizona Christian University uses letter grades with a four (4) point maximum grading scale. The grade A is the highest possible grade, and a grade of F is considered failing. A student's work is rated in accordance with the following definitions:

A	Superior: extraordinary scholarship. The quality of work consistently shows thoroughness, careful organization, depth of understanding, and originality of thought to a superior degree. Written work is in clear, correct English.
B	Above average: good scholarship. The quality of work generally shows thoroughness, careful organization, and depth of understanding. Written work is in clear, correct English.
C	Average: standard performance of acceptable college scholarship. The quality of work shows acceptable thoroughness, organization, and understanding. Most written work is in clear, correct English.
D	Below average: passing, but below standard; student completes most of the course work, but the quality is below average.
F	Failure: student does not complete the course work and/or produces careless, poor-quality work, or does not withdraw properly. No credit awarded; counts against GPA.
I	Incomplete: student does not complete the coursework due to illness or some other acceptable reason.

<b>P</b>	Pass: at least satisfactory; no units awarded or counted in GPA.
<b>NC</b>	No Credit: less than satisfactory; no units awarded or counted in GPA.
<b>AU</b>	Audit Course: no units awarded; not counted in GPA.
<b>W</b>	Withdrawal

## GRADE POINTS

Arizona Christian University grades on a 4.0 academic grading system. Grade points are assigned as follows:

Grades	Grading Scale %	Grade Points
A	90% - 100%	4 points
B	80% - 89%	3 points
C	70% - 79%	2 points
D	60% - 69%	1 point
F	Below 60	0 points
I, P, NC, IP, AU, W	--	0 points

## COMPUTING THE GRADE POINT AVERAGE (GPA)

The GPA is based only upon work completed at Arizona Christian University. Grades of P, as well as grades of I, NC, IP, AU, and W carry no grade point value and are not included in the computation of a student's semester or cumulative grade point average. Grades for remedial courses (001-099 level) are not included in the student's semester or cumulative grade point average.

To calculate one's GPA, the semester credits for each course are multiplied by the grade points for that grade. The resulting number is then divided by the number of credits that carry A, B, C, D, and F grades. No other grades are counted in the computations.

## INCOMPLETE GRADE

An incomplete grade is only possible if the student has a "C" or better in the course and in the event of seriously extenuating circumstances verified by signed and dated documentation. The student must have completed a majority of the course. An incomplete may be given only upon the approval of the instructor. The instructor is not required to grant an incomplete to a student. Such decisions by an instructor are final and may not be appealed by the student. With instructor approval, an "I" is temporarily entered on the student's record. The student must complete all necessary work within six (6) weeks after the end of the semester in which the "I" was received; otherwise, the grade becomes an automatic "F." No additional extension may be granted by the instructor. Only the Department Chair or Dean for the course department may consider an extension upon receipt of a petition.

## PASS/NO CREDIT GRADE

Courses that Arizona Christian University designates as pass/no credit courses will use the P/NC grading system exclusively. These courses do not earn semester credits and do not count in GPA computation but do fulfill program credit requirements. Students receive a grade of P (Pass: at least satisfactory; no units awarded, not counted in GPA) when their performance is equivalent to a "C" (2.0) or higher. "Pass" will be indicated on a student's permanent record as P, with units awarded, but no grade points. Students receive a grade of NC (No Credit: less than satisfactory; no units awarded or counted in GPA) when their performance is equivalent to a D (1.0) or F (0.0). "No Credit" will be indicated on a student's record as NC, with no units completed and no grade points.

## REPLACEMENT OF A GRADE

Any course may be repeated once to replace the original grade. If a student repeats a course twice or more, only one of the previous grades may be dropped. Students who are receiving financial aid and previously passed a course with a D or better may only use financial aid to repeat the course once. Any repeats after this would not be covered by financial aid. In some cases, there may be exceptions to this rule. Please see the [Financial Aid](#) section of this catalog for more information.

## APPEAL OF GRADE

A student who feels that a grade has been unfairly awarded should first appeal to the instructor. If not resolved, an appeal may be made to the department chair for the course department. The appeal must clearly establish why the student believes the grade should be changed. Signed and dated documentation must be provided to establish that circumstances warrant the change. Appeals for grade changes must be made within six weeks after grades have been officially released. Appeals may only be submitted once. The decision of the Department Chair is considered final.

## CHANGE OF GRADE

Outside of a formal grade appeal, final course grades may be changed only by the instructor of the course and then only if there has been an error in computation or to remove an incomplete. The instructor must submit an official grade change form to the Office of the Registrar.

## AUDITING OF COURSES

Audited courses do not earn a grade. Students do not receive credit toward graduation for an audited course, nor do audited courses fulfill program requirements. A course may not be changed from audit to regular credit, or vice versa, after the last day to withdraw unrestricted. Permission of the instructor is required. Additional tuition and fees may be required. See the current [Tuition Schedule](#) and the ACU business office for details.

A course taken for audit may be retaken for credit to apply to a degree program.



# Attendance Policies

## CAMPUS CLASS ATTENDANCE POLICY

Students are expected to be present and on time for all lectures, exams, and laboratories for which they are enrolled. Students are required to be present for the entire class period unless other arrangements have been made with the instructor. Instructors will provide more specific expectations with regard to attendance and penalties for absences in the course syllabus. Unexcused absences may result in lowered grades, administrative withdrawal from the course, or a failing grade.

Absence policy related to participation in activities such as athletic events, rehearsals, and performances that conflict with other courses is explained in the course syllabus. See the following link for more detailed campus course policies:

[https://www.arizonachristian.edu/wp-content/uploads/2021/06/ACAD\\_Ground\\_Policies\\_Digital.pdf](https://www.arizonachristian.edu/wp-content/uploads/2021/06/ACAD_Ground_Policies_Digital.pdf)

Prior to the published withdrawal deadline, students may be withdrawn for unexcused absences in excess of ten percent of the total hours of instruction as counted from their first day of enrollment in that class. The instructor will make a reasonable effort to communicate with students before initiating an administrative withdrawal process. Students who stop coming to class and do not officially withdraw may receive a grade of F in the course.

An undergraduate student who does not attend any classes in the first two weeks of class may be administratively withdrawn effective prior to the semester.

## ONLINE CLASS ATTENDANCE POLICY

The Online Studies program is highly accelerated; therefore, it is essential and expected that students participate in the online classroom on a regular basis, following the classroom policies located at the following link:

[https://www.arizonachristian.edu/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/ACAD\\_OnlineClassroom\\_Policies\\_Digital.pdf](https://www.arizonachristian.edu/wp-content/uploads/2020/07/ACAD_OnlineClassroom_Policies_Digital.pdf)

If a student does not post into class by the published add/drop date, he or she may be withdrawn from the course. An email will be sent to notify the student of the withdrawal, and a notice will be sent to financial aid.

# Academic Integrity

Academic work is evaluated on the assumption that the work presented is the student's own, unless designated otherwise. Anything less is unacceptable and is considered academically dishonest. Academic honesty is expected of all ACU students. Violations may result in disciplinary actions, which are documented and maintained in a permanent file. Procedures vary according to circumstances. Actions that may be taken include a reprimand, a written warning, a failing grade for

the work involved, suspension from the course, failure for the course, and suspension or expulsion from the academic program or university.

Incidents of academic dishonesty include but are not limited to cheating, fabrication (making up information or sources), plagiarism, alterations or misuse of university documents and records, facilitating academic dishonesty by knowingly helping or attempting to help another student commit an act of academic dishonesty, and unauthorized collaboration, such as working together when doing so has been prohibited by the instructor.

University policy requires that whenever faculty or staff observe an act of academic dishonesty, an Academic Integrity form be completed and forwarded to the Vice President of Academic Affairs. All forms are stored in a confidential, secure file. When reports of academic dishonesty reach the Office of the Vice President, the files are checked for prior offenses, and resulting disciplinary action will be taken.

# Accountability and Restoration

## PHILOSOPHY

The vision of Arizona Christian University is to “educate and equip followers of Christ to transform culture with the truth.” In order to prepare students for this vision, the university upholds high ideals and expectations for each member of the campus community. These ideals are expressed in the university’s code of conduct and other standards defined in the [Student Handbook](#). Arizona Christian University’s accountability process is designed to be a part of the educational mission of the university, one that focuses on upholding the commitments inherent in the Arizona Christian University community. The accountability process teaches all members of the university appropriate and acceptable behavior within a community.

The university provides an accountability process in which members of the Arizona Christian University community may resolve violations of university standards with mutual respect for one another while fostering relationships. These relationships help to create an environment of accountability, holding members of the community responsible for their actions with the ultimate goal of encouraging and fostering the personal growth and development of each student.

## GUIDING PRINCIPLES

When there are violations of university standards, the accountability process will be governed by the following:

Fairness - The process should strive to be consistent, clear, comprehensive and, when possible, efficient.

Education - The process, including potential consequences, should strive to be educational. Students are encouraged to consider issues such as responsibility for actions and making wise choices.

Respect - The process should strive to be characterized by respect for all individuals as well as the community as a whole and the commitments outlined for our campus.

## UNIVERSITY ACCOUNTABILITY AND CRIMINAL OR CIVIL SYSTEMS

Arizona Christian University's accountability system is not equal to a criminal or civil court system. The two systems are independent and have different purposes, processes, and standards used to determine responsibility and consequences. The procedural defense of double jeopardy does not apply. While some procedural elements may seem similar, Arizona Christian University's system is founded on educational philosophies and fundamental fairness rather than criminal or civil court systems. As a private Christian institution, Arizona Christian University's accountability process seeks fundamental fairness by establishing these rights and procedures. Accordingly, Arizona Christian University is not bound by the standards of Constitutional Due Process.

During an inquiry, students present information. Consequently, standard rules of evidence do not apply in the university's accountability process. Also, in contrast to the prevailing evidentiary standard in criminal matters for determining guilt, "beyond a reasonable doubt" does not apply. To be consistent with comparable evidentiary standards used by other institutions of higher education, accountability officers use a preponderance of the evidence standard to determine responsibility. Due to the difference in standards, Arizona Christian University uses specific terminology in its accountability process, which is defined in the sections below.

## ACCOUNTABILITY PROCEDURE AND CONSEQUENCES

ACU students that violate any of the university's policies will be subject to the appropriate accountability procedure. The accountability procedure and consequences are detailed in the [Student Handbook](#).

# Grievance Policy and Procedure

Arizona Christian University wants undergraduate students to have a positive experience in which their grievances can be expressed openly and honestly. The university is committed to promptly addressing student grievances, both academic (Vice President of Academic Affairs) and non-academic (Dean of Students). Student grievance is taken seriously and will be responded to by the university in a timely manner. Prior to reporting a complaint or grievance, the university encourages individuals to attempt to resolve the issue on their own first. If the issue cannot be resolved, the university encourages individuals to submit a formal complaint.

To register a grievance, the student should write a formal letter detailing the issue and address the grievance to the Dean of Students and/or Vice President of Academic Affairs. The grievance may be difficult to resolve without enough detail to allow the university to understand and respond to the grievance adequately. A grievance may be signed or anonymous. However, if a grievance is submitted anonymously, it will not be possible to contact or work directly with the student. Therefore, students are encouraged to provide their names.

The grievance will be reviewed by the Dean of Students and/or Vice President of Academic Affairs, who will acknowledge receipt of the grievance and establish a file for the grievance within ten (10) business days. The file will be kept separate from student academic records. The Dean of Students and/or Vice President of Academic Affairs (or designee/s) may schedule a meeting with the student to discuss the grievance. The Dean of Students and/or Vice President of Academic Affairs (or

designee/s) will help the student in resolving the grievance. If unable to address the grievance immediately because of policy or procedural requirements, the Dean of Students and/or Vice President of Academic Affairs (or designee/s) will assist the student in directing the grievance to the appropriate university official or office better able to address the matter. Records of grievances and their resolutions are maintained by the Dean of Students and/or Vice President of Academic Affairs.

## GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE

1. Student submits a grievance by writing a formal letter detailing the issue.
2. The grievance is acknowledged within ten (10) business days and reviewed by the Dean of Students and/or Vice President of Academic Affairs.
3. The Dean of Students and/or the Vice President of Academic Affairs (or designee/s) will help the student in resolving the grievance.
4. Reasonable resolutions to grievances shall be decided by the Dean of Students or the appropriate university officials or department within 30 days.
5. The Dean of Students and/or Vice President of Academic Affairs will communicate the resolution to the student at the time of the decision.
6. Resolutions decided by the Dean of Students or other university officials are considered final.

All additional concerns can be sent to [concerns@arizonachristian.edu](mailto:concerns@arizonachristian.edu).

If a student or non-student has exhausted the institution's internal complaint process, he or she can submit an external complaint to the [Arizona State Board for Private Postsecondary Education](#).

Lastly, the student or non-student may submit an external complaint to the [Arizona SARA \(State Authorization Reciprocity Agreement\) Council](#).

## COMPLAINT PROCEDURES

Should the institution not be able to resolve the student complaint, the student has the right to contact the State of Arizona and its appropriate agency to determine the course of action. Complaints can be filed with the following agencies:

Arizona State Board for Private Postsecondary Education

If the student complaint cannot be resolved after exhausting the Institution's grievance procedure, the student may file a complaint with the Arizona State Board for Private Post-Secondary Education. The student must contact the State Board for further details. The State Board address is:

1740 W. Adams Street, Suite 3008  
Phoenix, AZ 85007  
Phone: 602-542-5709  
Website: [ppse.az.gov](http://ppse.az.gov)

Higher Learning Commission (HLC)

Allegations regarding non-compliance with accreditation standards, policies, and procedures may be referred to the HLC at the following address:

Higher Learning Commission  
230 South LaSalle Street  
Suite 7-500  
Chicago, IL 60604

The Commission's complaint policy and procedures may be found on its website at:  
<https://www.hlcommission.org/HLC-Institutions/complaints.html>.

Council for State Authorization Reciprocity Agreements (AZ-SARA)  
<https://azsara.arizona.edu/complaints>

For the online studies complaints, see the Distance Education Student Academic Complaint Policy section of the catalog below.

## DISTANCE EDUCATION STUDENT ACADEMIC COMPLAINT POLICY AND PROCEDURE

Arizona Christian University (ACU) is committed to providing online educational programs that are biblically integrated and true to the university's mission and vision. As such, ACU stands by its commitment to uphold the academic standards outlined in the catalog.

If a student believes that he or she has an issue that requires attention, the student is to follow ACU's academic complaint policy and procedure, shown below:

- First, if the issue is related to an instructional or grading complaint, the student should seek a resolution by contacting and discussing the issue with the instructor of the class in question.
- Second, if a student believes his or her complaint requires further attention, or the complaint is not related to grading or instruction, the student should contact the university's Academic Center (<https://www.arizonachristian.edu/academics/resources/academic-center/>), which will work with the student to resolve the problem. The student should send an email, describing the issue, by clicking the Academic Complaint auto-email link, and a member of the Academic Center staff will contact him or her as quickly as possible.
- Third, if a student or non-student has exhausted the institution's internal complaint process, he or she may submit an external complaint to the Arizona State Board for Private Post Secondary Education (<https://ppse.az.gov/complaint>).
- Lastly, the student or non-student may submit an external complaint to the [Arizona SARA \(State Authorization Reciprocity Agreement\) Council](#).

Arizona Christian University is approved by the National Council for State Authorization Reciprocity Agreements (NC-SARA) as a SARA member institution (<http://nc-sara.org>). The university has reciprocity with other SARA states for its distance education programs. Please visit the NC-SARA website for the most current list of states that participate in SARA. Distance education students residing in a SARA state may appeal a complaint to the Arizona SARA Council (AZ SARA) for review after exhausting the institution's internal complaint process. SARA complaints must first be submitted internally for resolution through the university's Academic Center. The Arizona SARA Council will not review complaints regarding student grades or student code of conduct violations. For more information, visit the AZ SARA Council website (<http://azsara.arizona.edu>).

To file a complaint against an Arizona SARA Council-approved institution, you must meet the following requirements:

- File within two years of the incident about which the complaint is made.
- Complete the institutional complaint process prior to submission with the Council.
- The complaint must be a formal assertion in writing that the terms of SARA, or of laws, standards or regulations incorporated by SARA, are being violated by a person, institution, state, agency or other organization or entity operating under the terms of SARA.
- You are a student of an Arizona SARA Council-approved institution.
- You are not a student but have a concern about any of the above.

To start the process, select the institution from the drop-down list and fill out the form. All Arizona SARA approved schools are available in the list. Your information will be filed with the Arizona SARA Council. If your institution is not listed, the Arizona SARA Council does not have jurisdiction. Please refer to your institution's complaint process.

About the Filing Process:

The Arizona SARA Council has jurisdiction over Arizona SARA-approved institutions in relation to non-instructional complaints. Instructional complaints, such as grade grievances, are not reviewed by the Council and should not be submitted for review. Prior to registering a non-instructional complaint with the Arizona SARA Council, the student/complainant must complete the institution's complaint procedure as well as other applicable regulatory bodies' official complaint process.

## Required Textbooks/Learning Materials

Students are expected to purchase required textbooks and other course materials prior to the start of class. Required textbooks for each course are in the course information at the time of registration. Students are expected to bring their own textbooks, paper, and pencil or pen to class. Because publishers revise textbooks often, students are encouraged to purchase the textbooks and course materials listed in the course information in order to obtain the correct editions for their classes.

## Equipment/Technology Requirements or Competencies

Arizona Christian University embraces digital communication and the use of technology for teaching and learning. Educators are expected to include technology in their teaching and in the facilitation of student learning. Therefore, educators structure the learning environments based on student's equipment/technology competencies and on requirements that reflect the digital information age. Students are required to be computer literate.

Students are also expected to possess a computer throughout the duration of their program. In cases where students do not possess a computer, ACU will provide limited access to computers. Student computers (and ACU computers) must be able to run a supported browser and handle additional plug-ins as identified by the Student Information System (SIS) and/or Learning

Management System (LMS). Students should be able to produce, send, and receive documents that are compatible with the two most recent offerings of Microsoft Office in order to complete assignments. Computer and Internet connection may need to be fast enough in some courses to watch streaming videos, participate in live meetings, upload large files, install software, and listen to audio sound bites.

Students are also expected to come to class equipped with a laptop, tablet, tablet PC, or other approved technology device (as directed by the instructor) in order to assist them in their learning. However, students are also expected to put away and put down technology when the instructional goals are not being supported by technology. Details regarding Bring Your Own Technology (BYOT) and the proper times to use and/or not use technology in the classroom will be specified in the course syllabi and through course instructors.

There are several academic programs that may require specific and additional equipment/technology competencies and requirements. The details are further discussed in the Academic Programs section of this catalog within each academic program. In these cases, students will bear the responsibility and expense to acquire the requisite equipment/technology competencies and requirements.

Students are issued an official Arizona Christian University student email address when they are admitted to the university. This is the only electronic mailing address recognized by the university. Students are responsible for all official university communications, including attachments, transmitted to this address. ACU faculty and staff are not responsible for forwarding emails to personal email accounts that are not assigned by the university. Students are required to check their ACU email on a daily basis.

## Assessment

Assessment is part of the culture at Arizona Christian University. Assessment is the systematic collection, review, and use of information about educational programs carried out for the primary purpose of improving student learning and development. The purpose is to provide important feedback designed to improve instruction. It also allows the university to communicate with students, parents, and accrediting agencies regarding the quality of education received at ACU.

Assessment involves:

- setting explicit student learning goals or targets for an academic program
- evaluating the extent to which students are reaching those goals
- using the information for program development and improvement

Assessment is an integral part of instruction as it determines whether or not the goals of education are being met. Assessment affects decisions about grades, placement, advancement, instructional needs, curriculum, and, in some cases, funding. Assessment inspires us to ask hard questions: "Are we teaching what we think we are teaching?" "Are students learning what they are supposed to be learning?" "Is there a way to teach the subject better, thereby promoting better learning?"

# Accommodation and Special Needs

Arizona Christian University complies with the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) of 1990, and the Americans with Disabilities Amendments Act of 2008. ACU is committed to providing an equal opportunity educational experience for our students. Reasonable access accommodations will be granted to students who qualify. ACU prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability.

Students who believe they require accommodations, even on a temporary basis, are required to make their requests in writing using the [Accommodation Request and Documentation form](#) and to document their disability in accordance with ACU policies and procedures. ACU may not be able to satisfy requests that are not made in a timely manner. Generally, disclosures and requests for accommodations must be made no later than four (4) weeks prior to the anticipated need. Accommodations are not retroactive. Please allow adequate time for evaluating documentation and arranging accommodations.

Requirements for documentation at ACU are based on Association on Higher Education and Disability (AHEAD) best practices. Documentation of the disability must be current (not older than two years), be reported using adult age-based norms, and be provided by a qualified professional such as a diagnosing or current physician, psychiatrist, or psychologist. It must comply with the requirements for documentation outlined on the [Accommodation Request and Documentation form](#).

The student is required to provide documentation that demonstrates credible assurance of a disability issue. The documentation should directly support the student's request for accommodations. The documentation must state the specific disability and show cause for why a student's disability significantly limits the ability to complete the educational goals at ACU. The documentation should include a summary of the student's functional limitations in order for the university to determine the appropriate accommodations. The documentation is kept on file with the Director of Academic Services for verification purposes.

Disability documentation must include the following:

1. A specific diagnosis or description of the disability reported from a qualified professional such as a diagnosing or current physician, psychiatrist, or psychologist. This must be current (not older than two years). A high school IEP is not considered acceptable documentation.
2. A description of all current functional limitations due to the disability on the student's ability to meet class requirements or participate in other ACU activities.
3. A complete description of suggested accommodations that the qualified professional feels might assist in the educational environment.

All documentation must be signed and dated on the official letterhead of the student's qualified professional. While an IEP or 504 plan may help identify accommodations that were useful in high school, it is not sufficient documentation to determine appropriate and reasonable accommodations at ACU. Incomplete or inadequate documentation will be returned.

ACU reserves the right to verify all professional documentation and determine reasonable accommodation for any disability, including a learning disability. Please note that all costs associated with obtaining and providing the required professional documentation are borne by the student.



The Director of Academic Services will provide the student with a written Accommodation Agreement Memorandum for the student to sign. Students who wish to appeal the decision or who have concerns about their accommodations should contact the academic advising office. Formal complaints are reviewed in keeping with ACU policies as described in the catalog and [Student Handbook](#). If you have any questions, please contact the Director of Academic Services.

## Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA)

Arizona Christian University, in compliance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA), will maintain all student records in accordance with the provisions of the Act as amended. The information contained in the student's permanent educational record will be made available to the student but not to others without the student's written approval.

In accordance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), the university will not verify personal information unless given express permission to do so by the student.

Education records created at Arizona Christian University, such as transcripts or diplomas, will remain the property of the university and will be released in accordance with applicable laws to the student, other institutions, or third parties. Students may request official or unofficial transcripts from the Office of the Registrar at <https://www.arizonachristian.edu/registrar/transcript/>. The university can only verify documents as official that originate from Arizona Christian University.

### HEALTH AND SAFETY EXEMPTION REQUIREMENT

The university is permitted to disclose, without student consent, the information in a student's education record including, but not limited to, personally identifiable, non-directory information in connection with a health or safety emergency. The situation must present an imminent danger to a student or other member of the university community in order to qualify for this exemption. A health and safety exemption request must be approved by one of the following: the Vice President of Academic Affairs., Vice President of Campus Operations, Director of Campus Safety, or University Registrar.

### DOCUMENTS AND DATA ORIGINATING OUTSIDE THE UNIVERSITY

In accordance with U.S. laws protecting educational records and personal information, Arizona Christian University will not release documents or data that originated at a different institution. Examples include ACT/SAT scores, high school records, transfer credit information, transcripts, and personal information such as visas, passports, and other Personally Identifiable Information (PII). Such documents and data may be used by the university for internal processes but may not be released to a third party, as the information remains the legal property of the original institution or source. Those wishing to obtain a legal copy of a document should contact the original institution/source with their request.

# Choice of Catalog

The university catalog in effect at the time of enrollment specifies each student's program of study and the academic regulations under which the student operates. The student may use only one edition of the catalog but may elect to follow any later catalog edition by submitting a Declaration of Major form, which includes the catalog year, to an Enrollment Management Specialist (EMS). Students seeking certification to teach in Arizona must meet the requirements in effect at the time of their graduation regardless of the requirements listed in the catalog at the time of their original enrollment. Any student who must reapply for admission will be admitted under the catalog current at the time of re-admittance.

## Standards of Progress

### CLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS

Requirements for class standing are stated below in terms of semester credits for academic classification purposes:

Classification	Credits
Freshman	0-27
Sophomore	28-59
Junior	60-89
Senior	90 or more

### ACADEMIC PROBATION, ACADEMIC SUSPENSION, READMISSION AND PROVISIONAL STATUS

#### Academic Probation

Students must maintain a cumulative GPA of at least 2.0 in order to remain in good academic standing at the university. If a student's cumulative GPA falls below 2.0, the student will be placed on academic probation. The student is required to meet with a representative of the Academic Services department who may develop an academic contract. While on probation, if a student has a semester GPA below 2.0, the student will go on suspension. If the semester GPA is 2.0 or higher, but the student's cumulative GPA is still below 2.0, the student will remain on probation. If the student's cumulative GPA is at or above 2.0 at the end of the semester, the academic probation will be removed, and the student will again be in good academic standing with the university.

#### Academic Suspension

Students who are already on probation and who earn a semester GPA below 2.0 will be put on suspension. Suspended students will not be permitted to register for classes or participate in campus activities. A student suspended a second time is not eligible to apply for readmission without permission of the Vice-President for Academic Affairs. A student suspended a third time cannot apply for readmission.

### **Readmission After Suspension**

Students who have received an academic suspension and wish to return to ACU must appeal for readmission to the Academic Standards Committee via the Director of Student Services. The appeal must document the reasons for the student's past academic performance, with a detailed plan for future success. Readmission to the university after an academic suspension is not automatic. The request for readmission and accompanying documentation must reach the Director of Student Services prior to the beginning of the semester. Submissions received less than 10 business days before the start of the semester may not be ruled on before the start of the semester. Each appeal is considered carefully and individually on its own merit. Once the student is approved, the Director of Student Services will notify the student in writing. The decision of the Academic Standards Committee is considered final. Students readmitted following academic suspension are required to meet with the Director of Student Services or delegate.

### **Provisional Status**

Students who do not meet university academic standards at the time of acceptance may be admitted on provisional status upon recommendation by the Academic Standards Committee.

A provisional student is subject to the following terms and limitations:

- Limited to enrolling in 12 credit hours during the student's first semester at ACU (not including sports or music performance credits).
- Must be in attendance on the first day of classes.
- Must adhere to the weekly scheduled meetings with the Director of Academic Services or representative.
- Must have earned a grade point average of 2.0 or above by the end of the student's first semester at ACU.

At the end of the student's first semester, his or her academic progress will be reviewed by the Director of Academic Services to determine whether the student has successfully met the requirements outlined above and can be moved from provisional status to regular standing status. Failure to meet the above criteria may result in the student being academically suspended or placed on probation.

## **ACADEMIC SUSPENSION AND READMISSION FOR POST-BACCALAUREATE PROGRAMS**

### **Suspension from a Post-Baccalaureate Program**

Students in a post-baccalaureate program must maintain a cumulative GPA of at least 2.5 to remain in good academic standing at the university. Successful completion of the program requires a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher. If a student's cumulative GPA falls below 2.5 at the end of a term (8-week or 16-week as defined by the program), the student may be suspended from the university for a minimum of one year. Suspended students will not be permitted to register for classes or participate in campus activities during the year of suspension.

### **Appeal of Suspension from a Post-Baccalaureate Program**

In extreme circumstances, a student may appeal suspension from a post-baccalaureate program by submitting a written statement to the Director of Academic Services which documents the reasons for the student's past academic performance and a detailed plan for future success. This appeal must be submitted no later than 1 week prior to the last day to register for the following semester. The Director of Academic Services will discuss the appeal with the department chair for the program

and notify the student of the decision prior to the last day to register for the following semester. If the appeal is approved, the student must earn a minimum of a 2.5 GPA with no grades lower than a "C" or a "P" in all classes attempted, or he or she will risk academic dismissal at the end of the term (8-week or 16-week as defined by the program). This dismissal is considered final.

### **Readmission to Arizona Christian University after Suspension from a Post-Baccalaureate Program**

Students in a post-baccalaureate program who were suspended from the university may apply for readmission to Arizona Christian University at a future date following the one year of absence. If the student has been absent from the university for more than 365 days, a full admissions application through an ACU admissions representative is required. Readmission to the university after an academic suspension is not automatic. The application for readmission must include a typed letter that documents the reasons for the student's past academic performance and a detailed plan for future success. This letter must be submitted to the Director of Academic Services no later than four (4) weeks prior to the beginning of the re-entrance term. An in-person interview with the department chair for the program to which the student is applying may be required. The Director of Academic Services will consult with the department chair and notify the student and the admissions representative in writing of the decision prior to the first day of class. If readmitted, the student must meet the minimum standards for the program or will risk academic dismissal. This dismissal is considered final.

## **WITHDRAWAL FROM THE UNIVERSITY**

Students may withdraw from the university prior to the withdrawal deadline published on the [Academic Calendar](#). An undergraduate student who wishes to withdraw from all courses prior to the end of an enrollment period is expected to provide official notification of the intent to withdraw to his or her assigned Enrollment Management Specialist (EMS).

Refunds for withdrawal will be handled in accordance with the policies stated in the [Financial Information](#) section of this catalog. Students who withdraw prior to the published deadline will receive a grade of "W" for any in-progress class. If there are no outstanding financial obligations, a transcript of credits may be sent to another institution upon written request through <https://www.arizonachristian.edu/registrar/transcript>.

	Traditional 16-week term	Nontraditional 8-week term
Course Add/Drop Deadline (no grade, no charges)	2nd Friday after class start	1st Monday after class start
Last Day to Withdraw "W" Grade (tuition owed)	Thursday of 12th week after start	Friday of 4th week after start

### **Withdrawal Date Determination**

The withdrawal date for a student who ceases attendance at Arizona Christian University will be determined according to the following:

If the student withdraws from the university after the drop/withdrawal deadline published on the [Academic Calendar](#) but prior to the published withdrawal deadline, the withdrawal date will be the date the student provided notification to the EMS of his or her intent to withdraw.

If the student notifies the EMS of an intent to withdraw at a later date (i.e., the student will complete the semester but does not plan to return the following semester), the withdrawal date will be the last day of the last semester the student attended.

If the student stops attending ACU without notification after completing a semester but prior to attending class the following semester, the withdrawal date will be the last day of the last semester the student attended.

If the student stops attending ACU without notification after attending classes but before the drop/withdrawal deadline published on the academic calendar, the withdrawal date will be the last day of the last semester the student attended.

If the student stops attending all classes without notification after the drop/withdrawal deadline published on the academic calendar but prior to the published withdrawal deadline published on the academic calendar, the withdrawal date will be the date the Registrar's Office was notified that the student had ceased attending.

## **LEAVE OF ABSENCE (LOA)**

A leave of absence (LOA) is a temporary interruption in a student's program of study during which the student is considered to be enrolled. An LOA cannot exceed 180 days in any 12-month period and may have a serious impact on a student's financial aid. An LOA request must be submitted to an ACU Enrollment Management Specialist (EMS) no later than one week prior to the start of class for that term and must include the reason for the student's request. The form must be completed in its entirety and signed and dated by the student before being reviewed by the Office of Financial Aid. The request must make use of ACU's Leave of Absence form. Any request submitted after the last day of class in a course will be denied unless unforeseen circumstances prevented the student from submitting the form.

Arizona Christian University allows for two LOAs within a rolling calendar year. Each leave can be up to 60 days in length. The student remains financially responsible for classes taken prior to the leave begin date.

### **Completion of Coursework Upon Return**

The student is required to resume training at the same point in the academic program that he or she began the LOA. As such, a student may not take an LOA mid-term. The student will complete all coursework from the approved date of the LOA. Additionally, the school must allow a student returning from an LOA to complete coursework he or she began prior to the LOA approval.

# Graduation and Commencement

## CONFERRAL OF DEGREES

Degrees will be conferred immediately following the semester in which all degree requirements were completed. Students will be notified at the beginning of the academic year that they are candidates to complete in that academic year.

Once the degree is conferred, the academic record for that degree is considered complete and final. No further changes will be made unless there is a documented clerical error. It is the responsibility of the student to notify the Office of the Registrar of a clerical error within 30 days of the graduation date. After the degree is posted, a student may return to campus and take additional coursework as a non-degree student.

## RECEIPT OF DIPLOMA

Students who have completed their degree or are candidates for completion must order their diploma through this link: <https://www.arizonachristian.edu/diploma-order/>. Diplomas will be printed and delivered according to the instructions provided by the student at this link. Diplomas will be released to the student once all graduation requirements are met, the degree is conferred, and all balances with the business office have been cleared.

## GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

A candidate for graduation must fulfill the following requirements:

1. Show evidence of Christian character through stability and cooperation in accomplishing the objectives of the university.
2. Complete the minimum required courses for a given program.
3. Complete at least 30 of the total credits for a bachelor's degree in residence at Arizona Christian University. Associate degrees require a minimum of 18 credits in residence at ACU.
4. At least 50% of the academic major must be taken in residence at Arizona Christian University. Certain programs may require a higher percentage of in-residence credits.
5. At least 50% of a minor must be taken in residence at Arizona Christian University.
6. Bachelor's degree students must take 20 of their last 30 credits at Arizona Christian University.
7. At least 36 credits of the total course requirements (transfer and taken at ACU) must be upper level (300-400).
8. Earn an overall grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 in all certificate and degree programs and a GPA of 2.0 in the major courses in all bachelor's degree programs. (The Certified Education Program requires an overall GPA of 2.5 and a GPA of 3.0 in the student's major to qualify for an Institutional Recommendation.)
9. Courses in the academic major must be completed with a grade of C or better.
10. Fulfill all requirements in the chosen field of study.
11. Receive approval for graduation from the faculty and Board of Trustees.

## GRADUATION HONORS

Graduation honors are awarded to students who have met the following requirements in overall GPA at the time of conferral and have completed a minimum of 60 credit hours in residency at ACU. Graduation honors are printed on the student's transcript and diploma.

3.60 – 3.79	Cum Laude
3.80 – 3.89	Magna Cum Laude
3.90 – 4.00	Summa Cum Laude

## COMMENCEMENT CEREMONIES

Students must submit the Graduation Ceremony RSVP prior to the published deadline to walk in the ceremony. Upon receipt of the RSVP, the Office of the Registrar will complete an official audit to determine if the student is approved to walk in the commencement ceremony. See the following website:

<https://www.arizonachristian.edu/registrar/commencement/>

Students who are eligible to participate in the commencement ceremony will be notified in writing that they have been granted permission to walk in the May ceremony. The dates, times and locations of commencement and any related ceremonies will be posted on the Arizona Christian University website's [commencement](#) page.

Participation in the annual commencement ceremony is open to students who have completed all graduation requirements for their specific degree program during the current academic year (the preceding summer terms, fall semester, or at the conclusion of the spring semester) as evidenced by an official audit by the Office of the Registrar. Students are not allowed to walk deficient. If a student is transferring in credits from another institution, the university must have received official transcripts with a C or better no later than mid-term of the spring semester, or the student must have a Transfer Course Approval form on file and provide proof of registration that the course will be completed during the current spring semester.

Permission to participate in commencement ceremonies in accordance with this policy does not constitute the granting of the degree or a guarantee thereof. While all names will be read aloud as students walk across the stage, no degree will be granted until all requirements are completed, and all final grades are posted. Diplomas and transcripts will be released when financial accounts are cleared and any holds on the student's accounts are removed.

## GRADUATION FEE

A non-refundable graduation fee must be paid through the student's account.

The graduation fee covers the audit of the student's file, as well as the ceremony, diploma, and other expenses. The graduation fee is not reduced for absentia graduates. The graduation fee amount is listed on Arizona Christian University's Tuition and Fees chart, which can be found on the ACU website at the link below:

<https://www.arizonachristian.edu/financial-aid/campus/>

## REGALIA

Students must wear ACU-approved regalia to walk in the commencement ceremony. Students must order the approved regalia through the ACU commencement webpage:

<https://www.arizonachristian.edu/registrar/commencement>

As a gift to the graduating student, ACU will provide the traditional Stole of Gratitude on the day of commencement to wear with the approved regalia.

Honor cords to wear with student regalia will be provided on the day of graduation according to the in-progress GPA calculated 2 weeks prior to the ceremony. Academic honors posted on the student's transcript and diploma will record the actual GPA after all course work is completed.

## Requests for Transcripts

The university will supply a copy of the student's academic transcript for a nominal fee upon written request from the student. All financial accounts must be paid in full or satisfactory arrangements made before transcripts will be released. Refer to the [Transcript Request page](#) under the Office of the Registrar on the ACU website for further details.

## Petitions for Exceptions to Academic Policies and Procedures

Students who wish to petition for an exception to an established Arizona Christian University academic policy or procedure must contact an Enrollment Management Specialist (EMS) to submit a petition to the registrar for approval by the department chair. The petition may be used to request an exception to any academic policy or to request a retroactive procedure. The petition must clearly establish why the student should be granted an exception to academic policy or why the student failed to use appropriate procedures before the required deadline. Signed and dated documentation must be provided to establish that circumstances warrant the exception. A petition is not required for correcting registration errors before the deadline, for instructor-initiated grade changes, and for advisor-approved course substitutions based on course equivalency. All other exceptions require a petition.

Retroactive requests for registration, withdrawal, incompletes, or grade changes also require a petition and the appropriate form. The appropriate form should be completed and filed with the petition. These requests are reviewed by the registrar's office and forwarded to the Vice President of Academic Affairs for approval.



## ACADEMIC AND FINANCIAL PETITIONS

Students who wish to petition for an exception to an established Arizona Christian University academic policy or procedure which includes changes involving finances or student charges must contact an Enrollment Management Specialist (EMS) to submit a petition for approval to the Vice President of Finance.

## NOTIFICATION

Within ten (10) business days, students will be notified by an Enrollment Management Specialist (EMS) whether a petition has been approved or denied. The petition will be saved in the student's records, and notification forwarded to departments impacted by the petition.

# Academic Programs

## Fields of Study and Program Formats

Arizona Christian University offers 18 fields of studies in multiple program formats.

- Certificates
  - Certificate programs are relatively short-term programs (3 to 9 months) that focus on a specific field of study.
- Associate Degrees
  - An associate degree is generally a 2-year program comprised of 62 lower division (100/200 level) credit hours.
    - An Associate of Arts degree requires 8 credits in a foreign language.
    - An Associate of Science degree requires 8 credits of science.
- Bachelor's Degrees
  - A bachelor's degree is generally a 4-year program comprised of 120 credit hours.
    - A Bachelor of Arts degree requires 8 credits in a foreign language.
    - A Bachelor of Science degree requires 8 credits of science.
    - Bachelor's programs include a major field of study with optional minors and/or concentrations.
- Post-baccalaureate Certificate
  - A post-baccalaureate program is designed for individuals who have a bachelor's degree or higher (in any area) from an accredited university and would like to continue taking courses for a targeted study to prepare for a licensure, or to strengthen their academic transcript.
  - Students enrolled in a fifth-year, post-baccalaureate teacher education program or post-baccalaureate certification program are allowed to register for up to 9 credits of elective courses throughout their program to round out their educational experience. ACU encourages students to use these elective courses to take LIA 102 (online) or LIA 105 (traditional) and other biblical studies courses.
- Graduate Degrees
  - Information on ACU's graduate programs can be found in the *ACU Graduate Catalog*, published separately.

Many of these programs are offered in multiple formats, or a combination of formats. The course content and academic rigor is the same in any format the class is offered.

- Undergraduate (traditional) programs are typically composed of classes in a 16-week, in-person classroom setting.
- Undergraduate-nontraditional programs are typically composed of classes in an 8-week online format.
- Post-baccalaureate programs may be offered in a hybrid of either format.

## CERTIFICATES

Certificate programs are concise, short-term programs with courses that target an area of study. ACU currently offers certificate programs in the following areas:

- Biblical Studies - Undergraduate-Nontraditional
- Business Administration - Undergraduate-Nontraditional
- Computer Programming - Undergraduate-Nontraditional

For a detailed list of the courses required for the certificates listed above, please refer to the program check sheets in [Appendix A](#).

## ASSOCIATE DEGREES

An associate degree consists of a required Core: Christian Liberal Arts courses and Bible courses that are foundational to a Christian education. In addition, the associate degree provides students with ample opportunity to take elective courses allowing for greater flexibility and more choices for students. ACU currently offers associate degrees in:

- Biblical Studies (AA) – Undergraduate, Undergraduate-Nontraditional
- Early Childhood (AA and AS) – Undergraduate, Undergraduate-Nontraditional
- General Studies (AA and AS) – Undergraduate, Undergraduate-Nontraditional

For a detailed list of the courses required for the associate degrees listed above, please refer to the program check sheets in [Appendix A](#).

### Program Learning Goals

Students who complete an associate degree will be able to:

- describe and explain basic elements of the Christian faith.
- apply a Christian worldview to their lives and careers.
- communicate persuasively in both written and oral contexts.
- demonstrate critical thinking skills.

## BACHELOR'S DEGREES

Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Arts degrees at Arizona Christian University are offered in a wide range of departments and programs. For a detailed list of the courses required for each major, please refer to the program check sheets in [Appendix A](#).

### Components of a Bachelor's Degree

There are three main aspects of academic study required for a student to graduate from Arizona Christian University (ACU) with a bachelor's degree. First, students must take the general education courses which constitute the CORE: Christian Liberal Arts curriculum, which includes the biblical and theological studies curriculum. Next, students fulfill courses within a program major (with optional concentrations and/or minors), which provides essential knowledge and the requisite skills necessary to succeed in a chosen career or in preparation for graduate studies. Finally, in many programs, students will take elective courses that afford them with opportunities to explore different fields of study, obtain dual degrees, receive multiple minors, and take courses within a pre-professional track (e.g., pre-law, pre-med).

### CORE: Christian Liberal Arts Curriculum

At ACU, students are required to take general education courses consisting of the CORE: Christian Liberal Arts curriculum, resulting in a Bible minor for every four-year student. Every undergraduate degree offered at Arizona Christian University requires all or part of the CORE curriculum. Connected to ACU's F.I.R.E. core values, the CORE educates the whole student and helps students grow theologically, spiritually, personally, socially, and intellectually. Furthermore, the CORE reclaims a Christian worldview of the liberal arts and connects ACU's vision, mission, core commitments, values, and community covenant to learning goals.

The CORE falls under the Department of Christian Liberal Arts. The Bible Minor falls under the Department of Biblical and Theological Studies.

### Program Majors (Minimum 30 Credits)

Program majors provide the essential knowledge and requisite skills necessary to succeed in a chosen career or to pursue graduate studies. Program majors equip students to influence their community, state, nation and world through the church, business, government, education, healthcare, media, the arts, and every area of society.

Program majors include at least 30 credits. Fifteen credits in the major must be upper division (300-400 level). All students are required to have a 2.0 or higher cumulative grade point average. All courses in the academic major must be completed with a grade of "C" or higher.

### Concentrations, Emphases, Tracks, and Minors

Some of the Arizona Christian University degree programs have options for or require additional areas of study. These study areas serve to expand the student's horizons beyond the degree or, in some instances, are necessary to fulfill the major's requirements. Study areas are designated as concentrations, emphases or tracks, and their use depends on the major. The term used predominately at ACU is concentrations, with emphases primarily used within education degrees, and tracks within the domain of the Interdisciplinary Studies degrees.

- Concentrations are closely associated with an academic major and serve to focus, direct, and orient a student's studies. Concentrations can be no less than 18 hours and no more than half of the major's total hours. Fifty percent of a concentration's courses must be upper division. A concentration is connected to an academic program and, therefore, cannot be taken separately. Concentrations are listed on the student's diploma and transcript and are approved by the Higher Learning Commission (HLC).
- Emphases are generally less than 15 hours, do not require a specific number of upper-division courses, are connected to the student's academic program, and therefore cannot be taken separately. Emphases enable students to add specific skills/knowledge to their degree, usually in education, but do not function to orient the program as concentrations do. Emphases are not considered distinct programs of study, are not listed on the student's diploma or transcript, and may require HLC approval.
- Tracks are fields of study consisting of at least 18 credits and are only offered within the interdisciplinary studies degree. Tracks are generally equivalent to existing minors but can be customized advisor-approved fields of study taken from courses found in the university

catalog. Tracks are not listed on the student's diploma or transcript. Tracks may require HLC approval.

- Minors are stand-alone fields of study consisting of 15 to 21 credits and must have a minimum of six upper-division credits. Minors serve as a secondary field of study, allowing the student to pursue other areas of interest. Minors are not considered a second major of study and must come from either an existing HLC approved program or courses offered in the university catalog. Minors do not require HLC approval.

## DECLARING A MAJOR/MINOR/CONCENTRATION

Procedures for declaring a major, minor, or concentration at ACU vary with departmental and program requirements. Some majors are open and may be declared at any time by any matriculated student in good standing (not on academic probation). Other majors require additional specific prerequisites that may include coursework to be completed at ACU, a minimum GPA, interviews, or auditions. These majors may be competitive, and meeting the minimum requirements does not always guarantee admission.

Students may choose to change their major/minor/concentration by consulting with their Enrollment Management Specialist (EMS) to submit a Declaration of Major form with the Office of the Registrar. Students who change their major after the completion of any courses at ACU must acknowledge that this may delay their completion date and that some previously taken classes may not count towards the new major. Changing the student's major will also move the student to the current Academic Catalog.

## ELECTIVES

Elective courses complement required coursework and help students to meet total degree requirements. Students may normally select electives from any academic area provided they have the necessary preparation and required prerequisites. Electives generally do not fulfill the CORE: Christian Liberal Arts curriculum, the biblical and theological studies minor, or the specific requirements of a major. However, elective courses afford students opportunities to explore different fields of study, obtain dual degrees, receive minors or multiple minors, and take courses within a pre-professional track (e.g., pre-law, pre-med). There are times when electives may be restricted by a department to enable students to fulfill degree or certificate requirements.

# Undergraduate Areas of Study

## **The College of Arts and Humanities**

### Department of Christian Liberal Arts

- Interdisciplinary Studies (online and on-campus)
- Communication (on-campus only)
- English (on-campus only)
- Digital Media Arts (on-campus only)
- Film Studies (on-campus only)
- Journalism (on-campus only)
- CORE Curriculum
- Modern Languages Curriculum
- History and Philosophy Curriculum

### Department of Political Science and Family Studies

- Political Science (on-campus only)
- Family Studies Marriage and family (online and on-campus)
- Family Studies Child Life (online and on-campus)
- Child Development (online and on-campus)
- Behavioral Health (online and on-campus)
- Criminal Justice (on-campus only)
- Sociology

### Department of Biblical and Theological Studies

- Biblical and Theological Studies (online and on-campus)
- Christian Ministries (online and on-campus)
- Spiritual Formation (on-campus only)

### Department of Music

- Music (on-campus only)
- Music Composition and Theory (on-campus only)
- Music Education and Pedagogy (on-campus only)
- Music Ministry (on-campus only)
- Music Technology (on-campus only)
- Worship (on-campus only)
- Performance; Voice, Piano, Strings (on-campus only)

## **The Shelly Roden School of Education and Professional Studies**

### Department of Education and Mathematics

- Elementary Education (online and on-campus)
- Secondary Education (online and on-campus)
- Early Childhood (online and on-campus)
- Mathematics Curriculum

#### Department of Business Administration

- Business Administration (online and on-campus)
- Non-Profit Management (online and on-campus)
- Organizational Leadership (online and on-campus)
- Management (online and on-campus)
- Marketing (online and on-campus)
- Digital Marketing (online and on-campus)
- Professional Sales (online and on-campus)
- Human Resource Management (online and on-campus)
- Hospitality Management (online and on-campus)
- Project Management (online and on-campus)
- Cybersecurity (online and on-campus)
- Supply Chain Management (online and on-campus)
- Sport Management (on-campus only)
- Computer Programming (online and on-campus)

#### Department of Natural and Psychological Sciences

- Psychology (online and on-campus)
- Biology (on-campus only)
- Science Curriculum
- Sport Psychology (on-campus only)

# The College of Arts and Humanities

The College of Arts and Humanities instructs every learner of Arizona Christian University. We employ the classical liberal arts approach to various disciplines by framing and constructing each program from a biblical worldview perspective. In addition to the specific majors and minors offered by the College of Arts and Humanities, every student at Arizona Christian University, regardless of their degree program, will participate in the core curriculum of our institution known as the Christian liberal arts core.

## Department of Christian Liberal Arts

Arizona Christian University professors help undergraduates live biblically changed lives. Through our liberal arts curriculum students are grounded in a biblical worldview and prepared to assess, evaluate, and create culture within their sphere of influence. In their first year at Arizona Christian University all undergraduates learn the narrative of the Bible, the Apostles Creed, and a philosophical framework to understand divergent worldviews. Through their next four semesters students examine the intersection of faith, reason, and culture as they explore the human narrative from the ancient Greek and Hebrew cultures, through several epochs of history, right down to the current American 21st century context. The interdisciplinary approach of the humanities courses at ACU weave together theology, history, philosophy, art, literature, and politics through the curriculum. Every senior completes a capstone project which brings their entire ACU education into one comprehensive learning experience.

### MAJORS IN THE DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN LIBERAL ARTS

#### **Interdisciplinary Studies Major**

The IDS degree programs present the opportunity for students to work with their academic advisors to design a course of study to meet their specific vocational and educational goals. The students complete four IDS core courses that support the development of critical thinking, research evaluation, and effective communication. The student also chooses two areas of study from any of the minors offered by ACU. Additionally, the program allows for a student-selected series of elective courses to complete the IDS program.

#### Interdisciplinary Studies Major Learning Goals

Students will be able to:

- Demonstrate holistic, critical, logical, and creative thinking through reading, speaking, and writing (print and online) while integrating a biblical worldview.
- Investigate and synthesize constructs and processes from diverse academic disciplines.
- Describe and evaluate major historical and contemporary human ideas, ethical systems, and philosophies.
- Examine and experience career opportunities related to their chosen academic disciplines.



- Evaluate discipline-specific research literature and produce original research and arguments.

#### Admission to the Interdisciplinary Studies Major

There are no further admission requirements for the Interdisciplinary Studies major beyond admission to the university.

### **Communication Major**

The Bachelor of Arts in Communication degree offers students the opportunity to explore and understand today's mediated world and how the Christian faith can inform one's response to it. All students learn basic speaking, research, writing and multi-media production skills as well as advanced concepts such as ethical decision-making in professional communication contexts and how the Christian faith informs our use of media. Elective credits allow students to delve deeper into subjects of their choosing. Students are required to complete an internship related to their personal interests to deepen their learning experience.

#### Communication Major Learning Goals

Students will be able to:

- Excel at public speaking, demonstrating skilled command of persuasive speaking techniques, non-verbal communication concepts, and supplemental technology.
- Excel at written communication, demonstrating command of the written word in both academic and professional communication contexts.
- Demonstrate excellence in content creation, be it in speaking, writing, or multi-media contexts.
- Demonstrate excellence in the integration of the Christian faith with their coursework.

#### Admission to the Communication Major

There is no formal application process for admittance into the communication program beyond the admission requirements of the university.

#### Technology Requirements

All students in the communication major are required to have their own computer and specialized software for use in the program. Several classes have heavy technical components. Students will also want to use these tools in other courses. While the university does make editing facilities available, students should not expect to rely on the university's facilities alone to complete their program. Students should contact the department chair for information relating to types of hardware and software required for the major. Students will be required to reimburse the university for any university equipment that becomes lost, damaged, or neglected while in the student's possession.

### **English Major**

Arizona Christian University's Bachelor of Arts in English degree offers students the opportunity to explore the history of the written word and practice its present applications. By employing a Christian worldview, students will also be prepared to share their faith as they enter the professional world. The program is composed of 39 credit hours, which cover diverse areas of English study.

In the core requirements, students will gain a basic understanding of the history of Western literature and a variety of reading techniques. The rest of the major comprises studies of major authors, cultural themes, literary genres, and advanced writing skills. This well-rounded approach

allows students to investigate their personal interests, while also preparing them for a variety of future reading and writing endeavors.

### English Major Learning Goals

As students progress through the English program, they will learn to:

- Analyze a variety of written texts and understand a variety of rhetorical strategies.
- Communicate ideas clearly in written and spoken form, as well as in other modes of production.
- Engage with competing ideas and exhibit careful discernment in forming arguments.
- Collaborate with others effectively to employ unique strategies and accomplish creative goals.
- Apply truthful, ethical, and value-based procedures when engaging in practical tasks.
- Demonstrate their faith in academic, social, and professional situations.

### Admittance to the English Major

While there is no formal application process for admittance into the major, students normally begin the major in the fall of their sophomore year. Before enrolling in courses in the major, it is expected that students have completed ENG 101 and ENG 102, as well as COM 100.

## MINORS IN THE DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN LIBERAL ARTS

### **Digital and Media Arts Minors**

In collaboration with Huntington University (AZ), ACU offers minors in Digital Media Arts. These programs combine the core beliefs of both ACU and Huntington: We are created to create in order to transform culture with truth.

#### Digital Media Arts: Film Production

Students will have the opportunity to learn digital media production and work on the set of a student film.

#### Digital Media Arts: Animation

Students will have the opportunity to learn the basics of animation, computer graphics and character animation.

### **English Minor**

A minor in English develops mastery of reading, writing, and thinking – skills that translate to diverse fields of employment. A strong background in English equips individuals for jobs that involve creating content, investigating new information, empathizing with others, solving problems, and communicating ideas.

### **Film Studies Minor**

The Film Studies minor is a focused offering for students who wish to learn more about media from a Christian worldview.

### **Journalism Minor**

The Journalism minor is a focused offering for any student who wishes to learn more about the news, publishing, and media landscape from a Christian worldview.

### **Communication Minor**

The Minor in Communication allows students to pick coursework in Communication areas of most interest to them: writing and speaking, media producing and content creation, family and relationships, and more.

### **History Minor**

The Minor in History gives the student an understanding of U.S. History, with a choice of study in historical subjects of most interest to them: world history, history of the church and Christianity, or deeper into U.S. Government.

### **Sociology Minor**

Students will learn how society works, how groups interact, and will expand their options for making a cultural difference. With plentiful Sociology elective options, this minor will address a wide range of interests.

## **OTHER CURRICULUM IN THE DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN LIBERAL ARTS**

### **CORE Curriculum**

The CORE is designed to strategically equip students to transform culture with truth by studying human experience and the development of ideas throughout human history and to think critically and biblically along the way. Rather than specific and narrowly focused studies offered in skill-oriented degree programs, the liberal arts CORE program at ACU is purposely broad to enable students to synthesize and connect course content from one discipline to another.

At the conclusion of the CORE, students participate in a capstone experience in which they synthesize all they have learned about the evolution of human ideas and philosophies, significant historical events and scientific discoveries, and differing artistic reactions to the events and ideas of each period of human history (including literature, visual art, and music), and filter these lessons through a biblical worldview lens and the truth of Scripture.

### **History and Philosophy Curriculum**

The Department of Christian Liberal Arts houses two non-degree academic areas: history and philosophy. These courses meet a variety of student needs:

- HIS and PHI courses provide the coursework needed by secondary education majors to become highly qualified in social sciences.
- Students can complete any courses in the department for elective credit to meet university graduation requirements.

### **Modern Languages Curriculum**

The university offers a variety of foreign language courses, supporting the CORE Liberal Arts curriculum. Modern language courses, including Spanish, enable students entering ACU to complete the 8 credits of foreign language required for earning a Bachelor of Arts degree.

# Department of Political Science and Family Studies

The Department of Political Science and Family Studies offers programs exploring the breadth of human relationships, from the individual to the family to the government. Depending on the area of study chosen, students will understand better what constitutes psychological, emotional, and behavioral well-being of individuals, families, or nations.

## MAJORS IN THE DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE AND FAMILY STUDIES

### Political Science Major

A political science degree is the study of the political ideas and governmental institutions that powerfully shape their world, with an understanding of the importance of faith in the public square. The major emphasizes four distinctive areas: a biblical worldview understanding of government and politics; an appreciation for the American political system and the U.S. Constitution; an understanding of the intersection of faith and politics; and strategic, practical equipping for significant Christian influence.

#### Political Science Program Learning Goals

Students will be able to:

1. Develop, formalize, and integrate the biblical worldview in the study of political science, and articulate multiple perspectives on how faith, especially Christianity, and politics intersect from a historical perspective and make application to modern politics.
2. Demonstrate a thorough knowledge of the uniqueness of the American system of government and the U.S. Constitution, and incorporate that foundational understanding in scholarship, public policy analysis, political communication, civic participation, and other avenues of political engagement and influence.
3. Apply core knowledge to contemporary political issues and debates and select important questions for study; accurately assess and persuasively apply relevant evidence; and construct compelling Scriptural and public arguments in support of a particular position both in written and oral form.
4. Integrate an understanding of the role of media and new technology in American politics, specifically in the electoral process, political communication, the political process, and other areas of government.
5. Identify the theoretical traditions, debates, and approaches used in the study of political science, and utilize a variety of sources to produce a thorough bibliography of quality resources related to a political topic of interest.

#### Admission to the Political Science Program

There are no further admission requirements for the Political Science program beyond admission to the university.

## Political Science Major/Concentration in Criminal Justice

The criminal justice concentration provides the fundamentals of the criminal justice system, American juvenile justice, crime, criminal behavior, and policing. In ACU's Christian context, the curriculum integrates faith and the biblical worldview with the criminal justice coursework, exploring critical issues of free will, justice, redemption, and the nature of man.

### Political Science/Concentration in Criminal Justice Program Learning Goals

In addition to the learning goals in Political Science major, students who complete the concentration in criminal justice will be able to:

1. Understand how laws are created, the history of law enforcement, the court system, and the changing philosophies of the American correctional system.
2. Identify and describe the major components of the criminal justice process.
3. Describe the governmental structure and its relationship to the criminal justice system.
4. Identify and describe the basic provisions of Amendments I, II, IV, V, VI, VIII, and XIV of the U.S. Constitution.
5. Describe the interrelationships and missions of the federal (including the Department of Homeland Security), state, and local law enforcement systems.
6. Use critical thinking, creative and logical analysis, strategies, techniques, and the application of theory to solve complex problems related to police officer responsibilities.
7. Discuss the ideals of justice and apply standards of ethical behavior to situations common to the profession of criminal justice.

## Child Development Major

A major in Child Development focuses on the intellectual, social, emotional, and biological development of children and the planning, design and delivery of child life and child advocacy services. The program includes instruction in optimal child and adolescent development, parent-child relations, family structure, trauma, play therapy, environmental influences on child and adolescent development, and additional topics related to child advocacy and the child life profession. Students participate in practicum experiences in settings of their choice that deepen their learning experience and provide valuable networking opportunities.

*\*Students pursuing certification as a child life specialist can access the additional requirements for certification here: <https://www.childlife.org/certification/candidates/requirements-after-2019>.*

### Child Development Learning Goals

Students will be able to:

- Assess children and adolescents' cognitive, emotional, psychological, and physical development and identify factors that facilitate optimal development.
- Create and facilitate interventions for children and their families intended to produce optimal development and coping with adversity.
- Evaluate research and statistical data to inform best practices for helping children and families meet optimal developmental milestones.
- Apply a biblical and scientific frame to the evaluation of child development theories and professional practice.

### Admission to the Child Development Program

There are no further admission requirements for the Family Studies program beyond admission to the university. However, every Family Studies major must choose from one of the concentrations listed below.

#### Family Studies Major

The Bachelor of Arts in Family Studies prepares students to serve as family life educators and to pursue advanced degrees in social work, family studies, and marriage and family therapy. Students graduating from ACU with a degree in family studies will receive provisional certification as family life educators (CFLE) from the National Council on Family Relations. Arizona Christian University has the only NCFR approved program in the state.

### Family Studies Learning Goals

Students will:

- identify and evaluate psychological, spiritual, physical, and social contributors to optimal human development.
- analyze processes of formation of healthy relationships and evaluate families and their functioning.
- design, implement and evaluate family life education programs.
- explore societal issues that impact families including religious, economic, political and cultural issues while integrating a biblical worldview.
- examine and experience career opportunities to prepare them for future employment.

\*The designation “Certified Family Life Educator” is granted by the National Council on Family Relations (NCFR). The family studies program at Arizona Christian University is the only program in the state of Arizona that has been recognized by NCFR as providing appropriate training for this certification. Upon graduation, students who have completed these requirements will automatically be granted provisional certification when they apply. They will be fully certified upon completion of required supervised experience.

### Admission to the Family Studies Program

There are no further admission requirements for the Family Studies program beyond admission to the university. However, every Family Studies major must choose from one of the concentrations listed below.

#### Family Studies Major/Concentration in Early Childhood

All concentrations in the Family Studies program support the learning goals that are necessary to become a Certified Family Life Educator. Students in the Early Childhood Concentration are especially prepared to serve families with young children.

#### Family Studies Major/Concentration in Marriage and Family

All concentrations in the Family Studies program support the learning goals that are necessary to become a Certified Family Life Educator. Students in the Marriage and Family concentration are especially prepared for ACU’s marriage and family therapy graduate program.

## Behavioral Health Major

The Bachelor of Arts in Behavioral Health emphasizes the five (5) major learning goals recommended by the American Psychological Association (August 2013). The sixth learning goal supports the mission of Arizona Christian University to train students with a Christian worldview as students consistently practice integration of psychology and Christianity.

### Behavioral Health Program Learning Goals

Student will be able to:

- Students will describe key concepts, principles, and overarching themes in psychology and counseling; develop knowledge of content domains; and describe applications of counseling theories.
- Students will use scientific reasoning to interpret psychological phenomena; demonstrate psychology information literacy; and interpret, design, and conduct basic psychological research.
- Students will apply ethical standards to evaluate psychological science and practice and will apply psychology-based principles to ethical living, counseling practices, and community welfare, privileging scientific inquiry over popular and political agendas.
- Students will demonstrate effective writing and presentation skills for different purposes and demonstrate an understanding of the influences of cultural differences on communication.
- Students will apply psychological content and skills to career goals, exhibit self-efficacy and self-regulation, and refine project-management skills.
- Students will evaluate psychological theories and processes in light of a biblical worldview.

### Admission to the Behavioral Health Program

There are no further admission requirements for the Behavioral Health program beyond admission to the university.

## Behavioral Health Major / Concentration in Coaching

Each of the concentrations in behavioral health are constructed to meet the APA-informed program learning goals. The concentration in coaching includes is designed for students pursuing careers as either athletic coaches or life coaches.

### Admission to the Behavioral Health/Concentration in Coaching Program

There are no further admission requirements for the Behavioral Health/ Concentration in Coaching program beyond those of the Behavioral Health Program.

## Behavioral Health / Concentration in Counselling

Each of the concentrations in behavioral health are constructed to meet the APA-informed program learning goals. The Concentration in Counselling prepares the student for graduate work in counselling.

### Admission to the Behavioral Health/Concentration in Counseling Program

There are no further admission requirements for the Behavioral Health/Concentration in Counseling program beyond those of the Behavioral Health Program.

## MINORS IN THE DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE AND FAMILY STUDIES

### Behavioral Health Minor

The Behavioral Health minor is designed to help students learn and understand what constitutes psychological, emotional, and spiritual well-being for individuals. All students will learn to consistently practice integration of psychology and Christianity.

### Child Development

A minor in Child Development focuses on the intellectual, social, emotional, and biological development of children and the planning, design and delivery of child life and child advocacy services. Practicum courses are not required for a minor.

### Criminal Justice

The Criminal Justice minor prepares students for a career that keeps pace with this dynamic field, whether in law enforcement and community policing, careers in law and legal work, or work in public policymaking or serving in government.

### Family Studies

Students have an opportunity to explore functional and dysfunctional family systems dynamics and to take courses focused on childhood and adolescence, trauma, familial relationships, and family counseling.

### Political Science

A minor in Political Science prepares you for significant Christian influence in government, law, and politics. Explore the intersection of faith and politics, while being grounded in the ideas, values, and institutions of the American system of government and politics more generally.

### Sociology

A sociology minor is beneficial for any student who wants to learn more about how society works, how groups interact, and for those who want to expand their options for making a cultural difference. Students will increase their ability to think critically and expand their knowledge of social problems and social theory from a biblical worldview.

## Department of Biblical and Theological Studies

The Department of Biblical and Theological Studies provides programs in the areas of biblical and theological studies, Christian ministries, and spiritual formation. All faculty members are evangelical Christians but realize that intellectual honesty demands students be exposed to differing points of view to prepare them for contemporary life.

## MAJORS AND CONCENTRATIONS IN THE DEPARTMENT OF BIBLICAL STUDIES

### **Biblical and Theological Studies Major**



A major in Biblical and Theological Studies compliments the unique liberal arts curriculum (the CORE) by offering a contemporary, academic study of the Bible. The Bible is studied using the literal-grammatical-historical method of interpretation. Courses provide foundational knowledge of the Old and New Testament, which affords a basis on which to construct well-reasoned theological principles and personal applications. In addition, you will develop an understanding of other worldviews, religions, and contemporary issues. All faculty are conservative evangelical Christians but realize that intellectual honesty demands to expose the students to differing points of view in order to prepare them for contemporary life.

#### Biblical and Theological Studies Program Learning Goals

- Knowledge: The student will demonstrate a working knowledge of the historical, literary, and theological content of the Bible so that he or she can competently articulate a biblical worldview.
- Character: The student will learn to encounter God through the Scriptures so that the student's soul is shaped by its teaching.
- Action: Students will be empowered, not only with the ability to know and be changed by the Scriptures, but also to bring them to bear in the church and in the world to teach and change others.

#### Admission to the Biblical and Theological Studies Program

There are no further admission requirements for the Concentration in Biblical Languages beyond admission to the University.

#### **Dallas Theological Seminary 4+1 and 4+2 Program**

Arizona Christian University (ACU) and Dallas Theological Seminary (DTS) have partnered to offer an academic collaboration that will allow ministry-minded students to graduate with both a bachelor's and master's degree in just 5-6 years. This program will fast-track future Christian leaders in their journey to complete their education and enter full-time ministry equipped and empowered to serve the Kingdom.

For more information see <https://www.arizonachristian.edu/dts/>

#### **Biblical and Theological Studies Major/Concentration in Biblical Languages**

The concentration in Biblical Languages enhances the academic study of the Bible by delving deeper into the languages of the Bible. Students will study Biblical Hebrew, in addition to more in-depth study of New Testament Greek.

#### **Biblical and Theological Studies Major/Concentration in Biblical Languages Learning Goals**

In addition to the overall learning goals of the Biblical and Theological Studies program, students in the Biblical Languages Concentration will:

- develop their ability to understand advanced syntactical and exegetical elements which impact the interpretation of New Testament passages.
- develop a basic reading and translation knowledge of biblical Hebrew.

#### Admission to the Biblical and Theological Studies/Concentration in Biblical Languages Program

There are no further admission requirements for the Concentration in Biblical Languages beyond admission to the Biblical and Theological Studies program.

## Biblical and Theological Studies/ Concentration in Theology

The concentration in Theology enhances the academic study of the Bible by delving deeper into the origins and development of significant doctrines within Christianity including but not limited to the role of the law, Christology, soteriology, and eschatology.

### Biblical and Theological Studies/Concentration in Theology Learning Goals

In addition to the overall learning goals of the Biblical and Theological Studies program, students in the Theology Concentration will:

- examine the development of Christian doctrines and apply them to the life of the church today.

### Admission to the Biblical and Theological Studies/Concentration in Theology Program

There are no further admission requirements for the Concentration in Theology beyond admission to the Biblical and Theological Studies program.

## Christian Ministries Major

The Christian Ministries major is designed for students who desire to minister in the local church or in church-related ministries. The Christian ministries major core includes the philosophical and theological bases of ministry and focuses on the practical aspects of putting theory into practice in the real world.

### Christian Ministries Program Learning Goals

- Knowledge: The student will demonstrate a working knowledge of the historical, literary, and theological content of the Bible so that he or she can competently articulate a biblical worldview.
- Character: The student will learn to encounter God through the Scriptures so that the student's soul is shaped by its teaching.
- Action: Students will be empowered, not only with the ability to know and be changed by the Scriptures, but also to bring them to bear in the church and in the world to teach and change others.

### Admission to the Christian Ministries Program

There are no further admission requirements for the Christian Ministries program beyond admission to the university.

## MINORS IN THE DEPARTMENT OF BIBLICAL STUDIES

### **Biblical and Theological Studies**

A central, supporting component of the University's vision to transform culture with truth is its biblical and theological studies curriculum. If students are to transform culture with truth as they enter the public square, they must each be equipped with a working knowledge of the Christian Scriptures. These bodies of knowledge emerging from the Bible will equip each ACU student with the truth of God's word, empowering them toward Spirit-filled, cultural transformation in their respective vocations. Biblical and theological studies courses are clustered with the Core: Christian

Liberal Arts courses. Four-year students who take the full biblical and theological studies curriculum will be awarded a biblical and theological studies minor, which will appear on their transcript.

### **Biblical Studies Intensive**

The Biblical Studies intensive minor is designed for students who wish to delve deeper into the Bible than provided by the Biblical and Theological Studies minor required of all 4-year students, while pursuing a major in another field.

### **Christian Ministries**

A minor in Christian Ministries prepares students to minister in the local church or in church-related ministries.

### **Spiritual Development**

The Spiritual Formation minor allows students to deepen their relationship with God while pursuing a major for their careers. The minor draws from the Bible/Theology, Human Development/Family, and Behavior/Social Science programs.

## **OTHER CURRICULUM IN THE DEPARTMENT OF BIBLICAL STUDIES**

### **Biblical and Theological Studies - Certificate**

The Certificate in Biblical Studies is ideal for church lay leaders, elders, and ministers without formal training. This certificate provides a foundational biblical education and consists of six courses that may be completed online, on campus, or in any combination of those two modalities. Certificate coursework may be applied toward an undergraduate degree, so this certificate is ideal for those who would like to find out if a full undergraduate degree is something they would like to pursue.

# **Department of Music**

The music department offers a biblically integrated music education that prepares students for ministry and professional occupations. All music majors acquire music core skills in music theory, ear training, basic piano, music history, music technology, and private lesson instruction. Students are required each semester to participate in performance ensembles that may include praise bands, advance bands, chorale, vocal ensembles, jazz band, musical theater, string ensembles, pep band, and drumline.

The Department of Music provides music and technology support for ACU events (chapel, student body activities, athletics, marketing, recruitment, etc.). Students are given ample performance opportunities in all musical styles to develop learned skills.

### **Music Program Learning Goals**

- Students will demonstrate musicianship mastery in the following:
  - Theory (reading, singing, analyzing, composing)
  - History (events and style characteristics by time period)
  - Literature (genre, composer and representative works)
- Students will exhibit career specific music technology skills necessary to write music, produce live or recorded music, and share music.

- Students will present excellent solo and ensemble performances that are self-committed, audience-communicative, and collaborative. Excellence applies to all performance areas in music.
- Students will express a biblically oriented philosophy of music and its application in chosen participation.
- Students will apply training to determine career goals, take steps to a selected field, and establish a life-long learning plan.

### **Music Department Requirements**

- Recital Attendance - All music majors must fulfill the requirements of the course, MUS 199 Recital Attendance, for each semester of full-time study.
- Performance Ensemble Requirement - All music majors must register and participate in a performance ensemble each semester of full-time study. NOTE: If a student has fulfilled all performance ensemble requirements within their degree planner, it is expected that each student will continue to participate in an ACU performance ensemble of their choosing each semester of study.

### **Admission to the Music Program**

Music auditions are required for admission to the music program and have a two-fold purpose:

1. For admittance into the ACU music department
2. To be eligible for a music scholarship

Any high school senior or transfer student who is interested in majoring or minoring in music at ACU should schedule a music audition. Scheduled audition dates are available on the ACU website, and interested students should RSVP for one of those dates or contact their admissions counselor to schedule an alternative audition time. For more information, visit:

<https://www.arizonachristian.edu/music>

### **Music Audition Guidelines**

During an audition, students will be asked to share their musical dreams and aspirations, including any past musical experience (i.e., private voice or instrumental lessons, involvement in a choir or praise band, etc.) Members of the faculty will then advise each student as to the ACU music degree which best matches the student's musical goals and prepares him or her for the future.

Students should prepare songs for their audition. Selections can be for voice or a primary instrument (piano, violin, guitar, etc.) and can include an original composition. See the link below for audition repertoire requirements:

<https://www.arizonachristian.edu/wp-content/uploads/2020/01/Music-Department-Audition-Guidelines-3.pdf>

Students may be asked to perform music rudiments in their audition demonstrating their knowledge of music and musical skills. Members of the faculty will then decide on class placement in such freshman courses as Applied Lessons, Class Piano, Music Theory, Chorale, and Praise Band.

### **Music Concentration Selection and Acceptance**

Upon acceptance into the ACU Music Department, incoming students must choose their intended music concentration. Students are not officially accepted into their chosen music concentration until

they pass a jury after their second semester. If students fail to pass their jury, they are given a second jury attempt after their third semester of study. Once they pass their jury, students are officially active and accepted in their concentration. If students fail both the first and second jury attempts, they are placed in the General Music degree.

## MAJORS IN THE DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC

### **Music Major (No Concentration)**

The Music major with no concentration is designed to equip students for advanced studies in music. Music elective courses could include music-based technology, composition and orchestration, worship music, or music education. Students will graduate having completed the coursework necessary to qualify for graduate level master's programs. Students can specialize and focus their electives on the following in-depth studies:

- Academic Studies
- Piano Performance and Pedagogy
- String Performance
- Vocal Performance: Classical Voice
- Vocal Performance: Commercial Voice

#### Music Major Learning Goals

The student will have:

- A strong foundation in music theory, music history, conducting, and ensemble performance.
- Focused studies of a primary instrument.

### **Music with a Concentration in Music Composition and Theory**

This degree program equips students with the knowledge and skills they need to become arrangers, orchestrators, composers, and songwriters. Courses in arranging, orchestration, private composition lessons, and film scoring will prepare students to fulfill their musical goals.

#### Music with a Concentration in Music Composition and Theory Learning Goals

In addition to the learning goals of the Music Major, a student in Music Composition and Theory Concentration will have:

- a strong and comprehensive foundation in music theory and analysis
- skills to use modern technology to notate, orchestrate, develop, and record musical ideas

### **Music with a Concentration in Music Education and Pedagogy**

This degree program is designed for students wanting to teach music in charter or public schools. NOTE: To teach in a public school, students will need to include education as a double major or enter a post-baccalaureate education program. This generally requires an additional year of coursework and student teaching.

#### Music with a Concentration in Music Education and Pedagogy Learning Goals

In addition to the learning goals of the Music Major, a student in the Music Education and Pedagogy Concentration will have:

- a strong musical foundation in theory, history, private lesson instruction, and performance

- ensemble
- skills in general, choral, and instrumental methods

### **Music with a Concentration in Music Ministry**

Similar to the worship degree, students will be prepared to work in a church setting, fulfilling the role of worship pastor. In addition to some exposure to modern styles of worship, the focus will be on traditional worship forms..

#### Music with a Concentration in Music Ministry Learning Goals

In addition to the learning goals of the Music Major, a student in Music Ministry Concentration will have:

- skills needed to plan and facilitate worship experiences.
- skills needed to build and administrate a worship department.
- skills needed direct a choir, rehearse and lead a praise band
- a personally developed biblically based philosophy of worship.

### **Music with a Concentration in Music Technology**

This degree program is designed for musicians who require music technology to advance or produce their art. When students graduate, they will have the analytical and professional skills for a music production-focused career as a producer, music director (MD), recording and mixing engineer, studio musician, composer and arranger, and more.

#### Music with a Concentration in Music Technology Learning Goals

In addition to the learning goals of the Music Major, a student in Music Technology Concentration will have:

- strong musical foundation
- technical knowledge necessary to compose, produce, multitrack record, digital audio edit, and program MIDI beats and software instruments.
- skills to mix and master multiple digital audio workstation platforms.

### **Music with a Concentration in Worship**

In this concentration, students will develop the discipline and skills needed to fulfill the role of worship leader in a modern church.

#### Music with a Concentration in Worship Learning Goals

In addition to the learning goals of the Music Major, a student in Worship Concentration will be able to:

- Knowledge of and skills in worship leading, praise band development and rehearsal techniques, worship planning, song arrangement
- knowledge of technologies used in music production, recording, and broadcast
- develop a personal and biblically based philosophy of worship

## MINORS IN THE DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC

### **Music Minor**

The music department offers a general music minor. An audition is not required to declare a music minor. However, music scholarships are available for a music minor and would then require an audition.

### **Music Technology Minor**

A minor in Music Technology prepares students to use music technology to advance or produce their art.

### **Worship Minor**

A minor in Worship provides an understanding of the role of worship leader in a modern church.

# The Shelly Roden School of Education and Professional Studies

## Department of Education and Mathematics

ACU's education program trains students in the art and science of teaching through three unique distinctives:

- **Integration:** ACU students will learn how to create lessons that address the whole child with emotional, behavioral and cognitive engagement through the lens of a Biblical worldview.
- **Practicality:** Education majors at Arizona Christian University are taught how theory informs instruction. Teaching is more than telling. ACU education faculty are not only professors; they are also practitioners. Students learn the most current research-informed practices.
- **Mentoring:** Life-long relationships are created at ACU. These relationships begin in small classes with attention to each individual. Students feel free and are encouraged to drop by faculty offices, and most do, not only during their tenure as students but also well after they graduate.

Recognizing that teaching skills can be used outside the traditional classroom, Arizona Christian University offers both a certified and a non-certified education track. Those who graduate from the non-certified program are equipped to impact others through a variety of other careers such as

ministry, nonprofit organizations, government agencies, corporations, youth and family services, entrepreneurship and more.

The ACU education programs are accredited by the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. The certification program of study is endorsed by the State of Arizona Department of Education and is one of only a few which have been accredited by the Association of Christian Schools International (ACSI).

### **Education Program Learning Goals**

- The student will recognize how history, trends, diversity, and philosophies of education have evolved to formulate a personal, Christian philosophy of education.
- The student will create developmentally appropriate, engaging lessons to teach content area to diverse students based on Arizona State Standards and InTASC standards.
- The student will assess learning resulting from instruction and develop a plan for ongoing monitoring and growth.
- Based on essential learned elements of instruction, the student will evaluate an outside classroom to determine overall instructional effectiveness.
- The student will demonstrate professional development including self-assessment and the ability to collaborate effectively with professional colleagues, parents, and community leaders.

### **Education Program Admission Requirements**

All students begin in either the elementary or secondary program of study. If a student chooses to pursue an Arizona teaching certificate, they follow the procedure below.

In order to become a candidate for the education degree, students must satisfy the following requirements:

- Minimum overall GPA of 2.5.
- GPA of 3.0 in Education courses. *\*This is also a requirement for student teaching. No grade below a C in the student's professional education coursework will be accepted. Any course below a C must be retaken, and a grade of C or higher must be earned.*
- Completion of ENG 101 and ENG 102 with a grade of "C" or higher (A = 4.0) at ACU or an approved institutionally accredited institution of higher learning.
- An Identity Verified Prints (IVP) fingerprint clearance card application must be submitted prior to enrollment in classes with field experiences. Once the information is submitted, it can take months for the card to arrive.
- Three (3) letters of recommendation with dispositions. (Recommendation forms can be found online at:  
[arizonachristian.edu/wp-content/uploads/2015/11/09.22.15-Recommendation-Form\\_Final.pdf](http://arizonachristian.edu/wp-content/uploads/2015/11/09.22.15-Recommendation-Form_Final.pdf))
- Successful completion of a departmental interview.

By the end of the program:

- Elementary education students must take and have passed the Arizona Subject Knowledge and Professional Knowledge Elementary Education Exams.
- Secondary education students must take and have passed the Arizona Subject Knowledge and Professional Knowledge Secondary Education Exams.

### **Student Teaching**



The capstone semester for the elementary and secondary education certified programs is student teaching. This semester is different than a typical semester. The Directed Student Teaching course (EED 410 or SED 410) is a nine-credit course, and the corequisite CORE Capstone course (EED 490 or SED 490) is a three-credit course. The combination of these two courses is 12 credits. Students are allowed a maximum of 15 credits during this semester. These two courses are 16 weeks long for both campus and online students. Student teachers are expected to be at their placement schools for the entire school day every day. Student teachers will be assuming the role of teacher which means that they will arrive when their mentor teacher arrives and leave when their mentor teacher leaves. They will be expected to spend time outside the school day attending meetings, preparing lessons, and grading. It is for this reason that the student teachers are only allowed to take one additional course during this semester. If a student teacher chooses to take another course, it must be an evening or online course.

### **Institutional Recommendation (IR)**

All students who satisfactorily complete the Elementary or Secondary Education certificate program at Arizona Christian University will receive an Institutional Recommendation (IR) from the university. A program "audit" will be conducted upon completion of the last program requirement to ensure that the student has a 3.0 GPA in required program coursework (including transfer coursework), that tuition/fees have been paid in full, and that materials checked out from the library have been returned. The IR will be issued upon completion of the "audit" and within 45 days of program completion.

## **MAJORS IN THE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION**

### **Elementary Education Major**

The elementary education program at Arizona Christian University trains students in the art and science of teaching children in first through eighth grades while providing critical coursework to deepen knowledge and understanding of the field of education.

#### Elementary Education Program Learning Goals

In addition to the Education Program Learning Goals, students in Elementary Education will be able to:

- Demonstrate professional and pedagogical proficiency in Elementary Education

#### Admission to the Elementary Education Program

Students in Elementary Education must meet the admissions requirements for the Education Program.

### **Secondary Education Major**

The secondary education program trains students in the art and science of teaching middle and high school students while providing critical coursework to deepen knowledge and understanding of the field of education.

#### Secondary Education Program Learning Goals

In addition to the Education Program Learning Goals, students in Secondary Education will be able to:

- Demonstrate professional and pedagogical proficiency in Secondary Education
- Demonstrate proficiency in the student's selected content area.

### Admission to the Secondary Education Program

Students in Secondary Education must meet the admissions requirements for the Education Program.

## MINORS IN THE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

### **Early Childhood Education Minor**

A minor in early childhood education trains students in the art and science of teaching children in pre-school through 3<sup>rd</sup> grade. Fieldwork and classroom observation is required for this minor.

### **Elementary Education Minor**

A minor in elementary education program trains students in the art and science of teaching children in first through eighth grades. Classroom observation is required in some courses. Student teaching is not required for a minor.

### **Secondary Education Minor**

The secondary education program trains students in the art and science of teaching middle and high school students. Classroom observation is required in some courses. Student teaching is not required for a minor.

### **Mathematics Minor**

A minor in mathematics provides students with a basis in higher math from Algebra through Calculus with the ability to choose to go deeper into an area of their choice.

## OTHER CURRICULUM IN THE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

### **Post-Baccalaureate Certificate**

The Post-Baccalaureate Certificate is an undergraduate certificate designed for individuals who already have a degree but want to become teachers. This select combination of undergraduate courses trains students in the art and science of teaching children while leading to teacher certification. Students choose whether to specialize in Elementary or Secondary Education.

### **Mathematics Curriculum**

The mathematics curriculum functions to support the CORE: Christian Liberal Arts program as well as various ACU majors. While there is not a specific major in mathematics or statistics, the mathematics curriculum prepares students to live in and impact the world around them through understanding and making data driven decisions while maintaining a Christian worldview. Courses range from the development of numeracy and practical life skills to advanced mathematics. A focus on problem solving is integrated in every mathematics course.

# Department of Business Administration

## MAJORS IN THE DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS

Programs in the Department of Business are designed for individuals who want to serve companies and nonprofit organizations in leadership roles. Coursework in the program is designed to develop

business skills such as planning, leadership, marketing, and interpreting financial results. Programs are taught through the framework of a Christian worldview, designed to help students integrate their faith with their personal and professional lives.

### **Business Administration Major**

Skills needed for success in a business career include quantitative skills, human relations skills, analytical and problem-solving skills, and a large dose of good judgment and common sense.

#### Business Administration Program Learning Goals

- Ethics: Graduating students should have the ability to be ethical decision makers.
- Global/Multicultural Perspective: Graduating students should have a global perspective.
- Communication: Graduating students should be effective communicators both in writing and in speaking.
- Critical-Thinking: Graduating students should be critical thinkers who are able to draw meaning from information.
- Managerial: Graduating students should be prepared managers who have an understanding of the economic, political, regulatory, legal, technological, and social contexts of organizations in a global society.
- Leadership: Graduating students should have demonstrated their understanding of leadership skills and leader characteristics. They should also think through dilemmas facing leaders as depicted in classroom examples or case studies. They should demonstrate leadership behavior in team assignments.

#### Admission to the Business Administration Program

There are no further admission requirements for the Business Administration program beyond admission to the university.

### **Business Administration/Concentration in Entrepreneurship**

Entrepreneurship studies challenge the next generation of innovative leaders to learn, understand and apply the processes and procedures of building and launching an entrepreneurial venture. In this program, students will take their innovative ideas to the next level and deepen their understanding and application of “redemptive entrepreneurship” and build the next great concept that will have social, financial, environmental and Kingdom impact.

#### Business Administration/Concentration in Entrepreneurship Learning Goals

The student will:

- Learn, understand and apply the processes and procedures of building and launching an entrepreneurial venture.

#### Admission to the Business Administration/Concentration in Entrepreneurship

There are no further admission requirements for the Business Administration/Concentration in Entrepreneurship program beyond admission to the university.

### **Business Administration/Concentration in Management**

The Business Administration/Concentration in Management program develops business leaders that are well-adapted to innovation and well-versed in critical thinking and people-management

with the skills necessary to build a flourishing organization. The program's coursework will help students develop skills that they can use in day-to-day managerial functions at the executive level in a wide variety of fields. Students will also have the chance to evaluate case studies and utilize learning in a real-world scenario in their final year of study by participating in a capstone project.

#### Business Administration/Concentration in Management Learning Goals

The student will:

- Enhance their leadership skills.
- Apply management theory to effect change.
- Learn business communications.
- Learn HR management.
- Learn organizational behavior.
- Learn strategic financial analysis.

#### Admission to the Business Administration/Concentration in Management Program

There are no further admission requirements for the Business Administration/Concentration in Management program beyond admission to the university.

#### **Business Administration/Concentration in Marketing**

Business Administration with a Concentration in Marketing offers students the knowledge and understanding of marketing practices in a variety of business contexts. Its highly practical component will allow students to create a table of marketing management strategies, and analysis and evaluation processes and techniques. The creative and strategic thinking aspects of this program are at the forefront of marketing management.

#### Business Administration/Concentration in Marketing Learning Goals

Students will be able to:

- approach business with a Christian worldview
- evaluate marketing case studies and utilize learned skills in a real-world scenario
- acquire skills and knowledge in marketing.
- learn to promote solutions and proposals for management in the marketing sector.

#### Admission to the Business Administration/Concentration in Marketing Program

There are no further admission requirements for the Business Administration/Concentration in Marketing program beyond admission to the university.

#### **Non-Profit Management Major**

The Non-Profit Management major prepares students to enter the marketplace as leaders of influence and excellence in the non-profit segment of the economy. The program will provide students with the broad-based knowledge needed to increase effectiveness and bring sustainability to non-profit organizations. There is an increasing need for qualified non-profit professionals to effectively manage the business and financial affairs of charitable and humanitarian organizations. The non-profit management degree program serves students by preparing them for a business-oriented profession with a variety of administrative applications. Earning a bachelor's in non-profit management equips students with the business acumen, leadership skills, and resourcefulness they need to serve a non-profit institution. The non-profit management field generally attracts students

seeking strong communication, entrepreneurship, and ingenuity in their career.

#### Non-Profit Management Program Learning Goals

- Ethics: Graduating students should have the ability to be ethical decision makers.
- Global/Multicultural Perspective: Graduating students should have a global perspective.
- Communication Skills: Graduating students should be effective communicators in writing and in speaking.
- Critical-Thinking Skills: Graduating students should be critical thinkers who are able to draw meaning from information.
- Managerial Skills: Graduating students will be prepared managers who have an understanding of the economic, political, regulatory, legal, technological, and social contexts of organizations in a global society.
- Leadership: Graduating students should have demonstrated their understanding of leadership skills and characteristics. They should also think through dilemmas facing leaders as depicted in classroom examples or case studies. They should demonstrate leadership behavior in team assignments.

#### Admission to the Non-Profit Management Program

There are no further admission requirements for the Non-Profit Management program beyond admission to the university.

#### **Organizational Leadership Major**

Through academic study and personal reflection, students will analyze and integrate personal, organizational, and global realities into a holistic view of leadership and learn to lead collaboratively to accomplish desired outcomes and goals.

#### Organizational Leadership Program Learning Goals

- Ethics: Our graduating students should have the ability to be ethical decision makers.
- Global/Multicultural Perspective: Our graduating students should have a global perspective.
- Communication Skills: Our graduating students should be effective communicators in writing and in speaking.
- Critical-Thinking Skills: Our graduating students should be critical thinkers who are able to draw meaning from information.
- Managerial Skills: Our graduating students will be prepared managers who have an understanding of the economic, political, regulatory, legal, technological, and social contexts of organizations in a global society.
- Leadership: Graduating students should have demonstrated their understanding of leadership skills and characteristics. They should also think through dilemmas facing leaders as depicted in classroom examples or case studies. They should demonstrate leadership behavior in team assignments.

#### Admission to the Organizational Leadership Program

There are no further admission requirements for the Organizational Leadership program beyond admission to the university.

### **MINORS IN THE DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS**

#### **Business Minor**

A minor in Business provides the student with a foundation knowledge of business practices and skills that are applicable to any career.

### **Entrepreneurship Minor**

With an Entrepreneurship minor, students learn, understand and apply the processes and procedures of building and launching an entrepreneurial venture that is applicable to any career.

### **Hospitality Management Minor**

A minor in Hospitality and Tourism Management prepares graduates for careers in the hospitality and tourism industry. The curriculum provides professional skills in hospitality and tourism development and management, events and meeting management, ecotourism, information systems, marketing, human resources, financial management, and hospitality law.

### **Management Minor**

A minor in management develops skills in innovation, critical thinking and people-management.

### **Marketing Minor**

A minor in Marketing offers students the knowledge and understanding of marketing practices in a variety of business contexts.

### **Non-Profit Management Minor**

A minor in Non-Profit Management provides students with the broad-based knowledge needed to increase effectiveness and bring sustainability to non-profit organizations.

### **Organizational Leadership Minor**

A minor in Organizational Leadership provides students with a holistic view of leadership and provides skills to lead collaboratively and to accomplish desired outcomes and goals.

### **Sport Management Minor**

A minor in Sports Management provides the foundational aspects of the field, including legal, sociocultural, historical, political, and psychological concepts to the management of sports.

### **Computer Programming Minor**

The Computer Programming minor is intended to provide students with a working knowledge of key topics in technology including Web Development, Application Development, Data Structures and more.

Classes in this minor may be taught by instructors contracted through a consortium model, with students in the class from a variety of colleges and universities who also partner with the consortium. Classes taught by a consortium are noted in the course descriptions. Consortium courses and may not necessarily be taught from a biblical worldview perspective.

### **Cybersecurity Minor**

Within this minor, students will assess modern cybersecurity challenges that threaten privacy, security, and safety, and gain both the knowledge and hands-on technical skills to protect digital assets from cyber criminals who leverage sophisticated social and cyber tactics to facilitate attacks. Students who complete this curriculum will be prepared for a career as a cybersecurity professional and will also be well positioned to obtain industry certifications which will increase their employability later in their career.

Classes in this minor may be taught by instructors contracted through a consortium model, with students in the class from a variety of colleges and universities who also partner with the consortium. Classes taught by a consortium are noted in the course descriptions. Consortium courses and may not necessarily be taught from a biblical worldview perspective.

### **Digital Marketing Minor**

The minor in Digital Marketing focuses on analytics, social media strategy, email marketing, search engine optimization, viral growth techniques, influencer marketing, data mining, and lead generation. It is supplemented by courses in programming, which have been included to address a need for marketers to be able to scrape data and perform more complex marketing campaigns.

Classes in this minor may be taught by instructors contracted through a consortium model, with students in the class from a variety of colleges and universities who also partner with the consortium. Classes taught by a consortium are noted in the course descriptions. Consortium courses and may not necessarily be taught from a biblical worldview perspective.

### **Professional Sales Minor**

The Professional Sales minor seeks to provide students with relevant, project-based learning that features a heavy focus on Relationship-Driven Selling, which is vital to ensuring long-term customer commitments. Additionally, all our sales classes place an emphasis on hands-on learning, requiring students to practice selling with their peers and professors. Our goal is to provide students with valuable practical experience that will prepare them for the positions they ultimately end up filling once they graduate.

Classes in this minor may be taught by instructors contracted through a consortium model, with students in the class from a variety of colleges and universities who also partner with the consortium. Classes taught by a consortium are noted in the course descriptions. Consortium courses and may not necessarily be taught from a biblical worldview perspective.

### **Project Management Minor**

While understanding the basics of project management students will also learn about the complex organizational and inter-organizational environments in which projects operate, different project approaches that can be applied depending on the context, and an overview of the impact of technology on the project manager role.

Classes in this minor may be taught by instructors contracted through a consortium model, with students in the class from a variety of colleges and universities who also partner with the consortium. Classes taught by a consortium are noted in the course descriptions. Consortium courses and may not necessarily be taught from a biblical worldview perspective.

### **Supply Chain Management Minor**

The Supply Chain Management minor provides students with a comprehensive skill set in Supply Chain Management.

Classes in this minor may be taught by instructors contracted through a consortium model, with students in the class from a variety of colleges and universities who also partner with the consortium. Classes taught by a consortium are noted in the course descriptions. Consortium courses and may not necessarily be taught from a biblical worldview perspective.

### **Certified Financial Planning Minor**

Students who complete a bachelor's degree, in addition to the Certified Financial Planning (CFP) minor, will successfully fulfill the CFP Board's education requirement and be prepared to sit for the CFP Exam.

Classes in this minor may be taught by instructors contracted through a consortium model, with students in the class from a variety of colleges and universities who also partner with the consortium. Classes taught by a consortium are noted in the course descriptions. Consortium courses and may not necessarily be taught from a biblical worldview perspective.

### **Human Resource Management Minor**

Provides the skill sets required of a Human Resources (HR) professional in coordinating the administrative functions of an organization, hiring and training employees, handling inter-company disputes, and working with HR software.

Classes in this minor may be taught by instructors contracted through a consortium model, with students in the class from a variety of colleges and universities who also partner with the consortium. Classes taught by a consortium are noted in the course descriptions. Consortium courses and may not necessarily be taught from a biblical worldview perspective.

## **OTHER CURRICULUM IN THE DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS**

### **Certificate in Business Administration**

The Certificate in Business Administration is designed to provide business training for various entry-level positions in business. The program includes an introduction to business, management, marketing, and economics.

### **Certificate in Computer Programming**

Arizona Christian University's Certificate in Computer Programming is an accelerated, six course program that provides students with foundational skills for entry into a computer programming career. In this certificate program, students will develop deep knowledge of Python programming, as well as the fundamentals of data management and access (HTML, XML, JSON, & SQL) and web development using Django and relevant web applications.

# **Department of Natural and Psychological Sciences**

The Department of Natural and Psychological Sciences offers a variety of programs that provide students with a strong foundation in science and psychology. The programs in this department are designed to prepare students for careers in research, teaching, and industry. Courses are offered in biology, chemistry, physics, psychology, and neuroscience. Faculty members are dedicated to providing students with a challenging and supportive learning environment that fosters intellectual curiosity and critical thinking skills.



## MAJORS IN THE DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL AND PSYCHOLOGICAL SCIENCE

### **Psychology Major**

The psychology program at ACU places a strong emphasis on preparing students for graduate school with a broad exposure to the latest trends in the field and through practical research experience.

*Note: Students who wish to become licensed practitioners or research psychologists will require education beyond the baccalaureate degree.*

#### Psychology Program Learning Goals

Students will be able to:

- Describe key concepts, principles, and overarching themes in psychology, develop knowledge of content domains, and describe applications of psychology.
- Use scientific reasoning to interpret psychological phenomena; demonstrate psychology information literacy; and interpret, design, and conduct basic psychological research.
- Apply ethical standards to evaluate psychological science and practice and will apply psychology-based principles to ethical living, and community welfare, privileging scientific inquiry over popular and political agendas.
- Demonstrate effective writing and presentation skills for different purposes and demonstrate an understanding of influences of cultural differences on communication.
- Apply psychological content and skills to career goals, exhibit self-efficacy and self-regulation, and refine project-management skills.
- Evaluate psychological theories and processes in light of a biblical worldview.

#### Admission to the Psychology Program

Students are admitted to the psychology program by application only. All students who wish to pursue this course of study are initially placed in the pre-psychology program of study until they have applied for and fulfilled the following requirements for entry into the psychology program. Admission to Arizona Christian University does not guarantee acceptance into the psychology program.

In order to become a candidate for the psychology degree, students must satisfy the following requirements:

- Completion of the Psychology Program Application
- Completion of at least 6 credits of required PSY-prefixed courses at ACU
- Cumulative GPA of 3.0 in required ACU PSY-prefixed courses

Students who have been accepted into the psychology program must maintain a 3.0 in their required PSY-prefixed courses in order to be admitted to PSY 495 Advanced Research Methods.

### **Psychology Major with a Concentration in Sports Psychology**

The major in Psychology with a Concentration in Sport Psychology will prepare students in the discipline of psychology, in addition to introducing them to the concepts and intervention techniques of sport psychology.

#### Psychology with a Concentration in Sports Psychology Learning Goals

Students will:

- Learn about how psychological factors impact participation, enjoyment, and performance in sport and physical activity.
- Acquire knowledge that is applicable to various domains, including counseling, coaching, teaching, observing, researching, and participating in sport or physical activity.
- Apply a biblical perspective to problems and typical practices of sport psychology.

#### Admission to the Psychology with a Concentration in Sports Psychology Program

Students must meet the same admission requirements as stated above for the Psychology program.

### **Biology Major**

A major in biology spans the disciplines of biology, zoology, and botany. The department desires to develop students who analyze areas of knowledge that the field of biology affects. The department's goals are for all students to a) be professionally competent, b) become lifelong learners, and c) be able to share their faith. This is accomplished by a study of facts and current perspectives in the scientific fields in addition to the Word of God. The outcome of these studies forms a basis for science through the centuries. To be accepted as a biology major, students must have an overall GPA of 3.0. All faculty members are Christians who realize that intellectual honesty demands exposing students to differing points of view in order to prepare them for contemporary life.

#### Biology Program Learning Goals

Students will:

- grow in their understanding of life processes at different levels of structural organization.
- collaborate with faculty in research and will grow in their ability to carry out scientific investigation of living systems beyond what is possible in regular courses.
- present the findings and implications of scientific research through written research reports, oral presentations and scientific posters.
- identify and describe a wide range of controversies, positions and approaches to the interdisciplinary and theological implications of the biological theory.

#### Admission to the Biology Program

There are no further admission requirements for the Biology program beyond admission to the university.

## **MINORS IN THE DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL AND PSYCHOLOGICAL SCIENCE**

### **Biology Minor**

A minor in Biology provides foundational knowledge of the science of Biology, to which the student can add more in-depth study of topics such as genetics, kinesiology, nutrition, and other sciences.

### **General Science Minor**

Insert A minor in General Science provides foundational knowledge in Biology, Chemistry, or Physics to which the student can add more in-depth study of scientific topics of their choosing.

### **Pre-Occupational Therapy Minor**

Prepares students for continuing their education in Occupational Therapy at graduate school.

### **Sport Psychology Minor**

A minor in Sport Psychology teaches students how psychological factors impact participation, enjoyment, and performance in sport and physical activity. Students will acquire knowledge that is applicable to various domains, including counseling, coaching, teaching, observing, researching, and participating in sport or physical activity.

# Campus Safety

*The Gatekeepers were trusted officials, for they were responsible for the rooms and treasures at the house of God, since it was their duty to guard it and to open the gates every morning. 1 Chronicles 9:26-27*

The Department of Campus Safety at Arizona Christian University is trusted by the community for the protection of life and property, promoting proactive crime and fire prevention techniques, and enforcing various administrative rules and regulations.

Our mission is to lead our community in the areas of safety and security. We accomplish our mission by partnering with our students, staff, faculty, adjuncts, volunteers, and guests to keep our campus safe and secure. Members of the university are encouraged to be alert to suspicious or criminal activity. Report all criminal actions and other emergencies immediately to the Department of Campus Safety or Glendale police.

- Campus Security (602) 489-5301
- Glendale Police Non-Emergency (623) 930-3000
- Emergency 911

## **Annual Security and Fire Safety Report**

Arizona Christian University, in compliance with the Violence Against Women Reauthorization Act of 2013, and the Campus Sexual Violence Elimination (SaVE) Act, which amended the Clery Act, reports annually to its employees and current and prospective students the statistics for the past three (3) years pertaining to reported crimes that have occurred on-campus, in certain non-campus buildings used by Arizona Christian University, and on public property within, or immediately adjacent to and accessible from the campus. This report includes the university's policies concerning campus safety, crime prevention, reporting incidents, prevention and awareness training relating to violence, sexual violence, domestic violence, and victim's rights.

### **Campus Security Act of 1990 (Clery Act)**

In compliance with the Student-Right-To-Know and Campus Security Act, Arizona Christian University seeks to provide a safe living environment. The university is concerned about the safety and welfare of its students and personnel. Therefore, in compliance with the Crime Awareness and Campus Security Act of 1990, the most current annual report on campus crime is in the Campus Safety office. Members of the university family may request to view this report at any time. It covers the past five (5) years of activity.

### **Emergency Communication**

Arizona Christian University has partnered with Punch Alert as our mass notification system to provide an emergency response and direct communication between our Department of Campus Safety, students, faculty, adjuncts, staff, and guests. You can report an emergency quickly by pressing the red button to contact on-site responders and then discreetly share any additional emergency information through a text, photo, video, or recording. When you report an emergency, your location is sent to responders, providing connected campuses and organizations real-time location tracking at the time of the emergency, for the duration of the emergency, and ending when the emergency is resolved.

Punch Alert allows Campus Safety, law enforcement, and fire department personnel the ability to manage an emergency in a coordinated and efficient manner from the time the emergency is received until it is resolved. ACU's mass notification system has a feature called "Post Tips." Our community can provide tips to Campus Safety relating to crimes, safety concerns, etc. The user in the Punch Alert App has the ability to provide text messages or photographs to Campus Safety in the event of emergency or other reportable incidents. Download the "Punch Alert" app to your smart phone to get timely warnings and other university notifications.

#### Timely Warnings

In the event that a situation arises, either on or off campus that in the judgment of our Director of Campus Safety and Executive Cabinet constitutes an ongoing or continuing threat, a campus-wide timely warning will be issued. The timely warning bulletins must be related to a crime that is reportable under The Clery or SaVE Act and represents a threat to the campus community, i.e., murder, robbery, sexual assault, arson, etc. as defined under Code of Federal Regulations 668.46(e).

Persons with information warranting a timely warning should immediately report the circumstances to the Department of Campus Safety, 1 West Firestorm Way, Glendale, AZ, 85306, or other university supervisory personnel (602-489-5301). The university's president or designee, in consultation with the Director of Campus Safety, will approve all timely warnings prior to posting.

Reasonable steps will be taken to notify campus personnel, including but not limited to emails, texting, cell phones, voice messages, and/or public postings, as appropriate to the situation. Students, staff and faculty who wish to sign up for Punch Alert, our university's mass notification system, can do so online by logging onto the [ACU Campus Safety website](#), and following the prompts.

#### Emergency Response Plans

Upon confirmation of a significant emergency or dangerous situation involving an immediate threat to the health or safety of students or employees occurring on the campus, the university will use this process:

1. Confirm that such an emergency exists;
2. Determine the appropriate segment or segments of the campus community to receive a notification;
3. Determine the content of the notification; and
4. Initiate the notification system.

The Director of Campus Safety, or designee, will initiate the content of the notification, and deploy a message to the university's community if life safety/exigent circumstances exist. Otherwise, if time allows, the notification will be reviewed by the university's president, and once approved, the notification will be sent out via the university's mass notification system. Campus Safety will respond to and attempt to contain the incident or mitigate the emergency until law enforcement authorities arrive.

The university president or designee will consult with the Director of Campus Safety as soon as possible for updates on the emergency response, evacuation, and follow up plan of action to return the university back to "normal" operations. The Director of Campus Safety will conduct an annual test of the university's emergency response and evacuation procedures:

- Tests may be announced or unannounced.
- Emergency response and evacuation procedures are available through the online Campus Safety Computer web-based training and our Punch Alert Mass Notification App.

- Notification will be done through our university's mass notification system.

Emergencies, accidents, injuries and other unexpected events can occur at any time and in any place. Being prepared both mentally and physically for the unexpected is the first and best defense to minimize an accident. Each of us must take a pro-active approach to providing a safe environment and, although no guide can cover all situations, standard emergency procedures will help prepare you, should an emergency arise.

Campus Safety has published detailed emergency response plans and procedures on its website for various incidents, including:

- Accidents
- Active Shooter
- Bomb Threat
- Suspicious Package
- Earthquake
- Hazardous Materials Incident
- Medical Emergency
- Mental Health Emergency
- Fire/Alarm/Medical Emergency
- Threat/Assault
- Civil Disturbance
- Power Outage
- Flooding
- Evacuation

Those plans can be accessed by visiting the following site:

<https://www.arizonachristian.edu/campussafety/emergency-response-plans/>

Additionally, the Department of Campus Safety will provide annual education and training to faculty, adjunct faculty, staff, and students regarding:

- The university's Emergency Response Plan
- Active Shooter Training
- Evacuations and Fire Drills
- Hazardous Communications
- Violence Prevention/Awareness
- Domestic Violence Awareness and Prevention
- Sexual Violence Prevention/Awareness
- Dating Violence Prevention/Awareness
- Campus and Off Campus Alcohol Abuse Prevention/Awareness
- Self Defense Tips
- Victim's Rights
- How to Report Violence Related Crimes
- How to Report Crimes/Incidents Relating to the Clery and SaVE Acts

#### Missing Student Notification

In accordance with the Higher Education Opportunity Act of 2008, Arizona Christian University has established a policy and procedure for reporting missing students. Before making a Missing Student report, individuals should contact all family members, friends, hospitals, social media, etc. to ensure there were no miscommunications or other reasons why the missing person has not been able to

be contacted. At that time, a Missing Student report should be made to the Department of Campus Safety at 602-489-5301, and the law enforcement agency with jurisdiction over the incident.

In addition to the Department of Campus Safety, missing students may also be reported to any university official or representative, who will report the missing person to the Department of Campus Safety. The Department of Campus Safety will work with the local law enforcement agencies during the investigation.

#### Campus Sex Crimes Prevention Act (Arizona Sex Offender Notification Law)

The Campus Sex Crimes Prevention Act mandates that convicted sex offenders, required to register under state law, must also disclose their association with institutions of higher education when applicable. Specifically affected are those registered sex offenders who attend as students, are employed by or employed at, or volunteer at institutions of higher education. The Arizona Department of Public Safety (DPS) has established the Arizona Sex Offender Information Center as required by Arizona Revised Statutes 13-3827. Arizona DPS is responsible for maintaining the site and annually verifies the addresses of all registered sex offenders. For more information go to [www.azdps.gov/services/sex\\_offender/](http://www.azdps.gov/services/sex_offender/).

ACU Department of Campus Safety may notify the campus community of a registered sex offender as required by law. The notification process could be through safety alerts on the campus safety webpage or posted at the Campus Safety office.

#### Violence Against Women Reauthorization Act of 2013 (VAWA)

Arizona Christian University, in compliance with the Violence Against Women Reauthorization Act of 2013, and the Campus Sexual Violence Elimination Act (SaVE, which amended the Clery Act), reports annually to its employees and current and prospective students the statistics for the past three (3) years pertaining to reported crimes and fires that have occurred on-campus, in buildings used by Arizona Christian University, and on public property within, or immediately adjacent to and accessible from, the campus. This report includes the university's policies concerning campus safety, crime prevention, reporting incidents, prevention and awareness training relating to violence, sexual violence, domestic violence, and victim's rights.

#### Victim's Rights

Every victim of a crime is entitled to safety, healing, justice, and restitution. The Arizona Christian University Department of Campus Safety officers are not police officers. However, our Department of Campus Safety works closely with local, county, state, and federal law enforcement officers and their victim's rights units to ensure all employees and students receive the appropriate and accessible services available to crime victims.

#### Automatic Rights

Many of the rights provided to victims through legislation and rules of court are automatic. If you are a victim, these include the right:

1. To be advised of all victim rights and how to assert them.
2. To information on the availability of crisis intervention, medical and emergency services, information on victim assistance programs and domestic violence resources.
3. To be advised of the date, time and location of the initial appearance or arraignment if a suspect is arrested or cited.
4. To be provided the police report number, if available, and if the case has been submitted to a prosecutor's office, information on how to contact that office.
5. To be notified if the prosecutor declines to file charges, and notice of what charges are filed.

6. To have your home address, and employer's name and address withheld from the defendant and his representatives.
7. To refuse an interview with the defendant and anyone working on the defendant's behalf. This also applies to the parent or legal guardian of a minor child who exercises victims' rights on behalf of the minor child.
8. To be present at any court proceeding at which the defendant has the right to be present.
9. To name an appropriate support person, who is not a witness, to accompany you to any interview, deposition or court proceeding.
10. To have the Court provide appropriate safeguards to minimize contact between you and the defendant.
11. To be heard at any proceeding concerning release of the accused person, a plea agreement, and the sentencing (with some limitations if the defendant is facing the death penalty).
12. To speak with the presentence investigator before the sentencing, to give a sentencing recommendation, and to read the presentence report when it is available to the defendant.
13. To have the court order restitution, and to receive that restitution promptly.
14. To leave work (if eligible) to attend scheduled legal proceedings, or obtain or attempt to obtain an order of protection or injunction against harassment (in accordance with A.R.S 13-4439).

#### Rights You Must Request

If you are a victim, you also have the following rights upon request:

1. To confer with the prosecutor about a decision not to proceed with a prosecution, dismissal of the charges, pretrial diversion programs, any plea or sentencing negotiations, and at any hearing regarding the release of the defendant. You also have the right to confer with the prosecutor prior to trial (these rights do not include the authority to direct the prosecution of the case).
2. To request the prosecutor assert any right to which you are entitled.
3. To receive a free copy of the police report and/or court transcripts (in accordance with A.R.S. 39-127);
4. To receive a copy of the conditions of the suspect's release from custody.
5. Be given notice of the release on bond of the suspect.
6. To receive notice of all court proceedings at which the defendant has the right to be present.
7. To the return of your personal property taken during the investigation, and if the property cannot be returned, be advised of the reason.
8. To be advised of the sentence imposed upon the defendant.
9. To be given notice of any post-conviction release or appeals proceedings.
10. To be given notice of any hearing in which release from prison is being considered, the right to be present and heard at that hearing, and to be advised of the result.
11. To be advised of the earliest possible release date of a prisoner sentenced to the Department of Corrections (if the sentence exceeds six months), and notice before the release of the prisoner or, if the prisoner has died, notice of the death.
12. To receive notice of any probation revocation disposition or probation termination proceeding. You also have the right to be notified of any modification of probation which will substantially affect your safety or the probationer's contact with you, or which will affect restitution or the probationer's incarceration status.
13. To be notified, upon request, of the escape and re-arrest of the accused or convicted person (this includes a person placed by court order in a mental health treatment agency).

*If there is a conflict of interest or disagreement between you and the prosecutor, you have the right to:*

1. Be directed to the appropriate legal assistance, and



2. Be represented by your own attorney at your own expense.

Please contact the Arizona Attorney General's Office Victim Services at (602) 542-4911 if you need additional information or have further questions.

#### Sexual Violence Policy

Please see the "Title IX/Sexual Misconduct Process Policy" section of the Student Handbook.

#### ID Cards

Each university student will be issued a physical identification (ID) card and a photo ID that will be stored in the student's Populi account. The photo ID can be accessed through the student's smart phone or computer by using the Populi app or webpage. Students are required to keep their ID cards/phone with them at all times while on campus or attending university events. Students are prohibited from giving their Student ID, a photocopy of their ID, etc. to other students or allowing others to use any form of their ID for access to events, food services, chapel, etc. IDs are used for identification, attendance verification for chapel, attendance at university events, cafeteria meal service, library check outs, etc.

The ID card photos will be taken during scheduled university move-in week in the Department of Campus Safety office or at a site designated by Campus Safety. New students registering after the scheduled move-in dates will contact the Department of Campus Safety to take their ID photo and receive their physical ID card. There is an administrative fee of \$10 for the replacement of the physical ID card. The physical ID cards will be re-issued Monday, Wednesday, and Friday 10AM-2PM. Please report all missing or stolen ID cards immediately to Campus Safety.

#### Key Card Policy

All students living in Arizona Christian University housing will be issued a key card or physical key to their specific residence by the Department of Campus Safety. There will be a \$15 charge for all lost key cards.

Students who lock themselves out of their room will first call their RA to gain access to their room. If the student is unable to contact their RA, then they will contact Campus Safety (602-489-5301) and a guard will unlock their dorm room after they have been properly identified. University ID will be checked before or immediately after access has been granted. Students will be charged a \$10 fee upon their third request to gain access to their dorm due to being locked out. All charges will be billed to the student's business account. Guards will not accept cash, checks, or credit cards.

Your safety is very important. Please keep all doors locked at all times. There will be a \$25 fine for any door with a lock found with tape over any part of the locking mechanism, propped open, left ajar, etc.

Lost or stolen keys must be reported to Campus Safety immediately. Arizona Christian University is not responsible for damaged, lost, or stolen property. Students residing in ACU dorms are encouraged to obtain renter's insurance. Security of the campus must be a priority for all employees and students. Keys should not be borrowed, nor should they be loaned out to other employees or students. Never allow students access to your dorm when you are not there.

#### Access to Dorms Prohibited

Your safety is very important. Please enter rooms by using your issued physical key or access key card. Students and guests are prohibited to enter any room through any window. Windows could

break, causing glass or the frame to injure the student or guest. Student shall contact their RD, RA, or Campus Safety if they are locked out of a room. Students who enter a room via the window will be subject to a fine or other disciplinary action that will be determined by the Director of Residence Life. Guests entering a room through a window will be asked to leave the university and will be subject to being trespassed from the university.

#### Lost and Found

The Department of Campus Safety is the central repository for all found property. Please contact the Campus Safety office at (602) 489-5301, if an item has been lost or misplaced. Items that have been found can be reunited with the owner Monday-Friday between 1:00 P.M. and 5:00 P.M.

#### Mailboxes

A mailbox will be assigned to each student living on campus. Mailboxes are not assigned to students living off campus or alumni. Mailboxes are located in university's mailroom, on the south side of the Hangar (Building 3400). Letter mail is placed in student boxes on regularly scheduled delivery days according to USPS delivery dates. Letter mail can be picked up by students from their assigned mailbox. Campus Mail Services will send out an email posting mail pick up times. Student will receive a message from Campus Mail Services if they have received bulk packages.

Bulk packages will be available for pickup from the Campus Mailroom. Campus Mail Services will send out an email posting bulk mail pick up times. Please be aware that mail will not be received from UPS, FedEx, USPS, etc. before 9 A.M. or after 5:00 P.M. Monday – Friday, weekends, or holidays. Make sure to note delivery directions with the delivery carrier when ordering items online, or when family or friends are sending packages. Students should check their mailboxes at least once a week. Outgoing mail should be left in the USPS mailbox outside mailroom. Students are responsible to purchase their own postage from an outside vendor.

## Parking Procedures and Rules

#### Parking Rules

The purpose of the university's parking rules is to provide accurate parking information, maximize the use of available parking space, pedestrian mobility, and contribute to a safe campus environment for the university community and guests visiting our campus. A parking permit allows for the operator of the vehicle the privilege, not the right, to park on campus.

Arizona Christian University does not charge a parking fee; however, parking permits are mandatory for all students and staff who park on university property or property managed by Arizona Christian University. You will need to know the following information: license plate number/letters, state the vehicle is registered in, make, model, year, and color of the car. A parking permit is issued to the operator of the vehicle (including motorcycles and mopeds) after the operator completes the university's Vehicle Registration Form. These forms are located in the Campus Safety Office, Building 1100 (southwest corner of the campus east of N. 59th Ave. New and returning students must obtain their parking permit before the start of the semester. Replacement decals will cost an additional fee of \$10.00. Failure to register your vehicle and display a university parking permit will result in a parking fine and/or administrative fees. All charges will be billed to the student's business account. Guards will not accept cash, checks, or credit cards.

## Enforcement

Students, staff, faculty, adjuncts, and guests are subject to the city ordinances, state laws, and Arizona Christian University campus codes relating to parking and operating a motor vehicle while on campus or property managed by the university. It is the responsibility of the operator of the motor vehicle or motorcycle to know the state laws, city ordinances, and university's campus parking codes. The use of emergency flashers or personal placards (notes) are not a valid excuse for violating any parking campus code.

It does not imply campus codes, city ordinances, or state laws are no longer in effect when a violation notice is not issued to a violator. Students, staff, faculty, adjuncts, and guests are subject to enforcement by the Department of Campus Safety, city, state, and county law enforcement officers.

Students, staff, faculty, adjuncts, and guests can expect a reasonable expectation of privacy of their vehicles and personal property contained in their vehicle when parked on campus. Vehicles are subject to being search when there is reasonable suspicion or exigent circumstances relating to the health, safety, or welfare of our community (violations of student and staff handbooks; possession of firearms, weapons, illegal drugs, etc.). Refusing to allow the search will result in the student, staff, faculty, adjunct or guest's parking privileges to be immediately revoked. The vehicle, driver, and occupants must then leave university property immediately. Students and staff agree to these rules upon receiving their campus parking permit. Guests visiting ACU who refuse to comply will be trespassed from ACU and must leave immediately.

Arizona Christian University reserves the right to set aside parking spaces, temporarily block, or redirect traffic or parking for special events. This may cause students, staff, faculty, or adjuncts to park in the overflow parking areas.

University campus codes are subject to change at any time. The Department of Campus Safety will notify our community when changes are made. Enforcement of the campus parking codes are enforced year-round, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Arizona Christian University reserves the right to terminate anyone's parking privilege at any time without cause. This includes guests visiting the campus who violate our campus codes and act in a disorderly manner when asked to move their vehicle. Vehicles not moved immediately off campus will be subject to being towed, and the operator of the vehicle is subject to being trespassed from the university.

## Legal Responsibility

Arizona Christian University assumes no legal responsibility or liability for any theft, loss of property, vandalism, accidents, or damages while your vehicle is operated or parked on the university property. It is recommended that all valuables are removed from your vehicle. Lock your vehicle to prevent theft or the theft of your vehicle.

Anyone who operates or parks a vehicle on university property agrees to:

- Read and adhere to the university parking rules.
- Possess a current driver's license and insurance to the vehicle parked/operated on university property.
- Pay all fines within 30 days or pay double the fine after 30 days.
- Display their ACU issued parking permit on the front windshield without obstruction.
- Protect and hold harmless Arizona Christian University, its students, and employees from all claims of injuries to person(s) or damages to property resulting from operating or parking of the vehicle operated on university property.

## Parking Permits

- Parking permits expire when you separate from Arizona Christian University for more than one semester.
- A parking permit/decal gives the operator the privilege NOT THE RIGHT to park on university property.
- Permits for a temporary vehicle. Please contact Campus Safety for a temporary parking pass.
- Sold or traded vehicle. Please remove your parking permit and retain it before selling or trading your vehicle. Contact Campus Safety to update your new vehicle information.
- Lost or stolen parking permits. Please contact the Department of Campus Safety immediately for replacement and documentation.

## Campus Codes

Students, staff, faculty, adjuncts and guests agree to obey all city ordinances, state laws, and campus codes while operating or parking on university property. This includes no parking or reserved parking signs, barricades, etc. Students, staff, and guests will not litter on our campus. Violation of these rules could result in disciplinary procedures through Student Development or university administrative action.

Code	Description	*	**	Code	Description	*	**
CC 101	Parked in Disabled Parking w/out current permit	\$144	\$288	CC 109	Vehicle Left Disabled for 30 Days w/ACU Decal	\$35	\$70
CC 102	Using Disabled Parking Permit/Not Disabled	\$144	\$288	CC 110	Vehicle Left On Campus w/out ACU Permission/ Subject to Tow (R/O/D Responsible for all fees)	\$125	\$250
CC 103	Parked in a Reserved Parking Stall (Not Authorized)	\$35	\$70	CC 111	No Parking within 15 feet of a Fire Hydrant	\$43	\$86
CC 104	Parked in 2 Stalls/Blocking Disabled Parking	\$35	\$70	CC 112	No Parking within 20 feet of a Campus Crosswalk, Driveway	\$35	\$70
CC 105	Backing Into a Parking Stall or Oversized Vehicle Exceeding Stall Dimensions	\$35	\$70	CC 113	No Parking Zone or Unauthorized Parking Area/Zone	\$35	\$70
CC 106	Reckless Driving (Speeding, Squealing Tires, etc.)	\$144	\$288	CC 114	Driving on Unpaved Road or Access Area (not authorized)	\$35	\$70
CC 107	No Current ACU Parking Decal/Decal Not Displayed	\$100	\$100	CC 115	Failure To Obey Direction of Campus Safety or ACU Staff	\$100	\$200
CC 108	Expired Vehicle Registration on Campus	\$35	\$70	CC 116	No Parking Area Prohibited by ACU signs, flags, line tape	\$35	\$70

### Speed Limit on Campus

Unless otherwise posted, the speed limit is 10 MPH throughout the inner campus and 15 MPH on the outer campus road.

## PARKING

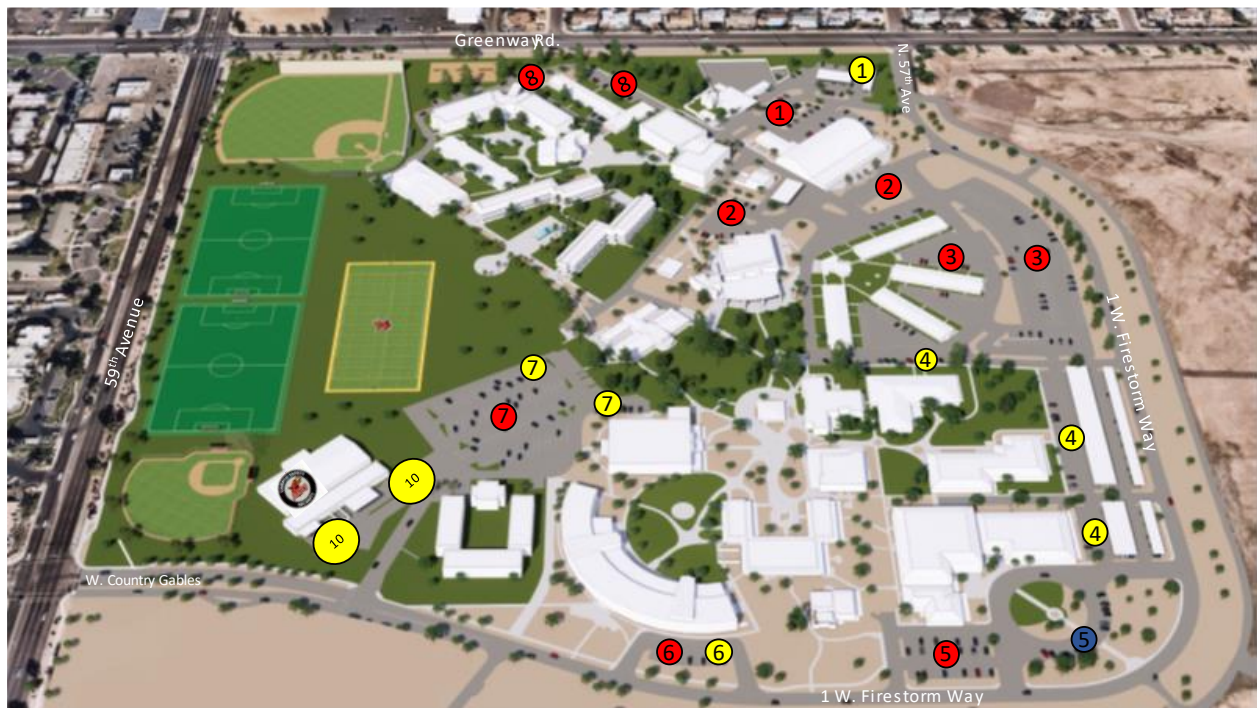
Students or "Student Employees" will not park in designated faculty, adjunct, staff, or reserved parking locations. Faculty, adjuncts, and staff are employees who are employed by or volunteer for Arizona Christian University. ACU has designated additional faculty, adjunct, and staff parking around campus to reduce the number of employees parking in student designated parking areas. Students will not park under covered parking. Covered parking is reserved for designated employees. If a student is found parking in a covered parking stall, it could result in a parking fine, the vehicle secured with a wheel lock clamp, and/or disciplinary action for repeat offenders.

### Parking Reserved for Students

- All parking lots highlighted in RED
  - Lots 1A,3, 5A, 6A, 7A
- Students SHALL NOT park
  - In lots highlighted in Yellow (refer to map below)
  - All Covered Parking
  - Lots 1B, 2, 4, 5B, 6B, 7B, 7C, 8B, 10A/B
  - Under covered parking
  - Areas that are barricaded or blocked off with cones, caution tape or other devices
  - All parking areas that are posted RESERVED, University Vehicles, No Parking, Staff Parking, Faculty Parking, Fire Lane, etc.
- Parking in front of Independence Dorms is RESERVED for students living in these dorms.

### Parking Reserved for Staff, Faculty, Adjuncts, Tenants, and Guests

- All parking lots highlighted in YELLOW
  - All covered parking
  - Lots 1 (covered parking only), 2, 4, 6, 7, covered parking and spots restricted by signage
- Staff, Faculty, and Adjuncts shall not park in Lots highlighted in Red
  - Lots 1, 3, 5, 6, and 7 have shared areas marked by signage
  - Posted RESERVED Parking, VISITOR PARKING/Lot 5
  - Lot 10 is reserved for Security, Fleet, and Sports Med Staff 24 hours a day, 7 days a week



#### Appeal Process after Receiving a Violation Notice

- Submit an email to the Director of Campus Safety noting the reason you are appealing the violation notice.
- The Director of Campus Safety will review the appeal within 10 business days.
- You will receive a reply from the Director of Campus Safety noting the results of your appeal. The result could be either:
  - Dismissal of the violation notice
  - Found responsible for the violation notice, with or without a fine
    - Directions on the process to pay the fine
- The Director of Campus Safety will have the final decision on all appeals.

#### Parking Disclosure

A parking permit allows for the privilege, not the right, to park on the campus at Arizona Christian University. ACU reserves the right to deny or revoke the privilege to park on campus at any time without cause. Students may receive parking and other campus traffic announcements through their Punch Alert app. Please download this app to receive up to date information. Follow Campus Safety on Twitter for additional information.

## Prohibited Items on Campus

The following items are prohibited to be used and stored on university grounds due to health, safety, and security concerns:

- Firearms
- BB Guns
- Air Soft Guns
- Fireworks
- Bows and Arrows

- Hover Boards or Self-balancing Transports
- Electric or Motorized Scooters
- Drones

No person shall operate an unauthorized motor vehicle or motorized device, including motorcycles and mopeds, off designated roadways, paved or unpaved, or on service roads or pedestrian paths, regardless of the surface, on university lands.

This subsection does not apply to university carts or university service equipment, university drones approved by Campus Safety, and motorized wheelchairs or other mobility devices which have the primary design function of assisting the physically challenged.

All club sports requiring the use of firearms, bows, arrows, etc. will make prior arrangements to store their equipment off campus at an approved secured facility. ACU is not responsible for the expenses to store, removal, etc. of the listed items off campus.

# Board of Trustees

Mrs. Catharine D. Ellingsen, Chair – Executive Vice President, Chief Legal Officer, Chief Ethics and Compliance Officer, and Corporate Secretary for Republic Services, Inc.

Mr. Tom Okarma, Vice Chair – Non-Profit Board and Leadership Coach

Mr. Don King, Secretary – Retired Manufacturing Manager

Mr. Wayne Mihailov, Treasurer – CEO, Airline MRO Parts (AMP)

Mr. Len Munsil, Ex Officio – University President

Dr. Larry Anderson – Pastor

Mr. Mike Bailey – General Counsel, Arizona Chamber of Commerce; Partner, Tully Bailey LLP

Dr. Jim Baugh – Pastor, International Christian Leadership Development

Mr. Rick Blankenship – Retired Sales Professional, High-Tech Industry

Dr. Mark Fuller – Pastor of Leadership Development, Church of the Nazarene (Ohio)

Dr. Gregory Koury – Physician

Sen. Mike Morrell – California State Senate (retired)

Mr. David Pruitt – Realtor and Director of the Property Management Division of West USA Realty, Inc.

Dr. Shelly Roden – Retired ACU/Southwestern College Faculty Member and Administrator; ACU's Shelly Roden School of Education is named in her honor.

Mr. Andrew Unkefer – Entrepreneur and Business Consultant



# Administration

Len Munsil, J.D. – President

Jeffrey Green, Ph.D. – Vice President of Academic Affairs

James Tito, B.A. – Chief Operating Officer

James Griffiths, J.D. – Vice President of Administration and General Counsel

Jeff Rutter, B.A. – Vice President of Athletic Enrollment and Club Sports

Jon Cline, B.A. – Vice President of Campus Operations

Michael Werner, M.A. – Vice President of Finance

Anthony Allen, Ph.D. – Vice President of Advancement

Peter Dryer, Ph.D. – Athletic Director and Dean of Students

# Faculty

Juliana Balinski, *Assistant Professor, Department of Music*

B.M. Piano Performance, Bob Jones University

M.M. Piano Performance, Bob Jones University

M.A. Music, Collaborative Piano, Washington State University

D.M.A. Collaborative Piano, Arizona State University

George Barna, *Professor in Residence, Director of Research, Cultural Research Center*

B.A. Sociology, Boston College

M.A. Political Science, Rutgers University

M.C.R.P. City and Regional Planning/Public Policy, Rutgers University

D.Div., Dallas Baptist University

Lisa Bernier, *Associate Professor, Chair, Department of Education and Mathematics*

B.S. Elementary Education, Grand Canyon University

M.Ed. Administration and Supervision, University of Phoenix

Ed.D. Organizational Leadership: Innovative Schools, Grand Canyon University

Bethany Broussard, *Lecturer, Department of Political Science and Family Studies*

B.A. American Studies: Law and Society, University of California Davis

J.D., Trinity Law School

Anastasiya Campbell, *Assistant Professor, Department of Education and Mathematics*

B.A. Mathematics, San Francisco State University

M.A. Mathematics, San Francisco State University

Paul A. Creasman, *Professor, Department of Christian Liberal Arts, Director, M.A. Cultural Transformation*

B.A. Telecommunication, Pepperdine University

M.A. Mass Communication, Arizona State University

Ph.D. Communication, Regent University

John DelHousaye, *Professor, Department of Biblical and Theological Studies, Director, M.A. Christian Leadership*

B.A. English, Arizona State University

M.Div. Biblical Communication, Phoenix Seminary

Th.M. New Testament Theology, Fuller Theological Seminary

Ph.D. New Testament Theology, Fuller Theological Seminary

Kyle DiRoberts, *Associate Professor, Chair, Department of Biblical and Theological Studies*

B.A. Biblical Studies, Arizona Christian University

M.Div. Biblical Communication, Phoenix Seminary

Th.M. Systematic Theology, Talbot School of Theology

Ph.D. Theological Studies, Dallas Theological Seminary

Al Fadi, *Assistant Professor, Department of Biblical and Theological Studies*  
M.S. Construction Management, Arizona State University  
M.Div. Biblical Communication, Phoenix Seminary

Gerald Fercho, *Assistant Professor, Chair, Department of Music*  
B.A. Theory and Composition, Warner Pacific College  
B.A. Education, University of Calgary  
M.A. Music, California State University, Long Beach

Bryan Harris, *Associate Professor, Department of Education and Mathematics*  
B.S. Education, Northern Arizona University  
M.Ed. Educational Leadership, Northern Arizona University  
Ed.D. Educational Administration, Bethel University

John Hinson, *Assistant Professor, Department of Political Science and Family Studies*  
B.S. Criminal Justice, Appalachian State University  
M.A. Counseling, Reformed Theological Seminary  
M.A. Theological Studies, Reformed Theological Seminary

Corey Hirsch, *Assistant Professor, Department of Music*  
B.M. Composition, The Julliard School, New York, NY

Susan Johnson, *Associate Professor, Department of Christian Liberal Arts*  
B.S. Physical Education/Bible, Biola University  
B.S. Secondary Education/Curriculum and Instruction, Biola University  
M.A. Education/Curriculum and Instruction, University of Phoenix  
M.A. American History, Pace University

Libbie Kent, *Associate Professor, Department of Music*  
B.M. Music Theory and Composition, Arizona State University  
M.M. Music Theory and Composition, Arizona State University

Michael Kerr, *Professor, Department of Business Administration*  
B.A. Business Administration, University of Mary Hardin-Baylor  
M.B.E., West Texas State University  
Ed.D. Sport Management, United States Sports Academy

Joseph Kezele, *Associate Professor, Department of Natural and Psychological Sciences*  
B.A. Russian/Chemistry, University of Arizona  
M.D., University of Arizona

Jenifer Kohner, *Lecturer, Department of Christian Liberal Arts*  
B.S. Elementary Education, Grand Canyon University  
M.Ed. Educational Leadership, Northern Arizona University

Michael Kuyper, *Lecturer, Department of Christian Liberal Arts*  
B.A. Philosophy, Biola University: Talbot School of Theology  
M.Div. Pastoral General, Biola University

Charles Loftus, *Lecturer, Department of Political Science and Family Studies*  
B.S. Political Science/Business Data Systems, Arizona State University  
M.P.A. Arizona State University  
Ph. D. Public Administration, Arizona Christian University

Ryan Lunsford, *Professor, Chair, Department of Business Administration*  
B.S. Business, Texas A&M University  
M.B.A. Marketing, Texas A&M University  
M.S. Management and Administrative Sciences, University of Texas  
M.A. International Management Studies, University of Texas  
Ph.D. Management, Northcentral University

Linnea Lyding, *Associate Professor, Department of Education and Mathematics, Dean, Shelly Roden School of Education*  
B.S. Early Childhood/Special Education, Northern Arizona University  
M.Ed. Elementary Education, Northern Arizona University  
Ed.D. Leadership and Innovation in Education, Arizona State University

Kathleen Mason, *Associate Professor, School of Biblical and Theological Studies*  
B.S. Education, Northern Arizona University  
M.A. Theology, Fuller Theological Seminary

Tracy Munsil, *Professor in Residence, Executive Director, Cultural Research Center*  
B.S. Journalism, Arizona State University  
M.A. Political Science, Arizona State University  
Ph.D. Political Science, Arizona State University

Andee Murphy, *Assistant Professor, Department of Political Science and Family Studies*  
B.S. Behavioral Health, Arizona Christian University  
M.S. Marriage and Family Therapy, Fuller Theological Seminary

William Nelson, *Associate Professor, Chair, Department of Natural and Psychological Sciences*  
B.S. Christian Ministries, Arizona Christian University  
D.C. Chiropractic, Logan University

Sierra Nichols, *Assistant Professor, Department of Education and Mathematics*  
B.A. Secondary Education Mathematics, Ottawa University  
M.S. Mathematics, Grand Canyon University  
M.S. Education in Instructional Technology, Purdue Global University

David Niederkorn, *Associate Professor, Chair, Department of Political Science and Family Studies*  
B.S. Pastoral Ministry and Bible, Baptist Bible College  
M.A. Philosophical Theology, Criswell College  
M.A. Historical Theology, Criswell College  
M.S. Politics, University of Dallas  
M.A. American Politics and Political Theory, University of Dallas  
Ph.D. American Politics and Political Theory, University of Dallas

Carolyn Pela, *Professor, Dean, Head of Graduate Studies*  
B.S. Psychology and Sociology, Grand Canyon University  
M.S. Marriage and Family Therapy, University of Wisconsin-Stout  
Ph.D. Psychology, Capella University

Warren Pettitt, *Associate Professor, Department of Natural and Psychological Sciences*  
B.S. Biology, Cedarville College  
M.S. Biology, Butler University  
Ph.D. Education, Capella University

Jeff Phillips, *Assistant Professor, School of Biblical and Theological Studies, Assistant Vice President of Institutional Effectiveness*  
B.A. Political Science, University of Arizona  
M.Div. Biblical Communication, Phoenix Seminary

Courtney Phoenix, *Assistant Professor, Online Faculty Development and LMS Administrator*  
B.S. Entrepreneurial Studies, Grand Canyon University  
M.A. Christian Studies, Grand Canyon University  
Ed.D. Organizational Leadership with an Emphasis in Christian Ministries, Grand Canyon University

Adam Rasmussen, *Assistant Professor, Dean, College of Arts and Humanities*  
B.A. History, Northwestern College  
M.A. Educational Ministries, Wheaton College Graduate School  
Ph.D. Educational Studies, Talbot School of Theology, Biola University

Angela Roe, *Assistant Professor, Department of Business Administration*  
B.S.B.A. Business, Argosy University  
M.B.A. Business Administration, Concentration in Leadership Development, Ottawa University

Jennifer Russum, *Associate Professor, Department of Christian Liberal Arts, Director, Student Success, HSI Director*  
B.A. English, Texas Christian University  
M.A. English, Arizona State University  
Ph.D. English, Arizona State University

Steven Rutt, *Associate Professor, Department of Biblical and Theological Studies*  
B.Th. Theology, Sweetwater Bible College  
M.A. Theology, Fuller Theological Seminary  
Ph.D. Religious Studies, Lancaster University (UK)

Crystal Sardina, *Assistant Professor, Department of Natural and Psychological Sciences*  
B.S. Behavioral Health, Arizona Christian University  
M.S. in Industrial and Organizational Psychology, Grand Canyon University

Adam Sonstroem, *Assistant Professor, Department of Christian Liberal Arts*  
B.A. History/Social Science, Wheaton College  
M.A. Teaching, Wheaton College  
M.A. Communication, Spring Arbor University  
M.A. American History, Pace University

Matt Spivey, *Associate Professor, Department of Christian Liberal Arts*  
B.A. Education, Bethel College  
M.A. English, Northern Arizona University  
Ph.D. English, Indiana University of Pennsylvania

John Talley III, *Lecturer, Department of Biblical and Theological Studies*  
B.A. Christian Studies, Grand Canyon University  
M.Div. Biblical and Theological Studies, Phoenix Seminary

Brie Turns, *Associate Professor, Director, M.S. Marriage and Family Therapy*  
B.S. Human Services Counseling, University of Nevada – Las Vegas  
M.S. Child Development and Family Studies, Purdue University  
Ph.D. Marriage and Family Therapy, Texas Tech University

# Academic Calendar

Please refer to the most recent version of the academic calendar on the Arizona Christian University website using the link below:

<https://www.arizonachristian.edu/registrar/calendar-catalog/>

# Cancellation Policy

The administration of Arizona Christian University reserves the right to cancel classes based on class size, to make other changes as the university needs require, and to change, without notice, any of the information, requirements, and regulations published in the academic schedule of classes.



# Official Catalog Notice and Disclaimer

The official 2023-2024 Arizona Christian University catalog is provided for reference and general guidance of the ACU community. The effective dates of this catalog are July 1, 2023 – June 30, 2024. This catalog does not constitute a contract or represent the terms and conditions of a contract between students and the faculty, institution or Board of Trustees. This catalog was prepared on the basis of the best information available at the time of publication. All information is subject to change without notice, obligation, or liability.

The information contained in this publication was deemed current at the time of publication. Although every effort has been made to assure the accuracy of the information in this catalog, ACU reserves the right to change and amend the information contained herein from time to time without prior written notice and the catalog to which registered and accepted students, as well as all newly admitted students, agree to is at all times the then current version of that document.

Please note that it is not possible to include all rules, policies, procedures and other information of the university in a publication of this size. For the most complete information, which may supersede that listed here, please see the appropriate department, school, or administrative office. In the case of differences between the printed catalog and any on-line representations, the printed catalog will be considered the most complete.

# Appendix A: Program Check Sheets

## Athletic Coaching

[Minor in Athletic Coaching](#) (Department of Education and Mathematics Stand-Alone Minor)

## Behavioral Health

[BA in Behavioral Health](#)

[BA in Behavioral Health / Concentration in Coaching](#)

[BA in Behavioral Health / Concentration in Counseling](#)

[Minor in Behavioral Health](#) (Department of Political Science and Family Studies Stand-Alone Minor)

## Biblical and Theological Studies

[AA in Biblical Studies](#)

[BA in Biblical and Theological Studies](#)

[BA in Biblical and Theological Studies / 4+1 Degree Program](#)

[BA in Biblical and Theological Studies / 4+2 Degree Program](#)

[BA in Biblical Studies / Concentration in Biblical Languages](#)

[BA in Biblical Studies / Concentration in Theology](#)

[Certificate in Biblical Studies](#)

[Minor in Biblical Studies Intensive](#) (Department of Biblical Studies and Theological Studies Stand-Alone Minor)

[Department of Biblical and Theological Studies Stand-Alone Minors](#)

## Biology

[BS in Biology](#)

[Minor in Biology](#) (Department of Natural and Psychological Sciences Stand-Alone Minor)

## Business Administration

[BA in Business Administration](#)

[BS in Business Administration](#)

[BA in Business Administration / Concentration in Entrepreneurship](#)

[BS in Business Administration / Concentration in Entrepreneurship](#)

[BA in Business Administration / Concentration in Management](#)

[BS in Business Administration / Concentration in Management](#)

[BA in Business Administration / Concentration in Marketing](#)

[BS in Business Administration / Concentration in Marketing](#)

[Certificate in Business Administration](#)

[Minor in Business](#) (Department of Business Administration Stand-Alone Minors)

[Department of Business Administration Stand-Alone Minors](#)

## Certified Financial Planning

[Minor in Certified Financial Planning](#) (Department of Business Administration Stand-Alone Minor)

Child Development

[BA in Child Development](#)

[Minor in Child Development](#) (Department of Political Science and Family Studies Stand-Alone Minor)

Christian Liberal Arts

[Department of Christian Liberal Arts Stand-Alone Minors](#)

Christian Ministries

[BS in Christian Ministries](#)

[Minor in Christian Ministries](#) (Department of Biblical Studies and Theological Studies Stand-Alone Minor)

Communication

[BA in Communication](#)

[Minor in Communication](#) (Department of Christian Liberal Arts Stand-Alone Minor)

Computer Programming

[Certificate in Computer Programming](#)

[Minor in Computer Programming](#) (Department of Business Administration Stand-Alone Minor)

CORE Curriculum

[AA in General Studies](#)

[AS in General Studies](#)

Criminal Justice

[BA in Political Science / Concentration in Criminal Justice](#)

[BS in Political Science / Concentration in Criminal Justice](#)

[Minor in Criminal Justice](#) (Department of Political Science and Family Studies Stand-Alone Minor)

Cybersecurity

[Minor in Cybersecurity](#) (Department of Business Administration Stand-Alone Minor)

Digital Marketing

[Minor in Digital Marketing](#) (Department of Business Administration Stand-Alone Minor)

Digital Media Arts

[Minor in Digital Media Arts: Animation](#) (Department of Christian Liberal Arts Stand-Alone Minor)

[Minor in Digital Media Arts: Film Production](#) (Department of Christian Liberal Arts Stand-Alone Minor)

Early Childhood Education

[BA in Family Studies / Concentration in Early Childhood](#)

[AA in Early Childhood Education](#)

[AS in Early Childhood Education](#)

[Minor in Early Childhood Education](#) (Department of Education and Mathematics Stand-Alone Minor)

## Elementary Education

[BS in Elementary Education](#)

[BS in Elementary Education \(Optional Emphasis in Coaching\)](#)

[BS in Elementary Education \(Non-Certified\)](#)

[BS in Elementary Education / Concentration in Early Childhood](#)

[BS in Elementary Education \(Non-Certified\) / Concentration in Early Childhood](#)

[Minor in Elementary Education](#) (Department of Education and Mathematics Stand-Alone Minor)

[Alternative Certificate in Elementary Education](#)

[Post-Baccalaureate in Elementary Education](#)

[Department of Education and Mathematics Stand-Alone Minors](#)

## English

[BA in English](#)

[Minor in English](#) (Department of Christian Liberal Arts Stand-Alone Minor)

## Entrepreneurship

[Minor in Entrepreneurship](#) (Department of Business Administration Stand-Alone Minor)

## Family Studies

[BA in Family Studies / Concentration in Early Childhood](#)

[BA in Family Studies / Concentration in Marriage and Family](#)

[Department of Political Science and Family Studies Stand-Alone Minors](#)

[Minor in Family Studies](#) (Department of Political Science and Family Studies Stand-Alone Minor)

## Film Studies

[Minor in Film Studies](#) (Department of Christian Liberal Arts Stand-Alone Minor)

## Finance

[Minor in Finance](#) (Department of Business Administration Stand-Alone Minor)

## History

[Minor in History](#) (Department of Christian Liberal Arts Stand-Alone Minor)

## Hospitality Management

[Minor in Hospitality Management](#) (Department of Business Administration Stand-Alone Minor)

## Human Resources

[Minor in Human Resources](#) (Department of Business Administration Stand-Alone Minor)

## Interdisciplinary Studies

[BA in Interdisciplinary Studies](#)

[BS in Interdisciplinary Studies](#)

## Journalism

[Minor in Journalism](#) (Department of Christian Liberal Arts Stand-Alone Minor)

## Management

[Minor in Management](#) (Department of Business Administration Stand-Alone Minor)

## Marketing

[Minor in Marketing](#) (Department of Business Administration Stand-Alone Minor)

Mathematics

[Minor in Mathematics](#) (Department of Education and Mathematics Stand-Alone Minor)

Department of Education and Mathematics Stand-Alone Minors

Music

[BS\\_Music](#)

[BS in Music / Concentration in Music Composition and Theory](#)

[BS in Music / Concentration in Music Education and Pedagogy](#)

[BS in Music / Concentration in Music Ministry](#)

[BS in Music / Concentration in Music Technology](#)

[BS in Music / Concentration in Worship](#)

[Minor in Music](#) (Department of Music Stand-Alone Minor)

[Minor in Music Technology](#) (Department of Music Stand-Alone Minor)

[Department of Music Stand-Alone Minors](#)

Non-Profit Management

[BA in Non-Profit Management](#)

[BS in Non-Profit Management](#)

[Minor in Non-Profit Management](#) (Department of Business Administration Stand-Alone Minor)

Organizational Leadership

[BA in Organizational Leadership](#)

[BS in Organizational Leadership](#)

[Minor in Organizational Leadership](#) (Department of Business Administration Stand-Alone Minor)

Physical Education

[Minor in Physical Education](#) (Department of Education and Mathematics Stand-Alone Minor)

Political Science

[BA in Political Science](#)

[BS in Political Science](#)

[Minor in Political Science](#) (Department of Political Science and Family Studies Stand-Alone Minor)

[Department of Political Science and Family Studies Stand-Alone Minors](#)

Pre-Occupational Therapy

[Minor in Pre-Occupational Therapy](#) (Department of Natural and Psychological Sciences Stand-Alone Minor)

Professional Sales

[Minor in Professional Sales](#) (Department of Business Administration Stand-Alone Minor)

Project Management

[Minor in Project Management](#) (Department of Business Administration Stand-Alone Minor)

Psychology

[BS in Psychology](#)

[BS in Psychology / Concentration in Sport Psychology](#)

[Department of Natural and Psychological Sciences Stand-Alone Minors](#)

## Science

[Minor in General Science](#) (Department of Natural and Psychological Sciences Stand-Alone Minor)  
[Department of Natural and Psychological Sciences Stand-Alone Minors](#)

## Secondary Education

[BS in Secondary Education](#)  
[BS in Secondary Education \(Optional Coaching Emphasis\)](#)  
[BS in Secondary Education \(Non-Certified\)](#)  
[BS in Secondary Education / Concentration in Business](#)  
[BS in Secondary Education / Concentration in English Language Arts](#)  
[BS in Secondary Education / Concentration in History](#)  
[BS in Secondary Education / Concentration in Math](#)  
[BS in Secondary Education / Concentration in Physical Education](#)  
[BS in Secondary Education / Concentration in Political Science](#)  
[BS in Secondary Education / Concentration in Science](#)  
[Alternative Certificate in Secondary Education](#)  
[Post-Baccalaureate in Secondary Education](#)  
[Minor in Secondary Education](#) (Department of Education and Mathematics Stand-Alone Minor)  
[Department of Education and Mathematics Stand-Alone Minors](#)

## Sociology

[Minor in Sociology](#) (Department of Political Science and Family Studies Stand-Alone Minor)

## Spiritual Formation

[Minor in Spiritual Formation](#) (Department of Biblical Studies and Theological Studies Stand-Alone Minor)

## Sport Management

[Minor in Sport Management](#) (Department of Business Administration Stand-Alone Minor)

## Sport Psychology

[Minor in Sport Psychology](#) (Department of Natural and Psychological Sciences Stand-Alone Minor)

## Supply Chain Management

[Minor in Supply Chain Management](#) (Department of Business Administration Stand-Alone Minor)

## Worship

[Minor in Worship](#) (Department of Music Stand-Alone Minor)



**ARIZONA  
CHRISTIAN  
UNIVERSITY**

**2023-2024 Degree Requirements**  
**TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 120**  
 Grades must be a C or better in Major

\*\*\* MAT 120, appropriate testing score, or transcript.

\*\* Note: ACU does not currently offer Hebrew courses online.

\* Number of free electives depends on the number of major requirements.

(Co) indicates a co-requisite



**Bachelor of Arts in Behavioral Health  
Concentration in Coaching**  
**Department of Political Science and Family Studies**

2023-2024 Degree Requirements

TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 120

Grades must be a C or better in Major

General Education CORE (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)
HUM 301	The Human Narrative III (1650 to 1900)	3	HUM 202 (Pr) BIB 321 (Co)
HUM 302	The Human Narrative IV (1900 to present)	3	HUM 301 (Pr) BIB 322 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

General Education CORE - Math for Bachelor's Degrees (3 credits)			
Choose One ^	MAT 105 Liberal Arts Mathematics	3	
	MAT 112 College Algebra	3	* See below
	MAT 120 Pre-Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 220 Brief Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 230 Calculus I	3	*** See below

^ Consult with Math Department on placement.

\* ACU mathematics proficiency and placement required.

\*\* MAT 112 or mathematics testing score or instructor approval.

\*\*\* MAT 120, appropriate testing score, or transcript.

Behavioral Health Academic Major (24 credits)			
All students must take the following 24 credits			Pre/Co-Req
PSY 202	General Psychology	3	
PSY 210	Statistics for Behavioral Studies	3	
PSY 275	Introduction to Research Methods	3	PSY 202 (Pr), PSY 210 (Co)
CHD 312	Human Development	3	
PSY 322	Abnormal Psychology	3	
FAM 400	Human Sexuality	3	CHD 312 or 314 (Pr)
PSY 487	Practicum	3	^ See below
BEH 490	Behavioral Health Capstone	3	Senior Status (Co or Pr)

^ Prerequisite: Application approved by the department chair and site supervisor; Approval of the internship site by course faculty.

Behavioral Health Concentration - Coaching (12 credits)			
PSY 310	Introduction to Sport Psychology	3	PSY 202 (Pr)
PSY 311	Principles of Counseling	3	
PSY 313	Principles of Coaching	3	
PSY 330	Group Dynamics	3	

Psychology (Pre-Psychology) Electives - General (6 credits)			
PSY ____	Psychology Elective	3	
PSY ____	Psychology Elective	3	

General Education CORE Foreign Language for B.A. Degrees (8 credits)			
Choose Two	GRK311 Elementary Greek I	4	ENG 101 (Pr)
	GRK312 Elementary Greek II	4	GRK 311 (Pr)
	HEB311 Biblical Hebrew I	4	
	HEB312 Biblical Hebrew II	4	HEB 311 (Pr)
	SPA101 Beginning Spanish I	4	
	SPA102 Beginning Spanish II	4	SPA 101 or Instr Appr (Pr)

Electives or Minor (22 credits) *			

\* Number of free electives depends on the number of major requirements

General Biblical and Theological Studies Curriculum (15 credits)			
All students must take the following 15 credits			
BIB 100	Introduction to the Bible	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3	HUM 202 (Co)
BIB 321	Dwelling in God's Presence	3	HUM 301 (Co)
BIB 322	The King and His Kingdom	3	HUM 302 (Co)

Biblical and Theological Studies Upper Division Electives - General (3 credits)			
BIB ____	Upper Division Bible Elective	3	

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

**Note:** Students transferring 48 or more credits towards their degree are waived from the following General Education and Bible courses: BIB 100, HUM 201, HUM 202, BIB 221, and BIB 222. Waivers for these courses are granted upon an official transcript evaluation by ACU's Registrar. The waived courses, totaling 15 credits, can be fulfilled by transfer credit or elective credit taken at ACU.



# BA in Behavioral Health / Concentration in Counseling

Program: Undergraduate,  
Undergraduate Non-Traditional

CIP Code: 42.2803



## Bachelor of Arts in Behavioral Health Concentration in Counseling Department of Political Science and Family Studies

2023-2024 Degree Requirements  
TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 120

Grades must be a C or better in Major

General Education CORE (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)
HUM 301	The Human Narrative III (1650 to 1900)	3	HUM 202 (Pr) BIB 321 (Co)
HUM 302	The Human Narrative IV (1900 to present)	3	HUM 301 (Pr) BIB 322 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

General Education CORE - Math for Bachelor's Degrees (3 credits)			
Choose One ^	MAT 105 Liberal Arts Mathematics	3	
	MAT 112 College Algebra	3	* See below
	MAT 120 Pre-Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 220 Brief Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 230 Calculus I	3	*** See below

^ Consult with Math Department on placement.

\* ACU mathematics proficiency and placement required.

\*\* MAT 112 or mathematics testing score or instructor approval.

\*\*\* MAT 120, appropriate testing score, or transcript.

General Education CORE Foreign Language for B.A. Degrees (8 credits)			
Choose Two	GRK311 Elementary Greek I	4	ENG 101 (Pr)
	GRK312 Elementary Greek II	4	GRK 311 (Pr)
	HEB311 Biblical Hebrew I **	4	
	HEB312 Biblical Hebrew II **	4	HEB 311 (Pr)
	SPA101 Beginning Spanish I	4	
	SPA102 Beginning Spanish II	4	SPA 101 or Instr Appr (Pr)

\*\* Note: ACU does not currently offer Hebrew courses online.

General Biblical and Theological Studies Curriculum (15 credits)			
All students must take the following 15 credits			
BIB 100	Introduction to the Bible	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3	HUM 202 (Co)
BIB 321	Dwelling in God's Presence	3	HUM 301 (Co)
BIB 322	The King and His Kingdom	3	HUM 302 (Co)

Biblical and Theological Studies Upper Division Electives - General (3 credits)			
BIB ____	Upper Division Bible Elective	3	

Behavioral Health Academic Major (24 credits)			
All students must take the following 24 credits			Pre/Co-Req
PSY 202	General Psychology	3	
PSY 210	Statistics for Behavioral Studies	3	
PSY 275	Introduction to Research Methods	3	PSY 202 (Pr), PSY 210 (Co)
CHD 312	Human Development	3	
PSY 322	Abnormal Psychology	3	
FAM 400	Human Sexuality	3	CHD 312 or 314 (Pr)
PSY 487	Practicum	3	^ See below
BEH 490	Behavioral Health Capstone	3	Senior Status (Co or Pr)

^ Prerequisite: Application approved by the department chair and site supervisor; Approval of the internship site by course faculty.

Behavioral Health Concentration - Counseling (12 credits)			
PSY 300	Tests and Measurements	3	PSY 210 (Pr)
PSY 311	Principles of Counseling	3	
PSY 320	Cross-Cultural Counseling	3	
PSY 467	Counseling Theories	3	PSY 202, 311 (Pr)

Psychology (Pre-Psychology) Electives - General (6 credits)			
PSY ____	Psychology Elective	3	
PSY ____	Psychology Elective	3	

Electives or Minor (22 credits) *			

\* Number of free electives depends on the number of major requirements

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

**Note:** Students transferring 48 or more credits towards their degree are waived from the following General Education and Bible courses: BIB 100, HUM 201, HUM 202, BIB 221, and BIB 222. Waivers for these courses are granted upon an official transcript evaluation by ACU's Registrar. The waived courses, totaling 15 credits, can be fulfilled by transfer credit or elective credit taken at ACU.

Revised: 6/19/2023

## AA in Biblical Studies

Program: Undergraduate,  
Undergraduate Non-Traditional

CIP Code: 39.0201



**Associate of Arts in Biblical Studies**  
**Department of Biblical and Theological Studies**  
2023-2024 Degree Requirements  
**TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 62**

Associate of Arts General Education CORE (21 credits)			
<i>All students must take the following 21 credits</i>			Pre/Co-Req
COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

General Electives (9 credits)			
_____	Elective	3	
_____	Elective	3	
_____	Elective	3	

General Education CORE - Math for Associate Degrees (3 credits)			
Choose One ^	MAT 105 Liberal Arts Mathematics	3	
	MAT 112 College Algebra	3	* See below
	MAT 120 Pre-Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 220 Brief Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 230 Calculus I	3	*** See below

^ Consult with Math Department on placement.

\* ACU mathematics proficiency and placement required.

\*\* MAT 112 or mathematics testing score or instructor approval.

\*\*\* MAT 120, appropriate testing score, or transcript.

Associate of Arts Foreign Language (8 credits)			
Choose Two	GRK311 Elementary Greek I	4	ENG 101 (Pr)
	GRK312 Elementary Greek II	4	GRK 311 (Pr)
	HEB311 Biblical Hebrew I **	4	
	HEB312 Biblical Hebrew II **	4	HEB 311 (Pr)
	SPA101 Beginning Spanish I	4	
	SPA102 Beginning Spanish II	4	SPA 101 or Instr Appr (Pr)

\*\* Note: ACU does not currently offer Hebrew courses online.

Associate of Arts General Biblical and Theological Studies (9 credits)			
BIB 100	Introduction to the Bible and Biblical Interpretation	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3	HUM 202 (Co)

Associate of Arts Bible Electives (12 credits)			
BIB ____	Bible Elective	3	
BIB ____	Bible Elective	3	
BIB ____	Bible Elective	3	
BIB ____	Bible Elective	3	

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

Revised: 6/26/2023



# BA in Biblical and Theological Studies / 4+1 Degree Program

Program: Undergraduate  
Undergraduate Non-Traditional

CIP Code: 39.0201



## Bachelor of Arts in Biblical and Theological Studies (ACU) Master of Arts (Dallas Theological Seminary - DTS) 4+1 Degree Program

Department of Biblical and Theological Studies

2023-2024 Degree Requirements

TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 120

Grades must be a B or better in Major

General Education CORE (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)
HUM 301	The Human Narrative III (1650 to 1900)	3	HUM 202 (Pr) BIB 321 (Co)
HUM 302	The Human Narrative IV (1900 to present)	3	HUM 301 (Pr) BIB 322 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

General Education CORE - Math for Bachelor's Degrees (3 credits)			
Choose One ^	MAT 105 Liberal Arts Mathematics	3	
	MAT 112 College Algebra	3	* See below
	MAT 120 Pre-Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 220 Brief Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 230 Calculus I	3	*** See below

^ Consult with Math Department on placement.

\* ACU mathematics proficiency and placement required.

\*\* MAT 112 or mathematics testing score or instructor approval.

\*\*\* MAT 120, appropriate testing score, or transcript.

General Education CORE			
Foreign Language for B.A. Biblical and Theological Studies (8 credits)			
GRK 311	Elementary Greek I	4	ENG 101 (Pr)
GRK 312	Elementary Greek II	4	GRK 311 (Pr)

General Biblical and Theological Studies Curriculum for Biblical and Theological Studies (15 credits)			
All students must take the following 15 credits			
BIB 101	Biblical Interpretation (AS)	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers (AS)	3	HUM 202 (Co)
BIB 321	Dwelling in God's Presence	3	HUM 301 (Co)
BIB 322	The King and His Kingdom	3	HUM 302 (Co)

Biblical and Theological Studies Upper Division Electives - General (3 credits)			
BIB ____	Upper Division Bible Elective	3	

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

Revised: 6/16/2023

Biblical and Theological Studies Academic Major (36 credits)			
Biblical and Theological Studies Core (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
BIB 104	Genesis to Song of Solomon	3	
BIB 108	Prophets (AS)	3	
BIB 207	Gospels	3	BIB 100 or 101 (Pr)
BIB 208	Acts to Revelation (AS)	3	
BIB 301	Systematic Theology I	3	
BIB 302	Systematic Theology II	3	
BIB 352	History of the Christian Church	3	
BIB 400	Apologetics	3	
BIB 490	Biblical Studies Capstone	3	
Biblical and Theological Studies Upper Division Electives (9 credits)			
BIB ____	Upper Division Bible Elective	3	
BIB ____	Upper Division Bible Elective	3	
BIB ____	Upper Division Bible Elective	3	

### DTS 4+1 Biblical Studies Track (28 credits)

DTS 4+1 Biblical Studies Track Core (24 credits)			
BIB 102	Old Testament Survey (AS)	3	
BIB 320	Life and Teaching of Jesus (DC) (BE5105 The Gospels ^)	3	
BIB 326	Historical Theology (DC) (ST5101 Theological Method and Bibliology ^)	3	
BIB 340	Old Testament and Literature (DC) (BE5103 Old Testament History II ^)	3	
BIB 370	The Trinity (DC) (ST5102 Trinitarianism ^)	3	
BIB 404	The Epistle to the Hebrews (DC) (BE5107 Hebrews, General Epistles, and Revelation ^)	3	
BIB 421	Systematic Theology III (DC) (ST5104 Soteriology ^)	3	
CMI 493	Biblical Discipleship (DC) (PM5101 Christian Life and Witness ^)	3	

^ DTS dual credit equivalent course

General Electives (4 credits)			
	Electives	4	

DTS = Dallas Theological Seminary

DTS 4+1 = Bachelor's (from ACU) and Master's (from DTS) in 5 years

AS = Advanced Standing courses (ACU courses equivalent to DTS courses)

DC = Dual Credit courses (DTS courses that are credited to ACU degree)



# BA in Biblical and Theological Studies / 4+2 Degree Program

Program: Undergraduate  
Undergraduate Non-Traditional



CIP Code: 39.0201

## Bachelor of Arts in Biblical and Theological Studies (ACU) Master of Theology (Dallas Theological Seminary - DTS) 4+2 Degree Program

Department of Biblical and Theological Studies

2023-2024 Degree Requirements

TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 126

Grades must be a B or better in Major

General Education CORE (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)
HUM 301	The Human Narrative III (1650 to 1900)	3	HUM 202 (Pr) BIB 321 (Co)
HUM 302	The Human Narrative IV (1900 to present)	3	HUM 301 (Pr) BIB 322 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

General Education CORE - Math for Bachelor's Degrees (3 credits)			
Choose One ^	MAT 105 Liberal Arts Mathematics	3	
	MAT 112 College Algebra	3	* See below
	MAT 120 Pre-Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 220 Brief Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 230 Calculus I	3	*** See below

^ Consult with Math Department on placement.

\* ACU mathematics proficiency and placement required.

\*\* MAT 112 or mathematics testing score or instructor approval.

\*\*\* MAT 120, appropriate testing score, or transcript.

General Education CORE			
Foreign Language for B.A. Biblical and Theological Studies (8 credits)			
GRK 311	Elementary Greek I	4	ENG 101 (Pr)
GRK 312	Elementary Greek II	4	GRK 311 (Pr)

General Biblical and Theological Studies Curriculum for Biblical and Theological Studies (15 credits)			
All students must take the following 15 credits			
BIB 101	Biblical Interpretation (AS)	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers (AS)	3	HUM 202 (Co)
BIB 321	Dwelling in God's Presence	3	HUM 301 (Co)
BIB 322	The King and His Kingdom	3	HUM 302 (Co)

Biblical and Theological Studies Upper Division Electives - General (3 credits)			
BIB ____	Upper Division Bible Elective	3	

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

Revised: 6/16/2023

Biblical and Theological Studies Academic Major (36 credits)			
Biblical and Theological Studies Core (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
BIB 104	Genesis to Song of Solomon	3	
BIB 108	Prophets (AS)	3	
BIB 207	Gospels	3	BIB 100 or 101 (Pr)
BIB 208	Acts to Revelation (AS)	3	
BIB 301	Systematic Theology I	3	
BIB 302	Systematic Theology II	3	
BIB 352	History of the Christian Church (DC) (HTS101 Church History I ^)	3	
BIB 400	Apologetics (AS)	3	
BIB 490	Biblical Studies Capstone (AS)	3	
Biblical and Theological Studies Upper Division Electives (9 credits)			
PHI 301	Logic (AS)	3	
BIB 326	Historical Theology (DC) (ST5101 Theological Method and Bibliology ^)	3	
BIB 421	Systematic Theology III (DC) (ST5104 Soteriology ^)	3	

DTS 4+2 Biblical Studies Track (34 credits)			
BIB 102	Old Testament Survey (AS)	3	
GRK 411	Intermediate Greek I (AS)	4	GRK 312 (Pr)
GRK 412	Intermediate Greek II (AS)	4	GRK 411 (Pr)
BIB 404	The Epistle to the Hebrews (DC) (BE5107 Hebrews, General Epistles, and Revelation ^)	3	
CMI 493	Biblical Discipleship (DC) (PM5101 Christian Life and Witness ^)	3	
EDU 311	Philosophy & Foundations of Education (DC) (EML5101 Designing and Leading Effective Ministries ^)	3	
HEB 311	Biblical Hebrew I (DC) (OT5101 Hebrew I ^)	4	
HEB 312	Biblical Hebrew II (DC) (OT5102 Hebrew II ^)	4	
BIB 491	Advanced Greek Grammar and Linguistics I (DC) (NT5103 Greek 3 ^)	3	GRK 412 (Pr)
BIB 492	Advanced Greek Grammar and Linguistics II (DC) (NT5104 Greek 4 ^)	3	BIB 491 (Pr)

^ DTS dual credit equivalent course

DTS = Dallas Theological Seminary

DTS 4+2 = Bachelor's (from ACU) and Master's (from DTS) in 6 years

AS = Advanced Standing courses (ACU courses equivalent to DTS courses)

DC = Dual Credit courses (DTS courses that are credited to ACU degree)



**Bachelor of Arts in Biblical and Theological Studies  
Concentration in Biblical Languages**

**Department of Biblical and Theological Studies**

2023-2024 Degree Requirements

TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 120

Grades must be a C or better in Major

General Education CORE (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)
HUM 301	The Human Narrative III (1650 to 1900)	3	HUM 202 (Pr) BIB 321 (Co)
HUM 302	The Human Narrative IV (1900 to present)	3	HUM 301 (Pr) BIB 322 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

General Education CORE - Math for Bachelor's Degrees (3 credits)			
Choose One ^	MAT 105 Liberal Arts Mathematics	3	
	MAT 112 College Algebra	3	* See below
	MAT 120 Pre-Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 220 Brief Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 230 Calculus I	3	*** See below

^ Consult with Math Department on placement.

\* ACU mathematics proficiency and placement required.

\*\* MAT 112 or mathematics testing score or instructor approval.

\*\*\* MAT 120, appropriate testing score, or transcript.

General Education CORE			
Foreign Language for B.A. Biblical and Theological Studies (8 credits)			
GRK 311	Elementary Greek I	4	ENG 101 (Pr)
GRK 312	Elementary Greek II	4	GRK 311 (Pr)

General Biblical and Theological Studies Curriculum for Biblical and Theological Studies (15 credits)			
All students must take the following 15 credits			
BIB 101	Biblical Interpretation	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3	HUM 202 (Co)
BIB 321	Dwelling in God's Presence	3	HUM 301 (Co)
BIB 322	The King and His Kingdom	3	HUM 302 (Co)

Biblical and Theological Studies Upper Division Electives - General (3 credits)			
BIB ____	Upper Division Bible Elective	3	

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

Revised: 6/16/2023

Biblical and Theological Studies Academic Major (36 credits)			
Biblical and Theological Studies Core (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
BIB 104	Genesis to Song of Solomon	3	
BIB 108	Prophets	3	
BIB 207	Gospels	3	BIB 100 or 101 (Pr)
BIB 208	Acts to Revelation	3	
BIB 301	Systematic Theology I	3	
BIB 302	Systematic Theology II	3	
BIB 352	History of the Christian Church	3	
BIB 400	Apologetics	3	
BIB 490	Biblical Studies Capstone	3	

**Concentration in Biblical Languages (20 credits)**

Biblical and Theological Studies Concentration - Biblical Languages (8 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
HEB 311	Biblical Hebrew I	4	
HEB 312	Biblical Hebrew II	4	HEB 311 (Pr)

Biblical Languages Concentration Electives (12 credits)			
	Upper Division Language Elective	4	
	Upper Division Language Elective	4	
	Upper Division Language Elective	4	

**General Electives (17 credits)**

Electives (17 credits) *			

\* Number of free electives depends on the number of major requirements



**Bachelor of Arts in Biblical and Theological Studies  
Concentration in Theology**

**Department of Biblical and Theological Studies**

2023-2024 Degree Requirements

TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 120

Grades must be a C or better in Major

General Education CORE (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)
HUM 301	The Human Narrative III (1650 to 1900)	3	HUM 202 (Pr) BIB 321 (Co)
HUM 302	The Human Narrative IV (1900 to present)	3	HUM 301 (Pr) BIB 322 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

General Education CORE - Math for Bachelor's Degrees (3 credits)			
Choose One ^	MAT 105 Liberal Arts Mathematics	3	
	MAT 112 College Algebra	3	* See below
	MAT 120 Pre-Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 220 Brief Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 230 Calculus I	3	*** See below

^ Consult with Math Department on placement.

\* ACU mathematics proficiency and placement required.

\*\* MAT 112 or mathematics testing score or instructor approval.

\*\*\* MAT 120, appropriate testing score, or transcript.

General Education CORE			
Foreign Language for B.A. Biblical and Theological Studies (8 credits)			
GRK 311	Elementary Greek I	4	ENG 101 (Pr)
GRK 312	Elementary Greek II	4	GRK 311 (Pr)

General Biblical and Theological Studies Curriculum for Biblical and Theological Studies (15 credits)			
All students must take the following 15 credits			
BIB 101	Biblical Interpretation	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3	HUM 202 (Co)
BIB 321	Dwelling in God's Presence	3	HUM 301 (Co)
BIB 322	The King and His Kingdom	3	HUM 302 (Co)

Biblical and Theological Studies Upper Division Electives - General (3 credits)			
BIB ____	Upper Division Bible Elective	3	

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

Revised: 6/16/2023

Biblical and Theological Studies Academic Major (36 credits)			
Biblical and Theological Studies Core (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
BIB 104	Genesis to Song of Solomon	3	
BIB 108	Prophets	3	
BIB 207	Gospels	3	BIB 100 or 101 (Pr)
BIB 208	Acts to Revelation	3	
BIB 301	Systematic Theology I	3	
BIB 302	Systematic Theology II	3	
BIB 352	History of the Christian Church	3	
BIB 400	Apologetics	3	
BIB 490	Biblical Studies Capstone	3	

**Concentration in Theology (18 credits)**

Biblical and Theological Studies Concentration - Theology (12 credits)			
BIB 215	New Testament Theology	3	
BIB 315	Old Testament Theology	3	
BIB 326	Historical Theology	3	
PHI 310	Philosophy of Christian Thought	3	

Biblical Theology Concentration Electives (6 credits)			
BIB ____	Upper Division Biblical and Theological Studies Elective	3	
BIB ____	Upper Division Biblical and Theological Studies Elective	3	

**General Electives (19 credits)**

General Electives or Minor (19 credits) *			

\* Number of free electives depends on the number of major requirements.

## Certificate in Biblical Studies

**Program:** Undergraduate Certificate - Nontraditional

**CIP Code:** 39.0201



### Certificate in Biblical Studies Online

*Department of Biblical and Theological Studies*

2023-2024 Degree Requirements

**TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 18**

Certificate in Biblical Studies (18 credits)			
All students must take the following 18 credits			Pre/Co-Req
BIB 100	Introduction to the Bible and Biblical Interpretation	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3	
BIB 320	Life and Teaching of Jesus	3	
BIB 321	Dwelling in God's Presence	3	

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite



## Department of Biblical and Theological Studies Stand-Alone Minors



### Department of Biblical and Theological Studies Stand-Alone Minors 2023-2024

#### Biblical Studies Intensive Stand-Alone Minor

Biblical Studies IDS Stand-Alone Minor (18 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
BIB 104	Genesis to Song of Solomon	3	
BIB 108	Prophets	3	
BIB 207	Gospels	3	BIB 100 or 101 (Pr)
BIB 208	Acts to Revelation	3	
BIB 304	Theology	3	
BIB 400	Apologetics	3	

#### Christian Ministries Stand-Alone Minor

Christian Ministries Stand-Alone Minor (18 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
BIB 104	Genesis to Song of Solomon	3	
BIB 108	Prophets	3	
BIB 207	Gospels	3	BIB 100 or 101 (Pr)
BIB 208	Acts to Revelation	3	
BIB 304	Theology	3	
CMI 495	Biblical Leadership	3	

#### Spiritual Formation Stand-Alone Minor

Spiritual Formation Stand-Alone Minor (18 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
CMI 101	Spiritual Life in Community	3	
BIB 103	Biblical Discipleship	3	
BIB 120	Prayer: Theology and Practice	3	
BIB 207	Gospels	3	BIB 100 or 101 (Pr)
CHD 312	Human Development	3	
PSY 417	Psychology of Religion	3	

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

Consult with your faculty advisor or enrollment management specialist regarding courses that best fulfill the minor requirement, and further your academic goals and interests. Courses are not listed in the order they should be taken. See Faculty Advisor for sequence.

In some cases, prerequisites/corequisites may be required for a minor. These prerequisites/corequisites may overlap with the selected major or a second minor. However, there must be at least 15 credits which are unique to the minor and do not overlap with requirements for the selected major or another minor.



**Bachelor of Science in Biology**  
**Department of Natural and Psychological Sciences**

2023-2024 Degree Requirements  
TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 120  
Grades must be a C or better in Major

General Education CORE (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)
HUM 301	The Human Narrative III (1650 to 1900)	3	HUM 202 (Pr) BIB 321 (Co)
HUM 302	The Human Narrative IV (1900 to present)	3	HUM 301 (Pr) BIB 322 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

General Education CORE - Math for B.S. Biology (3 credits)			
MAT 112	College Algebra	3	** See below

\*\* ACU mathematics proficiency and placement required.

General Education CORE Science for B.S. Biology (8 credits)			
BIO 181	General Biology I w/ Lab	4	*** See below
BIO 182	General Biology II w/ Lab	4	BIO 181 (Pr)

\*\*\* Prerequisite: One year of high school biology and chemistry or the equivalent, or the permission of the instructor.

General Biblical and Theological Studies Curriculum (15 credits)			
All students must take the following 15 credits			
BIB 100	Introduction to the Bible	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3	HUM 202 (Co)
BIB 321	Dwelling in God's Presence	3	HUM 301 (Co)
BIB 322	The King and His Kingdom	3	HUM 302 (Co)

Biblical and Theological Studies Upper Division Electives - General (3 credits)			
BIB ____	Upper Division Bible Elective	3	

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

**Note:** Students transferring 48 or more credits towards their degree are waived from the following General Education and Bible courses: BIB 100, HUM 201, HUM 202, BIB 221, and BIB 222. Waivers for these courses are granted upon an official transcript evaluation by ACU's Registrar. The waived courses, totaling 15 credits, can be fulfilled by transfer credit or elective credit taken at ACU.

Biology Academic Major (30 credits)			
All students must take the following 30 credits			Pre/Co-Req
CHM 151	General Chemistry I w/ Lab	4	^ See below
CHM 152	General Chemistry II w/ Lab	4	CHM 151 (Pr)
MAT 220	Brief Calculus	3	MAT 112 (Pr)
CHM 235	Organic Chemistry I w/ Lab	4	CHM 152 (Pr)
CHM 236	Organic Chemistry II w/ Lab	4	CHM 235 (Pr)
BIO 301	Human Anatomy & Physiology I w/ Lab	4	^ ^ See below
BIO 302	Human Anatomy & Physiology II w/ Lab	4	BIO 301 or Instr Approval (Pr)
BIO 490	Biology Capstone	3	

Biology Electives - Academic Major (choose 16 credits)			
BIO 220	Intro. to Sports Medicine w/ Lab	4	
BIO 250	Exercise Physiology w/ Lab	4	
BIO 230	Biostatistics	3	MAT 112 (Pr)
BIO 310	Molecular & Cellular Biology w/ Lab	4	BIO 182, CHM 236 (Pr)
BIO 315	Bioethics	3	BIO 182 (Pr)
BIO 320	Microbiology w/ Lab	4	BIO 182 (Pr)
BIO 335	Medical Terminology	3	BIO 182, BIO 302 (Pr)
BIO 341	Human Genetics	3	BIO 182 (Pr)
BIO 345	Fundamentals of Ecology w/ Lab	4	BIO 100 or 181 (Pr)
BIO 356	Nutrition and Wellness	3	BIO 182 (Pr)
BIO 385	Creation Apologetics	3	
BIO 389	Biochemistry	4	CHM 236 (Pr)
BIO 410	Bioinformatics	3	
BIO 476	Kinesiology	3	BIO 100 or 181 (Pr)
BIO 483	Pathophysiology	4	BIO 302, CHM 235 (Pr)
BIO 497	Internship	1, 2 or 3	^ ^ ^ See below
BIO 498	Research	1, 2 or 3	Dept Chair & Instr Approval (Pr)
PHY 111	General Physics I w/ Lab	4	^ See below
PHY 112	General Physics II w/ Lab	4	PHY 111 (Pr)
PSY 390	Introduction to Neuroscience w/ Lab	4	PSY 202 (Pr)

^ Prerequisite: Completion of MAT 112 with a grade of "C" or higher, or appropriate mathematics testing score or permission of the instructor.

^ ^ Prerequisite: BIO 182 or one year of high school biology and chemistry or the equivalent or the permission of the instructor.

^ ^ ^ Prerequisite: Approval of the internship site, supervising instructor and department chair is required.

Electives or Second Minor (18 credits) *			

\* Number of free electives depends on the number of major requirements

# BA in Business Administration

**Program:** Undergraduate,  
Undergraduate Non-Traditional

**CIP Code:** 52.0201



## Bachelor of Arts in Business Administration

### Department of Business Administration

2023-2024 Degree Requirements

**TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 120**

Grades must be a C or better in Major

General Education CORE (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)
HUM 301	The Human Narrative III (1650 to 1900)	3	HUM 202 (Pr) BIB 321 (Co)
HUM 302	The Human Narrative IV (1900 to present)	3	HUM 301 (Pr) BIB 322 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

General Education CORE - Math for Bachelor's Degrees (3 credits)			
Choose One ^	MAT 105 Liberal Arts Mathematics	3	
	MAT 112 College Algebra	3	* See below
	MAT 120 Pre-Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 220 Brief Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 230 Calculus I	3	*** See below

^ Consult with Math Department on placement.

\* ACU mathematics proficiency and placement required.

\*\* MAT 112 or mathematics testing score or instructor approval.

\*\*\* MAT 120, appropriate testing score, or transcript.

General Education CORE Foreign Language for B.A. Degrees (8 credits)			
Choose Two	GRK311 Elementary Greek I	4	ENG 101 (Pr)
	GRK312 Elementary Greek II	4	GRK 311 (Pr)
	HEB311 Biblical Hebrew I **	4	
	HEB312 Biblical Hebrew II **	4	HEB 311 (Pr)
	SPA101 Beginning Spanish I	4	
	SPA102 Beginning Spanish II	4	SPA 101 or Instr Appr (Pr)

\*\* Note: ACU does not currently offer Hebrew courses online.

General Biblical and Theological Studies Curriculum (15 credits)			
All students must take the following 15 credits			
BIB 100	Introduction to the Bible	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3	HUM 202 (Co)
BIB 321	Dwelling in God's Presence	3	HUM 301 (Co)
BIB 322	The King and His Kingdom	3	HUM 302 (Co)

Biblical and Theological Studies Upper Division Electives - General (3 credits)			
BIB ____	Upper Division Bible Elective	3	

Business Administration Academic Major (39 credits)			
All students must take the following 39 credits			Pre/Co-Req
BUS 101	Introduction to Business	3	
ECO 203	Principles of Economics	3	
BUS 210	Introduction to Business Statistics	3	MAT 105 (Pr)
CSC 220	Computer Information Systems	3	
ACC 223	Principles of Accounting	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
MGT 232	Personal Money Management	3	
BUS 301	Business Law	3	BUS 101, ENG 101 (Pr)
FIN 330	Principles of Finance	3	ACC 223 (Pr)
MGT 340	Principles of Management	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
BUS 341	Business Ethics	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
MKT 350	Principles of Marketing	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
ENG 380	Professional Writing	3	ENG 102 (Pr)
BUS 490	Business Capstone	3	BUS 101 (Pr)

Business Administration Upper Division Electives - General (9 credits)			
BUS ____	Upper Division Business Elective	3	
BUS ____	Upper Division Business Elective	3	
BUS ____	Upper Division Business Elective	3	

Electives or Second Minor (16 credits) *			

\* Number of free electives depends on the number of major requirements.

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

**Note:** Students transferring 48 or more credits towards their degree are waived from the following General Education and Bible courses: BIB 100, HUM 201, HUM 202, BIB 221, and BIB 222. Waivers for these courses are granted upon an official transcript evaluation by ACU's Registrar. The waived courses, totaling 15 credits, can be fulfilled by transfer credit or elective credit taken at ACU.

**Bachelor of Science in Business Administration****Department of Business Administration**

2023-2024 Degree Requirements

TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 120

Grades must be a C or better in Major

General Education CORE (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)
HUM 301	The Human Narrative III (1650 to 1900)	3	HUM 202 (Pr) BIB 321 (Co)
HUM 302	The Human Narrative IV (1900 to present)	3	HUM 301 (Pr) BIB 322 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

Business Administration Academic Major (39 credits)			
All students must take the following 39 credits			Pre/Co-Req
BUS 101	Introduction to Business	3	
ECO 203	Principles of Economics	3	
BUS 210	Introduction to Business Statistics	3	MAT 105 (Pr)
CSC 220	Computer Information Systems	3	
ACC 223	Principles of Accounting	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
MGT 232	Personal Money Management	3	
BUS 301	Business Law	3	BUS 101, ENG 101 (Pr)
FIN 330	Principles of Finance	3	ACC 223 (Pr)
MGT 340	Principles of Management	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
BUS 341	Business Ethics	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
MKT 350	Principles of Marketing	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
ENG 380	Professional Writing	3	ENG 102 (Pr)
BUS 490	Business Capstone	3	BUS 101 (Pr)

General Education CORE - Math for Bachelor's Degrees (3 credits)			
Choose One ^	MAT 105 Liberal Arts Mathematics	3	
	MAT 112 College Algebra	3	* See below
	MAT 120 Pre-Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 220 Brief Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 230 Calculus I	3	*** See below

^ Consult with Math Department on placement.

\* ACU mathematics proficiency and placement required.

\*\* MAT 112 or mathematics testing score or instructor approval.

\*\*\* MAT 120, appropriate testing score, or transcript.

Business Administration Upper Division Electives - General (9 credits)			
BUS ____	Upper Division Business Elective	3	
BUS ____	Upper Division Business Elective	3	
BUS ____	Upper Division Business Elective	3	

Electives or Second Minor (16 credits) *			

\* Number of free electives depends on the number of major requirements.

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

**Note:** Students transferring 48 or more credits towards their degree are waived from the following General Education and Bible courses: BIB 100, HUM 201, HUM 202, BIB 221, and BIB 222. Waivers for these courses are granted upon an official transcript evaluation by ACU's Registrar. The waived courses, totaling 15 credits, can be fulfilled by transfer credit or elective credit taken at ACU.

General Education CORE Science for B.S. Degrees (8 credits)			
SCI 100	Experiencing Science w/ Lab	4	
BIO 100	Survey of Biological Science w/ Lab	4	

General Biblical and Theological Studies Curriculum (15 credits)			
All students must take the following 15 credits			
BIB 100	Introduction to the Bible	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3	HUM 202 (Co)
BIB 321	Dwelling in God's Presence	3	HUM 301 (Co)
BIB 322	The King and His Kingdom	3	HUM 302 (Co)

Biblical and Theological Studies Upper Division Electives - General (3 credits)			
BIB ____	Upper Division Bible Elective	3	



**Bachelor of Arts in Business Administration  
Concentration in Entrepreneurship**

**Department of Business Administration**

2023-2024 Degree Requirements

TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 120

Grades must be a C or better in Major

General Education CORE (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)
HUM 301	The Human Narrative III (1650 to 1900)	3	HUM 202 (Pr) BIB 321 (Co)
HUM 302	The Human Narrative IV (1900 to present)	3	HUM 301 (Pr) BIB 322 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

General Education CORE - Math for Bachelor's Degrees (3 credits)			
Choose One ^	MAT 105 Liberal Arts Mathematics	3	
	MAT 112 College Algebra	3	* See below
	MAT 120 Pre-Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 220 Brief Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 230 Calculus I	3	*** See below

^ Consult with Math Department on placement.

\* ACU mathematics proficiency and placement required.

\*\* MAT 112 or mathematics testing score or instructor approval.

\*\*\* MAT 120, appropriate testing score, or transcript.

General Education CORE			
Foreign Language for B.A. Degrees (8 credits)			
Choose Two	GRK311 Elementary Greek I	4	ENG 101 (Pr)
	GRK312 Elementary Greek II	4	GRK 311 (Pr)
	HEB311 Biblical Hebrew I	4	
	HEB312 Biblical Hebrew II	4	HEB 311 (Pr)
	SPA101 Beginning Spanish I	4	
	SPA102 Beginning Spanish II	4	SPA 101 or Instr Appr (Pr)

General Biblical and Theological Studies Curriculum (15 credits)			
All students must take the following 15 credits			
BIB 100	Introduction to the Bible	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3	HUM 202 (Co)
BIB 321	Dwelling in God's Presence	3	HUM 301 (Co)
BIB 322	The King and His Kingdom	3	HUM 302 (Co)

Biblical and Theological Studies Upper Division Electives - General (3 credits)			
BIB ____	Upper Division Bible Elective	3	

Business Administration Academic Major (39 credits)			
All students must take the following 39 credits			Pre/Co-Req
BUS 101	Introduction to Business	3	
ECO 203	Principles of Economics	3	
BUS 210	Introduction to Business Statistics	3	MAT 105 (Pr)
CSC 220	Computer Information Systems	3	
ACC 223	Principles of Accounting	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
MGT 232	Personal Money Management	3	
BUS 301	Business Law	3	BUS 101, ENG 101 (Pr)
FIN 330	Principles of Finance	3	ACC 223 (Pr)
MGT 340	Principles of Management	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
BUS 341	Business Ethics	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
MKT 350	Principles of Marketing	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
ENG 380	Professional Writing	3	ENG 102 (Pr)
BUS 490	Business Capstone	3	BUS 101 (Pr)

Business Administration Concentration - Entrepreneurship (18 credits)			
MGT 334	Small Business Management	3	BUS 101
MGT 342	Organizational Behavior	3	MGT 340 (Pr)
MGT 440	Human Resource Management	3	MGT 340 (Pr)
ENT 454	Entrepreneurship I	3	FIN 330, MGT 340, MKT 350 (Pr)
ENT 455	Entrepreneurship II	3	ENT 454 (Pr)
MGT 460	Strategic Management	3	Ø See below

Ø Prerequisite: Completion of all required business major core courses

General Electives (7 credits) *			

\* Number of free electives depends on the number of major requirements.

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

**Note:** Students transferring 48 or more credits towards their degree are waived from the following General Education and Bible courses: BIB 100, HUM 201, HUM 202, BIB 221, and BIB 222. Waivers for these courses are granted upon an official transcript evaluation by ACU's Registrar. The waived courses, totaling 15 credits, can be fulfilled by transfer credit or elective credit taken at ACU.



**Bachelor of Science in Business Administration  
Concentration in Entrepreneurship**

**Department of Business Administration**

2023-2024 Degree Requirements

TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 120

Grades must be a C or better in Major

General Education CORE (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)
HUM 301	The Human Narrative III (1650 to 1900)	3	HUM 202 (Pr) BIB 321 (Co)
HUM 302	The Human Narrative IV (1900 to present)	3	HUM 301 (Pr) BIB 322 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

Business Administration Academic Major (39 credits)			
All students must take the following 39 credits			Pre/Co-Req
BUS 101	Introduction to Business	3	
ECO 203	Principles of Economics	3	
BUS 210	Introduction to Business Statistics	3	MAT 105 (Pr)
CSC 220	Computer Information Systems	3	
ACC 223	Principles of Accounting	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
MGT 232	Personal Money Management	3	
BUS 301	Business Law	3	BUS 101, ENG 101 (Pr)
FIN 330	Principles of Finance	3	ACC 223 (Pr)
MGT 340	Principles of Management	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
BUS 341	Business Ethics	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
MKT 350	Principles of Marketing	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
ENG 380	Professional Writing	3	ENG 102 (Pr)
BUS 490	Business Capstone	3	BUS 101 (Pr)

General Education CORE - Math for Bachelor's Degrees (3 credits)			
Choose One ^	MAT 105 Liberal Arts Mathematics	3	
	MAT 112 College Algebra	3	* See below
	MAT 120 Pre-Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 220 Brief Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 230 Calculus I	3	*** See below

^ Consult with Math Department on placement.

\* ACU mathematics proficiency and placement required.

\*\* MAT 112 or mathematics testing score or instructor approval.

\*\*\* MAT 120, appropriate testing score, or transcript.

Business Administration Concentration - Entrepreneurship (18 credits)			
MGT 334	Small Business Management	3	BUS 101
MGT 342	Organizational Behavior	3	MGT 340 (Pr)
MGT 440	Human Resource Management	3	MGT 340 (Pr)
ENT 454	Entrepreneurship I	3	FIN 330, MGT 340, MKT 350 (Pr)
ENT 455	Entrepreneurship II	3	ENT 454 (Pr)
MGT 460	Strategic Management	3	◊ See below

◊ Prerequisite: Completion of all required business major core courses.

General Education CORE Science for B.S. Degrees (8 credits)			
SCI 100	Experiencing Science w/ Lab	4	
BIO 100	Survey of Biological Science w/ Lab	4	

General Biblical and Theological Studies Curriculum (15 credits)			
All students must take the following 15 credits			
BIB 100	Introduction to the Bible	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3	HUM 202 (Co)
BIB 321	Dwelling in God's Presence	3	HUM 301 (Co)
BIB 322	The King and His Kingdom	3	HUM 302 (Co)

Biblical and Theological Studies Upper Division Electives - General (3 credits)			
BIB ____	Upper Division Bible Elective	3	

General Electives (7 credits) *			

\* Number of free electives depends on the number of major requirements.

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

**Note:** Students transferring 48 or more credits towards their degree are waived from the following General Education and Bible courses: BIB 100, HUM 201, HUM 202, BIB 221, and BIB 222. Waivers for these courses are granted upon an official transcript evaluation by ACU's Registrar. The waived courses, totaling 15 credits, can be fulfilled by transfer credit or elective credit taken at ACU.





## Bachelor of Arts in Business Administration Concentration in Management

### Department of Business Administration

2023-2024 Degree Requirements

TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 120

Grades must be a C or better in Major

General Education CORE (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)
HUM 301	The Human Narrative III (1650 to 1900)	3	HUM 202 (Pr) BIB 321 (Co)
HUM 302	The Human Narrative IV (1900 to present)	3	HUM 301 (Pr) BIB 322 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

General Education CORE - Math for Bachelor's Degrees (3 credits)			
Choose One ^	MAT 105 Liberal Arts Mathematics	3	
	MAT 112 College Algebra	3	* See below
	MAT 120 Pre-Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 220 Brief Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 230 Calculus I	3	*** See below

^ Consult with Math Department on placement.

\* ACU mathematics proficiency and placement required.

\*\* MAT 112 or mathematics testing score or instructor approval.

\*\*\* MAT 120, appropriate testing score, or transcript.

General Education CORE			
Foreign Language for B.A. Degrees (8 credits)			
Choose Two	GRK311 Elementary Greek I	4	ENG 101 (Pr)
	GRK312 Elementary Greek II	4	GRK 311 (Pr)
	HEB311 Biblical Hebrew I	4	
	HEB312 Biblical Hebrew II	4	HEB 311 (Pr)
	SPA101 Beginning Spanish I	4	
	SPA102 Beginning Spanish II	4	SPA 101 or Instr Appr (Pr)

General Biblical and Theological Studies Curriculum (15 credits)			
All students must take the following 15 credits			
BIB 100	Introduction to the Bible	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3	HUM 202 (Co)
BIB 321	Dwelling in God's Presence	3	HUM 301 (Co)
BIB 322	The King and His Kingdom	3	HUM 302 (Co)

Biblical and Theological Studies Upper Division Electives - General (3 credits)			
BIB ____	Upper Division Bible Elective	3	

Business Administration Academic Major (39 credits)			
All students must take the following 39 credits			Pre/Co-Req
BUS 101	Introduction to Business	3	
ECO 203	Principles of Economics	3	
BUS 210	Introduction to Business Statistics	3	MAT 105 (Pr)
CSC 220	Computer Information Systems	3	
ACC 223	Principles of Accounting	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
MGT 232	Personal Money Management	3	
BUS 301	Business Law	3	BUS 101, ENG 101 (Pr)
FIN 330	Principles of Finance	3	ACC 223 (Pr)
MGT 340	Principles of Management	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
BUS 341	Business Ethics	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
MKT 350	Principles of Marketing	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
ENG 380	Professional Writing	3	ENG 102 (Pr)
BUS 490	Business Capstone	3	BUS 101 (Pr)

Business Administration Concentration - Management (18 credits)			
MGT 334	Small Business Management	3	ACC 223, MGT 340 (Pr)
MGT 342	Organizational Behavior	3	MGT 340 (Pr)
BUS 345	Communication Strategy in Business	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
MGT 440	Human Resource Management	3	MGT 340 (Pr)
MGT 442	Management of Non-Profit Organizations	3	MGT 340 (Pr)
MGT 460	Strategic Management	3	◊ See below

◊ Prerequisite: Completion of all required business major core courses.

General Electives (7 credits) *			

\* Number of free electives depends on the number of major requirements.

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

**Note:** Students transferring 48 or more credits towards their degree are waived from the following General Education and Bible courses: BIB 100, HUM 201, HUM 202, BIB 221, and BIB 222. Waivers for these courses are granted upon an official transcript evaluation by ACU's Registrar. The waived courses, totaling 15 credits, can be fulfilled by transfer credit or elective credit taken at ACU.

# BS in Business Administration / Concentration in Management

Program: Undergraduate

CIP Code: 52.0201



## Bachelor of Science in Business Administration Concentration in Management

Department of Business Administration

2023-2024 Degree Requirements

TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 120

Grades must be a C or better in Major

General Education CORE (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)
HUM 301	The Human Narrative III (1650 to 1900)	3	HUM 202 (Pr) BIB 321 (Co)
HUM 302	The Human Narrative IV (1900 to present)	3	HUM 301 (Pr) BIB 322 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

Business Administration Academic Major (39 credits)			
All students must take the following 39 credits			Pre/Co-Req
BUS 101	Introduction to Business	3	
ECO 203	Principles of Economics	3	
BUS 210	Introduction to Business Statistics	3	MAT 105 (Pr)
CSC 220	Computer Information Systems	3	
ACC 223	Principles of Accounting	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
MGT 232	Personal Money Management	3	
BUS 301	Business Law	3	BUS 101, ENG 101 (Pr)
FIN 330	Principles of Finance	3	ACC 223 (Pr)
MGT 340	Principles of Management	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
BUS 341	Business Ethics	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
MKT 350	Principles of Marketing	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
ENG 380	Professional Writing	3	ENG 102 (Pr)
BUS 490	Business Capstone	3	BUS 101 (Pr)

General Education CORE - Math for Bachelor's Degrees (3 credits)			
Choose One ^	MAT 105 Liberal Arts Mathematics	3	
	MAT 112 College Algebra	3	* See below
	MAT 120 Pre-Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 220 Brief Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 230 Calculus I	3	*** See below

^ Consult with Math Department on placement.

\* ACU mathematics proficiency and placement required.

\*\* MAT 112 or mathematics testing score or instructor approval.

\*\*\* MAT 120, appropriate testing score, or transcript.

Business Administration Concentration - Management (18 credits)			
MGT 334	Small Business Management	3	ACC 223, MGT 340 (Pr)
MGT 342	Organizational Behavior	3	MGT 340 (Pr)
BUS 345	Communication Strategy in Business	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
MGT 440	Human Resource Management	3	MGT 340 (Pr)
MGT 442	Management of Non-Profit Organizations	3	MGT 340 (Pr)
MGT 460	Strategic Management	3	◊ See below

◊ Prerequisite: Completion of all required business major core courses.

General Education CORE Science for B.S. Degrees (8 credits)			
SCI 100	Experiencing Science w/ Lab	4	
BIO 100	Survey of Biological Science w/ Lab	4	

General Biblical and Theological Studies Curriculum (15 credits)			
All students must take the following 15 credits			
BIB 100	Introduction to the Bible	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3	HUM 202 (Co)
BIB 321	Dwelling in God's Presence	3	HUM 301 (Co)
BIB 322	The King and His Kingdom	3	HUM 302 (Co)

Biblical and Theological Studies Upper Division Electives - General (3 credits)			
BIB ____	Upper Division Bible Elective	3	

General Electives (7 credits) *			

\* Number of free electives depends on the number of major requirements.

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

**Note:** Students transferring 48 or more credits towards their degree are waived from the following General Education and Bible courses: BIB 100, HUM 201, HUM 202, BIB 221, and BIB 222. Waivers for these courses are granted upon an official transcript evaluation by ACU's Registrar. The waived courses, totaling 15 credits, can be fulfilled by transfer credit or elective credit taken at ACU.





**Bachelor of Arts in Business Administration  
Concentration in Marketing**

**Department of Business Administration**

2023-2024 Degree Requirements

TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 120

Grades must be a C or better in Major

General Education CORE (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)
HUM 301	The Human Narrative III (1650 to 1900)	3	HUM 202 (Pr) BIB 321 (Co)
HUM 302	The Human Narrative IV (1900 to present)	3	HUM 301 (Pr) BIB 322 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

General Education CORE - Math for Bachelor's Degrees (3 credits)			
Choose One ^	MAT 105 Liberal Arts Mathematics	3	
	MAT 112 College Algebra	3	* See below
	MAT 120 Pre-Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 220 Brief Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 230 Calculus I	3	*** See below

^ Consult with Math Department on placement.

\* ACU mathematics proficiency and placement required.

\*\* MAT 112 or mathematics testing score or instructor approval.

\*\*\* MAT 120, appropriate testing score, or transcript.

General Education CORE			
Foreign Language for B.A. Degrees (8 credits)			
Choose Two	GRK311 Elementary Greek I	4	ENG 101 (Pr)
	GRK312 Elementary Greek II	4	GRK 311 (Pr)
	HEB311 Biblical Hebrew I	4	
	HEB312 Biblical Hebrew II	4	HEB 311 (Pr)
	SPA101 Beginning Spanish I	4	
	SPA102 Beginning Spanish II	4	SPA 101 or Instr Appr (Pr)

General Biblical and Theological Studies Curriculum (15 credits)			
All students must take the following 15 credits			
BIB 100	Introduction to the Bible	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3	HUM 202 (Co)
BIB 321	Dwelling in God's Presence	3	HUM 301 (Co)
BIB 322	The King and His Kingdom	3	HUM 302 (Co)

Biblical and Theological Studies Upper Division Electives - General (3 credits)			
BIB ____	Upper Division Bible Elective	3	

Business Administration Academic Major (39 credits)			
All students must take the following 39 credits			Pre/Co-Req
BUS 101	Introduction to Business	3	
ECO 203	Principles of Economics	3	
BUS 210	Introduction to Business Statistics	3	MAT 105 (Pr)
CSC 220	Computer Information Systems	3	
ACC 223	Principles of Accounting	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
MGT 232	Personal Money Management	3	
BUS 301	Business Law	3	BUS 101, ENG 101 (Pr)
FIN 330	Principles of Finance	3	ACC 223 (Pr)
MGT 340	Principles of Management	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
BUS 341	Business Ethics	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
MKT 350	Principles of Marketing	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
ENG 380	Professional Writing	3	ENG 102 (Pr)
BUS 490	Business Capstone	3	BUS 101 (Pr)

Business Administration Concentration - Marketing (18 credits)			
MKT 354	Advertising and Promotion	3	MKT 350 (Pr)
MKT 382	Social Media Marketing	3	MKT 350 (Pr)
ENG 390	Digital Writing	3	ENG 102 (Pr)
MKT 392	Consumer Behavior	3	MKT 350 (Pr)
MKT 450	Marketing Management	3	MKT 350 (Pr)
MKT 452	Marketing Research	3	MKT 350 (Pr)

General Electives (7 credits) *			

\* Number of free electives depends on the number of major requirements.

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

**Note:** Students transferring 48 or more credits towards their degree are waived from the following General Education and Bible courses: BIB 100, HUM 201, HUM 202, BIB 221, and BIB 222. Waivers for these courses are granted upon an official transcript evaluation by ACU's Registrar. The waived courses, totaling 15 credits, can be fulfilled by transfer credit or elective credit taken at ACU.



**Bachelor of Science in Business Administration  
Concentration in Marketing**

**Department of Business Administration**

2023-2024 Degree Requirements

TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 120

Grades must be a C or better in Major

General Education CORE (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)
HUM 301	The Human Narrative III (1650 to 1900)	3	HUM 202 (Pr) BIB 321 (Co)
HUM 302	The Human Narrative IV (1900 to present)	3	HUM 301 (Pr) BIB 322 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

Business Administration Academic Major (39 credits)			
All students must take the following 39 credits			Pre/Co-Req
BUS 101	Introduction to Business	3	
ECO 203	Principles of Economics	3	
BUS 210	Introduction to Business Statistics	3	MAT 105 (Pr)
CSC 220	Computer Information Systems	3	
ACC 223	Principles of Accounting	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
MGT 232	Personal Money Management	3	
BUS 301	Business Law	3	BUS 101, ENG 101 (Pr)
FIN 330	Principles of Finance	3	ACC 223 (Pr)
MGT 340	Principles of Management	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
BUS 341	Business Ethics	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
MKT 350	Principles of Marketing	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
ENG 380	Professional Writing	3	ENG 102 (Pr)
BUS 490	Business Capstone	3	BUS 101 (Pr)

General Education CORE - Math for Bachelor's Degrees (3 credits)			
Choose One ^	MAT 105 Liberal Arts Mathematics	3	
	MAT 112 College Algebra	3	* See below
	MAT 120 Pre-Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 220 Brief Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 230 Calculus I	3	*** See below

^ Consult with Math Department on placement.

\* ACU mathematics proficiency and placement required.

\*\* MAT 112 or mathematics testing score or instructor approval.

\*\*\* MAT 120, appropriate testing score, or transcript.

Business Administration Concentration - Marketing (18 credits)			
MKT 354	Advertising and Promotion	3	MKT 350 (Pr)
MKT 382	Social Media Marketing	3	MKT 350 (Pr)
ENG 390	Digital Writing	3	ENG 102 (Pr)
MKT 392	Consumer Behavior	3	MKT 350 (Pr)
MKT 450	Marketing Management	3	MKT 350 (Pr)
MKT 452	Marketing Research	3	MKT 350 (Pr)

General Education CORE Science for B.S. Degrees (8 credits)			
SCI 100	Experiencing Science w/ Lab	4	
BIO 100	Survey of Biological Science w/ Lab	4	

General Biblical and Theological Studies Curriculum (15 credits)			
All students must take the following 15 credits			
BIB 100	Introduction to the Bible	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3	HUM 202 (Co)
BIB 321	Dwelling in God's Presence	3	HUM 301 (Co)
BIB 322	The King and His Kingdom	3	HUM 302 (Co)

Biblical and Theological Studies Upper Division Electives - General (3 credits)			
BIB ____	Upper Division Bible Elective	3	

General Electives (7 credits) *			

\* Number of free electives depends on the number of major requirements.

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

**Note:** Students transferring 48 or more credits towards their degree are waived from the following General Education and Bible courses: BIB 100, HUM 201, HUM 202, BIB 221, and BIB 222. Waivers for these courses are granted upon an official transcript evaluation by ACU's Registrar. The waived courses, totaling 15 credits, can be fulfilled by transfer credit or elective credit taken at ACU.

## Certificate in Business Administration

**Program:** Undergraduate Certificate - Nontraditional

**CIP Code:** 52.0201



### Certificate in Business Administration Online

*Department of Business Administration*

2023-2024 Degree Requirements

**TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 18**

Certificate in Business Administration (18 credits)			
All students must take the following 18 credits			Pre/Co-Req
BUS 101	Introduction to Business	3	
ECO 203	Principles of Economics	3	
MGT 232	Personal Money Management	3	
MGT 340	Principles of Management	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
BUS 341	Business Ethics	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
MKT 350	Principles of Marketing	3	BUS 101 (Pr)

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

## Department of Business Administration Stand-Alone Minors



### Department of Business Administration

#### Stand-Alone Minors

2023-2024

#### Business Stand-Alone Minor

Business Stand-Alone Minor (18 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
BUS 101	Introduction to Business	3	
ACC 223	Principles of Accounting	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
BUS 301	Business Law	3	BUS 101, ENG 101 (Pr)
MGT 340	Principles of Management	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
MKT 350	Principles of Marketing	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
BUS 404	Principles of Leadership	3	

#### Entrepreneurship Stand-Alone Minor

Entrepreneurship Stand-Alone Minor (21 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
BUS 101	Introduction to Business	3	
ACC 223	Principles of Accounting	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
FIN 330	Principles of Finance	3	ACC 223 (Pr)
MGT 340	Principles of Management	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
MKT 350	Principles of Marketing	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
ENT 454	Entrepreneurship I	3	FIN 330, MGT 340, MKT 350 (Pr)
ENT 455	Entrepreneurship II	3	ENT 454 (Pr)

#### Finance Stand-Alone Minor

Finance Stand-Alone Minor Prerequisites (9 credits) *			Pre/Co-Req
BUS101	Introduction to Business	3	
ACC 223	Principles of Accounting	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
FIN 330	Principles of Finance	3	ACC 223 (Pr)
Finance Stand-Alone Minor (18 credits)			
BUS 314	Theology of Wealth and Poverty	3	
FIN 321	Financial Statement Analysis	3	ACC 223, FIN 330 (Pr)
BUS 352	Selling and Sales Management	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
FIN 430	Investments and Portfolio Management	3	FIN 330 (Pr)
FIN 434	Management of Financial Institutions	3	FIN 330 (Pr)
BUS 499	Advanced Topics/Securities Industry Essentials	3	^ See below

^ Prereq: BUS 101, Advanced standing or instructor approval.

Consult with your faculty advisor or enrollment management specialist regarding courses that best fulfill the minor requirement, and further your academic goals and interests. Courses are not listed in the order they should be taken. See Faculty Advisor for sequence.

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

#### Hospitality Management Stand-Alone Minor

Hospitality Management Stand-Alone Minor Prerequisites (3 credits) *			Pre/Co-Req
BUS 101	Introduction to Business	3	
Hospitality Management Stand-Alone Minor (18 credits)			
HIM 301	Introduction to the Hospitality Industry	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
HIM 302	Hospitality and Tourism Management	3	HIM 301 (Pr)
HIM 303	Hospitality Marketing	3	HIM 302 (Pr)
HIM 304	Hotel and Lodging Management and Operations	3	HIM 303 (Pr)
HIM 305	Revenue Generation for Hospitality	3	HIM 304 (Pr)
HIM 306	Event, Conference and Meeting Management	3	HIM 305 (Pr)

#### Management Stand-Alone Minor

Management Stand-Alone Minor (18 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
BUS 101	Introduction to Business	3	
MGT 340	Principles of Management	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
MGT 342	Organizational Behavior	3	MGT 340 (Pr)
MGT 440	Human Resource Management	3	MGT 340 (Pr)
BUS 404	Principles of Leadership	3	
ACC 223	Principles of Accounting	3	BUS 101 (Pr)

#### Marketing Stand-Alone Minor

Marketing Stand-Alone Minor (18 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
BUS 101	Introduction to Business	3	
MKT 350	Principles of Marketing	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
MKT 354	Advertising and Promotion	3	MKT 350 (Pr)
MKT 382	Social Media Marketing	3	MKT 350 (Pr)
MKT 392	Consumer Behavior	3	MKT 350 (Pr)
MKT 450	Marketing Management	3	MKT 350 (Pr)

\* Minor prerequisites may be taken as part of the academic major or as a general elective.

In some cases, prerequisites/corequisites may be required for a minor. These prerequisites/corequisites may overlap with the selected major or a second minor. However, there must be at least 15 credits which are unique to the minor and do not overlap with requirements for the selected major or another minor.

Additional Minors on Next Page

Revised: 5/17/2023

# Department of Business Administration Stand-Alone Minors (continued)

## Department of Business Administration Stand-Alone Minors (continued) 2023-2024

### Non-Profit Management Stand-Alone Minor

Non-Profit Management Stand-Alone Minor Prerequisite (3 credits) *			Pre/Co-Req
ENG 380	Professional Writing	3	ENG 102 (Pr)
Non-Profit Management Stand-Alone Minor (18 credits)			
BUS 101	Introduction to Business	3	
MGT 340	Principles of Management	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
MGT 442	Management of Non-Profit Organizations	3	MGT 340 (Pr)
MKT 350	Principles of Marketing	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
MGT 446	Grant Writing	3	BUS 101, ENG 380, MGT 442 (Pr)
MGT 448	Fundraising	3	BUS 101, ENG 380, MGT 442 (Pr)

### Sport Management Stand-Alone Minor

Sport Management Stand-Alone Minor (18 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
BUS 101	Introduction to Business	3	
BSM 201	Introduction to Sport Management	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
PHE 301	Coaching Fundamentals	3	BSM 201 (Pr)
BSM 305	Sports Production	3	BSM 201 (Pr)
BUS 352	Selling and Sales Management	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
BSM 332	Sport Law and Ethics	3	BSM 201 (Pr)

### Organizational Leadership Stand-Alone Minor

Organizational Leadership Stand-Alone Minor (18 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
BUS 101	Introduction to Business	3	
MGT 232	Personal Money Management	3	
MGT 340	Principles of Management	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
BUS 341	Business Ethics	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
BUS 345	Communication Strategy in Business	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
BUS 404	Principles of Leadership	3	

### Minors Offered in Partnership with Rize LCMC

#### Certified Financial Planning Stand-Alone Minor

Certified Financial Planning Stand-Alone Minor Prerequisites (9 credits) *			Pre/Co-Req
BUS 101	Introduction to Business (ACU taught)	3	
ACC 223	Principles of Accounting (ACU taught)	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
FIN 330	Principles of Finance (ACU taught)	3	ACC 223 (Pr)
Certified Financial Planning Stand-Alone Minor (21 credits)			
CFP 301	General Principles of Financial Planning (through Rize as CFP 301)	3	FIN 330, Soph status (Pr)
CFP 302	Risk Management and Insurance Planning (through Rize as CFP 302)	3	Soph status (Pr)
CFP 303	Investment Planning (through Rize as CFP 303)	3	Soph status (Pr)
CFP 304	Tax Planning (through Rize as CFP 304)	3	Soph status (Pr)
CFP 305	Retirement Savings and Income Planning (through Rize as CFP 305)	3	Soph status (Pr)
CFP 306	Estate Planning (through Rize as CFP 306)	3	Soph status (Pr)
CFP 307	Financial Plan Development (through Rize as CFP 307)	3	CFP 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306 (Pr) ^

^ A maximum of one prerequisite may be taken concurrently with CFP 307.

#### Computer Programming Stand-Alone Minor

Computer Programming Stand-Alone Minor (18 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
CSC 111	Programming with Python (through Rize as CSC II)	3	
CSC 206	Programming with Python and SQL (through Rize as CSC III)	3	CSC 110 or 111 (Pr)
CSC 226	Web Development with HTML, CSS, Javascript (through Rize as CSC IV)	3	CSC 110 or 111 (Pr)
CSC 230	Application Development I (through Rize as CSC V)	3	CSC 111, CSC 206, and CSC 225 or CSC 226 (Pr)
CSC 250	Application Development II (through Rize as CSC VI)	3	CSC 230 (Pr)
CSC 335	Data Structures (through Rize as CSM III)	3	CSC 111, CSC 206, and CSC 225 or CSC 226 (Pr)

\* Minor prerequisites may be taken as part of the academic major or as a general elective.

Additional Minors on Next Page

Department of Business Administration Stand-Alone Minors (continued)

**Department of Business Administration**  
**Stand-Alone Minors (continued)**  
 2023-2024

**Minors Offered in Partnership with Rize LCMC (continued)**

**Cybersecurity Stand-Alone Minor**

Cybersecurity Stand-Alone Minor Corequisites (3 credits) *			Pre/Co-Req
MGT 150	Introduction to Project Management (through Rize as PMM I)	3	
Cybersecurity Stand-Alone Minor (18 credits)			
CSC 160	Introduction to Cybersecurity (through Rize as CYS I)	3	
CSC 260	Cybercrime and Governance (through Rize as CYS II)	3	CSC 160 (Pr)
CSC 265	Modern Cybersecurity (through Rize as CYS III)	3	
CSC 360	Network and System Security (through Rize as CYS IV)	3	
CSC 365	Cyber Forensics (through Rize as CYS V)	3	CSC 260 (Pr)
CSC 460	Ethical Hacking (through Rize as CYS VI)	3	CSC 360 (Pr)

**Digital Marketing Stand-Alone Minor**

Digital Marketing Stand-Alone Minor Prerequisites (6 credits) *			Pre/Co-Req
BUS 101	Introduction to Business (ACU taught)	3	
MKT 350	Principles of Marketing (ACU taught)	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
Digital Marketing Stand-Alone Minor (18 credits)			
MKT 260	Social Media Marketing (through Rize as DMC I)	3	MKT 350 (Pr)
MKT 265	Email Marketing (through Rize as DMC II)	3	ENG 102 (Pr)
MKT 360	Search Engine Optimization and Marketing (SEO and SEM) (through Rize as DMC III)	3	MKT 350 (Pr)
MKT 460	Digital Marketing Analysis (through Rize as DMC IV)	3	MAT 105, MKT 350, and MKT 260, MKT 265, or MKT 360 (Pr)
MKT 268	Viral and Organic Growth (through Rize as DMC V)	3	
MKT 452	Marketing Research (ACU taught)	3	MKT 350 (Pr)

**Human Resources Management Stand-Alone Minor**

Human Resources Stand-Alone Minor Prerequisites (9 credits) *			Pre/Co-Req
BUS 101	Introduction to Business (ACU taught)	3	
MGT 340	Principles of Management (ACU taught)	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
BUS 301	Business Law (ACU taught)	3	BUS 101, ENG 101 (Pr)
Human Resources Stand-Alone Minor (18 credits)			
MGT 342	Organizational Behavior (ACU taught)	3	MGT 340 (Pr)
MGT 440	Human Resource Management (ACU taught)	3	MGT 340 (Pr)
HRM 302	Total Compensation Management (through Rize as HRM II)	3	
HRM 401	Training and Development (through Rize as HRM I)	3	
HRM 402	Employment and Labor Law (through Rize as HRM III)	3	BUS 301, and BUS 101, MGT 340, or MGT 342 (Pr)
HRM 403	Human Resource Risk Management (through Rize as HRM IV)	3	HRM 402, MGT 440 (Pr)

**Professional Sales Stand-Alone Minor**

Professional Sales Stand-Alone Minor Prerequisites (6 credits) *			Pre/Co-Req
BUS 101	Introduction to Business (ACU taught)	3	
MKT 350	Principles of Marketing (ACU taught)	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
Professional Sales Stand-Alone Minor (18 credits)			
COM 230	Persuasion (ACU taught)	3	
MKT 392	Consumer Behavior (ACU taught)	3	MKT 350 (Pr)
BPS 201	Relationship Driven Professional Sales (through Rize as PS I)	3	
BPS 202	Negotiation in Business and Sales (through Rize as PS II)	3	
BPS 301	Sales Leadership (through Rize as PS III)	3	BPS 201 (Pr)
BPS 401	Advanced Relationship-Driven Professional Selling (through Rize as PS IV)	3	BPS 201 (Pr)

\* Minor prerequisites may be taken as part of the academic major or as a general elective.

Additional Minors on Next Page

Department of Business Administration Stand-Alone Minors (continued)

**Department of Business Administration**

**Stand-Alone Minors (continued)**

2023-2024

**Minors Offered in Partnership with Rize LCMC (continued)**

**Project Management Stand-Alone Minor**

Project Management Stand-Alone Minor (18 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
MGT 150	Introduction to Project Management (through Rize as PMM I)	3	
MGT 250	Project Planning (through Rize as PMM II)	3	MGT 150 (Pr)
MGT 350	Project Execution (through Rize as PMM III)	3	MGT 250 (Pr)
MGT 450	Advanced Project Management (through Rize as PMM IV)	3	MGT 350 (Pr)
MGT 460	Strategic Management (ACU taught)	3	
ENG 380	Professional Writing (ACU taught)	3	ENG 102 (Pr)

\* Minor prerequisites may be taken as part of the academic major or as a general elective.

**Supply Chain Management Stand-Alone Minor**

Supply Chain Management Stand-Alone Minor (18 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
MGT 270	Forecasting and Logistics (through Rize as SCM I)	3	
MGT 275	Sourcing and Operations (through Rize as SCM II)	3	MGT 270 (Pr)
MGT 470	Supply Chain Management Capstone (through Rize as SCM III)	3	MGT 275 (Pr)
MGT 370	Supply Chain Management Technologies (through Rize as SCM IV)	3	MGT 275 (Pr)
MGT 375	Supply Chain in Action (through Rize as SCM V)	3	
MGT 460	Strategic Management (ACU taught)	3	



# BA in Child Development

Program: Undergraduate,  
Undergraduate Non-Traditional

CIP Code: 19.0706



## Bachelor of Arts in Child Development Department of Political Science and Family Studies

2023-2024 Degree Requirements  
TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 120

Grades must be a C or better in Major

General Education CORE (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)
HUM 301	The Human Narrative III (1650 to 1900)	3	HUM 202 (Pr) BIB 321 (Co)
HUM 302	The Human Narrative IV (1900 to present)	3	HUM 301 (Pr) BIB 322 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

General Education CORE - Math for Bachelor's Degrees (3 credits)			
Choose One ^	MAT 105 Liberal Arts Mathematics	3	
	MAT 112 College Algebra	3	* See below
	MAT 120 Pre-Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 220 Brief Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 230 Calculus I	3	*** See below

^ Consult with Math Department on placement.

\* ACU mathematics proficiency and placement required.

\*\* MAT 112 or mathematics testing score or instructor approval.

\*\*\* MAT 120, appropriate testing score, or transcript.

General Education CORE Foreign Language for B.A. Degrees (8 credits)			
Choose Two	GRK311 Elementary Greek I	4	ENG 101 (Pr)
	GRK312 Elementary Greek II	4	GRK 311 (Pr)
	HEB311 Biblical Hebrew I **	4	
	HEB312 Biblical Hebrew II **	4	HEB 311 (Pr)
	SPA101 Beginning Spanish I	4	
	SPA102 Beginning Spanish II	4	SPA 101 or Instr Appr (Pr)

\*\* Note: ACU does not currently offer Hebrew courses online.

General Biblical and Theological Studies Curriculum (15 credits)			
All students must take the following 15 credits			
BIB 100	Introduction to the Bible	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3	HUM 202 (Co)
BIB 321	Dwelling in God's Presence	3	HUM 301 (Co)
BIB 322	The King and His Kingdom	3	HUM 302 (Co)
Biblical and Theological Studies Upper Division Electives - General (3 credits)			
BIB ____	Upper Division Bible Elective	3	

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

Child Development Academic Major (24 credits)			
All students must take the following 24 credits			Pre/Co-Req
CHD 101	Child Development	3	
PSY 210	Statistics for Behavioral Studies	3	
CHD 314	Adolescent Development	3	
FAM 316	Family Structure and Function	3	ECE 261 or CHD 312 or 314 (Pr)
CHD 416	Trauma and Families	3	
FAM 440	Gender Studies	3	
PSY 475	Research Methods	3	PSY 210 (Co)
CHD 490	Child Development Capstone	3	^ See below

^ Prerequisites: Practicum or fieldwork (CHD 411 or CHD 489) completed or taken concurrently. Senior status, or department chair permission.

Child Development Electives (15 credits)			
Choose 15 credit hours from the following listed courses.			
BIO 200	Introduction to Anatomy & Physiology	3	
CHD 409	Child Life	3	
CHD 414	Loss, Bereavement, and Dying	3	
CHD 415	Introduction to Play Therapy	3	
ECE 261	Human Development for Young Child	1	
ECE 262	Learning Environments for Young Child	1	
ECE 263	Early Childhood Special Education	1	
EDU 302	Poverty and Its Effects on Learning	3	
EDU 314	Introduction to the Exceptional Child	3	
FAM 200	Family Resource Management	3	
FAM 332	Public Policy and the Family	3	
FAM 425	Parent/Child Relations	3	
FAM 435	Family Life Education	3	9 FAM, ECE, or CHD credits (Pr)
FAM 400	Human Sexuality	3	CHD 312 or CHD 314 (Pr)

Child Development Practicum (3 credits)			
Practicum Courses - Choose One (3 or 6 credits required)			
CHD 411	Child Life Practicum I	3	CHD 409 (Pr) ^ ^
CHD 412	Child Life Practicum II	3	CHD 411 (Pr) ^ ^
CHD 489	Child Development Practicum	3	^ ^ ^ See below

^ ^ Additional Prerequisites: 2.00 GPA (overall coursework); 2.50 GPA (child life emphasis courses); Application; Approval of practicum site, supervision instructor, and dept. chair.

^ ^ ^ Prerequisites: CHD 101, CHD 314, FAM 316, CHD 416; 2.00 GPA (overall coursework); 2.50 GPA (child development program courses).

Electives or Second Minor (22 credits) *			

\* Number of free electives depends on the number of major requirements

**Note:** Students transferring 48 or more credits towards their degree are waived from the following General Education and Bible courses: BIB 100, HUM 201, HUM 202, BIB 221, and BIB 222. Waivers for these courses are granted upon an official transcript evaluation by ACU's Registrar. The waived courses, totaling 15 credits, can be fulfilled by transfer credit or elective credit taken at ACU.

Revised: 6/19/2023



## Department of Christian Liberal Arts Stand-Alone Minors



### Department of Christian Liberal Arts

#### Stand-Alone Minors

2023-2024

#### Communication Stand-Alone Minor

Communication Stand-Alone Minor (18 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
Choose 18 credit hours from the following listed courses. Nine (9) credit hours must be at the 300 level or higher.			
COM 203	Introduction to Communication	3	
COM 204	Introduction to Film	3	
COM 205	Media Industries	3	
COM 210	Introduction to Journalism	3	ENG 102 or ENG 105 (Pr)
COM 215	Multi-Media Production	3	
COM 220	Interpersonal Communication	3	
COM 230	Persuasion	3	
COM 235	Media History	3	
COM 240	Redemptive Narratives in Film	3	
COM 242	Film History	3	
COM 250	Faith and Media	3	
Choose at least nine (9) credit hours from courses below.			
COM 300	Communication Theory	3	COM 203 (Pr)
COM 324	Film Genres	3	
COM 335	Media Bias	3	
COM 342	Film Criticism	3	COM 204 (Pr)
COM 344	Faith and Film	3	
COM 350	Media and Society	3	
COM 364	Film Directors	3	
COM 370	Communication, Culture and the Christian Faith	3	
COM 375	Media Law	3	
COM 380	Advertising and Communication	3	
COM 384	Box Office Dynamics	3	
COM 420	Film Theory	3	
COM 425	Broadcast Management	3	
COM 442	Screenwriting	3	COM 342 (Pr)
COM 470	Communication Ethics	3	Instr Approval or Senior (Pr)
ENG 317	Creative Writing	3	
ENG 390	Digital Writing	3	ENG 102 (Pr)

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

In some cases, prerequisites/corequisites may be required for a minor. These prerequisites/corequisites may overlap with the selected major or a second minor. However, there must be at least 15 credits which are unique to the minor and do not overlap with requirements for the selected major or another minor.

Consult with your faculty advisor or enrollment management specialist regarding courses that best fulfill the minor requirement, and further your academic goals and interests. Courses are not listed in the order they should be taken. See Faculty Advisor for sequence.

#### English Stand-Alone Minor

English Stand-Alone Minor (18 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
English Minor - Required Core (3 credits)			
ENG 201	Introduction to Literature	3	
English Minor - English Literature Elective (3 credits)			
Choose One	ENG 321 English Literature I ~OR~	3	
	ENG 322 English Literature II		
English Minor - American Literature Elective (3 credits)			
Choose One	ENG 343 American Literature I ~OR~	3	
	ENG 344 American Literature II		
English Minor Electives (9 credits)			
ENG ____	Upper division elective (300 or above)	3	
ENG ____	Upper division elective (300 or above)	3	
ENG ____	Upper division elective (300 or above)	3	

#### Film Studies Stand-Alone Minor

Film Studies Stand-Alone Minor (15 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
Film Studies Minor Required Core (9 credits)			
COM 204	Introduction to Film	3	
COM 342	Film Criticism	3	COM 204 (Pr)
COM 442	Screenwriting	3	COM 342 (Pr)
Film Studies Minor Electives - Film History (3 credits)			
Choose One	COM 242 Film History	3	^ COM 204 (Pr)
	COM 243 Film History I ^		
	COM 244 Film History II ^		
Film Studies Minor Electives - Film Seminar (3 credits)			
Choose One	COM 324 Film Genres	3	
	COM 364 Film Directors		
	COM 384 Box Office Dynamics		

#### History Stand-Alone Minor

History Stand-Alone Minor (18 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
History Required Minor Core (9 credits)			
HIS 104	U.S. History II	3	
HIS 360	U.S. Civil War	3	
HIS 370	Colonial and Revolutionary War	3	
History Minor Electives (9 credits)			
Choose 9 credit hours from the following listed courses.			
HIS 103	U.S. History I	3	
HIS 212	United States and Arizona Government	3	
HIS 101	World History I	3	
HIS 102	World History II	3	
HIS 310	History of Christianity	3	
HIS ____	History Elective	3	
HIS ____	History Elective	3	

Additional Minors on Next Page

Revised: 6/26/2023

# Department of Christian Liberal Arts Stand-Alone Minors (continued)

## Department of Christian Liberal Arts Stand-Alone Minors 2023-2024

### Journalism Stand-Alone Minor

Journalism Minor Prerequisites (6 credits) *			Pre/Co-Req
COM 210	Introduction to Journalism	3	ENG 102 or ENG 105 (Pr)
COM 215	Multi-Media Production	3	
Journalism Stand-Alone Minor (15 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
COM 315	Reporting	3	COM 210, COM 215 (Pr)
COM 335	Media Bias	3	
COM 375	Media Law	3	
COM 450	Public Relations	3	COM 210 (Pr)
ENG 390	Digital Writing	3	ENG 102 (Pr)

elective.

### Minors Offered in Partnership with Huntington University

#### Digital Media Arts - Animation Stand-Alone Minor

Digital Media Arts - Animation Stand-Alone Minor (17 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
DMA 105	Digital Tools and Media Management (through Huntington as DM105)	2	
DMA 110	Traditional Animation (through Huntington as DM110)	3	
DMA 150	Digital Drawing and Painting (through Huntington as DM150)	2	
DMA 178	Introduction to Computer Graphics (through Huntington as DM178)	3	DMA 105 (Pr)
DMA 210	Principles of Character Animation (through Huntington as DM210)	3	DMA 110 (Pr)
DMA 334	Drawing for Animation (through Huntington as DM334)	4	DMA 210 (Pr)

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

In some cases, prerequisites/corequisites may be required for a minor. These prerequisites/corequisites may overlap with the selected major or a second minor. However, there must be at least 15 credits which are unique to the minor and do not overlap with requirements for the selected major or another minor.

Consult with your faculty advisor or enrollment management specialist regarding courses that best fulfill the minor requirement, and further your academic goals and interests. Courses are not listed in the order they should be taken. See Faculty Advisor for sequence.

#### Digital Media Arts - Film Production Stand-Alone Minor

Digital Media Arts - Film Production Stand-Alone Minor (16-18 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
Digital Media Arts Minor - Film Production Core (11 credits)			
DMA 155	Production 1: Digital Media (through Huntington as DM155)	3	
DMA 250	Production 3: Production Design in Film (through Huntington as DM250)	4	DMA 155 (Pr)
DMA 255	Production 4: Cinematography (through Huntington as DM255)	4	DMA 250 (Pr)
Digital Media Arts Minor - Directing and Producing Elective (4 credits)			
Choose One	DMA 376 Junior Film: Directing and Producing (through Huntington as DM376) ~OR~ DMA 445 Senior Film Production (through Huntington as DM445FP)	4	DMA 250 (Pr)
Digital Media Arts Minor - Film Production Practicum (1-3 credits)			
DMA 395	Practicum in Film (1-3 credits) (through Huntington as DM395FILM) * Pass/Fail Course	1-3	



**Bachelor of Arts in Communication****Department of Christian Liberal Arts**

2023-2024 Degree Requirements

TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 120

Grades must be a C or better in Major

General Education CORE (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)
HUM 301	The Human Narrative III (1650 to 1900)	3	HUM 202 (Pr) BIB 321 (Co)
HUM 302	The Human Narrative IV (1900 to present)	3	HUM 301 (Pr) BIB 322 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

General Education CORE - Math for Bachelor's Degrees (3 credits)			
Choose One ^	MAT 105 Liberal Arts Mathematics	3	
	MAT 112 College Algebra	3	* See below
	MAT 120 Pre-Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 220 Brief Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 230 Calculus I	3	*** See below

^ Consult with Math Department on placement.

\* ACU mathematics proficiency and placement required.

\*\* MAT 112 or mathematics testing score or instructor approval.

\*\*\* MAT 120, appropriate testing score, or transcript.

General Education CORE			
Foreign Language for B.A. Degrees (8 credits)			
Choose Two	GRK311 Elementary Greek I	4	ENG 101 (Pr)
	GRK312 Elementary Greek II	4	GRK 311 (Pr)
	HEB311 Biblical Hebrew I	4	
	HEB312 Biblical Hebrew II	4	HEB 311 (Pr)
	SPA101 Beginning Spanish I	4	
	SPA102 Beginning Spanish II	4	SPA 101 or Instr Appr (Pr)

General Biblical and Theological Studies Curriculum (15 credits)			
All students must take the following 15 credits			
BIB 100	Introduction to the Bible	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3	HUM 202 (Co)
BIB 321	Dwelling in God's Presence	3	HUM 301 (Co)
BIB 322	The King and His Kingdom	3	HUM 302 (Co)

Biblical and Theological Studies Upper Division Electives - General (3 credits)			
BIB ____	Upper Division Bible Elective	3	

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite; (Co) indicates a co-requisite

Communication Academic Major (21 credits)			
All students must take the following 21 credits			Pre/Co-Req
COM 203	Introduction to Communication	3	
COM 210	Introduction to Journalism	3	ENG 102 or ENG 105 (Pr)
COM 215	Multi-Media Production	3	
COM 300	Communication Theory	3	COM 203 (Pr)
COM 470	Communication Ethics	3	Instr Appr or Senior (Pr)
COM 497	Communication Internship	3	^ See below
COM 490	Communication Capstone	3	

^ Prerequisite: Approval of the internship site, supervising instructor and department chair is required.

Communication Electives - Communication and Christianity (3 credits)			
Choose One	COM 240 Redemptive Narratives in Film COM 250 Faith and Media	3	
Communication Electives - Communication Contexts (3 credits)			
Choose One	CMI 102 Intercultural Studies 220 Interpersonal Communication COM 230 Persuasion	3	
Communication Electives - Communication History (3 credits)			
Choose One	COM 235 Media History COM 242 Film History	3	
Communication Electives - Communication Seminar (3 credits)			
Choose One	COM 330 Rhetorical Criticism; COM 350 Media and Society; COM 370 Communication, Culture & the Christian Faith; COM 380 Advertising and Communication	3	
Communication Upper Division Electives - General (6 credits)			
COM ____	Communication Elective	3	
COM ____	Communication Elective	3	

Electives or Second Minor (25 credits) *			

\* Number of free electives depends on the number of major requirements

**Note:** Students transferring 48 or more credits towards their degree are waived from the following General Education and Bible courses: BIB 100, HUM 201, HUM 202, BIB 221, and BIB 222. Waivers for these courses are granted upon an official transcript evaluation by ACU's Registrar. The waived courses, totaling 15 credits, can be fulfilled by transfer credit or elective credit taken at ACU.

## Certificate in Computer Programming

**Program:** Undergraduate Certificate - Nontraditional

**CIP Code:** 11.0202



### Certificate in Computer Programming Online

*Department of Business Administration*

2023-2024 Degree Requirements

**TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 18**

Certificate in Computer Programming (18 credits)			
All students must take the following 18 credits			Pre/Co-Req
CSC110	Intro to Computer Programming in Python	3	
CSC205	Retrieving Data with Python	3	CSC 110 (Pr)
CSC225	Python Visualization, Database Fundamentals, and SQL	3	CSC 205 (Pr)
CSC230	Application Development I	3	CSC 225 (Pr)
CSC250	Application Development II	3	CSC 230 (Pr)
CSC335	Data Structures	3	CSC 225 (Pr)

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

## AA in General Studies

**Program:** Undergraduate,  
Undergraduate Non-Traditional

CIP Code: 24.0101



### Associate of Arts in General Studies

*Department of Christian Liberal Arts*

2023-2024 Degree Requirements

**TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 62**

Associate of Arts General Education CORE (21 credits)			
All students must take the following 21 credits			Pre/Co-Req
COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

General Education CORE - Math for Associate Degrees (3 credits)			
Choose One ^	MAT 105 Liberal Arts Mathematics	3	
	MAT 112 College Algebra	3	* See below
	MAT 120 Pre-Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 220 Brief Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 230 Calculus I	3	*** See below

^ Consult with Math Department on placement.

\* ACU mathematics proficiency and placement required.

\*\* MAT 112 or mathematics testing score or instructor approval.

\*\*\* MAT 120, appropriate testing score, or transcript.

Associate of Arts Foreign Language (8 credits)			
Choose Two	GRK311 Elementary Greek I	4	ENG 101 (Pr)
	GRK312 Elementary Greek II	4	GRK 311 (Pr)
	HEB311 Biblical Hebrew I **	4	
	HEB312 Biblical Hebrew II **	4	HEB 311 (Pr)
	SPA101 Beginning Spanish I	4	
	SPA102 Beginning Spanish II	4	SPA 101 or Instr Appr (Pr)

\*\* Note: ACU does not currently offer Hebrew courses online.

Associate of Arts General Biblical and Theological Studies (9 credits)			
BIB 100	Introduction to the Bible and Biblical Interpretation	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3	HUM 202 (Co)

General Electives (21 credits)			
	Elective	3	
	Elective	3	
	Elective	3	
	Elective	3	
	Elective	3	
	Elective	3	
	Elective	3	

Revised: 6/26/2023

## AS in General Studies

**Program:** Undergraduate,  
Undergraduate Non-Traditional

CIP Code: 24.0101



### Associate of Science in General Studies

*Department of Christian Liberal Arts*

2023-2024 Degree Requirements

**TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 62**

Associate of Science General Education CORE (21 credits)			
All students must take the following 21 credits			Pre/Co-Req
COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

General Education CORE - Math for Associate Degrees (3 credits)			
Choose One ^	MAT 105 Liberal Arts Mathematics	3	
	MAT 112 College Algebra	3	* See below
	MAT 120 Pre-Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 220 Brief Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 230 Calculus I	3	*** See below

^ Consult with Math Department on placement.

\* ACU mathematics proficiency and placement required.

\*\* MAT 112 or mathematics testing score or instructor approval.

\*\*\* MAT 120, appropriate testing score, or transcript.

Science for Associate of Science Degree (8 credits)			
SCI 100	Experiencing Science w/ Lab	4	
BIO 100	Survey of Biological Science w/ Lab	4	

Associate of Science General Biblical and Theological Studies (9 credits)			
BIB 100	Introduction to the Bible and Biblical Interpretation	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3	HUM 202 (Co)

General Electives (21 credits)			
	Elective	3	
	Elective	3	
	Elective	3	
	Elective	3	
	Elective	3	
	Elective	3	
	Elective	3	

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

Revised: 6/26/2023





**Bachelor of Arts in Political Science**  
**Concentration in Criminal Justice**  
**Department of Political Science and Family Studies**

2023-2024 Degree Requirements  
TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 120

Grades must be a C or better in Major

General Education CORE (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)
HUM 301	The Human Narrative III (1650 to 1900)	3	HUM 202 (Pr) BIB 321 (Co)
HUM 302	The Human Narrative IV (1900 to present)	3	HUM 301 (Pr) BIB 322 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

General Education CORE - Math for Bachelor's Degrees (3 credits)			
Choose One ^			
	MAT 105 Liberal Arts Mathematics	3	
	MAT 112 College Algebra	3	* See below
	MAT 120 Pre-Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 220 Brief Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 230 Calculus I	3	*** See below

^ Consult with Math Department on placement.

\* ACU mathematics proficiency and placement required.

\*\* MAT 112 or mathematics testing score or instructor approval.

\*\*\* MAT 120, appropriate testing score, or transcript.

General Education CORE			
Foreign Language for B.A. Degrees (8 credits)			
Choose Two			
	GRK311 Elementary Greek I	4	ENG 101 (Pr)
	GRK312 Elementary Greek II	4	GRK 311 (Pr)
	HEB311 Biblical Hebrew I	4	
	HEB312 Biblical Hebrew II	4	HEB 311 (Pr)
	SPA101 Beginning Spanish I	4	
	SPA102 Beginning Spanish II	4	SPA 101 or Instr Appr (Pr)

General Biblical and Theological Studies Curriculum (15 credits)			
All students must take the following 15 credits			
BIB 100	Introduction to the Bible	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3	HUM 202 (Co)
BIB 321	Dwelling in God's Presence	3	HUM 301 (Co)
BIB 322	The King and His Kingdom	3	HUM 302 (Co)

Biblical and Theological Studies Upper Division Electives - General (3 credits)			
BIB ____	Upper Division Bible Elective	3	

Political Science Academic Major (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
POL 150	American Government	3	
POL 200	Research and Writing	3	ENG 102 or 105 (Pr)
POL 210	Political Ideologies	3	
POL 230	Law and Politics	3	
POL 305	Faith and Politics	3	
POL 376	American Exceptionalism	3	
POL 450	Constitutional Law	3	
POL 497	Internship	3	^ See below
POL 490	Political Science Capstone	3	POL 200 (Pr)

^ Prerequisite: Approval of the internship site, supervising instructor and department chair is required.

Political Science Concentration - Criminal Justice (18 credits)			
Criminal Justice Required Concentration Core (9 credits)			
CRJ 210	Introduction to Criminal Justice	3	
CRJ 280	Criminology	3	
CRJ 310	Criminal Law and Procedures	3	
Political Science Electives - Criminal Justice and Culture (3 credits)			
Choose One	CRJ 316 Crime in the Movies; CRJ 360 Media, Crime, and Criminal Justice; CRJ 410 Trials of the Century 0; POL 450 Constitutional Law	3	0 CRJ 210 (Pr) or Instr Approval

Political Science Electives - Criminal Justice Careers (3 credits)			
Choose One	CRJ 330 Homeland Security; CRJ 397 Criminal Justice Practicum 00; CRJ 403 Crime and Public Policy 000; CRJ 430 Criminal Investigations 0000; POL 326 The Supreme Court; CHD 314 Adolescent Development; PSY 322 Abnormal Psychology	3	00 CRJ 210 & 6 additional hrs of CRJ courses, or instr appr (Pr); 000 CRJ 210 (Pr); 0000 CRJ 210, 280, and 310 (Pr)

Political Science Electives - Criminal Justice Ethics (3 credits)			
Choose One	CRJ 420 Criminal Justice Ethics; CRJ 425 Faith and the Criminal Justice Profession	3	9 CRJ credits or instructor approval (Pr)

Electives or Second Minor (19 credits) *			

\* Number of free electives depends on the number of major requirements

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

**Note:** Students transferring 48 or more credits towards their degree are waived from the following General Education and Bible courses: BIB 100, HUM 201, HUM 202, BIB 221, and BIB 222. Waivers for these courses are granted upon an official transcript evaluation by ACU's Registrar. The waived courses, totaling 15 credits, can be fulfilled by transfer credit or elective credit taken at ACU.





**Bachelor of Science in Political Science  
Concentration in Criminal Justice**  
**Department of Political Science and Family Studies**

2023-2024 Degree Requirements  
TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 120

Grades must be a C or better in Major

General Education CORE (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)
HUM 301	The Human Narrative III (1650 to 1900)	3	HUM 202 (Pr) BIB 321 (Co)
HUM 302	The Human Narrative IV (1900 to present)	3	HUM 301 (Pr) BIB 322 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

General Education CORE - Math for Bachelor's Degrees (3 credits)			
Choose One ^	MAT 105 Liberal Arts Mathematics	3	
	MAT 112 College Algebra	3	* See below
	MAT 120 Pre-Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 220 Brief Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 230 Calculus I	3	*** See below

^ Consult with Math Department on placement.

\* ACU mathematics proficiency and placement required.

\*\* MAT 112 or mathematics testing score or instructor approval.

\*\*\* MAT 120, appropriate testing score, or transcript.

General Education CORE Science for B.S. degrees (8 credits)			
SCI 100	Experiencing Science w/ Lab	4	
BIO 100	Survey of Biological Science w/ Lab	4	

General Biblical and Theological Studies Curriculum (15 credits)			
All students must take the following 15 credits			
BIB 100	Introduction to the Bible	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3	HUM 202 (Co)
BIB 321	Dwelling in God's Presence	3	HUM 301 (Co)
BIB 322	The King and His Kingdom	3	HUM 302 (Co)

Biblical and Theological Studies Upper Division Electives - General (3 credits)			
BIB ____	Upper Division Bible Elective	3	

**Note:** Students transferring 48 or more credits towards their degree are waived from the following General Education and Bible courses: BIB 100, HUM 201, HUM 202, BIB 221, and BIB 222. Waivers for these courses are granted upon an official transcript evaluation by ACU's Registrar. The waived courses, totaling 15 credits, can be fulfilled by transfer credit or elective credit taken at ACU.

Political Science Academic Major (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
POL 150	American Government	3	
POL 200	Research and Writing	3	ENG 102 or 105 (Pr)
POL 210	Political Ideologies	3	
POL 230	Law and Politics	3	
POL 305	Faith and Politics	3	
POL 376	American Exceptionalism	3	
POL 450	Constitutional Law	3	
POL 497	Internship	3	^ See below
POL 490	Political Science Capstone	3	POL 200 (Pr)

^ Prerequisite: Approval of the internship site, supervising instructor and department chair is required.

Political Science Concentration - Criminal Justice (18 credits)			
Criminal Justice Required Concentration Core (9 credits)			
CRJ 210	Introduction to Criminal Justice	3	
CRJ 280	Criminology	3	
CRJ 310	Criminal Law and Procedures	3	
Political Science Electives - Criminal Justice and Culture (3 credits)			
Choose One	CRJ 316 Crime in the Movies; CRJ 360 Media, Crime, and Criminal Justice; CRJ 410 Trials of the Century 0; POL 450 Constitutional Law	3	0 CRJ 210 (Pr) or Instr Approval
Political Science Electives - Criminal Justice Careers (3 credits)			
Choose One	CRJ 330 Homeland Security; CRJ 397 Criminal Justice Practicum 00; CRJ 403 Crime and Public Policy 000; CRJ 430 Criminal Investigations 0000; POL 326 The Supreme Court; CHD 314 Adolescent Development; PSY 322 Abnormal Psychology	3	00 CRJ 210 & 6 additional hrs of CRJ courses, or instr appr (Pr); 000 CRJ 210 (Pr); 0000 CRJ 210, 280, and 310 (Pr)
Political Science Electives - Criminal Justice Ethics (3 credits)			
Choose One	CRJ 420 Criminal Justice Ethics; CRJ 425 Faith and the Criminal Justice Profession	3	9 CRJ credits or instructor approval (Pr)

Electives or Second Minor (19 credits) *			

\* Number of free electives depends on the number of major requirements

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

# AA in Early Childhood Education

Program: Undergraduate,  
Undergraduate Non-Traditional

CIP Code: 13.1210



## Associate of Arts in Early Childhood Education

Department of Education and Mathematics

2023-2024 Degree Requirements

TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 64

Associate of Arts General Education CORE (21 credits)			
All students must take the following 21 credits			Pre/Co-Req
COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

General Education CORE - Math for Associate Degrees (3 credits)			
Choose One ^	MAT 105 Liberal Arts Mathematics	3	
	MAT 112 College Algebra	3	* See below
	MAT 120 Pre-Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 220 Brief Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 230 Calculus I	3	*** See below

^ Consult with Math Department on placement.

\* ACU mathematics proficiency and placement required.

\*\* MAT 112 or mathematics testing score or instructor approval.

\*\*\* MAT 120, appropriate testing score, or transcript.

Associate of Arts Foreign Language (8 credits)			
Choose Two	GRK311 Elementary Greek I	4	ENG 101 (Pr)
	GRK312 Elementary Greek II	4	GRK 311 (Pr)
	HEB311 Biblical Hebrew I **	4	
	HEB312 Biblical Hebrew II **	4	HEB 311 (Pr)
	SPA101 Beginning Spanish I	4	
	SPA102 Beginning Spanish II	4	SPA 101 or Instr Appr (Pr)

\*\* Note: ACU does not currently offer Hebrew courses online.

Associate of Arts General Biblical and Theological Studies (9 credits)			
BIB 100	Introduction to the Bible and Biblical Interpretation	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3	HUM 202 (Co)

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

Associate of Arts Early Childhood (11 credits)			
ECE 260	Early Literacy	1	Preferred: ECE 265 (Co)
ECE 261	Human Development for Young Child	1	Preferred: ECE 266 (Co)
ECE 262	Learning Environments for the Young Child	1	Preferred: ECE 267 (Co)
ECE 264	Early Childhood Capstone	1	ECE 260, 261, 262, 265-267 (Pr or Co)
ECE 265	Early Childhood Fieldwork I	1	IVP Card (Pr) ECE 260 (Pr or Co)
ECE 266	Early Childhood Fieldwork II	1	IVP Card (Pr) ECE 261 (Pr or Co)
ECE 267	Early Childhood Fieldwork III	1	IVP Card (Pr) ECE 262 (Pr or Co)
ECE 268	Early Childhood Fieldwork IV	1	IVP Card (Pr) ECE 264 (Pr or Co)
EDU 317	Curriculum and Instruction	3	

General Electives (12 credits)			
_____	Elective	3	
_____	Elective	3	
_____	Elective	3	
_____	Elective	3	

## AS in Early Childhood Education

Program: Undergraduate,  
Undergraduate Non-Traditional

CIP Code: 13.1210



### Associate of Science in Early Childhood Education

Department of Education and Mathematics

2023-2024 Degree Requirements

TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 64

Associate of Science General Education CORE (21 credits)			
<i>All students must take the following 21 credits</i>			Pre/Co-Req
COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

General Education CORE - Math for Associate Degrees (3 credits)			
Choose One ^	MAT 105 Liberal Arts Mathematics	3	
	MAT 112 College Algebra	3	* See below
	MAT 120 Pre-Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 220 Brief Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 230 Calculus I	3	*** See below

^ Consult with Math Department on placement.

\* ACU mathematics proficiency and placement required.

\*\* MAT 112 or mathematics testing score or instructor approval.

\*\*\* MAT 120, appropriate testing score, or transcript.

General Electives (12 credits)			
_____	Elective	3	
_____	Elective	3	
_____	Elective	3	
_____	Elective	3	

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

Science for Associate of Science Degree (8 credits)			
SCI 100	Experiencing Science w/ Lab	4	
BIO 100	Survey of Biological Science w/ Lab	4	

Associate of Science General Biblical and Theological Studies (9 credits)			
BIB 100	Introduction to the Bible and Biblical Interpretation	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3	HUM 202 (Co)

Associate of Science Early Childhood (11 credits)			
ECE 260	Early Literacy	1	Preferred: ECE 265 (Co)
ECE 261	Human Development for Young Child	1	Preferred: ECE 266 (Co)
ECE 262	Learning Environments for the Young Child	1	Preferred: ECE 267 (Co)
ECE 264	Early Childhood Capstone	1	ECE 260, 261, 262, 265-267 (Pr or Co)
ECE 265	Early Childhood Fieldwork I	1	IVP Card (Pr) ECE 260 (Pr or Co)
ECE 266	Early Childhood Fieldwork II	1	IVP Card (Pr) ECE 261 (Pr or Co)
ECE 267	Early Childhood Fieldwork III	1	IVP Card (Pr) ECE 262 (Pr or Co)
ECE 268	Early Childhood Fieldwork IV	1	IVP Card (Pr) ECE 264 (Pr or Co)
EDU 317	Curriculum and Instruction	3	

Revised: 6/26/2023

Program: Undergraduate,  
Undergraduate Non-Traditional



CIP Code: 13.1202

## Bachelor of Science in Elementary Education

### Department of Education and Mathematics

2023-2024 Degree Requirements

TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 120

A GPA of 3.0 in education and content classes is required with no grade lower than a C (A = 4.0). An overall GPA of 2.5 or higher is required.

General Education CORE (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 321 (Co)
HUM 301	The Human Narrative III (1650 to 1900)	3	HUM 202 (Pr) BIB 321 (Co)
HUM 302	The Human Narrative IV (1900 to present)	3	HUM 301 (Pr) BIB 322 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

General Education CORE - Math for EED and SED - Math (3 credits)			
MAT 205	Mathematics Content for Teachers	3	

General Education CORE Science for B.S. degrees (8 credits)			
SCI 100	Experiencing Science w/ Lab	4	
BIO 100	Survey of Biological Science w/ Lab	4	

General Biblical and Theological Studies Curriculum (15 credits)			
All students must take the following 15 credits			
BIB 100	Introduction to the Bible	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3	HUM 202 (Co)
BIB 321	Dwelling in God's Presence	3	HUM 301 (Co)
BIB 322	The King and His Kingdom	3	HUM 302 (Co)

Biblical and Theological Studies Upper Division Electives - General (3 credits)			
BIB ____	Upper Division Bible Elective	3	

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

**Note:** Students transferring 48 or more credits towards their degree are waived from the following General Education and Bible courses: BIB 100, HUM 201, HUM 202, BIB 221, and BIB 222. Waivers for these courses are granted upon an official transcript evaluation by ACU's Registrar. The waived courses, totaling 15 credits, can be fulfilled by transfer credit or elective credit taken at ACU.

Elementary Education (Certified) Academic Major (55 credits)			
All students must take the following 55 credits			Pre/Co-Req
HIS 212	US and Arizona Government	3	
EDU 230	Children's Books for the Classroom	3	
EDU 300	Tests and Measurements	3	EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
EED 302	Intro to Health and Fitness	1	
CHD 312	Human Development	3	
EED 313	Language Arts in the Elementary School	3	IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
EED 314	Science & Social Studies in the Elementary School	3	IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
EDU 314	Introduction to the Exceptional Child	3	
EDU 315	Educational Psychology	3	
EDU 317	Curriculum and Instruction	3	
EDU 415	Classroom Management ( <i>Taken semester prior to student teaching</i> )	3	IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
EED 415	Science of Reading 1 – Phonics, Interventions, Dyslexia	3	** See below
EED 416	Science of Reading 2 – Comprehension Instruction, Assessments, and Interventions	3	IVP Card, EDU 317 (Pr), Recommended: EED 415 (Pr or Co)
EDU 418	Teaching Math in the Classroom for Understanding	3	IVP Card, EDU 317 (Pr)
SEI 490	Structured English Immersion Methods	3	IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
EED 410	Directed Student Teaching	9	IVP Card, Senior, Advisor Approval, Application (Pr), EED 490 (Co)
EED 490	Elementary Education Capstone	3	IVP Card (Pr), EED 410 (Co)

\*\* Prerequisites: IVP card, EDU 317. EED 416 (recommended corequisite). Junior or senior year, no more than two semesters prior to student teaching.

Electives or Second Minor (9 credits) *			

\* Number of free electives depends on the number of major requirements.

## BS in Elementary Education (Optional Emphasis in Coaching)

### Optional Emphasis

#### Coaching Emphasis (9 credits)

Secondary Education Emphasis - Coaching (6 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
BIO 476	Kinesiology	3	BIO 100 or 181 (Pr)
PHE 301	Coaching Fundamentals	3	

Secondary Education Emphasis Coaching Electives - Sports Participation (3 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
PHE ____	Sports Participation	1	
PHE ____	Sports Participation	1	
PHE ____	Sports Participation	1	

# BS in Elementary Education (Non-Certified)

Program: Undergraduate,  
Undergraduate Non-Traditional

CIP Code: 13.1202



## Bachelor of Science in Elementary Education Non-Certification

Department of Education and Mathematics

2023-2024 Degree Requirements

TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 120

Grades must be a C or better in Major

General Education CORE (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)
HUM 301	The Human Narrative III (1650 to 1900)	3	HUM 202 (Pr) BIB 321 (Co)
HUM 302	The Human Narrative IV (1900 to present)	3	HUM 301 (Pr) BIB 322 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

General Education CORE - Math for EED and SED - Math (3 credits)			
MAT 205	Mathematics Content for Teachers	3	

General Education CORE Science for B.S. degrees (8 credits)			
SCI 100	Experiencing Science w/ Lab	4	
BIO 100	Survey of Biological Science w/ Lab	4	

General Biblical and Theological Studies Curriculum (15 credits)			
All students must take the following 15 credits			
BIB 100	Introduction to the Bible	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3	HUM 202 (Co)
BIB 321	Dwelling in God's Presence	3	HUM 301 (Co)
BIB 322	The King and His Kingdom	3	HUM 302 (Co)

Biblical and Theological Studies Upper Division Electives - General (3 credits)			
BIB ____	Upper Division Bible Elective	3	

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

**Note:** Students transferring 48 or more credits towards their degree are waived from the following General Education and Bible courses: BIB 100, HUM 201, HUM 202, BIB 221, and BIB 222. Waivers for these courses are granted upon an official transcript evaluation by ACU's Registrar. The waived courses, totaling 15 credits, can be fulfilled by transfer credit or elective credit taken at ACU.

Elementary Education (Non-Certified) Academic Major (34 credits)			
All students must take the following 34 credits			Pre/Co-Req
HIS 212	US and Arizona Government	3	
EDU 230	Children's Books for the Classroom	3	
EDU 300	Tests and Measurements	3	EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
EED 302	Intro to Health and Fitness	1	
CHD 312	Human Development	3	
EDU 314	Introduction to the Exceptional Child	3	
EDU 315	Educational Psychology	3	
EDU 317	Curriculum and Instruction	3	
EDU 415	Classroom Management (Taken semester prior to student teaching)	3	IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
EED 416	Science of Reading 2 – Comprehension Instruction, Assessments, and Interventions	3	IVP Card, EDU 317 (Pr), Recommended: EED 415 (Pr or Co)
SEI 490	Structured English Immersion Methods	3	IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
NCE 490	Education (Non-Cert) Capstone	3	

Elementary Education (Non-Certified) Electives (6 credits)			
Choose Two	EED 313 Language Arts in the Elementary School ^ ; EED 314 Science & Social Studies in the Elementary School ^ ^ ; EED 415 Science of Reading 1 – Phonics, Interventions, Dyslexia * * ; EDU 418 Teaching Math in the Classroom for Understanding ^	6	^ IVP Card, EDU 317 (Pr) ^ ^ IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr or Co)

\* \* Prerequisites: IVP card, EDU 317. EED 416 (recommended corequisite). Junior or senior year, no more than two semesters prior to student teaching.

Area of Concentration (12 credits)			

Electives (12 credits) *			

\* Number of free electives depends on the number of major requirements.

Revised: 6/21/2023



# BS in Elementary Education / Concentration in Early Childhood

Program: Undergraduate  
Undergraduate Non-Traditional

CIP Code: 13.1210



## Bachelor of Science in Elementary Education Concentration in Early Childhood

Department of Education and Mathematics

2023-2024 Degree Requirements

TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 120

A GPA of 3.0 in education and content classes is required with no grade lower than a C (A = 4.0). An overall GPA of 2.5 or higher is required.

General Education CORE (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)
HUM 301	The Human Narrative III (1650 to 1900)	3	HUM 202 (Pr) BIB 321 (Co)
HUM 302	The Human Narrative IV (1900 to present)	3	HUM 301 (Pr) BIB 322 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

General Education CORE - Math for EED and SED - Math (3 credits)			
MAT 205	Mathematics Content for Teachers	3	

General Education CORE Science for B.S. degrees (8 credits)			
SCI 100	Experiencing Science w/ Lab	4	
BIO 100	Survey of Biological Science w/ Lab	4	

General Biblical and Theological Studies Curriculum (15 credits)			
All students must take the following 15 credits			
BIB 100	Introduction to the Bible	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3	HUM 202 (Co)
BIB 321	Dwelling in God's Presence	3	HUM 301 (Co)
BIB 322	The King and His Kingdom	3	HUM 302 (Co)

Biblical and Theological Studies Upper Division Electives - General (3 credits)			
BIB ____	Upper Division Bible Elective	3	

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

**Note:** Students transferring 48 or more credits towards their degree are waived from the following General Education and Bible courses: BIB 100, HUM 201, HUM 202, BIB 221, and BIB 222. Waivers for these courses are granted upon an official transcript evaluation by ACU's Registrar. The waived courses, totaling 15 credits, can be fulfilled by transfer credit or elective credit taken at ACU.

Elementary Education (Certified) Academic Major (55 credits)			
All students must take the following 55 credits			Pre/Co-Req
HIS 212	US and Arizona Government	3	
EDU 230	Children's Books for the Classroom	3	
EDU 300	Tests and Measurements	3	EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
EED 302	Intro to Health and Fitness	1	
CHD 312	Human Development	3	
ECE 313	Language Arts in the Elementary School	3	IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr)
ECE 314	Science & Social Studies in the Elementary School	3	IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
EDU 314	Introduction to the Exceptional Child	3	
EDU 315	Educational Psychology	3	
EDU 317	Curriculum and Instruction	3	
EDU 415	Classroom Management ( <i>Taken semester prior to student teaching</i> )	3	IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
ECE 415	Science of Reading 1 – Phonics, Interventions, Dyslexia	3	* * See below
ECE 416	Science of Reading 2 – Comprehension Instruction, Assessments, and Interventions	3	IVP Card, EDU 317 (Pr), Recommended: ECE 415 (Pr or Co)
ECE 418	Teaching Math in the Classroom for Understanding	3	IVP Card, EDU 317 (Pr)
SEI 490	Structured English Immersion Methods	3	IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
EED 410	Directed Student Teaching	9	IVP Card, Senior, Advisor Approval, Application (Pr), EED 490 (Co)
EED 490	Elementary Education Capstone	3	IVP Card (Pr), EED 410 (Co)

\* \* Prerequisites: IVP card, EDU 317. ECE 416 (recommended corequisite). Junior or senior year, no more than two semesters prior to student teaching.

Elementary Education Concentration - Early Childhood (9 credits)			
ECE 260	Early Literacy	1	Preferred: ECE 265 (Co)
ECE 261	Human Development for Young Child	1	Preferred: ECE 266 (Co)
ECE 262	Learning Environments for Young Child	1	Preferred: ECE 267 (Co)
ECE 263	Early Childhood Special Education	1	
ECE 264	Early Childhood Capstone	1	ECE 260, 261, 262, 265-267 (Pr or Co)
ECE 265	Early Childhood Fieldwork I	1	IVP Card (Pr) ECE 260 (Pr or Co)
ECE 266	Early Childhood Fieldwork II	1	IVP Card (Pr) ECE 261 (Pr or Co)
ECE 267	Early Childhood Fieldwork III	1	IVP Card (Pr) ECE 262 (Pr or Co)
ECE 268	Early Childhood Fieldwork IV	1	IVP Card (Pr) ECE 264 (Pr or Co)

Revised: 6/21/2023

# BS in Elementary Education (Non-Certified) / Concentration in Early Childhood

**Program:** Undergraduate,  
Undergraduate Non-Traditional



**CIP Code:** 13.1202

## Bachelor of Science in Elementary Education Non-Certification

### Concentration in Early Childhood Department of Education and Mathematics

2023-2024 Degree Requirements

**TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 120**

Grades must be a C or better in Major

General Education CORE (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)
HUM 301	The Human Narrative III (1650 to 1900)	3	HUM 202 (Pr) BIB 321 (Co)
HUM 302	The Human Narrative IV (1900 to present)	3	HUM 301 (Pr) BIB 322 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

General Education CORE - Math for EED and SED - Math (3 credits)			
MAT 205	Mathematics Content for Teachers	3	

General Education CORE Science for B.S. degrees (8 credits)			
SCI 100	Experiencing Science w/ Lab	4	
BIO 100	Survey of Biological Science w/ Lab	4	

General Biblical and Theological Studies Curriculum (15 credits)			
All students must take the following 15 credits			
BIB 100	Introduction to the Bible	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3	HUM 202 (Co)
BIB 321	Dwelling in God's Presence	3	HUM 301 (Co)
BIB 322	The King and His Kingdom	3	HUM 302 (Co)

Biblical and Theological Studies Upper Division Electives - General (3 credits)			
BIB ____	Upper Division Bible Elective	3	

**Note:** Students transferring 48 or more credits towards their degree are waived from the following General Education and Bible courses: BIB 100, HUM 201, HUM 202, BIB 221, and BIB 222. Waivers for these courses are granted upon an official transcript evaluation by ACU's Registrar. The waived courses, totaling 15 credits, can be fulfilled by transfer credit or elective credit taken at ACU.

Electives (3 credits) *			

\* Number of free electives depends on the number of major requirements.

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

Elementary Education (Non-Certified) Academic Major (34 credits)			
All students must take the following 34 credits			Pre/Co-Req
HIS 212	US and Arizona Government	3	
EDU 230	Children's Books for the Classroom	3	
EDU 300	Tests and Measurements	3	EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
EED 302	Intro to Health and Fitness	1	
CHD 312	Human Development	3	
EDU 314	Introduction to the Exceptional Child	3	
EDU 315	Educational Psychology	3	
EDU 317	Curriculum and Instruction	3	
EDU 415	Classroom Management ( <i>Taken semester prior to student teaching</i> )	3	IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
EED 416	Science of Reading 2 – Comprehension Instruction, Assessments, and Interventions	3	IVP Card, EDU 317 (Pr), Recommended: EED 415 (Pr or Co)
SEI 490	Structured English Immersion Methods	3	IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
NCE 490	Education (Non-Cert) Capstone	3	

Elementary Education (Non-Certified) Electives (6 credits)			
Choose Two	EED 313 Language Arts in the Elementary School ^ ; EED 314 Science & Social Studies in the Elementary School ^^ ; EED 415 Science of Reading 1 – Phonics, Interventions, Dyslexia ^^^ ; EDU 418 Teaching Math in the Classroom for Understanding ^	6	^ IVP Card, EDU 317 (Pr) ^ ^ IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr or Co) ^ ^ ^ IVP Card, EDU 317 (Pr), EED 416 (recommended coreq), Jr. or Sr. year, no more than 2 semesters prior to student teaching

Area of Concentration (12 credits)			

Elementary Education Concentration - Early Childhood (9 credits)			
ECE 260	Early Literacy	1	Preferred: ECE 265 (Co)
ECE 261	Human Development for Young Child	1	Preferred: ECE 266 (Co)
ECE 262	Learning Environments for Young Child	1	Preferred: ECE 267 (Co)
ECE 263	Early Childhood Special Education	1	
ECE 264	Early Childhood Capstone	1	ECE 260, 261, 262, 265-267 (Pr or Co)
ECE 265	Early Childhood Fieldwork I	1	IVP Card (Pr) ECE 260 (Pr or Co)
ECE 266	Early Childhood Fieldwork II	1	IVP Card (Pr) ECE 261 (Pr or Co)
ECE 267	Early Childhood Fieldwork III	1	IVP Card (Pr) ECE 262 (Pr or Co)
ECE 268	Early Childhood Fieldwork IV	1	IVP Card (Pr) ECE 264 (Pr or Co)

Revised: 6/28/2023



## Alternative Certificate in Elementary Education

### Program:

Education Post-Baccalaureate (Undergraduate)



CIP Code: 13.1202

### Alternative Certificate in Elementary Education

*Department of Education and Mathematics*

2023-2024

TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 48

A GPA of 3.0 is required with no grade lower than a C (A = 4.0).

Alternative Elementary Education (Certified) Academic Major (48 credits)			
All students must take the following 48 credits			Pre/Co-Req
HIS 212	US and Arizona Government	3	
EDU 300	Tests and Measurements	3	EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
CHD 312	Human Development	3	
EED 313	Language Arts in the Elementary School	3	IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr)
EED 314	Science and Social Studies in the Elementary School	3	IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
EDU 314	Introduction to the Exceptional Child	3	
EDU 317	Curriculum and Instruction	3	
EDU 415	Classroom Management	3	IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
EED 415	Science of Reading 1 – Phonics, Interventions, Dyslexia	3	IVP Card, EDU 317 (Pr)
EED 416	Science of Reading 2 – Comprehension Instruction, Assessments, and Interventions	3	IVP Card, EDU 317 (Pr), EED 415 recommended (Pr or Co)
EDU 418	Teaching Math in the Classroom for Understanding	3	IVP Card, EDU 317 (Pr)
SEI 490	Structured English Immersion Methods	3	IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
EED 410	Directed Student Teaching: Elementary School (Can be completed in approved place of employment)	9	IVP Card, Advisor Approval, Application (Pr), EED 490 (Co)
EED 490	Elementary Education Capstone	3	IVP Card (Pr), EED 410 (Co)

\* Prerequisites: IVP card and exams described below.

**\*\*Elementary education students must demonstrate mastery in content and professional knowledge.**

Mastery in content will be demonstrated by a passing score on the Arizona Educator Exams in Subject Knowledge: Elementary Education. Mastery in professional knowledge will be demonstrated by a passing score on the Arizona Educator Exam - Professional Knowledge: Elementary.

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

## Post-Baccalaureate in Elementary Education

Program: Undergraduate,  
Undergraduate Non-Traditional



CIP Code: 13.1202

### Post-Baccalaureate Certificate in Elementary Education

Department of Education and Mathematics

2023-2024

TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 48

A GPA of 3.0 required with no grade lower than a C (A = 4.0).

Post-Baccalaureate Elementary Education (Certified) Academic Major (48 credits)			
All students must take the following 48 credits			Pre/Co-Req
HIS 212	US and Arizona Government	3	
EDU 300	Tests and Measurements	3	EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
CHD 312	Human Development	3	
EED 313	Language Arts in the Elementary School	3	IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr)
EED 314	Science & Social Studies in the Elementary School	3	IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
EDU 314	Introduction to the Exceptional Child	3	
EDU 317	Curriculum and Instruction	3	IVP Card (Pr)
EDU 415	Classroom Management ( <i>Taken semester prior to student teaching</i> )	3	IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
EED 415	Science of Reading 1 – Phonics, Interventions, Dyslexia	3	^ See below
EED 416	Science of Reading 2 – Comprehension Instruction, Assessments, and Interventions	3	IVP Card, EDU 317 (Pr), Recommended Co-req: EED 415
EDU 418	Teaching Math in the Classroom for Understanding	3	IVP Card, EDU 317 (Pr)
SEI 490	Structured English Immersion Methods	3	IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
EED 410	Directed Student Teaching	9	IVP Card, Advisor Approval, Application (Pr), EED 490 (Co)
EED 490	Elementary Education Capstone	3	IVP Card (Pr), EED 410 (Co)

^ Prerequisites: IVP card, EDU 317. EED 416 (recommended corequisite). Junior or senior year, no more than two semesters prior to student teaching.

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

**\* Program Prerequisites:** IVP card, Arizona Subject Knowledge Elementary Education Exam taken or proof it is scheduled to be taken.

**Note:** In order to receive a teaching certificate from the State of Arizona, students must also take and pass the Arizona Professional Knowledge Elementary Education Exam.

# Department of Education and Mathematics Stand-Alone Minors



## Department of Education and Mathematics Stand-Alone Minors 2023-2024

### Athletic Coaching Stand-Alone Minor

Athletic Coaching Minor Prerequisites (3 credits) *			Pre/Co-Req
PSY 202	General Psychology	3	
Athletic Coaching Minor (20 credits)			
BIO 200	Introduction to Anatomy and Physiology	3	
BIO 220	Introduction to Sports Medicine w/ Lab	4	
PHE 301	Coaching Fundamentals	3	
PSY 310	Introduction to Sport Psychology	3	PSY 202 (Pr)
CHD 314	Adolescent Development	3	
PHE 197	Student Coaching Internship (62.6 hrs.)^	1	CPR Cert.
PHE 297	Student Coaching Internship (62.6 hrs.)^	1	CPR Cert.
PHE 397	Student Coaching Internship (62.6 hrs.)^	1	CPR Cert.
PHE 497	Student Coaching Internship (62.6 hrs.)^	1	CPR Cert.

\* Minor prerequisites may be taken as part of the academic major or as a general elective.

^ CPR Certification (Pre-req for PHE 197-497)

### Early Childhood Education Stand-Alone Minor

Early Childhood Education Stand-Alone Minor (18 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
EDU 230	Children's Books for the Classroom	3	
ECE 260	Early Literacy	1	Preferred: ECE 265 (Co)
ECE 261	Human Development for Young Child	1	Preferred: ECE 266 (Co)
ECE 262	Learning Environments for Young Child	1	Preferred: ECE 267 (Co)
ECE 263	Early Childhood Special Education	1	
ECE 264	Early Childhood Capstone	1	ECE 260, 261, 262, 265-267 (Pr or Co)
ECE 265	Early Childhood Fieldwork I	1	IVP Card (Pr), ECE 260 (Pr or Co)
ECE 266	Early Childhood Fieldwork II	1	IVP Card (Pr), ECE 261 (Pr or Co)
ECE 267	Early Childhood Fieldwork III	1	IVP Card (Pr), ECE 262 (Pr or Co)
ECE 268	Early Childhood Fieldwork IV	1	IVP Card (Pr), ECE 264 (Pr or Co)
EDU 317	Curriculum and Instruction	3	
SEI 490	Structured English Immersion Methods	3	IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr or Co)

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

### Elementary Education Stand-Alone Minor

Elementary Education Stand-Alone Minor (18 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
Elementary Education Required Minor Core (12 credits)			
EDU 314	Introduction to the Exceptional Child	3	
EDU 317	Curriculum and Instruction	3	
EDU 230	Children's Books for the Classroom	3	
SEI 490	Structured English Immersion Methods	3	IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
Elementary Education Minor Electives (6 credits)			
Choose 2 of the 5 courses below			
EED 313	Language Arts in the Elementary School	3	IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr)
EED 314	Science & Social Studies in the Elementary School	3	IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
EED 415	Science of Reading 1 – Phonics, Interventions, Dyslexia	3	** See below
EED 416	Science of Reading 2 – Comprehension Instruction, Assessments, and Interventions	3	IVP Card, EDU 317 (Pr), Recommended: EED 415 (Pr or Co)
EDU 418	Teaching Math in the Classroom for Understanding	3	IVP Card, EDU 317 (Pr)

\*\* Prerequisites: IVP card, EDU 317. EED 416 (recommended corequisite). Junior or senior year, no more than two semesters prior to student teaching.

Consult with your faculty advisor or enrollment management specialist regarding courses that best fulfill the minor requirement, and further your academic goals and interests. Courses are not listed in the order they should be taken. See Faculty Advisor for sequence.

In some cases, prerequisites/corequisites may be required for a minor. These prerequisites/corequisites may overlap with the selected major or a second minor. However, there must be at least 15 credits which are unique to the minor and do not overlap with requirements for the selected major or another minor.

Additional Minors on Next Page

Revised: 6/26/2023

# Department of Education and Mathematics Stand-Alone Minors (continued)

## Department of Education and Mathematics Stand-Alone Minors 2023-2024

### Mathematics Stand-Alone Minor

Mathematics Stand-Alone Minor (18 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
Mathematics Required Minor Core (12 credits)			
MAT 112	College Algebra	3	* See below
MAT 120	Pre-Calculus	3	MAT 112, Test Score, or Instr Approval (Pr)
MAT 230	Calculus I	3	MAT 120, Test Score, or Transcript (Pr)
MAT 231	Calculus II	3	MAT 230 (Pr)
Mathematics Minor Electives (6 credits) <i>Choose 2 of the courses below</i>			
MAT 232	Elementary Differential Equations	3	MAT 231 (Pr)
MAT 310	Modern Geometry	3	
MAT 331	Calculus III	3	MAT 231 or Dept Chair Appr (Pr)
MAT 332	Calculus IV	3	MAT 331 or Dept Chair Appr (Pr)
MAT 342	Linear Algebra	3	MAT 231 (Pr)

### Secondary Education Stand-Alone Minor

Secondary Education Stand-Alone Minor (18 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
Secondary Education Required Minor Core (15 credits)			
EDU 314	Introduction to the Exceptional Child	3	
EDU 317	Curriculum and Instruction	3	
SEI 490	Structured English Immersion Methods	3	IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
SED 313-319	Teaching in the Secondary School	3	IVP Card, EDU 317 (Pr)
EDU 415	Classroom Management	3	IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
Secondary Education Minor Electives (3 credits) <i>Choose one course below</i>			
CHD 312	Human Development	3	
CHD 314	Adolescent Development	3	

### Physical Education Stand-Alone Minor

Physical Education Stand-Alone Minor (18 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
Physical Education Required Minor Core (6 credits)			
EDU 320	Culturally Responsive Pedagogy	3	
PSY 330	Group Dynamics	3	
Physical Education Minor Electives (12 credits) <i>Choose four courses below</i>			
PHE 301	Coaching Fundamentals	3	
PHE 310	Teaching Team Sports	3	
PHE 311	Teaching Group Activities and Team Building	3	
PHE 312	Teaching Lifetime Health and Fitness	3	
PHE 400	Concepts of Physical Education Instruction	3	IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
PHE 401	Differentiated Instruction for Physical Education	3	IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr or Co)

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

Consult with your faculty advisor or enrollment management specialist regarding courses that best fulfill the minor requirement, and further your academic goals and interests. Courses are not listed in the order they should be taken. See Faculty Advisor for sequence.

In some cases, prerequisites/corequisites may be required for a minor. These prerequisites/corequisites may overlap with the selected major or a second minor. However, there must be at least 15 credits which are unique to the minor and do not overlap with requirements for the selected major or another minor.

\* Minor prerequisites may be taken as part of the academic major or as a general elective.

Revised: 6/26/2023



**Bachelor of Arts in English**  
**Department of Christian Liberal Arts**  
 2023-2024 Degree Requirements  
 TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 120  
 Grades must be a C or better in Major

General Education CORE (27 credits)				
All students must take the following 27 credits				Pre/Co-Req
ENG 101	English Composition I	3		* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3		ENG 101 (Pr)
COM 100	Public Speaking	3		
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3		
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3		LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3		LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3		HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)
HUM 301	The Human Narrative III (1650 to 1900)	3		HUM 202 (Pr) BIB 321 (Co)
HUM 302	The Human Narrative IV (1900 to present)	3		HUM 301 (Pr) BIB 322 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

General Education CORE - Math for Bachelor's Degrees (3 credits)				
Choose One ^	MAT 105 Liberal Arts Mathematics	3		
	MAT 112 College Algebra	3		* See below
	MAT 120 Pre-Calculus	3		** See below
	MAT 220 Brief Calculus	3		** See below
	MAT 230 Calculus I	3		*** See below

^ Consult with Math Department on placement.

\* ACU mathematics proficiency and placement required.

\*\* MAT 112 or mathematics testing score or instructor approval.

\*\*\* MAT 120, appropriate testing score, or transcript.

General Education CORE				
Foreign Language for B.A. Degrees (8 credits)				
Choose Two	GRK311 Elementary Greek I	4		ENG 101 (Pr)
	GRK312 Elementary Greek II	4		GRK 311 (Pr)
	HEB311 Biblical Hebrew I	4		
	HEB312 Biblical Hebrew II	4		HEB 311 (Pr)
	SPA101 Beginning Spanish I	4		
	SPA102 Beginning Spanish II	4		SPA 101 or Instr Appr (Pr)

General Biblical and Theological Studies Curriculum (15 credits)				
All students must take the following 15 credits				
BIB 100	Introduction to the Bible	3		
BIB 221	The Relational God	3		HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3		HUM 202 (Co)
BIB 321	Dwelling in God's Presence	3		HUM 301 (Co)
BIB 322	The King and His Kingdom	3		HUM 302 (Co)

Biblical and Theological Studies Upper Division Electives - General (3 credits)				
BIB ____	Upper Division Bible Elective	3		

Revised: 6/19/2023

English Academic Major (33 credits)				
All students must take the following 33 credits				Pre/Co-Req
English Academic Major Core (21 credits)				
ENG 201	Introduction to Literature	3		
ENG 321	English Literature I	3		
ENG 322	English Literature II	3		
ENG 343	American Literature I	3		
ENG 344	American Literature II	3		
ENG 410	Literary Criticism	3		ENG 201 (Pr)
ENG 490	English Capstone	3		
English Electives - Cultural Themes (3 credits)				
Choose One	ENG 220 World Literature; ENG 230 Multicultural Literature; ENG 250 Women's Literature	3		
English Electives - Literary Genres (3 credits)				
Choose One	ENG 301 The Short Story; ENG 312 The Novel; ENG 314 Classical and Modern Drama; ENG 328 Poetry	3		
English Electives - Major Authors (3 credits)				
Choose One	ENG 421 Major Authors: One Author; ENG 422 Major Authors: Three Authors; ENG 431 C.S. Lewis; ENG 434 Shakespeare	3		
English Electives - Writing Studies (3 credits)				
Choose One	ENG 316 Advanced Grammar *; ENG 317 Creative Writing; ENG 380 Professional Writing *; ENG 390 Digital Writing *	3		* ENG 102 (Pr)

English Electives - General (6 credits)				
ENG ____	English Elective (200 level or above)	3		
ENG ____	English Elective (200 level or above)	3		

Electives or Second Minor (25 credits) *				

\* Number of free electives depends on the number of major requirements

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

**Note:** Students transferring 48 or more credits towards their degree are waived from the following General Education and Bible courses: BIB 100, HUM 201, HUM 202, BIB 221, and BIB 222. Waivers for these courses are granted upon an official transcript evaluation by ACU's Registrar. The waived courses, totaling 15 credits, can be fulfilled by transfer credit or elective credit taken at ACU.

# BA in Family Studies / Concentration in Early Childhood

Program: Undergraduate,  
Undergraduate Non-Traditional

CIP Code: 19.0712



## Bachelor of Arts in Family Studies Concentration in Early Childhood Department of Political Science and Family Studies

2023-2024 Degree Requirements  
TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 120

Grades must be a C or better in Major

General Education CORE (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)
HUM 301	The Human Narrative III (1650 to 1900)	3	HUM 202 (Pr) BIB 321 (Co)
HUM 302	The Human Narrative IV (1900 to present)	3	HUM 301 (Pr) BIB 322 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

General Education CORE - Math for Bachelor's Degrees (3 credits)			
Choose One ^			
	MAT 105 Liberal Arts Mathematics	3	
	MAT 112 College Algebra	3	* See below
	MAT 120 Pre-Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 220 Brief Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 230 Calculus I	3	*** See below

^ Consult with Math Department on placement.

\* ACU mathematics proficiency and placement required.

\*\* MAT 112 or mathematics testing score or instructor approval.

\*\*\* MAT 120, appropriate testing score, or transcript.

General Education CORE Foreign Language for B.A. Degrees (8 credits)			
Choose Two			
	GRK311 Elementary Greek I	4	ENG 101 (Pr)
	GRK312 Elementary Greek II	4	GRK 311 (Pr)
	HEB311 Biblical Hebrew I **	4	
	HEB312 Biblical Hebrew II **	4	HEB 311 (Pr)
	SPA101 Beginning Spanish I	4	
	SPA102 Beginning Spanish II	4	SPA 101 or Instr Appr (Pr)

\*\* Note: ACU does not currently offer Hebrew courses online.

General Biblical and Theological Studies Curriculum (15 credits)			
All students must take the following 15 credits			
BIB 100	Introduction to the Bible	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3	HUM 202 (Co)
BIB 321	Dwelling in God's Presence	3	HUM 301 (Co)
BIB 322	The King and His Kingdom	3	HUM 302 (Co)

Biblical and Theological Studies Upper Division Electives - General (3 credits)			
BIB ____	Upper Division Bible Elective	3	

Family Studies Academic Major (21 credits)			
All students must take the following 21 credits			Pre/Co-Req
FAM 200	Family Resource Management	3	
FAM 316	Family Structure and Function	3	ECE 261 or CHD 312 or 314 (Pr)
PSY 320	Cross-Cultural Counseling	3	
FAM 332	Public Policy and the Family	3	
FAM 425	Parent/Child Relations	3	
FAM 435	Family Life Education	3	9 FAM, ECE, or CHD credits (Pr)
FAM 490	Family Studies Capstone	3	^ See below

^ Prerequisites: Practicum or fieldwork (ECE 268) completed or taken concurrently. Senior status, or department chair permission.

Family Studies Concentration - Early Childhood (20 credits)			
PSY 202	General Psychology	3	
ECE 260	Early Literacy	1	Preferred: ECE 265 (Co)
ECE 261	Human Development for the Young Child	1	Preferred: ECE 266 (Co)
ECE 262	Learning Environments for Young Child	1	Preferred: ECE 267 (Co)
ECE 263	Early Childhood Special Education	1	
ECE 265	Early Childhood Fieldwork I	1	IVP Card (Pr); ECE 260 (Pr or Co)
ECE 266	Early Childhood Fieldwork II	1	IVP Card (Pr); ECE 261 (Pr or Co)
ECE 267	Early Childhood Fieldwork III	1	IVP Card (Pr); ECE 262 (Pr or Co)
ECE 268	Early Childhood Fieldwork IV	1	IVP Card (Pr)
EDU 302	Poverty and Its Effects on Learning	3	
CHD 312	Human Development	3	
FAM 440	Gender Studies	3	

Electives or Second Minor (23 credits) *			

\* Number of free electives depends on the number of major requirements.

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

**Note:** Students transferring 48 or more credits towards their degree are waived from the following General Education and Bible courses: BIB 100, HUM 201, HUM 202, BIB 221, and BIB 222. Waivers for these courses are granted upon an official transcript evaluation by ACU's Registrar. The waived courses, totaling 15 credits, can be fulfilled by transfer credit or elective credit taken at ACU.





# Department of Political Science and Family Studies Stand-Alone Minors



## Department of Political Science and Family Studies

### Stand-Alone Minors

2023-2024

#### Behavioral Health Stand-Alone Minor

Behavioral Health Stand-Alone Minor (18 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
PSY 202	General Psychology	3	
PSY 311	Principles of Counseling	3	
CHD 312	Human Development	3	
PSY 320	Cross-Cultural Counseling	3	
PSY 322	Abnormal Psychology	3	
PSY 467	Counseling Theories	3	PSY 202, PSY 311 (Pr)

#### Family Studies Stand-Alone Minor

Family Studies Stand-Alone Minor (18 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
FAM 200	Family Resource Management	3	
CHD 312	Human Development	3	
FAM 316	Family Structure and Function	3	ECE 261 or CHD 312 or 314 (Pr)
FAM 332	Public Policy and the Family	3	
FAM 425	Parent/Child Relations	3	
FAM 440	Gender Studies	3	

#### Child Development Stand-Alone Minor

Child Development Stand-Alone Minor (18 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
CHD 101	Child Development	3	
CHD 314	Adolescent Development	3	
FAM 316	Family Structure and Function	3	ECE 261 or CHD 312 or 314 (Pr)
CHD 416	Trauma and Families	3	
FAM 425	Parent/Child Relations	3	
FAM 440	Gender Studies	3	

#### Political Science Stand-Alone Minor

Political Science Stand-Alone Minor (18 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
Choose 18 credit hours from the following listed courses. A minimum of 9 credit hours must be 300-level or higher.			
POL 150	American Government	3	
POL 200	Research and Writing	3	ENG 102 or 105 (Pr)
POL 210	Political Ideologies	3	
POL 230	Law and Politics	3	
POL 305	Faith and Politics	3	
POL 310	Politics in Film	3	
POL 325	Current Topics in American Politics	3	
POL 326	The Supreme Court	3	
POL 330	Fundamentals of Public Policy	3	
FAM 332	Public Policy and the Family	3	
POL 342	Political Communication	3	
POL 345	Religious Liberty in America	3	
POL 350	Political Statesmanship	3	
POL 360	American Foreign Policy	3	
POL 376	American Exceptionalism	3	
POL 422	Ancient and Medieval Political Thought	3	
POL 432	Modern Political Thought	3	
POL 435	Debating American Liberty: 1787-1865	3	
POL 440	Presidential Campaigns and Elections	3	
POL 441	Congressional, State and Local Elections	3	
POL 442	American Political Thought	3	
POL 452	American Conservative Political Thought	3	
POL 450	Constitutional Law	3	
POL 460	Healthcare Policy	3	
POL 462	Special Topics in Political Thought	3	
POL 499	Advanced Topics	3	^ ^ See below

#### Criminal Justice Stand-Alone Minor

Criminal Justice Stand-Alone Minor (18 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
Criminal Justice Required Minor Core (9 credits)			
CRJ 210	Introduction to Criminal Justice	3	
CRJ 280	Criminology	3	
CRJ 310	Criminal Law and Procedures	3	
Political Science Electives - Criminal Justice and Culture (3 credits)			
Choose One	CRJ 316 Crime in the Movies; CRJ 360 Media, Crime, and Criminal Justice; CRJ 410 Trials of the Century 0; POL 450 Constitutional Law	3	0 CRJ 210 (Pr) or Instr Approval
Political Science Electives - Criminal Justice Careers (3 credits)			
Choose One	CRJ 330 Homeland Security; CRJ 397 Criminal Justice Practicum 00; CRJ 403 Crime and Public Policy 000; CRJ 430 Criminal Investigations 0000; POL 326 The Supreme Court; CHD 314 Adolescent Development; PSY 322 Abnormal Psychology	3	00 CRJ 210 & 6 additional hrs of CRJ courses, or instr appr (Pr); 000 CRJ 210 (Pr); 0000 CRJ 210, 280, and 310 (Pr)
Political Science Electives - Criminal Justice Ethics (3 credits)			
Choose One	CRJ 420 Criminal Justice Ethics; CRJ 425 Faith and the Criminal Justice Profession	3	9 CRJ credits or Instructor Approval (Pr)

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

Consult with your faculty advisor or enrollment management specialist regarding courses that best fulfill the minor requirement, and further your academic goals and interests. Courses are not listed in the order they should be taken. See Faculty Advisor for sequence.

Additional Minors on Next Page

Revised: 6/26/2023



# Department of Political Science and Family Studies Stand-Alone Minors (continued)

## Department of Political Science and Family Studies Stand-Alone Minors 2023-2024

### Sociology Stand-Alone Minor

Sociology Stand-Alone Minor (18 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
Sociology Minor Required Core (6 credits)			
SOC 101	Introduction to Sociology	3	
SOC 301	Sociological Theories	3	SOC 101 (Pr)
Sociology Minor Electives (12 credits)			
<i>Choose 12 credit hours from the following listed courses.</i>			
BIB 410	World Religions	3	
CMI 102	Intercultural Studies	3	
COM 350	Media and Society	3	
CRJ 280	Criminology	3	
CRJ 403	Crime and Public Policy	3	CRJ 210 (Pr)
FAM 316	Family Structure and Function	3	ECE 261 or CHD 312 or 314 (Pr)
FAM 332	Public Policy and the Family	3	
FAM 421	Transformational Marriage	3	
FAM 440	Gender Studies	3	
MKT 392	Consumer Behavior	3	MKT 350 (Pr)
POL 315	Socialism: Theory and Reality	3	
PSY 275	Introduction to Research Methods	3	PSY 202 (Pr), PSY 210 (Co)
PSY 318	Social Psychology	3	
PSY 475	Research Methods	3	PSY 210 (Co)
SOC 330	Group Dynamics	3	
SOC 340	Cultural Anthropology	3	

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

\* Minor prerequisites may be taken as part of the academic major or as a general elective.

In some cases, prerequisites/corequisites may be required for a minor. These prerequisites/corequisites may overlap with the selected major or a second minor. However, there must be at least 15 credits which are unique to the minor and do not overlap with requirements for the selected major or another minor.

Consult with your faculty advisor or enrollment management specialist regarding courses that best fulfill the minor requirement, and further your academic goals and interests. Courses are not listed in the order they should be taken. See Faculty Advisor for sequence.



## Bachelor of Arts in Interdisciplinary Studies

### Department of Christian Liberal Arts

2023-2024 Degree Requirements

TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 120

Grades must be a C or better in Major

General Education CORE (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)
HUM 301	The Human Narrative III (1650 to 1900)	3	HUM 202 (Pr) BIB 321 (Co)
HUM 302	The Human Narrative IV (1900 to present)	3	HUM 301 (Pr) BIB 322 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

General Education CORE - Math for Bachelor's Degrees (3 credits)			
Choose One ^	MAT 105 Liberal Arts Mathematics	3	
	MAT 112 College Algebra	3	* See below
	MAT 120 Pre-Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 220 Brief Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 230 Calculus I	3	*** See below

^ Consult with Math Department on placement.

\* ACU mathematics proficiency and placement required.

\*\* MAT 112 or mathematics testing score or instructor approval.

\*\*\* MAT 120, appropriate testing score, or transcript.

General Education CORE			
Foreign Language for B.A. Degrees (8 credits)			
Choose Two	GRK311 Elementary Greek I	4	ENG 101 (Pr)
	GRK312 Elementary Greek II	4	GRK 311 (Pr)
	HEB311 Biblical Hebrew I	4	
	HEB312 Biblical Hebrew II	4	HEB 311 (Pr)
	SPA101 Beginning Spanish I	4	
	SPA102 Beginning Spanish II	4	SPA 101 or Instr Appr (Pr)

General Biblical and Theological Studies Curriculum (15 credits)			
All students must take the following 15 credits			
BIB 100	Introduction to the Bible	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3	HUM 202 (Co)
BIB 321	Dwelling in God's Presence	3	HUM 301 (Co)
BIB 322	The King and His Kingdom	3	HUM 302 (Co)
Biblical and Theological Studies Upper Division Electives - General (3 credits)			
BIB ____	Upper Division Bible Elective	3	

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

Interdisciplinary Studies Academic Major (12 credits)			
All students must take the following 12 credits			Pre/Co-Req
PHI 301	Logic	3	
ENG 380	Professional Writing	3	ENG 101, 102 (Pr)
PHI 402	Contemporary Ethics	3	
IDS 490	Interdisciplinary Studies Capstone	3	

### Interdisciplinary Studies - Tracks (36 credits)

Choose 2 areas of study from any available ACU minor.

#### Interdisciplinary Studies Tracks:

Athletic Coaching (20), Behavioral Health (18), Biblical Studies IDS (18), Biology (18), Business (18), Child Development (18), Christian Ministries (18), Certified Financial Planning (Rize) (21), Communication (18), Computer Programming (18), Criminal Justice (18), Cybersecurity (Rize) (18), Digital Marketing (Rize) (18), Digital Media Arts: Animation (17), Digital Media Arts: Film Production (16-18), Early Childhood Education (18), Elementary Education (18), English (18), Entrepreneurship (21), Family Studies (18), Film Studies (15), Finance (18), General Science (18), History (18), Hospitality (18), Human Resources (Rize) (18), Journalism (15), Management (18), Marketing (18), Mathematics (18), Music (18), Music Technology (18), Non-Profit Management (18), Organizational Leadership (18), Physical Education (18), Political Science (18), Pre-Occupational Therapy (20), Professional Sales (Rize) (18), Project Management (Rize) (18), Secondary Education (18), Sociology (18), Spiritual Formation (18), Sport Management (18), Sport Psychology (19), Supply Chain Management (Rize) (18), Worship (18)

#### 1st Track (18 credits)


#### 2nd Track (18 credits)


#### Electives (16 credits) \*


\* Number of free electives depends on the number of major requirements

**Note:** Students transferring 48 or more credits towards their degree are waived from the following General Education and Bible courses: BIB 100, HUM 201, HUM 202, BIB 221, and BIB 222. Waivers for these courses are granted upon an official transcript evaluation by ACU's Registrar. The waived courses, totaling 15 credits, can be fulfilled by transfer credit or elective credit taken at ACU.



## Bachelor of Science in Interdisciplinary Studies

### Department of Christian Liberal Arts

2023-2024 Degree Requirements

TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 120

Grades must be a C or better in Major

General Education CORE (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)
HUM 301	The Human Narrative III (1650 to 1900)	3	HUM 202 (Pr) BIB 321 (Co)
HUM 302	The Human Narrative IV (1900 to present)	3	HUM 301 (Pr) BIB 322 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

General Education CORE - Math for Bachelor's Degrees (3 credits)			
Choose One ^	MAT 105 Liberal Arts Mathematics	3	
	MAT 112 College Algebra	3	* See below
	MAT 120 Pre-Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 220 Brief Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 230 Calculus I	3	*** See below

^ Consult with Math Department on placement.

\* ACU mathematics proficiency and placement required.

\*\* MAT 112 or mathematics testing score or instructor approval.

\*\*\* MAT 120, appropriate testing score, or transcript.

General Education CORE			
Science for Interdisciplinary Studies (8 credits)			
Choose Two	SCI 100 Experiencing Science w/ Lab	4	
	BIO 100 Survey of Biological Science w/ Lab	4	
	PHY 111 General Physics I w/ Lab	4	^ See below
	CHM 151 General Chemistry I	4	^ See below

^ Prerequisite: Completion of MAT 112 with a grade of "C" or higher, or appropriate mathematics testing score or permission of the instructor.

General Biblical and Theological Studies Curriculum (15 credits)			
All students must take the following 15 credits			
BIB 100	Introduction to the Bible	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3	HUM 202 (Co)
BIB 321	Dwelling in God's Presence	3	HUM 301 (Co)
BIB 322	The King and His Kingdom	3	HUM 302 (Co)

Biblical and Theological Studies Upper Division Electives - General (3 credits)			
BIB ____	Upper Division Bible Elective	3	

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

Interdisciplinary Studies Academic Major (12 credits)			
All students must take the following 12 credits			Pre/Co-Req
PHI 301	Logic	3	
ENG 380	Professional Writing	3	ENG 101, 102 (Pr)
PHI 402	Contemporary Ethics	3	
IDS 490	Interdisciplinary Studies Capstone	3	

### Interdisciplinary Studies - Tracks (36 credits)

Choose 2 areas of study from any available ACU minor.

#### Interdisciplinary Studies Tracks:

Athletic Coaching (20), Behavioral Health (18), Biblical Studies IDS (18), Biology (18), Business (18), Child Development (18), Christian Ministries (18), Certified Financial Planning (Rize) (21), Communication (18), Computer Programming (18), Criminal Justice (18), Cybersecurity (Rize) (18), Digital Marketing (Rize) (18), Digital Media Arts: Animation (17), Digital Media Arts: Film Production (16-18), Early Childhood Education (18), Elementary Education (18), English (18), Entrepreneurship (21), Family Studies (18), Film Studies (15), Finance (18), General Science (18), History (18), Hospitality (18), Human Resources (Rize) (18), Journalism (15), Management (18), Marketing (18), Mathematics (18), Music (18), Music Technology (18), Non-Profit Management (18), Organizational Leadership (18), Physical Education (18), Political Science (18), Pre-Occupational Therapy (20), Professional Sales (Rize) (18), Project Management (Rize) (18), Secondary Education (18), Sociology (18), Spiritual Formation (18), Sport Management (18), Sport Psychology (19), Supply Chain Management (Rize) (18), Worship (18)

#### 1st Track (18 credits)


#### 2nd Track (18 credits)


#### Electives (16 credits) \*


\* Number of free electives depends on the number of major requirements

**Note:** Students transferring 48 or more credits towards their degree are waived from the following General Education and Bible courses: BIB 100, HUM 201, HUM 202, BIB 221, and BIB 222. Waivers for these courses are granted upon an official transcript evaluation by ACU's Registrar. The waived courses, totaling 15 credits, can be fulfilled by transfer credit or elective credit taken at ACU.



## Bachelor of Science in Music

**Department of Music**

## 2023-2024 Degree Requirements

TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 120

Grades must be a C or better in Major

General Education CORE (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)
HUM 301	The Human Narrative III (1650 to 1900)	3	HUM 202 (Pr) BIB 321 (Co)
HUM 302	The Human Narrative IV (1900 to present)	3	HUM 301 (Pr) BIB 322 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

General Education CORE - Math for Bachelor's Degrees (3 credits)				
Choose One ^	MAT 105 Liberal Arts Mathematics	3		
	MAT 112 College Algebra	3	*	See below
	MAT 120 Pre-Calculus	3	**	See below
	MAT 220 Brief Calculus	3	**	See below
	MAT 230 Calculus I	3	***	See below

<sup>^</sup> Consult with Math Department on placement.

\* ACU mathematics proficiency and placement required.

\*\* MAT 112 or mathematics testing score or instructor approval.

\*\*\* MAT 120, appropriate testing score, or transcript.

General Education CORE - Science for B.S. degrees (8 credits)				
SCI 100	Experiencing Science w/ Lab	4		
BIO 100	Survey of Biological Science w/ Lab	4		

General Biblical and Theological Studies Curriculum (15 credits)				
<i>All students must take the following 15 credits</i>				
BIB 100	Introduction to the Bible	3		
BIB 221	The Relational God	3		HUM 201 [Co]
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3		HUM 202 [Co]
BIB 321	Dwelling in God's Presence	3		HUM 301 [Co]
BIB 322	The King and His Kingdom	3		HUM 302 [Co]

Biblical and Theological Studies Upper Division Electives - General (3 credits)				
BIB 323	Theology of Worship (all music majors)	3		

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

**Note:** Students transferring 48 or more credits towards their degree are waived from the following General Education and Bible courses: BIB 100, HUM 201, HUM 202, BIB 221, and BIB 222. Waivers for these courses are granted upon an official transcript evaluation by ACU's Registrar. The waived courses, totaling 15 credits, can be fulfilled by transfer credit or elective credit taken at ACU.

Revised: 6/23/2023

Music Academic Major (41 credits)			
Music Core (29 credits)			
All students must take the following 29 credits			Pre/Co-Req
MUP 101	Class Piano I ( <i>may be substituted with MPP 105 with instructor approval</i> )	1	** See below
MUS 193	Music Theory I	3	** See below
MUS 194	Sight Singing/Dictation I	1	** See below
MUP 201	Class Piano II ( <i>may be substituted with MPP 105 with instructor approval</i> )	1	MUP 101 (Pr) or Instr Approval
MTE 220	Computer Based Music Production	3	
MUS 293	Music Theory II	3	^ See below
MUS 294	Sight Singing/Dictation II	1	^ See below
MUP 301	Class Piano III ( <i>may be substituted with MPP 105 with instructor approval</i> )	1	MUP 201 (Pr) or Instr Approval
MUS 342	Music History & Literature II	3	
MUS 393	Music Theory III	3	^^ See below
MUS 394	Sight Singing/Dictation III	1	^^ See below
MUP 401	Class Piano IV ( <i>may be substituted with MPP 105 with instructor approval</i> )	1	MUP 301 (Pr) or Instr Approval
MUS 493	Music Theory IV	3	^^^ See below
MUS 494	Sight Singing/Dictation IV	1	^^^ See below
MUS 490	Music Capstone	3	

\*\* Prerequisite: Placement Exam; Co-requisites: MUP 101, MUS 193, MUS 194

<sup>^</sup> Prerequisite: MUS 193; Co-requisites: MUP 201, MUS 293, MUS 294

^^ Prerequisite: MUS 293; Co-requisites: MUP 301, MUS 393, MUS 394

^^^ Prerequisite: MUS 393; Co-requisites: MUP 401, MUS 493, MUS 494

Music - Applied Lessons (8 credits)				
ML 111*	Applied Lessons:	8		

\* Primary instrument or advisor approval

Music - Chorale (4 credits)			
MEC 100	Chorale	4	Instr Approval (Pr)

[illegible]

\* Number of free electives depends on the number of major requirements.

### Bachelor of Science in Music

Recommended Electives for Different Areas of Interest

#### Recommended Electives for Academic Studies (23 credits) (CIP: 50.0901)

Music - Academic Studies (13 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
MTC 330	Counterpoint	3	MUS 493 (Pr)
MUS 341	Music History & Literature I	3	
MTC 430	Form and Analysis	3	MUS 493 (Pr) or Instr Approval
MTC 431	Instrumentation and Orchestration	3	MUS 493 (Pr)
MUP 360	Junior Recital	1	Applied Lessons (Co)

Music - Ensembles (2 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
ME_100/ MUP 371	Music Ensemble: MEA, MEC, MEF, MEJ, MEL, MEP, MER, MES, MEV, or MUP 371	2	Audition or Instr Appr (Pr)

Music - Conducting (6 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
MED 315	Instrumental Conducting	3	◊ See below
MED 316	Choral Conducting	3	◊ See below

◊ Prerequisite: MUS 293 or instructor approval

Music Electives - General (2 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
	Advisor Approved Music Elective	2	

#### Recommended Electives for Music Performance: Piano Performance and Pedagogy (23 credits) (CIP: 50.0903)

Music - Piano Performance and Pedagogy (13 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
MPP 201	Essentials for Pianists	2	
MPP 210	Modern Styles of Piano	1	
MPP 301	Collaborative Piano	1	
MPP 310	Piano Literature Survey I	2	
MPP 320	Modern Keyboard and Synthesizer	1	
MPP 401	Piano Pedagogy	3	
MPP 410	Piano Literature Survey II	2	MPP 310 (Pr)
MUP 360	Junior Recital	1	Applied Lessons (Co)

Music - Ensembles (3 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
ME_100/ MUP 371	Music Ensemble: MEA, MEC, MEF, MEJ, MEL, MEP, MER, MES, MEV, or MUP 371	3	Audition or Instr Appr (Pr)

Music - Conducting (3 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
Choose One	MED 315 Instrumental Conducting * ~OR~ MED 316 Choral Conducting * ~OR~ MTC 331 Choral Arranging & Conducting ◊	3	* MUS 293 (Pr) or Instr Approval ◊ MUS 493 (Pr)

Music - Applied Lessons (2 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
MLP 111	Applied Lessons: Piano	2	

Music Electives - General (2 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
	Advisor Approved Music Elective	2	

#### Recommended Electives for Vocal Performance: Classical Voice (23 credits) (CIP: 50.0903)

Music - Vocal Performance: Classical Voice (16 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
MUS 250	Diction for Singers I	3	* See below
MUP 305	Musical Theatre Voice & Acting	1	
MUS 320	Song Literature for Singers	3	* See below
MED 321	Vocal Pedagogy	3	* See below
MUS 341	Music History & Literature I	3	
MUP 371	Musical Theatre: Performance	2	Instr Approval (Pr)
MUP 360	Junior Recital	1	Applied Lessons (Co)

\* Prerequisite: MLV 111 or Instr Approval

Music - Chorale (4 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
MEC 100	Chorale	4	Instr Approval (Pr)

Music - Conducting (3 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
Choose One	MED 315 Instrumental Conducting * ~OR~ MED 316 Choral Conducting * ~OR~ MTC 331 Choral Arranging & Conducting ◊	3	* MUS 293 (Pr) or Instr Approval ◊ MUS 493 (Pr)

#### Recommended Electives for Vocal Performance: Commercial Voice (23 credits) (CIP: 50.0903)

Music - Vocal Performance: Commercial Voice (13 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
MTE 221	Music Production with Logic Pro	2	Prereq removed
MTE 335	Songwriting & Demo Production	3	MUS 293 (Pr)
MUP 302	Pop/Rock Voice & Mic Technique	1	Instr Approval (Pr)
MUP 303	Jazz Voice & Improvisation	1	MUS 294 (Pr)
MUP 304	Worship Voice & Self Accompanying	1	
MUP 305	Musical Theater Voice & Acting	1	
MED 321	Vocal Pedagogy	3	MLV 111 (Pr) or Instr Approval
MUP 360	Junior Recital	1	Applied Lessons (Co)

Music - Chorale (2 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
MEC 100	Chorale	2	Instr Approval (Pr)

Music - Ensembles (2 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
ME_100/ MUP 371	Music Ensemble: MEA, MEC, MEF, MEJ, MEL, MEP, MER, MES, MEV, or MUP 371	2	Audition or Instr Approval (Pr)

Music - Conducting (3 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
Choose One	MED 315 Instrumental Conducting * ~OR~ MED 316 Choral Conducting * ~OR~ MTC 331 Choral Arranging & Conducting ◊	3	* MUS 293 (Pr) or Instr Approval ◊ MUS 493 (Pr)

Music Electives - General (3 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
	Advisor Approved Music Elective	3	

**Bachelor of Science in Music**  
Recommended Electives for Different Areas of Interest

Recommended Electives for  
Music Performance: String Performance (23 credits) (CIP: 50.0903)

Music - String Performance (14 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
MSP 140	String Technique	2	
MSP 210	Styles of String Performance	1	
MSP 310	String Literature Survey I	2	
MSP 320	String Improvisation	1	
MSP 401	String Pedagogy	3	* See below
MSP 410	String Literature Survey II	2	
MSP 420	Teaching Strings	2	
MUP 360	Junior Recital	1	Applied Lessons (Co)

\* Prerequisite: MSP260, MSP270, MSP280, or Instructor Approval

Music - Ensembles (4 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
MES 100/ MEL 100	Music Ensemble: MES, MEL	4	Audition or Instr Appr (Pr)

Music Electives - Methods (2 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
Choose Two	MSP 260 Methods I: Violin MSP 270 Methods I: Viola MSP 280 Methods I: Cello	2	

Music - Conducting (3 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
Choose One	MED 315 Instrumental Conducting * ~OR~ MED 316 Choral Conducting * ~OR~ MTC 331 Choral Arranging & Conducting ♦	3	* MUS 293 (Pr) or Instr Approval ♦ MUS 493 (Pr)



# BS in Music / Concentration in Music Composition and Theory

Program: Undergraduate



CIP Code: 50.0904

## Bachelor of Science in Music Concentration in Music Composition and Theory

Department of Music

2023-2024 Degree Requirements

TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 120

Grades must be a C or better in Major

General Education CORE (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)
HUM 301	The Human Narrative III (1650 to 1900)	3	HUM 202 (Pr) BIB 321 (Co)
HUM 302	The Human Narrative IV (1900 to present)	3	HUM 301 (Pr) BIB 322 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

General Education CORE - Math for Bachelor's Degrees (3 credits)			
Choose One ^	MAT 105 Liberal Arts Mathematics	3	
	MAT 112 College Algebra	3	* See below
	MAT 120 Pre-Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 220 Brief Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 230 Calculus I	3	*** See below

^ Consult with Math Department on placement.

\* ACU mathematics proficiency and placement required.

\*\* MAT 112 or mathematics testing score or instructor approval.

\*\*\* MAT 120, appropriate testing score, or transcript.

General Education CORE - Science for B.S. degrees (8 credits)			
SCI 100	Experiencing Science w/ Lab	4	
BIO 100	Survey of Biological Science w/ Lab	4	

General Biblical and Theological Studies Curriculum (15 credits)			
All students must take the following 15 credits			
BIB 100	Introduction to the Bible	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3	HUM 202 (Co)
BIB 321	Dwelling in God's Presence	3	HUM 301 (Co)
BIB 322	The King and His Kingdom	3	HUM 302 (Co)

Biblical and Theological Studies Upper Division Electives - General (3 credits)			
BIB 323	Theology of Worship (all music majors)	3	

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

**Note:** Students transferring 48 or more credits towards their degree are waived from the following General Education and Bible courses: BIB 100, HUM 201, HUM 202, BIB 221, and BIB 222. Waivers for these courses are granted upon an official transcript evaluation by ACU's Registrar. The waived courses, totaling 15 credits, can be fulfilled by transfer credit or elective credit taken at ACU.

Music Academic Major (41 credits)			
Music Core (29 credits)			
All students must take the following 29 credits			Pre/Co-Req
MUP 101	Class Piano I (may be substituted with MPP 105 with instructor approval)	1	** See below
MUS 193	Music Theory I	3	** See below
MUS 194	Sight Singing/Dictation I	1	** See below
MUP 201	Class Piano II (may be substituted with MPP 105 with instructor approval)	1	MUP 101 (Pr) or Instr Approval
MTE 220	Computer Based Music Production	3	
MUS 293	Music Theory II	3	^ See below
MUS 294	Sight Singing/Dictation II	1	^ See below
MUP 301	Class Piano III (may be substituted with MPP 105 with instructor approval)	1	MUP 201 (Pr) or Instr Approval
MUS 342	Music History & Literature II	3	
MUS 393	Music Theory III	3	^ ^ See below
MUS 394	Sight Singing/Dictation III	1	^ ^ See below
MUP 401	Class Piano IV (may be substituted with MPP 105 with instructor approval)	1	MUP 301 (Pr) or Instr Approval
MUS 493	Music Theory IV	3	^ ^ ^ See below
MUS 494	Sight Singing/Dictation IV	1	^ ^ ^ See below
MUS 490	Music Capstone	3	
Music - Applied Lessons (8 credits)			
ML_ 111*	Applied Lessons:	8	
Music - Chorale (4 credits)			
MEC 100	Chorale	4	Instr Approval (Pr)

\* Primary instrument or advisor approval

\*\* Prerequisite: Placement Exam; Co-requisites: MUP 101, MUS 193, MUS 194

^ Prerequisite: MUS 193; Co-requisites: MUP 201, MUS 293, MUS 294

^ ^ Prerequisite: MUS 293; Co-requisites: MUP 301, MUS 393, MUS 394

^ ^ ^ Prerequisite: MUS 393; Co-requisites: MUP 401, MUS 493, MUS 494

### Concentration in Music Composition and Theory (23 credits)

Concentration - Music Composition and Theory (15 credits)			
MTE 221	Music Production with Logic Pro	2	Prereq removed
MTC 330	Counterpoint	3	MUS 493 (Pr)
MTC 430	Form and Analysis	3	MUS 493 (Pr) or Instr Approval
MTC 431	Instrumentation and Orchestration	3	MUS 493 (Pr)
MTC 435	Film Scoring	3	MUS 493 (Pr)
MUP 360	Junior Recital	1	Applied Lessons (Co)
Music - Ensembles (3 credits)			
ME_ 100/ MUP 371	Music Ensemble: MEA, MEC, MEF, MEJ, MEL, MEP, MER, MES, MEV, or MUP 371	3	Audition or Instr Approval (Pr)
Music - Conducting (3 credits)			
Choose One	MED 315 Instrumental Conducting * ~OR~ MED 316 Choral Conducting * ~OR~ MTC 331 Choral Arranging & Conducting 0	3	* MUS 293 (Pr) or Instr Approval 0 MUS 493 (Pr)
Music Electives - General (2 credits)			
	Advisor Approved Music Elective	2	

Revised: 6/23/2023



**Bachelor of Science in Music**  
**Concentration in Music Education and Pedagogy**

**Department of Music**

2023-2024 Degree Requirements  
TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 120  
Grades must be a C or better in Major

General Education CORE (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)
HUM 301	The Human Narrative III (1650 to 1900)	3	HUM 202 (Pr) BIB 321 (Co)
HUM 302	The Human Narrative IV (1900 to present)	3	HUM 301 (Pr) BIB 322 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

General Education CORE - Math for Bachelor's Degrees (3 credits)			
Choose One ^	MAT 105 Liberal Arts Mathematics	3	
	MAT 112 College Algebra	3	* See below
	MAT 120 Pre-Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 220 Brief Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 230 Calculus I	3	*** See below

^ Consult with Math Department on placement.

\* ACU mathematics proficiency and placement required.

\*\* MAT 112 or mathematics testing score or instructor approval.

\*\*\* MAT 120, appropriate testing score, or transcript.

General Education CORE - Science for B.S. degrees (8 credits)			
SCI 100	Experiencing Science w/ Lab	4	
BIO 100	Survey of Biological Science w/ Lab	4	

General Biblical and Theological Studies Curriculum (15 credits)			
All students must take the following 15 credits			
BIB 100	Introduction to the Bible	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3	HUM 202 (Co)
BIB 321	Dwelling in God's Presence	3	HUM 301 (Co)
BIB 322	The King and His Kingdom	3	HUM 302 (Co)

Biblical and Theological Studies Upper Division Electives - General (3 credits)			
BIB 323	Theology of Worship (all music majors)	3	

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

**Note:** Students transferring 48 or more credits towards their degree are waived from the following General Education and Bible courses: BIB 100, HUM 201, HUM 202, BIB 221, and BIB 222. Waivers for these courses are granted upon an official transcript evaluation by ACU's Registrar. The waived courses, totaling 15 credits, can be fulfilled by transfer credit or elective credit taken at ACU.

Revised: 6/23/2023

Music Academic Major (41 credits)			
Music Core (29 credits)			
All students must take the following 29 credits			Pre/Co-Req
MUP 101	Class Piano I (may be substituted with MPP 105 with instructor approval)	1	** See below
MUS 193	Music Theory I	3	** See below
MUS 194	Sight Singing/Dictation I	1	** See below
MUP 201	Class Piano II (may be substituted with MPP 105 with instructor approval)	1	MUP 101 (Pr) or Instr Approval
MTE 220	Computer Based Music Production	3	
MUS 293	Music Theory II	3	^ See below
MUS 294	Sight Singing/Dictation II	1	^ See below
MUP 301	Class Piano III (may be substituted with MPP 105 with instructor approval)	1	MUP 201 (Pr) or Instr Approval
MUS 342	Music History & Literature II	3	
MUS 393	Music Theory III	3	^^ See below
MUS 394	Sight Singing/Dictation III	1	^^ See below
MUP 401	Class Piano IV (may be substituted with MPP 105 with instructor approval)	1	MUP 301 (Pr) or Instr Approval
MUS 493	Music Theory IV	3	^^^ See below
MUS 494	Sight Singing/Dictation IV	1	^^^ See below
MUS 490	Music Capstone	3	
Music - Applied Lessons (8 credits)			
ML_111*	Applied Lessons:	8	
Music - Chorale (4 credits)			
MEC 100	Chorale	4	Instr Approval (Pr)

\* Primary instrument or advisor approval

\*\* Prerequisite: Placement Exam; Co-requisites: MUP 101, MUS 193, MUS 194

^ Prerequisite: MUS 193; Co-requisites: MUP 201, MUS 293, MUS 294

^^ Prerequisite: MUS 293; Co-requisites: MUP 301, MUS 393, MUS 394

^^^ Prerequisite: MUS 393; Co-requisites: MUP 401, MUS 493, MUS 494

**Concentration in Music Education and Pedagogy (23 credits)**

Concentration - Music Education and Pedagogy (14 credits)			
MUS 341	Music History and Literature I	3	
MUP 371	Musical Theatre: Performance	1	Instr Approval (Pr)
MED 411	Choral Music Education Methods	3	◊ See below
MED 412	Instrumental Music Education Methods	3	◊ See below
MED 413	General Music Education Methods	3	◊ See below
MUP 360	Junior Recital	1	Applied Lessons (Co)
Music - Chorale (2 credits)			
MEC 100	Chorale	2	Instr Approval (Pr)
Music - Conducting (6 credits)			
MED 315	Instrumental Conducting	3	◊ See below
MED 316	Choral Conducting	3	◊ See below
Music - Ensembles (1 credit)			
ME_100/ MUP 371	Music Ensemble: MEA, MEC, MEF, MEJ, MEL, MEP, MER, MES, MEV, or MUP 371	1	Audition or Instr Approval (Pr)

◊ Prerequisite: MUS 293 or Instructor Approval





**Bachelor of Science in Music  
Concentration in Music Ministry**

**Department of Music**

2023-2024 Degree Requirements

TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 120

Grades must be a C or better in Major

General Education CORE (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)
HUM 301	The Human Narrative III (1650 to 1900)	3	HUM 202 (Pr) BIB 321 (Co)
HUM 302	The Human Narrative IV (1900 to present)	3	HUM 301 (Pr) BIB 322 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

General Education CORE - Math for Bachelor's Degrees (3 credits)			
Choose One ^	MAT 105 Liberal Arts Mathematics	3	
	MAT 112 College Algebra	3	* See below
	MAT 120 Pre-Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 220 Brief Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 230 Calculus I	3	*** See below

^ Consult with Math Department on placement.

\* ACU mathematics proficiency and placement required.

\*\* MAT 112 or mathematics testing score or instructor approval.

\*\*\* MAT 120, appropriate testing score, or transcript.

General Education CORE - Science for B.S. degrees (8 credits)			
SCI 100	Experiencing Science w/ Lab	4	
BIO 100	Survey of Biological Science w/ Lab	4	

General Biblical and Theological Studies Curriculum (15 credits)			
All students must take the following 15 credits			
BIB 100	Introduction to the Bible	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3	HUM 202 (Co)
BIB 321	Dwelling in God's Presence	3	HUM 301 (Co)
BIB 322	The King and His Kingdom	3	HUM 302 (Co)
Biblical and Theological Studies Upper Division Electives - General (3 credits)			
BIB 323	Theology of Worship (all music majors)	3	

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

**Note:** Students transferring 48 or more credits towards their degree are waived from the following General Education and Bible courses: BIB 100, HUM 201, HUM 202, BIB 221, and BIB 222. Waivers for these courses are granted upon an official transcript evaluation by ACU's Registrar. The waived courses, totaling 15 credits, can be fulfilled by transfer credit or elective credit taken at ACU.

Music Academic Major (41 credits)			
Music Core (29 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
All students must take the following 29 credits			
MUP 101	Class Piano I (may be substituted with MPP 105 with instructor approval)	1	** See below
MUS 193	Music Theory I	3	** See below
MUS 194	Sight Singing/Dictation I	1	** See below
MUP 201	Class Piano II (may be substituted with MPP 105 with instructor approval)	1	MUP 101 (Pr) or Instr Approval
MTE 220	Computer Based Music Production	3	
MUS 293	Music Theory II	3	^ See below
MUS 294	Sight Singing/Dictation II	1	^ See below
MUP 301	Class Piano III (may be substituted with MPP 105 with instructor approval)	1	MUP 201 (Pr) or Instr Approval
MUS 342	Music History & Literature II	3	
MUS 393	Music Theory III	3	^ ^ See below
MUS 394	Sight Singing/Dictation III	1	^ ^ See below
MUP 401	Class Piano IV (may be substituted with MPP 105 with instructor approval)	1	MUP 301 (Pr) or Instr Approval
MUS 493	Music Theory IV	3	^ ^ ^ See below
MUS 494	Sight Singing/Dictation IV	1	^ ^ ^ See below
MUS 490	Music Capstone	3	
Music - Applied Lessons (8 credits)			
ML_ 111*	Applied Lessons:	8	
Music - Chorale (4 credits)			
MEC 100	Chorale	4	Instr Approval (Pr)

\* Primary instrument or advisor approval

\*\* Prerequisite: Placement Exam; Co-requisites: MUP 101, MUS 193, MUS 194

^ Prerequisite: MUS 193; Co-requisites: MUP 201, MUS 293, MUS 294

^ ^ Prerequisite: MUS 293; Co-requisites: MUP 301, MUS 393, MUS 394

^ ^ ^ Prerequisite: MUS 393; Co-requisites: MUP 401, MUS 493, MUS 494

Concentration in Music Ministry (23 credits)			
Concentration - Music Ministry (14 credits)			
MMN 300	Band Leader	3	MUS 293 (Pr)
MMN 301	Worship Leader	3	
MMN 326	Technology in Music Ministry	3	MTE 220 (Pr) or Instr Approval
MMN 424	Worship Desk	3	
MMN 497	Internship	1	Instr Approval (Pr)
MUP 360	Junior Recital	1	Applied Lessons (Co)
Music - Ensembles (3 credits)			
ME_ 100/ MUP 371	Music Ensemble: MEA, MEC, MEF, MEJ, MEL, MEP, MER, MES, MEV, or MUP 371	3	Audition or Instr Approval (Pr)
Music - Conducting (6 credits)			
MED 315	Instrumental Conducting	3	◊ See below
MED 316	Choral Conducting	3	◊ See below

◊ Prerequisite: MUS 293 or Instructor Approval



**Bachelor of Science in Music  
Concentration in Music Technology**

**Department of Music**

2023-2024 Degree Requirements

TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 120

Grades must be a C or better in Major

General Education CORE (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)
HUM 301	The Human Narrative III (1650 to 1900)	3	HUM 202 (Pr) BIB 321 (Co)
HUM 302	The Human Narrative IV (1900 to present)	3	HUM 301 (Pr) BIB 322 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

General Education CORE - Math for Bachelor's Degrees (3 credits)			
Choose One ^	MAT 105 Liberal Arts Mathematics	3	
	MAT 112 College Algebra	3	* See below
	MAT 120 Pre-Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 220 Brief Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 230 Calculus I	3	*** See below

^ Consult with Math Department on placement.

\* ACU mathematics proficiency and placement required.

\*\* MAT 112 or mathematics testing score or instructor approval.

\*\*\* MAT 120, appropriate testing score, or transcript.

General Education CORE - Science for B.S. degrees (8 credits)			
SCI 100	Experiencing Science w/ Lab	4	
BIO 100	Survey of Biological Science w/ Lab	4	

General Biblical and Theological Studies Curriculum (15 credits)			
All students must take the following 15 credits			
BIB 100	Introduction to the Bible	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3	HUM 202 (Co)
BIB 321	Dwelling in God's Presence	3	HUM 301 (Co)
BIB 322	The King and His Kingdom	3	HUM 302 (Co)

Biblical and Theological Studies Upper Division Electives - General (3 credits)			
BIB 323	Theology of Worship (all music majors)	3	

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

**Note:** Students transferring 48 or more credits towards their degree are waived from the following General Education and Bible courses: BIB 100, HUM 201, HUM 202, BIB 221, and BIB 222. Waivers for these courses are granted upon an official transcript evaluation by ACU's Registrar. The waived courses, totaling 15 credits, can be fulfilled by transfer credit or elective credit taken at ACU.

Revised: 6/23/2023

Music Academic Major (41 credits)			
Music Core (29 credits)			
All students must take the following 29 credits			Pre/Co-Req
MUP 101	Class Piano I (may be substituted with MPP 105 with instructor approval)	1	** See below
MUS 193	Music Theory I	3	** See below
MUS 194	Sight Singing/Dictation I	1	** See below
MUP 201	Class Piano II (may be substituted with MPP 105 with instructor approval)	1	MUP 101 (Pr) or Instr Approval
MTE 220	Computer Based Music Production	3	
MUS 293	Music Theory II	3	^ See below
MUS 294	Sight Singing/Dictation II	1	^ See below
MUP 301	Class Piano III (may be substituted with MPP 105 with instructor approval)	1	MUP 201 (Pr) or Instr Approval
MUS 342	Music History & Literature II	3	
MUS 393	Music Theory III	3	^^ See below
MUS 394	Sight Singing/Dictation III	1	^^ See below
MUP 401	Class Piano IV (may be substituted with MPP 105 with instructor approval)	1	MUP 301 (Pr) or Instr Approval
MUS 493	Music Theory IV	3	^^^ See below
MUS 494	Sight Singing/Dictation IV	1	^^^ See below
MUS 490	Music Capstone	3	
Music - Applied Lessons (8 credits)			
ML_ 111*	Applied Lessons:	8	
Music - Chorale (4 credits)			
MEC 100	Chorale	4	Instr Approval (Pr)

\* Primary instrument or advisor approval

\*\* Prerequisite: Placement Exam; Co-requisites: MUP 101, MUS 193, MUS 194

^ Prerequisite: MUS 193; Co-requisites: MUP 201, MUS 293, MUS 294

^^ Prerequisite: MUS 293; Co-requisites: MUP 301, MUS 393, MUS 394

^^^ Prerequisite: MUS 393; Co-requisites: MUP 401, MUS 493, MUS 494

**Concentration in Music Technology (23 credits)**

Concentration - Music Technology (21 credits)			
MTE 221	Music Production with Logic Pro	2	Prereq removed
MTE 222	Music Production with Ableton Live	2	◇ See below
MTE 223	Music Production with Pro Tools	2	◇ See below
MMN 326	Technology in Music Ministry	3	◇ See below
MUS 330	Introduction to Music Industry	3	
MTE 330	Mixing and Mastering	3	MTE 220, MTE 221, or Instr Appr (Pr)
MTE 440	Music Producer	3	◇ See below
MTE 445	Sound Reinforcement Systems	3	

◇ Prerequisite: MTE 220 or Instructor Approval

Music - Ensembles (2 credits)			
ME_ 100/ MUP 371	Music Ensemble: MEA, MEC, MEF, MEJ, MEL, MEP, MER, MES, MEV, or MUP 371	2	Audition or Instr Approval (Pr)



## Bachelor of Science in Music Concentration in Worship

### Department of Music

2023-2024 Degree Requirements

TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 120

Grades must be a C or better in Major

General Education CORE (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)
HUM 301	The Human Narrative III (1650 to 1900)	3	HUM 202 (Pr) BIB 321 (Co)
HUM 302	The Human Narrative IV (1900 to present)	3	HUM 301 (Pr) BIB 322 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

General Education CORE - Math for Bachelor's Degrees (3 credits)			
Choose One ^	MAT 105 Liberal Arts Mathematics	3	
	MAT 112 College Algebra	3	* See below
	MAT 120 Pre-Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 220 Brief Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 230 Calculus I	3	*** See below

^ Consult with Math Department on placement.

\* ACU mathematics proficiency and placement required.

\*\* MAT 112 or mathematics testing score or instructor approval.

\*\*\* MAT 120, appropriate testing score, or transcript.

General Education CORE - Science for B.S. degrees (8 credits)			
SCI 100	Experiencing Science w/ Lab	4	
BIO 100	Survey of Biological Science w/ Lab	4	

General Biblical and Theological Studies Curriculum (15 credits)			
All students must take the following 15 credits			
BIB 100	Introduction to the Bible	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3	HUM 202 (Co)
BIB 321	Dwelling in God's Presence	3	HUM 301 (Co)
BIB 322	The King and His Kingdom	3	HUM 302 (Co)

Biblical and Theological Studies Upper Division Electives - General (3 credits)			
BIB 323	Theology of Worship (all music majors)	3	

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

**Note:** Students transferring 48 or more credits towards their degree are waived from the following General Education and Bible courses: BIB 100, HUM 201, HUM 202, BIB 221, and BIB 222. Waivers for these courses are granted upon an official transcript evaluation by ACU's Registrar. The waived courses, totaling 15 credits, can be fulfilled by transfer credit or elective credit taken at ACU.

Music Academic Major (41 credits)			
Music Core (29 credits)			
All students must take the following 29 credits			Pre/Co-Req
MUP 101	Class Piano I (may be substituted with MPP 105 with instructor approval)	1	** See below
MUS 193	Music Theory I	3	** See below
MUS 194	Sight Singing/Dictation I	1	** See below
MUP 201	Class Piano II (may be substituted with MPP 105 with instructor approval)	1	MUP 101 (Pr) or Instr Approval
MTE 220	Computer Based Music Production	3	
MUS 293	Music Theory II	3	^ See below
MUS 294	Sight Singing/Dictation II	1	^ See below
MUP 301	Class Piano III (may be substituted with MPP 105 with instructor approval)	1	MUP 201 (Pr) or Instr Approval
MUS 342	Music History & Literature II	3	
MUS 393	Music Theory III	3	^ ^ See below
MUS 394	Sight Singing/Dictation III	1	^ ^ See below
MUP 401	Class Piano IV (may be substituted with MPP 105 with instructor approval)	1	MUP 301 (Pr) or Instr Approval
MUS 493	Music Theory IV	3	^ ^ ^ See below
MUS 494	Sight Singing/Dictation IV	1	^ ^ ^ See below
MUS 490	Music Capstone	3	
Music - Applied Lessons (8 credits)			
ML_111*	Applied Lessons: _____	8	
Music - Chorale (4 credits)			
MEC 100	Chorale	4	Instr Approval (Pr)

\* Primary instrument or advisor approval

\*\* Prerequisite: Placement Exam; Co-requisites: MUP 101, MUS 193, MUS 194

^ Prerequisite: MUS 193; Co-requisites: MUP 201, MUS 293, MUS 294

^ ^ Prerequisite: MUS 293; Co-requisites: MUP 301, MUS 393, MUS 394

^ ^ ^ Prerequisite: MUS 393; Co-requisites: MUP 401, MUS 493, MUS 494

Concentration in Worship (23 credits)			
Music Concentration - Worship (18 credits)			
MEP 100	Praise Band	4	
MMN 300	Band Leader	3	MUS 293 (Pr)
MMN 301	Worship Leader	3	
MMN 326	Technology in Music Ministry	3	MTE 220 (Pr) or Instr Approval
MMN 424	Worship Desk	3	
MMN 497	Internship	1	Instr Approval (Pr)
MUP 360	Junior Recital	1	Applied Lessons (Co)
Music - Conducting (3 credits)			
Choose One	MED 315 Instrumental Conducting * ~OR~ MED 316 Choral Conducting * ~OR~ MTC 331 Choral Arranging & Conducting ◊	3	* MUS 293 (Pr) or Instr Approval ◊ MUS 493 (Pr)
Music Electives - General (2 credits)			
	Advisor Approved Music Elective	2	



**Department of Music**  
**Stand-Alone Minors**  
**2023-2024**

**Music Stand-Alone Minor**

<b>Music Stand-Alone Minor (18 credits)</b> <i>6 credits must be upper division</i>			Pre/Co-Req
<b>Academic Music Requirements (5 credits)</b>			
MUS 193	Music Theory I	3	* See below
MUP 101	Class Piano I (may be substituted with MPP 105 with instructor approval)	1	* See below
MUS 194	Sight Singing/Dictation I	1	* See below
<b>Music Instruction (Choose 6 credits)</b>			
MMN 300	Band Leader	3	MUS 293 (Pr)
MMN 301	Worship Leader	3	
BIB 323	Theology of Worship	3	
MMN 424	Worship Desk	3	
MUS 250	Diction for Singers I	3	** See below
MED ____	Conducting Elective (MED 315 or 316)	3	MUS 293 or Instr Appr (Pr)
MED ____	Pedagogy (Vocal or Guitar)	3	^ See below
MED ____	Music Education Methods and Literature (Choral, Instrumental, or General Music)	3	MUS 293 or Instr Appr (Pr)
MUP 302	Pop/Rock Voice and Mic Technique	1	Instr Appr (Pr)
MUP 303	Jazz Voice and Improvisation	1	MUS 294 (Pr)
MUP 304	Worship Voice and Self Accompanying	1	
MUP 305	Musical Theater Voice and Acting	1	
MUS 293-493	Music Theory II-IV (3 hrs. each)	3	^ See below
MUP 201-401	Class Piano II-IV (1 hr. each)	2	^ See below
MUS 294-494	Sight Singing/Dictation II-IV (1 hr. each)	1	^ See below
MUS 341-342	Music History I-II (3 hrs. each)	3	
MTC 240	Class Composition	2	MUS 293 (Pr)
MTE 220	Computer Based Music Production	3	
MTE 221	Music Production with Logic Pro	2	
MTE 222	Music Production with Ableton Live	2	*** See below
MTE 223	Music Production with Pro Tools	2	*** See below
MTE 330	Mixing and Mastering	3	MTE 220, 221, or Instr Appr (Pr)
MTE 440	Music Producer	3	*** See below
MTE 335	Songwriting and Demo Production	3	MUS 293 (Pr)
<b>Applied Lessons (Choose 3 credits)</b>			
ML_ ____	Voice, Piano, Guitar, Bass, Drums, Instrumental, Strings, Composition, Audio	1	
<b>Music Performance Ensembles (Choose 4 credits)</b>			
ME_ 100/ MUP 370 or 371	Music Ensemble: MEA, MEC, MEF, MEJ, MEL, MEP, MER, MES, MEV, or MUP 370 or 371	3	Audition or Instr Appr (Pr)

\* Prerequisite: Placement Exam; Co-requisites: MUP 101, MUS 193, MUS 194

\*\* Prerequisite: MLV 111 or Instr Approval

\*\*\* Prerequisite: MTE 220 or Instr Approval

^ See specific course in catalog for prerequisite

Revised: 12/22/2022

**Music Technology Stand-Alone Minor**

<b>Music Technology Stand-Alone Minor (18 credits)</b>			Pre/Co-Req
<b>Music Technology Requirements (12 credits)</b>			
MTE 220	Computer Based Music Production	3	
MTE 330	Mixing and Mastering	3	MTE 220, 221 or Instr Appr (Pr)
MUS 330	Introduction to Music Industry	3	
MTE 440	Music Producer	3	*** See below
<b>Music Technology Electives (choose 4 credits)</b>			
MTE 221	Music Production with Logic Pro	2	
MTE 222	Music Production with Ableton Live	2	*** See below
MTE 223	Music Production with Pro Tools	2	*** See below
<b>Applied Lessons (Choose 1 credit)</b>			
ML_ ____	Voice, Piano, Guitar, Bass, Drums, Instrumental, Strings, Composition, Audio	1	
<b>Music Technology Performance Ensembles (Choose 1 credit)</b>			
MEC 100	Chorale	1	Instr Appr (Pr)
MEP 100	Praise Band	1	
MEJ 300	Jazz Band	1	Instr Appr (Pr)
MES 100	Small Instrumental Ensemble	1	Instr Appr (Pr)
MUP 371	Musical Theater: Performance	1	Instr Appr (Pr)

\*\*\* Prerequisite: MTE 220 or Instr Approval

\* Minor prerequisites may be taken as part of the academic major or as a general elective.

In some cases, prerequisites/corequisites may be required for a minor. These prerequisites/corequisites may overlap with the selected major or a second minor. However, there must be at least 15 credits which are unique to the minor and do not overlap with requirements for the selected major or another minor.

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

Consult with your faculty advisor or enrollment management specialist regarding courses that best fulfill the minor requirements, and further your academic goals and interests. Courses are not listed in the order they should be taken. See Faculty Advisor for sequence.

**Additional Minors on Next Page**

## Department of Music Stand-Alone Minors (continued)

### **Department of Music** **Stand-Alone Minors (continued)** **2023-2024**

#### **Worship Stand-Alone Minor**

<b>Worship Stand-Alone Minor Prerequisite (3 credits)*</b>			Pre/Co-Req
MTE 220	Computer Based Music Production	3	
<b>Worship Stand-Alone Minor (18 credits)</b>			
<b>Worship Requirements (15 credits)</b>			
MMN 300	Band Leader	3	MUS 293 (Pr)
MMN 301	Worship Leader	3	
BIB 323	Theology of Worship	3	
MMN 326	Technology in Music Ministry	3	MTE 220 or Instr Appr (Pr)
MMN 424	Worship Desk	3	
<b>Applied Lessons (Choose 2 credits)</b>			
ML_ __	Voice, Piano, Guitar, Bass, Drums, Instrumental, Strings, Composition, Audio	2	
<b>Worship Performance Ensembles (Choose 1 credit)</b>			
MEC 100	Chorale	1	Instr Appr (Pr)
MEP 100	Praise Band	1	

\* Minor prerequisites may be taken as part of the academic major or as a general elective.

In some cases, prerequisites/corequisites may be required for a minor. These prerequisites/corequisites may overlap with the selected major or a second minor. However, there must be at least 15 credits which are unique to the minor and do not overlap with requirements for the selected major or another minor.

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

Consult with your faculty advisor or enrollment management specialist regarding courses that best fulfill the minor requirements, and further your academic goals and interests. Courses are not listed in the order they should be taken. See Faculty Advisor for sequence.



# BA in Non-Profit Management

**Program:** Undergraduate  
Undergraduate Non-Traditional



CIP Code: 52.0206

## Bachelor of Arts in Non-Profit Management

*Department of Business Administration*

2023-2024 Degree Requirements

TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 120

Grades must be a C or better in Major

General Education CORE (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)
HUM 301	The Human Narrative III (1650 to 1900)	3	HUM 202 (Pr) BIB 321 (Co)
HUM 302	The Human Narrative IV (1900 to present)	3	HUM 301 (Pr) BIB 322 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

General Education CORE - Math for Bachelor's Degrees (3 credits)			
Choose One ^	MAT 105 Liberal Arts Mathematics	3	
	MAT 112 College Algebra	3	* See below
	MAT 120 Pre-Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 220 Brief Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 230 Calculus I	3	*** See below

^ Consult with Math Department on placement.

\* ACU mathematics proficiency and placement required.

\*\* MAT 112 or mathematics testing score or instructor approval.

\*\*\* MAT 120, appropriate testing score, or transcript.

General Education CORE			
Foreign Language for B.A. Degrees (8 credits)			
Choose Two	GRK311 Elementary Greek I	4	ENG 101 (Pr)
	GRK312 Elementary Greek II	4	GRK 311 (Pr)
	HEB311 Biblical Hebrew I **	4	
	HEB312 Biblical Hebrew II **	4	HEB 311 (Pr)
	SPA101 Beginning Spanish I	4	
	SPA102 Beginning Spanish II	4	SPA 101 or Instr Appr (Pr)

\*\* Note: ACU does not currently offer Hebrew courses online.

General Biblical and Theological Studies Curriculum (15 credits)			
All students must take the following 15 credits			
BIB 100	Introduction to the Bible	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3	HUM 202 (Co)
BIB 321	Dwelling in God's Presence	3	HUM 301 (Co)
BIB 322	The King and His Kingdom	3	HUM 302 (Co)

Biblical and Theological Studies Upper Division Electives - General (3 credits)			
BIB ____	Upper Division Bible Elective	3	

Non-Profit Management Major (57 credits)			
Business Administration Core Courses (39 credits)			
All students must take the following 39 credits			Pre/Co-Req
BUS 101	Introduction to Business	3	
ECO 203	Principles of Economics	3	
BUS 210	Introduction to Business Statistics	3	MAT 105 (Pr)
CSC 220	Computer Information Systems	3	
ACC 223	Principles of Accounting	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
MGT 232	Personal Money Management	3	
BUS 301	Business Law	3	BUS 101, ENG 101 (Pr)
FIN 330	Principles of Finance	3	ACC 223 (Pr)
MGT 340	Principles of Management	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
BUS 341	Business Ethics	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
MKT 350	Principles of Marketing	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
ENG 380	Professional Writing	3	ENG 102 (Pr)
BUS 490	Business Capstone	3	BUS 101 (Pr)

Non-Profit Focus Courses (18 credits)			
MGT 342	Organizational Behavior	3	MGT 340 (Pr)
BUS 345	Communication Strategy in Business	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
MGT 440	Human Resource Management	3	MGT 340 (Pr)
MGT 442	Management of Non-Profit Organizations	3	MGT 340 (Pr)
MGT 446	Grant Writing	3	BUS 101, ENG 380, MGT 442 (Pr)
MGT 448	Fundraising	3	BUS 101, ENG 380, MGT 442 (Pr)

General Electives (7 credits) *			

\* Number of free electives depends on the number of major requirements.

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

**Note:** Students transferring 48 or more credits towards their degree are waived from the following General Education and Bible courses: BIB 100, HUM 201, HUM 202, BIB 221, and BIB 222. Waivers for these courses are granted upon an official transcript evaluation by ACU's Registrar. The waived courses, totaling 15 credits, can be fulfilled by transfer credit or elective credit taken at ACU.

Revised: 5/16/2023

# BS in Non-Profit Management

**Program:** Undergraduate  
Undergraduate Non-Traditional

**CIP Code:** 52.0206



## Bachelor of Science in Non-Profit Management

*Department of Business Administration*

2023-2024 Degree Requirements

**TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 120**

Grades must be a C or better in Major

General Education CORE (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)
HUM 301	The Human Narrative III (1650 to 1900)	3	HUM 202 (Pr) BIB 321 (Co)
HUM 302	The Human Narrative IV (1900 to present)	3	HUM 301 (Pr) BIB 322 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

General Education CORE - Math for Bachelor's Degrees (3 credits)			
Choose One ^	MAT 105 Liberal Arts Mathematics	3	
	MAT 112 College Algebra	3	* See below
	MAT 120 Pre-Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 220 Brief Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 230 Calculus I	3	*** See below

^ Consult with Math Department on placement.

\* ACU mathematics proficiency and placement required.

\*\* MAT 112 or mathematics testing score or instructor approval.

\*\*\* MAT 120, appropriate testing score, or transcript.

General Education CORE Science for B.S. Degrees (8 credits)			
SCI 100	Experiencing Science w/ Lab	4	
BIO 100	Survey of Biological Science w/ Lab	4	

General Biblical and Theological Studies Curriculum (15 credits)			
All students must take the following 15 credits			
BIB 100	Introduction to the Bible	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3	HUM 202 (Co)
BIB 321	Dwelling in God's Presence	3	HUM 301 (Co)
BIB 322	The King and His Kingdom	3	HUM 302 (Co)

Biblical and Theological Studies Upper Division Electives - General (3 credits)			
BIB ____	Upper Division Bible Elective	3	

Non-Profit Management Major (57 credits)			
Business Administration Core Courses (39 credits)			
All students must take the following 39 credits			Pre/Co-Req
BUS 101	Introduction to Business	3	
ECO 203	Principles of Economics	3	
BUS 210	Introduction to Business Statistics	3	MAT 105 (Pr)
CSC 220	Computer Information Systems	3	
ACC 223	Principles of Accounting	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
MGT 232	Personal Money Management	3	
BUS 301	Business Law	3	BUS 101, ENG 101 (Pr)
FIN 330	Principles of Finance	3	ACC 223 (Pr)
MGT 340	Principles of Management	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
BUS 341	Business Ethics	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
MKT 350	Principles of Marketing	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
ENG 380	Professional Writing	3	ENG 102 (Pr)
BUS 490	Business Capstone	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
Non-Profit Focus Courses (18 credits)			
MGT 342	Organizational Behavior	3	MGT 340 (Pr)
BUS 345	Communication Strategy in Business	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
MGT 440	Human Resource Management	3	MGT 340 (Pr)
MGT 442	Management of Non-Profit Organizations	3	MGT 340 (Pr)
MGT 446	Grant Writing	3	BUS 101, ENG 380, MGT 442 (Pr)
MGT 448	Fundraising	3	BUS 101, ENG 380, MGT 442 (Pr)

General Electives (7 credits) *			

\* Number of free electives depends on the number of major requirements.

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

**Note:** Students transferring 48 or more credits towards their degree are waived from the following General Education and Bible courses: BIB 100, HUM 201, HUM 202, BIB 221, and BIB 222. Waivers for these courses are granted upon an official transcript evaluation by ACU's Registrar. The waived courses, totaling 15 credits, can be fulfilled by transfer credit or elective credit taken at ACU.

# BA in Organizational Leadership

**Program:** Undergraduate  
Undergraduate Non-Traditional



**CIP Code:** 52.0213

## Bachelor of Arts in Organizational Leadership

### Department of Business Administration

2023-2024 Degree Requirements

**TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 120**

Grades must be a C or better in Major

General Education CORE (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)
HUM 301	The Human Narrative III (1650 to 1900)	3	HUM 202 (Pr) BIB 321 (Co)
HUM 302	The Human Narrative IV (1900 to present)	3	HUM 301 (Pr) BIB 322 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

General Education CORE - Math for Bachelor's Degrees (3 credits)			
Choose One ^	MAT 105 Liberal Arts Mathematics	3	
	MAT 112 College Algebra	3	* See below
	MAT 120 Pre-Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 220 Brief Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 230 Calculus I	3	*** See below

^ Consult with Math Department on placement.

\* ACU mathematics proficiency and placement required.

\*\* MAT 112 or mathematics testing score or instructor approval.

\*\*\* MAT 120, appropriate testing score, or transcript.

Organizational Leadership Academic Major (57 credits)			
Business Administration Core Courses (39 credits)			
BUS 101	Introduction to Business	3	
ECO 203	Principles of Economics	3	
BUS 210	Introduction to Business Statistics	3	MAT 105 (Pr)
CSC 220	Computer Information Systems	3	
ACC 223	Principles of Accounting	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
MGT 232	Personal Money Management	3	
BUS 301	Business Law	3	BUS 101, ENG 101 (Pr)
FIN 330	Principles of Finance	3	ACC 223 (Pr)
MGT 340	Principles of Management	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
BUS 341	Business Ethics	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
MKT 350	Principles of Marketing	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
ENG 380	Professional Writing	3	ENG 102 (Pr)
BUS 490	Business Capstone	3	BUS 101 (Pr)

Organizational Leadership Focus Courses (18 credits)			
MGT 150	Introduction to Project Management (through Rise as PMM I)	3	
MGT 342	Organizational Behavior	3	MGT 340 (Pr)
BUS 345	Communication Strategy in Business	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
BUS 404	Principles of Leadership	3	
MGT 440	Human Resource Management	3	MGT 340 (Pr)
MGT 460	Strategic Management	3	^ See below

^ Prerequisite: Completion of all required business major core courses.

General Education CORE			
Foreign Language for B.A. Degrees (8 credits)			
Choose Two	GRK311 Elementary Greek I	4	ENG 101 (Pr)
	GRK312 Elementary Greek II	4	GRK 311 (Pr)
	HEB311 Biblical Hebrew I **	4	
	HEB312 Biblical Hebrew II **	4	HEB 311 (Pr)
	SPA101 Beginning Spanish I	4	
	SPA102 Beginning Spanish II	4	SPA 101 or Instr Appr (Pr)

\*\* Note: ACU does not currently offer Hebrew courses online.

General Biblical and Theological Studies Curriculum (15 credits)			
All students must take the following 15 credits			
BIB 100	Introduction to the Bible	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3	HUM 202 (Co)
BIB 321	Dwelling in God's Presence	3	HUM 301 (Co)
BIB 322	The King and His Kingdom	3	HUM 302 (Co)

Biblical and Theological Studies Upper Division Electives - General (3 credits)			
BIB ____	Upper Division Bible Elective	3	

General Electives (7 credits) *			

\* Number of free electives depends on the number of major requirements.

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

**Note:** Students transferring 48 or more credits towards their degree are waived from the following General Education and Bible courses: BIB 100, HUM 201, HUM 202, BIB 221, and BIB 222. Waivers for these courses are granted upon an official transcript evaluation by ACU's Registrar. The waived courses, totaling 15 credits, can be fulfilled by transfer credit or elective credit taken at ACU.

Revised: 5/16/2023



**Bachelor of Science in Organizational Leadership****Department of Business Administration**

2023-2024 Degree Requirements

TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 120

Grades must be a C or better in Major

General Education CORE (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)
HUM 301	The Human Narrative III (1650 to 1900)	3	HUM 202 (Pr) BIB 321 (Co)
HUM 302	The Human Narrative IV (1900 to present)	3	HUM 301 (Pr) BIB 322 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

General Education CORE - Math for Bachelor's Degrees (3 credits)			
Choose One ^	MAT 105 Liberal Arts Mathematics	3	
	MAT 112 College Algebra	3	* See below
	MAT 120 Pre-Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 220 Brief Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 230 Calculus I	3	*** See below

^ Consult with Math Department on placement.

\* ACU mathematics proficiency and placement required.

\*\* MAT 112 or mathematics testing score or instructor approval.

\*\*\* MAT 120, appropriate testing score, or transcript.

General Education CORE Science for B.S. Degrees (8 credits)			
SCI 100	Experiencing Science w/ Lab	4	
BIO 100	Survey of Biological Science w/ Lab	4	

General Biblical and Theological Studies Curriculum (15 credits)			
All students must take the following 15 credits			
BIB 100	Introduction to the Bible	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3	HUM 202 (Co)
BIB 321	Dwelling in God's Presence	3	HUM 301 (Co)
BIB 322	The King and His Kingdom	3	HUM 302 (Co)

Biblical and Theological Studies Upper Division Electives - General (3 credits)			
BIB ____	Upper Division Bible Elective	3	

Organizational Leadership Academic Major (57 credits)			
Business Administration Core Courses (39 credits)			
All students must take the following 39 credits			Pre/Co-Req
BUS 101	Introduction to Business	3	
ECO 203	Principles of Economics	3	
BUS 210	Introduction to Business Statistics	3	MAT 105 (Pr)
CSC 220	Computer Information Systems	3	
ACC 223	Principles of Accounting	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
MGT 232	Personal Money Management	3	
BUS 301	Business Law	3	BUS 101, ENG 101 (Pr)
FIN 330	Principles of Finance	3	ACC 223 (Pr)
MGT 340	Principles of Management	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
BUS 341	Business Ethics	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
MKT 350	Principles of Marketing	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
ENG 380	Professional Writing	3	ENG 102 (Pr)
BUS 490	Business Capstone	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
Organizational Leadership Focus Courses (18 credits)			
MGT 150	Introduction to Project Management (through Rise as PMM I)	3	
MGT 342	Organizational Behavior	3	MGT 340 (Pr)
BUS 345	Communication Strategy in Business	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
BUS 404	Principles of Leadership	3	
MGT 440	Human Resource Management	3	MGT 340 (Pr)
MGT 460	Strategic Management	3	^ See below

^ Prerequisite: Completion of all required business major core courses.

General Electives (7 credits) *			

\* Number of free electives depends on the number of major requirements.

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

**Note:** Students transferring 48 or more credits towards their degree are waived from the following General Education and Bible courses: BIB 100, HUM 201, HUM 202, BIB 221, and BIB 222. Waivers for these courses are granted upon an official transcript evaluation by ACU's Registrar. The waived courses, totaling 15 credits, can be fulfilled by transfer credit or elective credit taken at ACU.



**Bachelor of Arts in Political Science**  
**Department of Political Science and Family Studies**

2023-2024 Degree Requirements  
TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 120  
Grades must be a C or better in Major

General Education CORE (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)
HUM 301	The Human Narrative III (1650 to 1900)	3	HUM 202 (Pr) BIB 321 (Co)
HUM 302	The Human Narrative IV (1900 to present)	3	HUM 301 (Pr) BIB 322 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

General Education CORE - Math for Bachelor's Degrees (3 credits)			
Choose One ^	MAT 105 Liberal Arts Mathematics	3	
	MAT 112 College Algebra	3	* See below
	MAT 120 Pre-Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 220 Brief Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 230 Calculus I	3	*** See below

^ Consult with Math Department on placement.

\* ACU mathematics proficiency and placement required.

\*\* MAT 112 or mathematics testing score or instructor approval.

\*\*\* MAT 120, appropriate testing score, or transcript.

General Education CORE			
Foreign Language for B.A. Degrees (8 credits)			
Choose Two	GRK311 Elementary Greek I	4	ENG 101 (Pr)
	GRK312 Elementary Greek II	4	GRK 311 (Pr)
	HEB311 Biblical Hebrew I	4	
	HEB312 Biblical Hebrew II	4	HEB 311 (Pr)
	SPA101 Beginning Spanish I	4	
	SPA102 Beginning Spanish II	4	SPA 101 or Instr Appr (Pr)

General Biblical and Theological Studies Curriculum (15 credits)			
All students must take the following 15 credits			
BIB 100	Introduction to the Bible	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3	HUM 202 (Co)
BIB 321	Dwelling in God's Presence	3	HUM 301 (Co)
BIB 322	The King and His Kingdom	3	HUM 302 (Co)

Biblical and Theological Studies Upper Division Electives - General (3 credits)			
BIB ____	Upper Division Bible Elective	3	

Political Science Academic Major (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
POL 150	American Government	3	
POL 200	Research and Writing	3	ENG 102 or 105 (Pr)
POL 210	Political Ideologies	3	
POL 230	Law and Politics	3	
POL 305	Faith and Politics	3	
POL 376	American Exceptionalism	3	
POL 450	Constitutional Law	3	
POL 497	Internship	3	^ See below
POL 490	Political Science Capstone	3	POL 200 (Pr)

^ Prerequisite: Approval of the internship site, supervising instructor and department chair is required.

Political Science - General Studies (3 credits)			
POL 442	American Political Thought	3	

Political Science - Political Thought (3 credits)			
Choose One	POL 422 Ancient & Medieval Political Thought; POL 432 Modern Political Thought; POL 452 American Conservative Political Thought; POL 462 Special Topics in Political Thought	3	

Political Science Upper Division Electives - General (12 credits)			
POL ____	Upper Div POL Elective (Advisor Approved)	3	
POL ____	Upper Div POL Elective (Advisor Approved)	3	
POL ____	Upper Div POL Elective (Advisor Approved)	3	
POL ____	Upper Div POL Elective (Advisor Approved)	3	

Electives or Second Minor (19 credits) *			

\* Number of free electives depends on the number of major requirements

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

**Note:** Students transferring 48 or more credits towards their degree are waived from the following General Education and Bible courses: BIB 100, HUM 201, HUM 202, BIB 221, and BIB 222. Waivers for these courses are granted upon an official transcript evaluation by ACU's Registrar. The waived courses, totaling 15 credits, can be fulfilled by transfer credit or elective credit taken at ACU.



**Bachelor of Science in Political Science**  
**Department of Political Science and Family Studies**

2023-2024 Degree Requirements  
TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 120  
Grades must be a C or better in Major

General Education CORE (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)
HUM 301	The Human Narrative III (1650 to 1900)	3	HUM 202 (Pr) BIB 321 (Co)
HUM 302	The Human Narrative IV (1900 to present)	3	HUM 301 (Pr) BIB 322 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

General Education CORE - Math for Bachelor's Degrees (3 credits)			
Choose One ^	MAT 105 Liberal Arts Mathematics	3	
	MAT 112 College Algebra	3	* See below
	MAT 120 Pre-Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 220 Brief Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 230 Calculus I	3	*** See below

^ Consult with Math Department on placement.

\* ACU mathematics proficiency and placement required.

\*\* MAT 112 or mathematics testing score or instructor approval.

\*\*\* MAT 120, appropriate testing score, or transcript.

General Education CORE Science for B.S. degrees (8 credits)			
SCI 100	Experiencing Science w/ Lab	4	
BIO 100	Survey of Biological Science w/ Lab	4	

General Biblical and Theological Studies Curriculum (15 credits)			
All students must take the following 15 credits			
BIB 100	Introduction to the Bible	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3	HUM 202 (Co)
BIB 321	Dwelling in God's Presence	3	HUM 301 (Co)
BIB 322	The King and His Kingdom	3	HUM 302 (Co)

Biblical and Theological Studies Upper Division Electives - General (3 credits)			
BIB ____	Upper Division Bible Elective	3	

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

Political Science Academic Major (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
POL 150	American Government	3	
POL 200	Research and Writing	3	ENG 102 or 105 (Pr)
POL 210	Political Ideologies	3	
POL 230	Law and Politics	3	
POL 305	Faith and Politics	3	
POL 376	American Exceptionalism	3	
POL 450	Constitutional Law	3	
POL 497	Internship	3	^ See below
POL 490	Political Science Capstone	3	POL 200 (Pr)

^ Prerequisite: Approval of the internship site, supervising instructor and department chair is required.

Political Science - General Studies (3 credits)			
POL 442	American Political Thought	3	

Political Science - Political Thought (3 credits)			
Choose One	POL 422 Ancient & Medieval Political Thought; POL 432 Modern Political Thought; POL 452 American Conservative Political Thought; POL 462 Special Topics in Political Thought	3	

Political Science Upper Division Electives - General (12 credits)			
POL ____	Upper Div POL Elective (Advisor Approved)	3	
POL ____	Upper Div POL Elective (Advisor Approved)	3	
POL ____	Upper Div POL Elective (Advisor Approved)	3	
POL ____	Upper Div POL Elective (Advisor Approved)	3	

Electives or Second Minor (19 credits) *			

\* Number of free electives depends on the number of major requirements

**Note:** Students transferring 48 or more credits towards their degree are waived from the following General Education and Bible courses: BIB 100, HUM 201, HUM 202, BIB 221, and BIB 222. Waivers for these courses are granted upon an official transcript evaluation by ACU's Registrar. The waived courses, totaling 15 credits, can be fulfilled by transfer credit or elective credit taken at ACU.

Program: Undergraduate,  
Undergraduate Non-Traditional

CIP Code: 42.0101



**Bachelor of Science in Psychology \***  
**Department of Natural and Psychological Sciences**

2023-2024 Degree Requirements

TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 120

Grades must be a C or better in Major

**\* Note:** In order for students to be admitted into the Psychology program at ACU, students must receive a B or higher in 2 of the PSY prefixed courses on the Pre-Psychology checksheet at ACU and will be required to maintain an average GPA of 3.0 in Psychology program courses.

General Education CORE (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)
HUM 301	The Human Narrative III (1650 to 1900)	3	HUM 202 (Pr) BIB 321 (Co)
HUM 302	The Human Narrative IV (1900 to present)	3	HUM 301 (Pr) BIB 322 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

General Education CORE - Math for Bachelor's Degrees (3 credits)			
Choose One ^	MAT 105 Liberal Arts Mathematics	3	
	MAT 112 College Algebra	3	* See below
	MAT 120 Pre-Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 220 Brief Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 230 Calculus I	3	*** See below

^ Consult with Math Department on placement.

\* ACU mathematics proficiency and placement required.

\*\* MAT 112 or mathematics testing score or instructor approval.

\*\*\* MAT 120, appropriate testing score, or transcript.

General Education CORE - Science for B.S. Psychology (8 credits)			
BIO 100	Survey of Biological Science w/ Lab	4	
BIO 181	General Biology I w/ Lab	4	^ See below

^ Prerequisite: One year of high school biology and chemistry or the equivalent, or the permission of the instructor.

General Biblical and Theological Studies Curriculum (15 credits)			
All students must take the following 15 credits			
BIB 100	Introduction to the Bible	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3	HUM 202 (Co)
BIB 321	Dwelling in God's Presence	3	HUM 301 (Co)
BIB 322	The King and His Kingdom	3	HUM 302 (Co)

Biblical and Theological Studies Upper Division Electives - General (3 credits)			
BIB ____	Upper Division Bible Elective	3	

Psychology Academic Major (34 credits)			
All students must take the following 34 credits			Pre/Co-Req
PSY 202	General Psychology	3	
PSY 210	Statistics for Behavioral Studies	3	
PSY 220	Theories of Personality	3	
PSY 300	Tests & Measurements	3	PSY 210 (Pr)
CHD 312	Human Development	3	
PSY 318	Social Psychology	3	
PSY 322	Abnormal Psychology	3	
PSY 390	Introduction to Neuroscience w/ Lab	4	PSY 202 (Pr)
PSY 475	Research Methods	3	PSY 210 (Co)
PSY 495	Advanced Research Methods	3	PSY 202, 475, Senior (Pr)
PSY 490	Psychology Capstone	3	Senior (Pr or Co)

Psychology Electives - General (choose 12 credits)			
PSY 310	Introduction to Sport Psychology	3	PSY 202 (Pr)
PSY 380	Psychology of Learning and Motivation	3	
PSY 405	Health Psychology	3	
PSY 410	Cognitive Psychology	3	PSY 202 (Pr)
PSY 417	Psychology of Religion	3	
PSY 450	Sensation and Perception	3	PSY 202 or EDU 315 (Pr)

Electives or Emphasis (18 credits) *			

\* Number of free electives depends on the number of major requirements

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

**Note:** Students transferring 48 or more credits towards their degree are waived from the following General Education and Bible courses: BIB 100, HUM 201, HUM 202, BIB 221, and BIB 222. Waivers for these courses are granted upon an official transcript evaluation by ACU's Registrar. The waived courses, totaling 15 credits, can be fulfilled by transfer credit or elective credit taken at ACU.



# BS in Psychology / Concentration in Sport Psychology

Program: Undergraduate

CIP Code: 42.2815



## Bachelor of Science in Psychology \* Concentration in Sport Psychology Department of Natural and Psychological Sciences

2023-2024 Degree Requirements  
TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 120  
Grades must be a C or better in Major

\* **Note:** In order for students to be admitted into the Psychology program at ACU, students must complete 2 ACU psychology courses and maintain a GPA of 3.0 (regardless of transfer course work).

General Education CORE (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)
HUM 301	The Human Narrative III (1650 to 1900)	3	HUM 202 (Pr) BIB 321 (Co)
HUM 302	The Human Narrative IV (1900 to present)	3	HUM 301 (Pr) BIB 322 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

General Education CORE - Math for Bachelor's Degrees (3 credits)			
Choose One ^	MAT 105 Liberal Arts Mathematics	3	
	MAT 112 College Algebra	3	* See below
	MAT 120 Pre-Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 220 Brief Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 230 Calculus I	3	*** See below

^ Consult with Math Department on placement.

\* ACU mathematics proficiency and placement required.

\*\* MAT 112 or mathematics testing score or instructor approval.

\*\*\* MAT 120, appropriate testing score, or transcript.

General Education CORE - Science for B.S. Psychology (8 credits)			
BIO 100	Survey of Biological Science w/ Lab	4	
BIO 181	General Biology I w/ Lab	4	^ See below

^ Prerequisite: One year of high school biology and chemistry or the equivalent, or the permission of the instructor.

General Biblical and Theological Studies Curriculum (15 credits)			
All students must take the following 15 credits			
BIB 100	Introduction to the Bible	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3	HUM 202 (Co)
BIB 321	Dwelling in God's Presence	3	HUM 301 (Co)
BIB 322	The King and His Kingdom	3	HUM 302 (Co)

Biblical and Theological Studies Upper Division Electives - General (3 credits)			
BIB ____	Upper Division Bible Elective	3	

Psychology Academic Major (34 credits)			
All students must take the following 34 credits			Pre/Co-Req
PSY 202	General Psychology	3	
PSY 210	Statistics for Behavioral Studies	3	
PSY 220	Theories of Personality	3	
PSY 300	Tests & Measurements	3	PSY 210 (Pr)
CHD 312	Human Development	3	
PSY 318	Social Psychology	3	
PSY 322	Abnormal Psychology	3	
PSY 390	Introduction to Neuroscience w/ Lab	4	PSY 202 (Pr)
PSY 475	Research Methods	3	PSY 210 (Co)
PSY 495	Advanced Research Methods	3	PSY 202, 475, Senior (Pr)
PSY 490	Psychology Capstone	3	Senior (Pr or Co)

### Sport Psychology Concentration (12 credits)

Psychology Concentration - Sport Psychology (12 credits)			
			Pre/Co-Req
BIO 476	Kinesiology	3	BIO 100 or BIO 181 (Pr)
PSY 310	Introduction to Sport Psychology	3	PSY 202 (Pr)
PSY 380	Psychology of Learning and Motivation	3	
PSY 450	Sensation and Perception	3	PSY 202 or EDU 315 (Pr)

Electives or Emphasis (18 credits) *			

\* Number of free electives depends on the number of major requirements

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

**Note:** Students transferring 48 or more credits towards their degree are waived from the following General Education and Bible courses: BIB 100, HUM 201, HUM 202, BIB 221, and BIB 222. Waivers for these courses are granted upon an official transcript evaluation by ACU's Registrar. The waived courses, totaling 15 credits, can be fulfilled by transfer credit or elective credit taken at ACU.

Revised: 6/19/2023

## Department of Natural and Psychological Sciences Stand-Alone Minors



### Department of Natural and Psychological Sciences

#### Stand-Alone Minors

2023-2024

#### Biology Stand-Alone Minor

Biology Stand-Alone Minor (18 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
Biology Minor Required Core (12 credits)			
BIO 181	General Biology I w/ Lab	4	* See below
BIO 182	General Biology II w/ Lab	4	BIO 181 (Pr)
CHM 151	General Chemistry I w/ Lab	4	** See below
Biology Minor Electives (6 credits)			
Choose 6 credit hours from the following listed courses.			
BIO 200	Introduction to Anatomy and Physiology	3	
BIO 341	Human Genetics	3	BIO 182 (Pr)
BIO 356	Nutrition and Wellness	3	BIO 181 (Pr)
BIO 385	Creation Apologetics	3	
BIO 410	Bioinformatics	3	
BIO 476	Kinesiology	3	BIO 100 or 181 (Pr)

\* Prerequisite: One year of high school biology and chemistry or the equivalent, or the permission of the instructor.

\*\* Prerequisite: Completion of MAT 112 with a grade of "C" or higher, or appropriate mathematics testing score or permission of the instructor.

#### General Science Stand-Alone Minor

General Science Stand-Alone Minor (18 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
General Science Minor Core Electives (12 credits)			
Choose 12 credit hours from the following listed courses.			
BIO 100	Survey of Biological Science w/ Lab	4	
BIO 220	Introduction to Sports Medicine w/ Lab	4	
BIO 250	Exercise Physiology w/ Lab	4	
CHM 151	General Chemistry I w/ Lab	4	^ See below
GEO 101	Introduction to Geography w/ Lab	4	
PHY 111	General Physics I w/ Lab	4	^ See below
SCI 100	Experiencing Science w/ Lab	4	
General Science Minor Electives (6 credits)			
Choose 6 credit hours from the following listed courses.			
BIO 200	Introduction to Anatomy and Physiology	3	
BIO 385	Creation Apologetics	3	
BIO 476	Kinesiology	3	BIO 100 or 181 (Pr)
HSC 131	Introduction to Health Science	3	
	Science Elective	3	
	Science Elective	3	

^ Prerequisite: Completion of MAT 112 with a grade of "C" or higher, or appropriate mathematics testing score or permission of the instructor.

Consult with your faculty advisor or enrollment management specialist regarding courses that best fulfill the minor requirement, and further your academic goals and interests. Courses are not listed in the order they should be taken. See Faculty Advisor for sequence.

#### Pre-Occupational Therapy Stand-Alone Minor

Pre-Occupational Therapy Stand-Alone Minor Prerequisites (8 credits) *			Pre/Co-Req
BIO 181	General Biology I w/ Lab	4	^ See below
BIO 182	General Biology II w/ Lab	4	BIO 181 (Pr)

Pre-Occupational Therapy Stand-Alone Minor (20 credits)			
PSY 210	Statistics for Behavioral Studies	3	
BIO 301	Human Anatomy & Physiology I w/ Lab	4	^ ^ See below
BIO 302	Human Anatomy & Physiology II w/ Lab	4	BIO 301 or Instr Approval (Pr)
CHD 312	Human Development	3	
PSY 322	Abnormal Psychology	3	
BIO 335	Medical Terminology	3	BIO 182, BIO 302 (Pr)

\* Minor prerequisites may be taken as part of the academic major or as a general elective.

^ Prerequisite: One year of high school biology and chemistry or the equivalent, or the permission of the instructor.

^ ^ Prerequisite: BIO 182 or one year of high school biology and chemistry or the equivalent or the permission of the instructor.

#### Sport Psychology Stand-Alone Minor

Sport Psychology Minor Prerequisites (7 credits) *			Pre/Co-Req
BIO 100 or PSY 202	Survey of Biological Science w/ Lab ~OR~ General Biology w/ Lab	4	
	General Psychology	3	

Sport Psychology Stand-Alone Minor (19 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
BIO 476	Kinesiology	3	BIO 100 or BIO 181 (Pr)
PSY 310	Introduction to Sport Psychology	3	PSY 202 (Pr)
PSY 313	Principles of Coaching	3	
PSY 380	Psychology of Learning and Motivation	3	
PSY 390	Introduction to Neuroscience w/ Lab	4	PSY 202 (Pr)
PSY 405	Health Psychology	3	

\* Minor prerequisites may be taken as part of the academic major or as a general elective.

In some cases, prerequisites/corequisites may be required for a minor. These prerequisites/corequisites may overlap with the selected major or a second minor. However, there must be at least 15 credits which are unique to the minor and do not overlap with requirements for the selected major or another minor.

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

Revised: 6/26/2023

## BS in Secondary Education

**Program:** Undergraduate,  
Undergraduate Non-Traditional

**CIP Code:** 13.1205



### Bachelor of Science in Secondary Education

#### Department of Education and Mathematics

2023-2024 Degree Requirements

TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 120

A GPA of 3.0 in education and content classes is required with no grade lower than a C (A = 4.0). An overall GPA of 2.5 or higher is required.

General Education CORE (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)
HUM 301	The Human Narrative III (1650 to 1900)	3	HUM 202 (Pr) BIB 321 (Co)
HUM 302	The Human Narrative IV (1900 to present)	3	HUM 301 (Pr) BIB 322 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

General Education CORE - Math for Bachelor's Degrees (3 credits)			
Choose One ^	MAT 105 Liberal Arts Mathematics	3	
	MAT 112 College Algebra	3	* See below
	MAT 120 Pre-Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 220 Brief Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 230 Calculus I	3	*** See below

^ Consult with Math Department on placement.

\* ACU mathematics proficiency and placement required.

\*\* MAT 112 or mathematics testing score or instructor approval.

\*\*\* MAT 120, appropriate testing score, or transcript.

General Education CORE Science for B.S. degrees (8 credits)			
SCI 100	Experiencing Science w/ Lab	4	
BIO 100	Survey of Biological Science w/ Lab	4	

General Biblical and Theological Studies Curriculum (15 credits)			
All students must take the following 15 credits			
BIB 100	Introduction to the Bible	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3	HUM 202 (Co)
BIB 321	Dwelling in God's Presence	3	HUM 301 (Co)
BIB 322	The King and His Kingdom	3	HUM 302 (Co)

Biblical and Theological Studies Upper Division Electives - General (3 credits)			
BIB ____	Upper Division Bible Elective	3	

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

Secondary Education Academic Major (33 credits)			
All students must take the following 33 credits			Pre/Co-Req
HIS 212	US and Arizona Government	3	
EDU 300	Tests and Measurements	3	EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
EDU 314	Introduction to the Exceptional Child	3	
EDU 315	Educational Psychology	3	
EDU 317	Curriculum and Instruction	3	
EDU 415	Classroom Management ( <i>Taken semester prior to student teaching</i> )	3	IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
SEI 490	Structured English Immersion Methods	3	IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
SED 410	Directed Student Teaching	9	* See below
SED 490	Secondary Education Capstone	3	IVP Card (Pr), SED 410 (Co)

\* Prerequisites: IVP Card, Senior, Advisor Approval, Application, Passage of Subject Knowledge Test (Pr), SED 490 (Co)

Secondary Education Electives - Human Development (3 credits)			
Choose One	CHD 312 Human Development ~OR~	3	
	CHD 314 Adolescent Development		

Secondary Education Concentration (6 credits)			
SED 313-319	Teaching in the Secondary School ( <i>in emphasis area</i> )	3	IVP Card, EDU 317 (Pr)
SED 403-409	Integrated Literacy in the Content Areas ( <i>in emphasis area</i> )	3	IVP Card, EDU 317 (Pr)

General Electives (22 credits)			

\*\* Proficiency of content is determined by the passing of the Arizona Subject Knowledge Secondary Education Exam.

**Note:** Students transferring 48 or more credits towards their degree are waived from the following General Education and Bible courses: BIB 100, HUM 201, HUM 202, BIB 221, and BIB 222. Waivers for these courses are granted upon an official transcript evaluation by ACU's Registrar. The waived courses, totaling 15 credits, can be fulfilled by transfer credit or elective credit taken at ACU.

Revised: 6/22/2023

BS in Secondary Education (Optional Coaching Emphasis)

**Secondary Education  
Optional Emphasis**

**Coaching Emphasis (9 credits)**

Secondary Education Emphasis - Coaching (6 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
BIO 476	Kinesiology	3	BIO 100 or 181 (Pr)
PHE 301	Coaching Fundamentals	3	

Secondary Education Emphasis Coaching Electives - Sports Participation (3 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
PHE ____	Sports Participation	1	
PHE ____	Sports Participation	1	
PHE ____	Sports Participation	1	



## BS in Secondary Education (Non-Certified)

Program: Undergraduate,  
Undergraduate Non-Traditional

CIP Code: 13.1205



### Bachelor of Science in Secondary Education Non-Certification

Department of Education and Mathematics

2023-2024 Degree Requirements

TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 120

Grades must be a C or better in Major

General Education CORE (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)
HUM 301	The Human Narrative III (1650 to 1900)	3	HUM 202 (Pr) BIB 321 (Co)
HUM 302	The Human Narrative IV (1900 to present)	3	HUM 301 (Pr) BIB 322 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

General Education CORE - Math for Bachelor's Degrees (3 credits)			
Choose One ^	MAT 105 Liberal Arts Mathematics	3	
	MAT 112 College Algebra	3	* See below
	MAT 120 Pre-Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 220 Brief Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 230 Calculus I	3	*** See below

^ Consult with Math Department on placement.

\* ACU mathematics proficiency and placement required.

\*\* MAT 112 or mathematics testing score or instructor approval.

\*\*\* MAT 120, appropriate testing score, or transcript.

General Education CORE - Science for B.S. degrees (8 credits)			
SCI 100	Experiencing Science w/ Lab	4	
BIO 100	Survey of Biological Science w/ Lab	4	

General Biblical and Theological Studies Curriculum (15 credits)			
All students must take the following 15 credits			
BIB 100	Introduction to the Bible	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3	HUM 202 (Co)
BIB 321	Dwelling in God's Presence	3	HUM 301 (Co)
BIB 322	The King and His Kingdom	3	HUM 302 (Co)

Biblical and Theological Studies Upper Division Electives - General (3 credits)			
BIB ____	Upper Division Bible Elective	3	

**Note:** Students transferring 48 or more credits towards their degree are waived from the following General Education and Bible courses: BIB 100, HUM 201, HUM 202, BIB 221, and BIB 222. Waivers for these courses are granted upon an official transcript evaluation by ACU's Registrar. The waived courses, totaling 15 credits, can be fulfilled by transfer credit or elective credit taken at ACU.

Secondary Education (Non-Certified) Academic Major (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
HIS 212	US and Arizona Government	3	
EDU 300	Tests and Measurements	3	EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
CHD 314	Adolescent Development	3	
EDU 314	Introduction to the Exceptional Child	3	
EDU 315	Educational Psychology	3	
EDU 317	Curriculum and Instruction	3	
EDU 415	Classroom Management ( <i>Taken semester prior to student teaching</i> )	3	IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
SEI 490	Structured English Immersion Methods	3	IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
NCE 490	Education (Non-Certification) Capstone	3	

Secondary Education (Non-Certified) Concentration (6 credits)			
SED 313-319	Teaching in the Secondary School* ( <i>in emphasis area</i> )	3	IVP Card, EDU 317 (Pr)
SED 403-409	Integrated Literacy in the Content Areas* ( <i>in emphasis area</i> )	3	IVP Card, EDU 317 (Pr)

Area of Concentration (12 credits)			

General Electives (19 credits)			

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

Revised: 6/22/2023

# BS in Secondary Education / Concentration in Business

Program: Undergraduate,  
Undergraduate Non-Traditional



CIP Code: 13.1205

## Bachelor of Science in Secondary Education Concentration in Business

Department of Education and Mathematics

2023-2024 Degree Requirements

TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 120

A GPA of 3.0 in education and content classes is required with no grade lower than a C (A = 4.0). An overall GPA of 2.5 or higher is required.

General Education CORE (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
#COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)
HUM 301	The Human Narrative III (1650 to 1900)	3	HUM 202 (Pr) BIB 321 (Co)
HUM 302	The Human Narrative IV (1900 to present)	3	HUM 301 (Pr) BIB 322 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

General Education CORE - Math for Bachelor's Degrees (3 credits)			
Choose One ^	MAT 105 Liberal Arts Mathematics	3	
	MAT 112 College Algebra	3	* See below
	MAT 120 Pre-Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 220 Brief Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 230 Calculus I	3	*** See below

^ Consult with Math Department on placement.

\* ACU mathematics proficiency and placement required.

\*\* MAT 112 or mathematics testing score or instructor approval.

\*\*\* MAT 120, appropriate testing score, or transcript.

General Education CORE - Science for B.S. degrees (8 credits)			
SCI 100	Experiencing Science w/ Lab	4	
BIO 100	Survey of Biological Science w/ Lab	4	

General Biblical and Theological Studies Curriculum (15 credits)			
All students must take the following 15 credits			
BIB 100	Introduction to the Bible	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3	HUM 202 (Co)
BIB 321	Dwelling in God's Presence	3	HUM 301 (Co)
BIB 322	The King and His Kingdom	3	HUM 302 (Co)
Biblical and Theological Studies Upper Division Electives - General (3 credits)			
BIB ____	Upper Division Bible Elective	3	

**Note:** Students transferring 48 or more credits towards their degree are waived from the following General Education and Bible courses: BIB 100, HUM 201, HUM 202, BIB 221, and BIB 222. Waivers for these courses are granted upon an official transcript evaluation by ACU's Registrar. The waived courses, totaling 15 credits, can be fulfilled by transfer credit or elective credit taken at ACU.

\*\*Secondary education students must demonstrate mastery in a content area. Mastery will be demonstrated by a 3.0 GPA in 30 credit hours of content area courses or a passing score on the state test in the content area.

# indicates courses which count toward the 30 credit hours of content area.

Secondary Education Academic Major (33 credits)			
All students must take the following 33 credits			Pre/Co-Req
HIS 212	US and Arizona Government	3	
EDU 300	Tests and Measurements	3	EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
EDU 314	Introduction to the Exceptional Child	3	
EDU 315	Educational Psychology	3	
EDU 317	Curriculum and Instruction	3	
EDU 415	Classroom Management ( <i>Taken semester prior to student teaching</i> )	3	IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
SEI 490	Structured English Immersion Methods	3	IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
SED 410	Directed Student Teaching	9	* See below
SED 490	Secondary Education Capstone	3	IVP Card (Pr), SED 410 (Co)

\* Prerequisites: IVP Card, Senior, Advisor Approval, Application, Passage of Subject Knowledge Test (Pr), SED 490 (Co)

Secondary Education Electives - Human Development (3 credits)			
Choose One	CHD 312 Human Development ~OR~ CHD 314 Adolescent Development	3	

Secondary Education Concentration - Business (9 credits)			
#SED 315	Teaching Business in the Secondary School	3	IVP Card, EDU 317 (Pr)
#SED 405	Integrated Literacy in Business	3	IVP Card, EDU 317 (Pr)
#BUS 101	Introduction to Business	3	
Secondary Education Concentration Electives - Business (Choose 18 credits)			
#ACC 223	Principles of Accounting	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
#ECO 203	Principles of Economics	3	
#MAT 210	Introduction to Statistics	3	MAT 105 (Pr)
#CSC 220	Computer Information Systems	3	
#MGT 232	Personal Money Management	3	
#BUS 301	Business Law	3	BUS 101, ENG 101 (Pr)
#FIN 330	Principles of Finance	3	ACC 223 (Pr)
#MGT 340	Principles of Management	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
#BUS 341	Business Ethics	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
#MGT 342	Organizational Behavior	3	MGT 340 (Pr)
#MKT 350	Principles of Marketing	3	BUS 101 (Pr)
#MGT 440	Human Resource Management	3	MGT 340 (Pr)
#MKT 452	Marketing Research	3	MKT 350 (Pr)
#ENT 454	Entrepreneurship I	3	FIN 330, MGT 340, MKT 350 (Pr)
#ENT 455	Entrepreneurship II	3	ENT 454 (Pr)

General Electives (1 credits)			

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

Revised: 6/22/2023

# BS in Secondary Education / Concentration in English Language Arts

Program: Undergraduate,  
Undergraduate Non-Traditional



CIP Code: 13.1205

## Bachelor of Science in Secondary Education Concentration in English Language Arts

Department of Education and Mathematics

2023-2024 Degree Requirements

TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 120

A GPA of 3.0 in education and content classes is required with no grade lower than a C (A = 4.0). An overall GPA of 2.5 or higher is required.

General Education CORE (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
#ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
#COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)
#HUM 301	The Human Narrative III (1650 to 1900)	3	HUM 202 (Pr) BIB 321 (Co)
HUM 302	The Human Narrative IV (1900 to present)	3	HUM 301 (Pr) BIB 322 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

General Education CORE - Math for Bachelor's Degrees (3 credits)			
Choose One ^	MAT 105 Liberal Arts Mathematics	3	
	MAT 112 College Algebra	3	* See below
	MAT 120 Pre-Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 220 Brief Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 230 Calculus I	3	*** See below

^ Consult with Math Department on placement.

\* ACU mathematics proficiency and placement required.

\*\* MAT 112 or mathematics testing score or instructor approval.

\*\*\* MAT 120, appropriate testing score, or transcript.

General Education CORE - Science for B.S. degrees (8 credits)			
SCI 100	Experiencing Science w/ Lab	4	
BIO 100	Survey of Biological Science w/ Lab	4	

General Biblical and Theological Studies Curriculum (15 credits)			
All students must take the following 15 credits			
BIB 100	Introduction to the Bible	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3	HUM 202 (Co)
BIB 321	Dwelling in God's Presence	3	HUM 301 (Co)
BIB 322	The King and His Kingdom	3	HUM 302 (Co)
Biblical and Theological Studies Upper Division Electives - General (3 credits)			
BIB ____	Upper Division Bible Elective	3	

**Note:** Students transferring 48 or more credits towards their degree are waived from the following General Education and Bible courses: BIB 100, HUM 201, HUM 202, BIB 221, and BIB 222. Waivers for these courses are granted upon an official transcript evaluation by ACU's Registrar. The waived courses, totaling 15 credits, can be fulfilled by transfer credit or elective credit taken at ACU.

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

Secondary Education Academic Major (33 credits)			
All students must take the following 33 credits			Pre/Co-Req
HIS 212	US and Arizona Government	3	
EDU 300	Tests and Measurements	3	EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
EDU 314	Introduction to the Exceptional Child	3	
EDU 315	Educational Psychology	3	
EDU 317	Curriculum and Instruction	3	
EDU 415	Classroom Management ( <i>Taken semester prior to student teaching</i> )	3	IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
SEI 490	Structured English Immersion Methods	3	IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
SED 410	Directed Student Teaching	9	* See below
SED 490	Secondary Education Capstone	3	IVP Card (Pr), SED 410 (Co)

\* Prerequisites: IVP Card, Senior, Advisor Approval, Application, Passage of Subject Knowledge Test (Pr), SED 490 (Co)

Secondary Education Electives - Human Development (3 credits)			
Choose One	CHD 312 Human Development ~OR~ CHD 314 Adolescent Development	3	

Secondary Education Concentration - English Language Arts (6 credits)			
#SED 313	Teaching ELA in the Secondary School	3	IVP Card, EDU 317 (Pr)
#SED 403	Integrated Literacy in ELA	3	IVP Card, EDU 317 (Pr)

Secondary Education Concentration Electives - English Language Arts (Choose 15 credits)			
#ENG 201	Introduction to Literature	3	
#ENG 317	Creative Writing	3	
#ENG 344	American Literature II	3	
#ENG 390	Digital Writing and Design	3	ENG 102 (Pr)
#COM 203	Introduction to Communication	3	
#COM 204	Introduction to Film	3	
#COM 220	Interpersonal Communication	3	
#COM 342	Film Criticism	3	COM 204 (Pr)
#COM 442	Screenwriting	3	COM 342 (Pr)

General Electives (7 credits)			

\*\*Secondary education students must demonstrate mastery in a content area. Mastery will be demonstrated by a 3.0 GPA in 30 credit hours of content area courses or a passing score on the state test in the content area.

# indicates courses which count toward the 30 credit hours of content area.

Revised: 6/22/2023

# BS in Secondary Education / Concentration in History

**Program:** Undergraduate,  
Undergraduate Non-Traditional

**CIP Code:** 13.1205



## Bachelor of Science in Secondary Education Concentration in History

**Department of Education and Mathematics**

2023-2024 Degree Requirements

**TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 120**

A GPA of 3.0 in education and content classes is required with no grade lower than a C (A = 4.0). An overall GPA of 2.5 or higher is required.

General Education CORE (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)
#HUM 301	The Human Narrative III (1650 to 1900)	3	HUM 202 (Pr) BIB 321 (Co)
#HUM 302	The Human Narrative IV (1900 to present)	3	HUM 301 (Pr) BIB 322 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

General Education CORE - Math for Bachelor's Degrees (3 credits)			
Choose One ^	MAT 105 Liberal Arts Mathematics	3	
	MAT 112 College Algebra	3	* See below
	MAT 120 Pre-Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 220 Brief Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 230 Calculus I	3	*** See below

^ Consult with Math Department on placement.

\* ACU mathematics proficiency and placement required.

\*\* MAT 112 or mathematics testing score or instructor approval.

\*\*\* MAT 120, appropriate testing score, or transcript.

General Education CORE - Science for B.S. degrees (8 credits)			
SCI 100	Experiencing Science w/ Lab	4	
BIO 100	Survey of Biological Science w/ Lab	4	

General Biblical and Theological Studies Curriculum (15 credits)			
All students must take the following 15 credits			
BIB 100	Introduction to the Bible	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3	HUM 202 (Co)
BIB 321	Dwelling in God's Presence	3	HUM 301 (Co)
BIB 322	The King and His Kingdom	3	HUM 302 (Co)

Biblical and Theological Studies Upper Division Electives - General (3 credits)			
BIB ____	Upper Division Bible Elective	3	

**Note:** Students transferring 48 or more credits towards their degree are waived from the following General Education and Bible courses: BIB 100, HUM 201, HUM 202, BIB 221, and BIB 222. Waivers for these courses are granted upon an official transcript evaluation by ACU's Registrar. The waived courses, totaling 15 credits, can be fulfilled by transfer credit or elective credit taken at ACU.

Secondary Education Academic Major (33 credits)			
All students must take the following 33 credits			Pre/Co-Req
#HIS 212	US and Arizona Government	3	
EDU 300	Tests and Measurements	3	EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
EDU 314	Introduction to the Exceptional Child	3	
EDU 315	Educational Psychology	3	
EDU 317	Curriculum and Instruction	3	
EDU 415	Classroom Management ( <i>Taken semester prior to student teaching</i> )	3	IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
SEI 490	Structured English Immersion Methods	3	IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
SED 410	Directed Student Teaching	9	* See below
SED 490	Secondary Education Capstone	3	IVP Card (Pr), SED 410 (Co)

\* Prerequisites: IVP Card, Senior, Advisor Approval, Application, Passage of Subject Knowledge Test (Pr), SED 490 (Co)

Secondary Education Electives - Human Development (3 credits)			
Choose One	CHD 312 Human Development ~OR~ CHD 314 Adolescent Development	3	

Secondary Education Concentration - History (6 credits)			
#SED 318	Teaching History in the Secondary School	3	IVP Card, EDU 317 (Pr)
#SED 408	Integrated Literacy in History	3	IVP Card, EDU 317 (Pr)

Secondary Education Concentration Electives - History (Choose 15 credits)			
#HIS 103	United States History I	3	
#HIS 104	United States History II	3	
#HIS 200	Introduction to Historical Research, Writing, and Curriculum Design	3	
#HIS 101	World History I	3	
#HIS 102	World History II	3	
#HIS 360	U.S. Civil War Era	3	
#HIS 370	Colonial and Revolutionary War Era	3	
#BIB 352	History of the Christian Church	3	

General Electives (7 credits)			

\*\*Secondary education students must demonstrate mastery in a content area. Mastery will be demonstrated by a 3.0 GPA in 30 credit hours of content area courses or a passing score on the state test in the content area.

# indicates courses which count toward the 30 credit hours of content area.

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

Revised: 6/22/2023





## Bachelor of Science in Secondary Education Concentration in Mathematics

### Department of Education and Mathematics

2023-2024 Degree Requirements

TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 120

A GPA of 3.0 in education and content classes is required with no grade lower than a C (A = 4.0). An overall GPA of 2.5 or higher is required.

General Education CORE (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)
HUM 301	The Human Narrative III (1650 to 1900)	3	HUM 202 (Pr) BIB 321 (Co)
HUM 302	The Human Narrative IV (1900 to present)	3	HUM 301 (Pr) BIB 322 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

General Education CORE - Math for EED and SED - Math (3 credits)			
#MAT 205	Mathematics Content for Teachers	3	

General Education CORE Science for B.S. degrees (8 credits)			
SCI 100	Experiencing Science w/ Lab	4	
BIO 100	Survey of Biological Science w/ Lab	4	

General Biblical and Theological Studies Curriculum (15 credits)			
All students must take the following 15 credits			
BIB 100	Introduction to the Bible	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3	HUM 202 (Co)
BIB 321	Dwelling in God's Presence	3	HUM 301 (Co)
BIB 322	The King and His Kingdom	3	HUM 302 (Co)

Biblical and Theological Studies Upper Division Electives - General (3 credits)			
BIB ____	Upper Division Bible Elective	3	

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

**Note:** Students transferring 48 or more credits towards their degree are waived from the following General Education and Bible courses: BIB 100, HUM 201, HUM 202, BIB 221, and BIB 222. Waivers for these courses are granted upon an official transcript evaluation by ACU's Registrar. The waived courses, totaling 15 credits, can be fulfilled by transfer credit or elective credit taken at ACU.

Secondary Education Academic Major (33 credits)			
All students must take the following 33 credits			Pre/Co-Req
HIS 212	US and Arizona Government	3	
EDU 300	Tests and Measurements	3	EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
EDU 314	Introduction to the Exceptional Child	3	
EDU 315	Educational Psychology	3	
EDU 317	Curriculum and Instruction	3	
EDU 415	Classroom Management ( <i>Taken semester prior to student teaching</i> )	3	IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
SEI 490	Structured English Immersion Methods	3	IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
SED 410	Directed Student Teaching	9	* See below
SED 490	Secondary Education Capstone	3	IVP Card (Pr), SED 410 (Co)

\* Prerequisites: IVP Card, Senior, Advisor Approval, Application, Passage of Subject Knowledge Test (Pr), SED 490 (Co)

Secondary Education Electives - Human Development (3 credits)			
Choose One	CHD 312 Human Development ~OR~ CHD 314 Adolescent Development	3	

Secondary Education Concentration - Math (24 credits)			
#SED 314	Teaching Math in the Secondary School	3	IVP Card, EDU 317 (Pr)
#SED 404	Integrated Literacy in Mathematics	3	IVP Card, EDU 317 (Pr)
#MAT 230	Calculus I	3	MAT 120, Testing Score, or Transcript (Pr)
#MAT 231	Calculus II	3	MAT 230 (Pr)
#MAT 232	Elementary Differential Equations	3	MAT 231 (Pr)
#MAT 243	Discrete Math	3	MAT 112 or equiv. or Instr Approval
#MAT 342	Linear Algebra	3	MAT 231 or Instr Approval
#EDU 418	Teaching Math in the Classroom for Understanding	3	IVP Card, EDU 317 (Pr)

Secondary Education Concentration Electives - Math (3 credits)			
#			

General Electives (1 credits)			

\*\*Secondary education students must demonstrate mastery in a content area. Mastery will be demonstrated by a 3.0 GPA in 30 credit hours of content area courses or a passing score on the state test in the content area.

# indicates courses which count toward the 30 credit hours of content area.



## Bachelor of Science in Secondary Education Concentration in Physical Education

### Department of Education and Mathematics

2023-2024 Degree Requirements

TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 120

A GPA of 3.0 in education and content classes is required with no grade lower than a C (A = 4.0). An overall GPA of 2.5 or higher is required.

General Education CORE (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)
HUM 301	The Human Narrative III (1650 to 1900)	3	HUM 202 (Pr) BIB 321 (Co)
HUM 302	The Human Narrative IV (1900 to present)	3	HUM 301 (Pr) BIB 322 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

General Education CORE - Math for Bachelor's Degrees (3 credits)			
Choose One ^	MAT 105 Liberal Arts Mathematics	3	
	MAT 112 College Algebra	3	* See below
	MAT 120 Pre-Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 220 Brief Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 230 Calculus I	3	*** See below

^ Consult with Math Department on placement.

\* ACU mathematics proficiency and placement required.

\*\* MAT 112 or mathematics testing score or instructor approval.

\*\*\* MAT 120, appropriate testing score, or transcript.

General Education CORE - Science for B.S. degrees (8 credits)			
SCI 100	Experiencing Science w/ Lab	4	
BIO 100	Survey of Biological Science w/ Lab	4	

General Biblical and Theological Studies Curriculum (15 credits)			
All students must take the following 15 credits			
BIB 100	Introduction to the Bible	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3	HUM 202 (Co)
BIB 321	Dwelling in God's Presence	3	HUM 301 (Co)
BIB 322	The King and His Kingdom	3	HUM 302 (Co)

Biblical and Theological Studies Upper Division Electives - General (3 credits)			
BIB ____	Upper Division Bible Elective	3	

**Note:** Students transferring 48 or more credits towards their degree are waived from the following General Education and Bible courses: BIB 100, HUM 201, HUM 202, BIB 221, and BIB 222. Waivers for these courses are granted upon an official transcript evaluation by ACU's Registrar. The waived courses, totaling 15 credits, can be fulfilled by transfer credit or elective credit taken at ACU.

Secondary Education Academic Major (33 credits)			
All students must take the following 33 credits			Pre/Co-Req
HIS 212	US and Arizona Government	3	
EDU 300	Tests and Measurements	3	EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
EDU 314	Introduction to the Exceptional Child	3	
EDU 315	Educational Psychology	3	
EDU 317	Curriculum and Instruction	3	
EDU 415	Classroom Management ( <i>Taken semester prior to student teaching</i> )	3	IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
SEI 490	Structured English Immersion Methods	3	IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
SED 410	Directed Student Teaching	9	* See below
SED 490	Secondary Education Capstone	3	IVP Card (Pr), SED 410 (Co)

\* Prerequisites: IVP Card, Senior, Advisor Approval, Application, Passage of Subject Knowledge Test (Pr), SED 490 (Co)

Secondary Education Electives - Human Development (3 credits)			
Choose One	CHD 312 Human Development ~OR~ CHD 314 Adolescent Development	3	

Secondary Education Concentration - Physical Education (26 credits)			
BIO 200	Introduction to Anatomy Physiology	3	
BIO 250	Exercise Physiology w/ Lab	4	
PHE 302	Introduction to Health and Fitness	1	
PHE 310	Teaching Team Sports	3	
PHE 311	Teaching Group Activities and Team Building	3	
PHE 312	Teaching Lifetime Health and Fitness	3	
SED 400	Integrated Literacy in Physical Education	3	IVP Card, EDU 317 (Pr)
PHE 400	Concepts of Physical Education Instruction	3	IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
PHE 401	Differentiated Instruction for Physical Education	3	IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr or Co)

General Electives (2 credits)			

\*\*Secondary education students must demonstrate mastery in a content area. Mastery will be demonstrated by a 3.0 GPA in 30 credit hours of content area courses or a passing score on the state test in the content area.

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

# BS in Secondary Education / Concentration in Political Science

Program: Undergraduate



CIP Code: 13.1205

## Bachelor of Science in Secondary Education Concentration in Political Science

Department of Education and Mathematics

2023-2024 Degree Requirements

TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 120

A GPA of 3.0 in education and content classes is required with no grade lower than a C (A = 4.0). An overall GPA of 2.5 or higher is required.

General Education CORE (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)
#HUM 301	The Human Narrative III (1650 to 1900)	3	HUM 202 (Pr) BIB 321 (Co)
#HUM 302	The Human Narrative IV (1900 to present)	3	HUM 301 (Pr) BIB 322 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

General Education CORE - Math for Bachelor's Degrees (3 credits)			
Choose One ^	MAT 105 Liberal Arts Mathematics	3	
	MAT 112 College Algebra	3	* See below
	MAT 120 Pre-Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 220 Brief Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 230 Calculus I	3	*** See below

^ Consult with Math Department on placement.

\* ACU mathematics proficiency and placement required.

\*\* MAT 112 or mathematics testing score or instructor approval.

\*\*\* MAT 120, appropriate testing score, or transcript.

General Education CORE - Science for B.S. degrees (8 credits)			
SCI 100	Experiencing Science w/ Lab	4	
BIO 100	Survey of Biological Science w/ Lab	4	

General Biblical and Theological Studies Curriculum (15 credits)			
All students must take the following 15 credits			
BIB 100	Introduction to the Bible	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3	HUM 202 (Co)
BIB 321	Dwelling in God's Presence	3	HUM 301 (Co)
BIB 322	The King and His Kingdom	3	HUM 302 (Co)
Biblical and Theological Studies Upper Division Electives - General (3 credits)			
BIB ____	Upper Division Bible Elective	3	

**Note:** Students transferring 48 or more credits towards their degree are waived from the following General Education and Bible courses: BIB 100, HUM 201, HUM 202, BIB 221, and BIB 222. Waivers for these courses are granted upon an official transcript evaluation by ACU's Registrar. The waived courses, totaling 15 credits, can be fulfilled by transfer credit or elective credit taken at ACU.

\*\*Secondary education students must demonstrate mastery in a content area. Mastery will be demonstrated by a 3.0 GPA in 30 credit hours of content area courses or a passing score on the state test in the content area.

# Indicates courses which count toward the 30 credit hours of content area.

Revised: 6/22/2023

Secondary Education Academic Major (33 credits)			
All students must take the following 33 credits			Pre/Co-Req
#HIS 212	US and Arizona Government	3	
EDU 300	Tests and Measurements	3	EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
EDU 314	Introduction to the Exceptional Child	3	
EDU 315	Educational Psychology	3	
EDU 317	Curriculum and Instruction	3	
EDU 415	Classroom Management ( <i>Taken semester prior to student teaching</i> )	3	IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
SEI 490	Structured English Immersion Methods	3	IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
SED 410	Directed Student Teaching	9	* See below
SED 490	Secondary Education Capstone	3	IVP Card (Pr), SED 410 (Co)

\* Prerequisites: IVP Card, Senior, Advisor Approval, Application, Passage of Subject Knowledge Test (Pr), SED 490 (Co)

Secondary Education Electives - Human Development (3 credits)			
Choose One	CHD 312 Human Development <b>~OR~</b>	3	
	CHD 314 Adolescent Development		

Secondary Education Concentration - Political Science (6 credits)			
#SED 319	Teaching Political Science in the Secondary School	3	IVP Card, EDU 317 (Pr)
#SED 409	Integrated Literacy in Political Science	3	IVP Card, EDU 317 (Pr)

Secondary Education Concentration Electives - Political Science (Choose 15 credits)			
#POL 150	American Government	3	
#POL 210	Political Ideologies	3	
#POL 230	Law and Politics	3	
#POL 305	Faith and Politics	3	
#POL 309	Intellectual Foundations for a Free Market	3	
#POL 315	Socialism Theory and Reality	3	
#POL 360	American Foreign Policy	3	
#POL 376	American Exceptionalism	3	
#POL 422	Ancient and Medieval Political Thought	3	
#POL 432	Modern Political Thought	3	
#POL 450	Constitutional Law	3	
#HIS 103	United States History I	3	
#HIS 104	United States History II	3	
#ECO 201	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	
#BUS 314	Theology of Wealth and Poverty	3	

General Electives (7 credits)			

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite



Program: Undergraduate,  
Undergraduate Non-Traditional

CIP Code: 13.1205



## Bachelor of Science in Secondary Education Concentration in Science

Department of Education and Mathematics

2023-2024 Degree Requirements

TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 120

A GPA of 3.0 in education and content classes is required with no grade lower than a C (A = 4.0). An overall GPA of 2.5 or higher is required.

General Education CORE (27 credits)			
All students must take the following 27 credits			Pre/Co-Req
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	* See below
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	ENG 101 (Pr)
COM 100	Public Speaking	3	
LIA 101	C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments	3	
LIA 102	Biblical Worldview and Culture	3	LIA 101 (Pr)
HUM 201	The Human Narrative I (to Birth of Christ)	3	LIA 102 (Pr) BIB 221 (Co)
HUM 202	The Human Narrative II (Birth of Christ to 1650)	3	HUM 201 (Pr) BIB 222 (Co)
HUM 301	The Human Narrative III (1650 to 1900)	3	HUM 202 (Pr) BIB 321 (Co)
HUM 302	The Human Narrative IV (1900 to present)	3	HUM 301 (Pr) BIB 322 (Co)

\* ACU English proficiency and placement required.

General Education CORE - Math for Bachelor's Degrees (3 credits)			
Choose One ^	MAT 105 Liberal Arts Mathematics	3	
	MAT 112 College Algebra	3	* See below
	MAT 120 Pre-Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 220 Brief Calculus	3	** See below
	MAT 230 Calculus I	3	*** See below

^ Consult with Math Department on placement.

\* ACU mathematics proficiency and placement required.

\*\* MAT 112 or mathematics testing score or instructor approval.

\*\*\* MAT 120, appropriate testing score, or transcript.

General Education CORE - Science for B.S. degrees (8 credits)			
SCI 100	Experiencing Science w/ Lab	4	
BIO 100	Survey of Biological Science w/ Lab	4	

General Biblical and Theological Studies Curriculum (15 credits)			
All students must take the following 15 credits			
BIB 100	Introduction to the Bible	3	
BIB 221	The Relational God	3	HUM 201 (Co)
BIB 222	Image Bearers	3	HUM 202 (Co)
BIB 321	Dwelling in God's Presence	3	HUM 301 (Co)
BIB 322	The King and His Kingdom	3	HUM 302 (Co)

Biblical and Theological Studies Upper Division Electives - General (3 credits)			
BIB ____	Upper Division Bible Elective	3	

**Note:** Students transferring 48 or more credits towards their degree are waived from the following General Education and Bible courses: BIB 100, HUM 201, HUM 202, BIB 221, and BIB 222. Waivers for these courses are granted upon an official transcript evaluation by ACU's Registrar. The waived courses, totaling 15 credits, can be fulfilled by transfer credit or elective credit taken at ACU.

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

Secondary Education Academic Major (33 credits)			
All students must take the following 33 credits			Pre/Co-Req
HIS 212	US and Arizona Government	3	
EDU 300	Tests and Measurements	3	EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
EDU 314	Introduction to the Exceptional Child	3	
EDU 315	Educational Psychology	3	
EDU 317	Curriculum and Instruction	3	
EDU 415	Classroom Management ( <i>Taken semester prior to student teaching</i> )	3	IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
SEI 490	Structured English Immersion Methods	3	IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
SED 410	Directed Student Teaching	9	* See below
SED 490	Secondary Education Capstone	3	IVP Card (Pr), SED 410 (Co)

\* Prerequisites: IVP Card, Senior, Advisor Approval, Application, Passage of Subject Knowledge Test (Pr), SED 490 (Co)

Secondary Education Electives - Human Development (3 credits)			
Choose One	CHD 312 Human Development ~OR~ CHD 314 Adolescent Development	3	

Secondary Education Concentration - Science (6 credits)			
#SED 317	Teaching Science in the Secondary School	3	IVP Card, EDU 317 (Pr)
#SED 407	Integrated Literacy in Science	3	IVP Card, EDU 317 (Pr)

Secondary Education Concentration Electives - Science (Choose 16 credits)			
#PHY 111	General Physics I w/ Lab	4	^ See below
#PHY 112	General Physics II w/ Lab	4	PHY 111 (Pr)
#CHM 151	General Chemistry I w/ Lab	4	^ See below
#CHM 152	General Chemistry II w/ Lab	4	CHM 151 (Pr)
#BIO 181	General Biology I w/ Lab	4	^^ See below
#BIO 182	General Biology II w/ Lab	4	BIO 181 (Pr)
#BIO 345	Fundamentals of Ecology w/ Lab	4	BIO 100 or 181 (Pr)

^ Prerequisite: Completion of MAT 112 with a grade of "C" or higher, or appropriate mathematics testing score or permission of the instructor.

^^ Prerequisite: One year of high school biology and chemistry or the equivalent, or the permission of the instructor.

General Electives (6 credits)			

\*\*Secondary education students must demonstrate mastery in a content area. Mastery will be demonstrated by a 3.0 GPA in 30 credit hours of content area courses or a passing score on the state test in the content area.

# indicates courses which count toward the 30 credit hours of content area.

Revised: 6/22/2023



## Alternative Certificate in Secondary Education

**Program:**

Education Post-Baccalaureate (Undergraduate)



CIP Code: 13.1205

### Alternative Certificate in Secondary Education

*Department of Education and Mathematics*

**2023-2024**

TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 33

A GPA of 3.0 is required with no grade lower than a C (A = 4.0).

Alternative Secondary Education (Certified) Academic Major (33 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
Alternative Secondary Education Required Core (30 credits)			
HIS 212	US and Arizona Government	3	
EDU 300	Tests and Measurements	3	EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
EDU 314	Introduction to the Exceptional Child	3	
EDU 317	Curriculum and Instruction	3	
EDU 415	Classroom Management	3	IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
SEI 490	Structured English Immersion Methods	3	IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
SED 410	Directed Student Teaching: Secondary Education (Can be completed in approved place of employment)	9	IVP Card, Advisor Approval, Application (Pr), SED 490 (Co)
SED 490	Secondary Education Capstone	3	IVP Card (Pr), SED 410 (Co)
Secondary Education Integrated Literacy (3 credits)			
SED 403-409	Integrated Literacy ( <i>in emphasis area</i> )	3	IVP Card, EDU 317 (Pr)

\*Prerequisites: IVP card and exams described below.

**\*\*Secondary education students must demonstrate mastery in a content area and professional knowledge.**

Mastery in content will be demonstrated by a passing score on the Arizona Educator Exams in the content area.

Mastery in professional knowledge will be demonstrated by a passing score on the Arizona Educator Exam - Professional Knowledge: Secondary.

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

## Post-Baccalaureate in Secondary Education

Program: Undergraduate,  
Undergraduate Non-Traditional

CIP Code: 13.1205



### Post-Baccalaureate Certificate in Secondary Education

Department of Education and Mathematics

2023-2024

TOTAL MINIMUM HOURS REQUIRED: 33

A GPA of 3.0 in education and content classes is required with no grade lower than a C (A = 4.0). An overall GPA of 2.5 or higher is required.

Post-Baccalaureate Secondary Education (Certified) Academic Major (33 credits)			Pre/Co-Req
Post-Baccalaureate Secondary Education Required Core (30 credits)			
HIS 212	US and Arizona Government	3	
EDU 300	Tests and Measurements	3	EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
EDU 314	Introduction to the Exceptional Child	3	
EDU 317	Curriculum and Instruction	3	
EDU 415	Classroom Management ( <i>Taken semester prior to student teaching</i> )	3	IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
SEI 490	Structured English Immersion Methods	3	IVP Card (Pr), EDU 317 (Pr or Co)
SED 410	Directed Student Teaching: Secondary Education	9	IVP Card, Senior, Advisor Approval, Application, Passage of Subject Knowledge Test (Pr), SED 490 (Co)
SED 490	Secondary Education Capstone	3	IVP Card (Pr), SED 410 (Co)
Secondary Education Integrated Literacy (3 credits)			
SED 403-409	Integrated Literacy ( <i>in emphasis area</i> ) *	3	IVP Card, EDU 317 (Pr)

(Pr) indicates a prerequisite

(Co) indicates a co-requisite

**\* Program Prerequisites:** IVP card, Arizona Subject Knowledge Secondary Education Exam (in the content area the student plans to teach) taken or proof it is scheduled to be taken.

**Note:** In order to receive a teaching certificate from the State of Arizona, students must also take and pass the Arizona Professional Knowledge Secondary Education Exam.

# Appendix B: Course Descriptions

## Accounting

### **ACC 221 Financial Accounting (3 credits)**

An introduction to the concepts and principles involved in financial accounting from a user's perspective. Emphasis is placed on understanding various accounting systems, methods, and procedures for the purpose of evaluating organizational financial statements.

*Prerequisite: BUS 101*

### **ACC 222 Managerial Accounting (3 credits)**

An introduction to the concepts and principles involved in managerial accounting. Topics include corporate accounting practice, elementary cost accounting concepts, and the use of accounting information in the management decision-making process.

*Prerequisite: ACC 221*

### **ACC 223 Principles of Accounting (3 credits)**

An introduction to the concepts and principles involved in financial and managerial accounting. Topics include corporate accounting practice, elementary cost accounting concepts, and the use of accounting information in the management decision-making process. Students will gain understanding of accounting systems, methods, and procedures for the purpose of evaluating organizational financial statements.

*Prerequisite: BUS 101*

### **ACC 325 Principles of Auditing (3 credits)**

This course is designed to provide an introduction to auditing. The objectives include principles and practices used by public accountants and internal auditors in examining financial statements and supporting data. Special emphasis is given to assets and liabilities. This course is a study of techniques available for gathering, summarizing, analyzing and interpreting the data presented in financial statements and procedures used in verifying the fairness of the information. Also emphasizes ethical and legal aspects and considerations.

*Prerequisite: ACC 223*

### **ACC 350 Federal Income Tax Accounting (3 credits)**

This course covers federal income taxation of sole proprietors, partnerships, corporations, fiduciaries, and individuals with an emphasis on tax consequences of business and investment decisions.

*Prerequisite: ACC 223*

### **ACC 399 Advanced Topics (1-3 credits)**

A detailed study of one or more advanced topics in accounting. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

### **ACC 410 Introduction to Accounting Systems (3 credits)**

This course acquaints students with the fundamentals of accounting systems and how they function and fit into the organization. Using a cycles approach, the course introduces internal control procedures, covers the basic elements of the revenue and expense cycles, and enables students to become proficient with documentation techniques, such as flowcharting. The course focuses on the needs and responsibilities of accountants as users

and developers of information technology, and as auditors. Students will explore the capabilities of accounting software and undertake a course related project.

*Prerequisite: ACC 223*

## Aerospace Studies (AFROTC)

Aerospace Studies is provided through a crosstown agreement with Air Force ROTC Detachment 025, located at Arizona State University in Tempe, Az. Classes are offered at the ASU Campus. Students must arrange transportation to the ASU Tempe campus. More information can be found at <https://afrotc.asu.edu/>

### **AES 101 Heritage and Values I (2 credits)**

AS 100, "Heritage and Values," is a survey course designed to introduce students to the United States Air and Space Forces and provides an overview of the basic characteristics, missions, and organization of the Air and Space Forces.

### **AES 102 Leadership Laboratory (O credits)**

Dynamic and integrated grouping of leadership developmental activities designed to meet the needs and expectations of prospective Air Force second lieutenants and complement the AFROTC academic program. Emphasizes common Air Force customs and courtesies, drill and ceremonies, health and physical fitness through group participation. This class is taken in conjunction with AES 101/201/301/401 and AES 294.

*Corequisites: AES 101/201/301/401 and AES 294*

### **AES 103 Heritage and Values II (2 credits)**

AS 100, "Heritage and Values," is a survey course designed to introduce students to the United States Air and Space Forces and provides an overview of the basic characteristics, missions, and organization of the Air and Space Forces.

### **AES 104 Leadership Laboratory (O credits)**

Dynamic and integrated grouping of leadership developmental activities designed to meet the needs and expectations of prospective Air Force second lieutenants and complement the AFROTC academic program. Emphasizes common Air Force customs and courtesies, drill and ceremonies, health and physical fitness through group participation. This class is taken in conjunction with AES 103/203/303/403 and AES 294.

*Corequisites: AES 103/203/303/403 and AES 294.*

### **AES 201 Team and Leadership Fundamentals I (2 credits)**

AS 200, "Team and Leadership Fundamentals," provides a fundamental understanding of both leadership and team building. The lessons and course flow are designed to prepare students for field training and leadership positions in the detachment.

### **AES 202 Leadership Laboratory (O credits)**

Dynamic and integrated grouping of leadership developmental activities designed to meet the needs and expectations of prospective Air Force second lieutenants and complement the AFROTC academic program. Provides application of advanced drill and ceremonies; issuing commands; knowing flag etiquette; and developing, directing, and evaluating skills to lead others. This class is taken in conjunction with AES 101/201/301/401 and AES 294.

*Corequisites: AES 101/201/301/401 and AES 294.*

### **AES 203 Team and Leadership Fundamentals II (2 credits)**

AS 200, "Team and Leadership Fundamentals," provides a fundamental understanding of both leadership and team building. The lessons and course flow are designed to prepare students for field training and leadership

positions in the detachment, including verbal and written communication skills. Cadets will apply these lessons at Field Training, which follows this course.

#### **AES 204 Leadership Laboratory (O credits)**

Dynamic and integrated grouping of leadership developmental activities designed to meet the needs and expectations of prospective Air Force second lieutenants and complement the AFROTC academic program. Provides application of advanced drill and ceremonies; issuing commands; knowing flag etiquette; and developing, directing, and evaluating skills to lead others. This class is taken in conjunction with AES 103/203/303/403 and AES 294.

*Corequisites: AES 103/203/303/403 and AES 294.*

#### **AES 294 Air Force Physical Fitness Training (2 credits)**

Covers topics of immediate or special interest to a faculty member and students. This class is the required physical training component of Air Force ROTC. This class must be taken concurrently with AES 101/201/301/401 and AES 102/202/302/402.

*Corequisites: AES 101/201/301/401 and AES 102/202/302/402.*

#### **AES 301 Leading People and Effective Communication I (3 credits)**

AS 300, "Leading People and Effective Communication," utilizes student's field training experience to take a more in-depth look at leadership. Special emphasis is placed on enhancing communication skills, and why that is important as a leader. Students have an opportunity to try out these leadership and management techniques in a supervised environment as juniors and seniors.

#### **AES 302 Leadership Laboratory (O credits)**

Dynamic and integrated grouping of leadership developmental activities designed to meet the needs and expectations of prospective Air Force second lieutenants and complement the AFROTC academic program. Advanced leadership experiences applying leadership and management principles to motivate and enhance the performance of other cadets. This class is taken in conjunction with AES 101/201/301/401 and AES 294.

*Corequisites: AES 101/201/301/401 and AES 294.*

#### **AES 303 People and Effective Communication II (3 credits)**

AS 300, "Leading People and Effective Communication," utilizes student's field training experience to take a more in-depth look at leadership. Special emphasis is placed on enhancing communication skills, and why that is important as a leader. Students have an opportunity to try out these leadership and management techniques in a supervised environment as juniors and seniors.

#### **AES 304 Leadership Laboratory (O credits)**

Dynamic and integrated grouping of leadership developmental activities designed to meet the needs and expectations of prospective Air Force second lieutenants and complement the AFROTC academic program. Advanced leadership experiences applying leadership and management principles to motivate and enhance the performance of other cadets. This class is taken in conjunction with AES 103/203/303/403 and AES 294.

*Corequisites: AES 103/203/303/403 and AES 294.*

#### **AES 401 National Security, Leadership Responsibilities and Commissioning Preparation I (3 credits)**

AS 400, "National Security/Commissioning Preparation," is designed for college seniors and gives them the foundation to understand their role as military officers and how they are directly tied to our National Security Strategy. It is an overview of the complex social and political issues facing the military profession and requires a measure of sophistication commensurate with the senior college level.

#### **AES 402 Leadership Laboratory (O credits)**

Dynamic and integrated grouping of leadership developmental activities designed to meet the needs and expectations of prospective Air Force second lieutenants and complement the AFROTC academic program. Advanced leadership experience demonstrating learned skills in planning and controlling the military activities of the corps. This class is taken in conjunction with AES 101/201/301/401 and AES 294.

*Corequisites: AES 101/201/301/401 and AES 294*

#### **AES 403 National Security, Leadership Responsibilities and Commissioning Preparation II (3 credits)**

AS 400, "National Security/Commissioning Preparation," is designed for college seniors and gives them the foundation to understand their role as military officers and how they are directly tied to our National Security Strategy. It is an overview of the complex social and political issues facing the military profession and requires a measure of sophistication commensurate with the senior college level.

#### **AES 404 Leadership Laboratory (0 credits)**

Dynamic and integrated grouping of leadership developmental activities designed to meet the needs and expectations of prospective Air Force second lieutenants and complement the AFROTC academic program. Advanced leadership experience demonstrating learned skills in planning and controlling the military activities of the corps. This class is taken in conjunction with AES 103/203/303/403 and AES 294.

*Corequisites: AES 103/203/303/403 and AES 294*

## Applied Computing

#### **ACO 101 Introduction to Computer Science (3 credits)**

Concepts of problem solving, structured and object-oriented programming in Java, fundamental algorithms, computer system concepts. Social and ethical responsibilities.

## Behavioral Health

#### **BEH 490 Behavioral Health Capstone (3 credits)**

The senior capstone represents the culmination of an ACU student's liberal arts education. In the senior capstone experience, students will meet in small classes (10-12 students) with others from their academic discipline to synthesize and make connections between a) their disciplines; b) the courses they've taken, and c) their personal calling, within the context of the biblical worldview and God's truth.

*Prerequisite or corequisite: Senior status.*

## Biblical and Theological Studies

#### **BIB 100 Introduction to the Bible and Biblical Interpretation (3 credits)**

This course provides students with a general introduction to the Bible - its composition, history, and canonicity. It also introduces them to the tools and process of biblical interpretation.

#### **BIB 101 Biblical Interpretation (3 credits)**

A study of the literal-grammatical-historical method of interpreting the Bible. This course enables students to determine what the Bible says, what it means by what it says, and how to apply it in their lives. A "Study Tools" lab is integrated into the course.

**BIB 102 Old Testament Survey (3 credits)**

This course provides an analysis of the Old Testament within the literary and theological context of the whole Bible. It focuses on the theological, literary, and historical dimensions of the Old Testament text and story; draws theological connections to major themes and figures of the Old Testament and its biblical theological emphases; and makes application to modern Christianity, both corporate (church) and personal (spiritual growth).

**BIB 104 Genesis to Song of Solomon (3 credits)**

A survey of the books of Genesis to Song of Solomon in their historical, literary, and cultural context. The course features the main teachings in each book and equips students with practical principles for Christian living.

**BIB 105 Ancient Israel and Its Literature (3 credits)**

This course provides an analysis of the Old Testament within the literary and theological context of the whole Bible. It focuses on the theological, literary, and historical dimensions of the Old Testament text and story; draws theological connections to major themes and figures of the Old Testament and its biblical theological emphases; and makes application to modern Christianity, both corporate (church) and personal (spiritual growth).

**BIB 108 Prophets (3 credits)**

This survey places the prophets in their proper historical, literary, and cultural context and features the basic teachings of each prophet.

**BIB 110 Introduction to Biblical Theology (3 credits)**

This course introduces the student to the interpretation and communication of Scripture from a historical, literary, inductive, and descriptive hermeneutic. This process is sensitive to each of the biblical authors' diverse and independent writings and to their contributions to the mosaic of the Bible's overarching narrative and Christocentric focus.

**BIB 120 Prayer: Theology and Practice (3 credits)**

This course surveys what the Bible teaches about prayer and how Christians have prayed over the centuries, addressing some natural questions around the practice like "unanswered prayer" and the relationship between free will and divine sovereignty. An essential part of the course is actually praying—both corporately and individually.

**BIB 200 New Testament Survey (3 credits)**

A survey of the New Testament. The entire New Testament is surveyed to focus on the redemptive movement of God from the life and ministry of Jesus and the Apostles through the Epistles and Revelation. Life application is stressed.

**BIB 205 Early Christianity and Its Literature (3 credits)**

A survey of the New Testament. The entire New Testament is surveyed to focus on the redemptive movement of God from the life and ministry of Jesus and the Apostles through the Epistles and Revelation. Life application is stressed.

**BIB 207 Gospels (3 credits)**

This course offers an overview of the life of Christ through analytical study of the four Gospels.

*Prerequisite: BIB 101.*

**BIB 208 Acts to Revelation (3 credits)**

A study of the origin and teachings of the church. Special attention is given to Acts, especially Paul's missionary journeys, Romans, the Corinthian letters, Hebrews, and eschatological issues in Thessalonians and Revelation. Principles for contemporary living are stressed.

### **BIB 210 Ancient Near Eastern Contexts for the Old Testament (3 credits)**

This course provides an introduction to the ancient near eastern contexts for the Old Testament. The course will address issues such as ancient mythology, various exile contexts, and an overview of contextual models relevant to Old Testament studies.

### **BIB 215 New Testament Theology (3 credits)**

This course provides an introduction to the theology of the New Testament, addressing especially issues of continuity and potential discontinuity. Special consideration is given to the origins and development of significant doctrines within early Christianity including but not limited to the role of the law, Christology, soteriology, and eschatology.

### **BIB 221 The Relational God - A Study of the Divine Covenants (3 credits)**

This course provides an analysis of Scripture through the lens of one of its principal themes: The Divine Covenants. The foundation of this class is biblical theology – the literary unfolding of this theme from Genesis to Revelation – while including historical, cultural, theological, and personal contexts. Systematic theological truths, apologetic tools, and hermeneutical principles will likewise feature in this course. Students will be able to recognize how “The Divine Covenants” intersect with culture and their personal lives.

*Corequisite: This course should be taken conjointly with HUM 201.*

### **BIB 222 Image Bearers - Humanity's Story (3 credits)**

This course provides an analysis of Scripture through the lens of one of its principal themes: Image Bearers – Humanity's Story. The foundation of this class is biblical theology – the literary unfolding of this theme from Genesis to Revelation – while including historical, cultural, theological, and personal contexts. Systematic theological truths, apologetic tools, and hermeneutical principles will likewise feature in this course. Students will be able to recognize how “Image Bearers – Humanity's Story” intersects with culture and their personal lives.

*Corequisite: This course should be taken conjointly with HUM 202.*

### **BIB 301 Systematic Theology I (3 credits)**

This course introduces students to the inerrancy and authority of the Scriptures. Students will explore God's triune nature and his providence, followed by his work in creation, the nature of mankind, and the entrance and effect of sin in the world. Students will then focus on the significance of angels, Satan, and demons.

### **BIB 302 Systematic Theology II (3 credits)**

Students will deepen their spiritual life as they study the nature of the Savior and his work in salvation. They will then examine the Spirit in his present ministry in and through the church as well as eschatological issues.

### **BIB 303 Pentateuch (3 credits)**

An exposition of the first five books of the Bible. The student will learn about the development of various covenants, characters, and events as well the Exodus from Egypt, the Mosaic covenant, and the institution of Levitical worship.

### **BIB 304 Theology (3 credits)**

This course introduces students to the study of theology. Special focus will be given to the study of the Bible, God, the person and work of Jesus Christ, and salvation. The course will also provide a brief introduction to the study of the Holy Spirit, the church, and end times. Students will learn to discover theology in Scripture and apply the theology learned to everyday life.



**BIB 306 Wisdom and Poetic Literature (3 credits)**

An in-depth, practical analysis of Job, Psalms, and Proverbs. The genre of Hebrew wisdom literature, in general, is examined.

**BIB 307 Romans (3 credits)**

A thorough study of Paul's letter to the church in Rome. The course emphasizes current scholarly debate in Pauline theology.

**BIB 308 Prison Epistles (3 credits)**

An examination of the books of Ephesians, Philippians, Colossians, and Philemon with emphasis on the literary structure of each book and how the theological and practical dimensions of each book interrelate. Special attention is given to the students' devotional life through this study.

**BIB 311 Acts of the Apostles (3 credits)**

A study of the early church against the Jewish and Greco/Roman backgrounds of the first century. Particular attention is given to the uniqueness of the church, the transitional nature of the book, and the life of the apostle Paul.

**BIB 313 Introduction to Islam and Sharia Law (3 credits)**

This course will introduce students to the theological and cultural study of Islamic history and religious expression. Topics will include the emergence of Islam, the life of Muhammad, the teachings of the Qur'an, various Islamic sectarianism, the Islamic religious/sharia law, ethics, ritual practices and the presence of Islam in the contemporary world, with a focus on North America. An exposure to some of the modern scholarly views regarding Islamic history and the Qur'an will be offered during the course of the semester.

**BIB 315 Old Testament Theology (3 credits)**

This course provides an introduction to the theology of the Old Testament, addressing especially issues of continuity and potential discontinuity. Special consideration is given to the origins and development of significant doctrines within early Christianity including but not limited to the role of the law, monotheism, soteriology, and eschatology.

**BIB 316 Survey of Old Testament Ethics (3 credits)**

This course will focus on the theory and practice of ethical and moral decision-making based on the examination of key teachings in the Old Testament on ethical and moral guidance. Special application will be made of the ethical and moral issues raised in modern (and post-modern) life and practice.

**BIB 320 Life and Teaching of Jesus (3 credits)**

A study of the Gospels focusing upon the life and ministry of Jesus Christ and His death and resurrection with a view toward applying His life-changing principles to one's everyday life.

**BIB 321 Dwelling in God's Presence – A Sanctuary-Centered Reading (3 credits)**

This course provides an analysis of Scripture through the lens of one of its principal themes: Dwelling in God's Presence. The foundation of this class is biblical theology – the literary unfolding of this theme from Genesis to Revelation – while including historical, cultural, theological, and personal contexts. Systematic theological truths, apologetic tools, and hermeneutical principles will likewise feature in this course. Students will be able to recognize how "Dwelling in God's Presence" intersects with culture and their personal lives.

*Corequisite: This course should be taken conjointly with HUM 301.*

**BIB 322 The King and His Kingdom (3 credits)**

This course provides an analysis of Scripture through the lens of one of its principal themes: The King and His Kingdom. The foundation of this class is biblical theology – the literary unfolding of this theme from Genesis to Revelation – while including historical, cultural, theological, and personal contexts. Systematic theological truths, apologetic tools, and hermeneutical principles will likewise feature in this course. Students will be able to recognize how “The King and His Kingdom” intersects with culture and their personal lives.

*Corequisite: This course should be taken conjointly with HUM 302.*

### **BIB 323 Theology of Worship (3 credits)**

A study of worship developments that have transpired throughout history. The survey begins in Genesis and moves through Old Testament tabernacle worship, observes early church practices, and ends with modern-day worship trends. An emphasis will be given to modern practices with real life experiences in varied worship expressions. Students will develop a personal philosophy of worship.

### **BIB 326 Historical Theology (3 credits)**

Historical Theology is an academic discipline that analyzes how Christians understood various theological topics throughout church history. This course examines the development of these past Christian doctrines and seeks to apply them to the life of the church today.

### **BIB 330 Life and Teaching of Paul (3 credits)**

A study of the letters written by the apostle Paul with special emphasis given to the examination and use of correct principles and procedures of interpretation.

### **BIB 340 Old Testament and Literature (3 credits)**

A study of the historical events recorded in the Old Testament that will provide the basis for understanding the Prophets, Wisdom Literature, and the Psalms. An emphasis is placed on the contemporary relevance and application of the Old Testament.

### **BIB 350 Early Christian Creeds and Church Councils (3 credits)**

This course analyzes the classical orthodox beliefs of the church as disclosed through the historic creeds and the statements of the general councils of the first five centuries of the church. Students will engage with what the early church believed—to define the faith once for all delivered to the saints—and how Christians articulated their theological beliefs through these creedal statements.

### **BIB 352 History of the Christian Church (3 credits)**

A historical survey of church history from Pentecost to the present. Emphasis given to leading personalities and movements within the church.

### **BIB 360 The Bible and the Qur'an (3 credits)**

The Bible and the Qur'an are often compared to each other whenever Christians and Muslims are discussing faith matters. They are typically compared in various ways, such as preservation of the text, formation of canon, theology, and any contradictions. Without a doubt, there are many facets to the Bible vs. Qur'an debate on the differences, as well as similarities, between both of these books. However, the fundamental issue behind this scholarly debate is always concerned with this vital question: Which one of these two sacred books is the inspired Word of God? The purpose of this course is to assist students in comparing and contrasting the Bible vs. the Qur'an through the utilization of a critical analysis approach by allowing for tensions between traditional and modern views.

### **BIB 370 The Trinity (3 credits)**

This course will present a theological, historical, exegetical, and philosophical consideration of the doctrine of the Trinity. The doctrine will be explained in its biblical and historic context as well as making connections with

related theological subjects. Further consideration will be given to philosophical and apologetic questions and challenges from historic and contemporary sources.

**BIB 399 Advanced Topics (1-3 credits)**

A detailed study of one or more advanced topics in biblical and theological studies. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of the courses to be offered in the current academic year. May be repeated for up to 6 credits.

*Prerequisite: Advanced standing or instructor approval is required.*

**BIB 400 Apologetics (3 credits)**

Students will learn the practical art of defending the Christian faith. Modern challenges to and arguments against biblical Christianity will be addressed.

**BIB 401 Isaiah (3 credits)**

An in-depth analysis of the premier Old Testament prophet and his message. This course emphasizes the Messianic influence throughout the Old Testament.

**BIB 404 The Epistle to the Hebrews (3 credits)**

A detailed investigation of the New Testament document that emphasizes the theme of Christ's superiority.

**BIB 405 Pastoral Epistles (3 credits)**

An analysis of Paul's letters to Timothy and Titus with special attention to the pastoral practices of early Christianity.

**BIB 410 World Religions (3 credits)**

This course examines the major world religions and ideologies in order to understand their principal doctrines and practices and the subsequent implications for Christian witness. Special attention is given to folk religion (Animism), Islam, Hinduism/New Age, Secularism, and Mormonism.

**BIB 421 Systematic Theology III (3 credits)**

This course is designed to help each student grow in his or her theological understanding and communicate a Christian worldview. The course will begin with an introduction to defining and defending a Christian worldview followed by advance theological studies in key areas such as the reliability of the Scriptures, the existence and providence of God, creation, sin, salvation, the person and nature of Christ, and the consummation of God's kingdom. Students will learn to integrate and clearly communicate major tenants of theology in today's society.

**BIB 424 Current Issues in Theology (3 credits)**

Study of biblical doctrines such as the doctrine of God, Christ, the Holy Spirit, man, sin and salvation. Themes will be examined with a focus on New Testament literature.

**BIB 425 Senior Thesis (3 credits)**

This course is designed as a research-based independent study—the writing culmination of the student's degree. The course will utilize the entirety of the student's training to produce a publication-quality research project. It is designed with several meetings with the student's advisor throughout the semester to ensure that the student is on track with his/her research.

**BIB 428 New Testament Theology (3 credits)**

This course provides an introduction to the theology of the New Testament, addressing especially issues of continuity and potential discontinuity. Special consideration is given to the origins and development of

significant doctrines within early Christianity including but not limited to the role of the law, Christology, soteriology, and eschatology.

### **BIB 430 Christ and Culture (3 credits)**

An examination of cultural and philosophical forces challenging the Christian faith and worldview in today's western contemporary society and a discussion of Christian responses to these challenges.

### **BIB 490 Biblical Studies Capstone (3 credits)**

The senior capstone represents the culmination of an ACU student's liberal arts education. In the senior capstone experience, students will meet in small classes (10-12 students) with others from their academic discipline to synthesize and make connections between a) their disciplines; b) the courses they've taken, and c) their personal calling, within the context of the biblical worldview and God's truth.

### **BIB 491 Advanced Greek Grammar and Linguistics I (3 credits)**

This course provides an introduction to the linguistic analysis of the Greek New Testament while also introducing an advanced discussion of grammatical analysis. Topics covered include, but are not limited to, discourse analysis, word order, clause structure, broader syntactic discussion, verbal aspect, and case structure.  
*Prerequisite: GRK 412.*

### **BIB 492 Advanced Greek Grammar and Linguistics II (3 credits)**

This course provides instruction in the application of linguistic analysis to the Greek New Testament while also introducing an advanced discussion of grammatical analysis. Whereas BIB 491 focused upon theoretical frameworks, this course focuses on the application of these frameworks. Topics covered include, but are not limited to, discourse analysis, word order, clause structure, broader syntactic discussion, verbal aspect, and case structure.  
*Prerequisites: BIB 491.*

### **BIB 493 The Hellenistic Jewish Context of the New Testament (3 credits)**

The course is designed to provide the student with a foundational knowledge of the social, cultural, and historical contexts out of which early Christianity and its sacred literature emerged. This goal is facilitated by detailed consideration of the two social matrixes that provided these contexts: Jewish and Greco-Roman society. We find among early Christians a tendency to adopt and develop the basic content of their primitive message from Judaism while using the literary and structural forms of the Greco-Roman world.

### **BIB 496 Travel Study Experience (1-3 credits)**

The ACU travel study experience in biblical and theological studies is designed to provide students and others with an opportunity to learn outside the classroom through domestic or foreign travel. In this way, participants may enhance their educational experience with historical geographic sites, museums, culture and languages, university research libraries or government facilities only available through travel. Additional fees such as airline tickets, meals, group transportation, accommodations, travel and health insurance, excursions and other course-related costs apply. Other travel-related costs not specified in the cost of the travel study experience are to be paid for by participants. For more information, see the Study Abroad Program section of this catalog.

### **BIB 497 Internship (1-6 credits)**

A practicum in which the student selects a project, secures approval, outlines objectives and procedures, and implements the plan under the guidance of an instructor and a field supervisor. A minimum of 45 and maximum of 60 credits of practical experience is required for each hour of credit per semester. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Internship form.  
*Supplemental fee: An internship fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.*

*Prerequisite: Approval of the internship site, supervising instructor and department chair is required.*

### **BIB 498 Independent Study (1-3 credits)**

An in-depth investigation of a biblical or theological topic or book of the Bible under the guidance of an instructor. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Independent Study/Research form.

*Supplemental fees: Independent Study/Research fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.*

*Prerequisite: Approval of the instructor and department chair is required.*

### **BIB 499 Advanced Topics (1-3 credits)**

A detailed study of one or more advanced topics in biblical and theological studies. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

*Prerequisite: Advanced standing or instructor approval is required.*

## **Biology**

### **BIO 100 Survey of Biological Science w/ Lab (4 credits)**

An introduction to the major concepts and principles of biological science. Topics include the philosophy of science, the scientific method, the metric system, cell biology, zoology, botany, and ecology.

*Lab fee required.*

### **BIO 181 General Biology I w/ Lab (4 credits)**

An introduction to the structure and function of living things at the molecular, cellular, and organismal levels. Recommended for pre-professional students. For those seeking careers in the health professions or graduate school, the course provides an outstanding perspective and foundation. This course is designed for biology majors and will proceed at an intense pace. Field trips may be required at the student's expense.

*Lab fee required.*

*Prerequisite: One year of high school biology and chemistry or the equivalent is required, or the permission of the instructor. Students are advised not to enroll in this course without these prerequisites and adequate preparation.*

### **BIO 182 General Biology II w/ Lab (4 credits)**

The second course of a two-semester survey of living things. A thematic introduction to plants and animals with emphasis on their distribution, adaptation, behavior, and ecology. Recommended for pre-professional students. Principles of the scientific method are explored. Field trips may be required at the student's expense.

*Lab fee required.*

*Prerequisite: BIO 181.*

### **BIO 200 Introduction to Anatomy and Physiology (3 credits)**

This course is designed to provide a foundation in anatomy and physiology as they relate to movement and physical fitness for students pursuing degrees in specific related health fields. It covers general organization and components of the skeletal, muscular, circulatory, respiratory, nervous, and digestive systems as well as the physiological processes related to them. It will specifically address the interactions between the body systems as they relate to movement and energy. Connections between health and inactivity will also be explored. This class is taught with a biblical worldview touching on the essential questions such as, "What is truth?" "What is beauty?" "What is justice?" and "What is goodness?"

### **BIO 220 Introduction to Sports Medicine w/ Lab (4 credits)**

This course is an introduction to athletic training and sports medicine. It is intended for those looking to

progress into a degree in athletic training or another sports medicine related field.

*Lab fee required.*

### **BIO 230 Biostatistics (3 credits)**

This course provides an introduction to statistics, emphasizing applications in Biology. Topics include descriptive statistics, elementary probability, the binomial and normal distributions, confidence intervals and hypothesis tests for means and proportions, correlation and regression, contingency tables and goodness-of-fit tests, and analysis of variance and non-parametric tests. The purpose of this course is to prepare students for further study and job preparation in the field of biological sciences, including medicine, dentistry, and other healthcare professions; veterinary medicine; zoology; and botany. It will emphasize the understanding of data and interpretation of statistical analyses. It will require students to think of data, and report the results of their analyses, in context.

*Prerequisite: MAT 112.*

### **BIO 250 Exercise Physiology w/ Lab (4 credits)**

A study of the physiology of human performance during exercise, including cellular and systemic responses, environmental, and training program considerations.

*Lab fee required.*

### **BIO 299 New and Trending Topics (1-3 credits)**

A study of one or more new and trending topics in biology studies. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

*Prerequisite: Instructor approval is required.*

### **BIO 301 Human Anatomy and Physiology I w/ Lab (4 credits)**

The first course of a two-semester sequence that introduces students to the structure and function of the human body. Topics presented include a general study of cell and tissue function and of the integumentary, nervous, and musculoskeletal systems.

*Lab fee required.*

*Prerequisite: BIO 182 or one year of high school biology and chemistry or the equivalent or the permission of the instructor. Students are advised not to enroll in this course without these prerequisites and adequate preparation.*

### **BIO 302 Human Anatomy and Physiology II w/ Lab (4 credits)**

Continuation of a survey of the structure and function of the human body. Topics of coverage include the endocrine, circulatory, lymphatic, respiratory, digestive, and urogenital systems, and the body's homeostatic control mechanisms.

*Lab fee required.*

*Prerequisite: BIO 301 or the permission of the instructor. Students are advised not to enroll in this course without these prerequisites and adequate preparation.*

### **BIO 310 Molecular and Cellular Biology w/ Lab (4 credits)**

Designed to provide students with a comprehensive overview of the function of eukaryotic cells at the molecular level. Topics of coverage include transcription, translation, and regulation of gene expression; DNA replication; and regulation of cell growth, proliferation, and differentiation; as well as the molecular tools available to investigate these aspects of biology.

*Lab fee required.*

*Prerequisites: BIO 182, CHM 236.*

### **BIO 315 Bioethics (3 credits)**

In this course, students will consider ethical questions and concerns that arise in science, medicine, public and global health, and health policy and practice. This will be accomplished by studying the rich resources of moral philosophy—ethical theories, concepts, and principles—for guidance in (1) identifying, (2) analyzing, and (3) deciding how best to respond to these and related concerns. The purpose of this course is to enhance the student's capacity to explore and address ethical issues within a Christian worldview.

*Prerequisite: BIO 182.*

### **BIO 320 Microbiology w/ Lab (4 credits)**

A survey lecture and laboratory course designed to acquaint the student with a general overview of the microbial world. Students will have the opportunity to study a series of basic concepts within the field of microbiology.

*Lab fee required.*

*Prerequisite: BIO 182.*

### **BIO 324 Biotechnology (2 credits)**

Introduction to biotechnology and related laboratory techniques. Students are expected to be able to describe and apply the basic principles presented in the text and based on reviews of current literature. This course is an invaluable resource for biomedical science students, health professionals, and graduate students in biology and medicine.

*Prerequisites: BIO 182, CHM 152. Students are advised not to enroll in this course without these prerequisites and adequate preparation.*

### **BIO 330 Undergraduate Library Research (1-3 credits)**

Introduction to library research and to biological sciences literature. Topics are assigned and supervised by faculty members.

*Prerequisite: Instructor approval.*

### **BIO 335 Medical Terminology (3 credits)**

This course covers the language of medicine that will be used as a foundation for understanding upper level undergraduate and graduate level courses to follow. It will include pronunciation, definition, usage and origins of medical terms. Medical terms presented will be used to identify signs, symptoms, diagnoses, and treatment options for selected pathologies. With these skills, the student will be able to effectively interpret and communicate in a healthcare setting. This course also prepares the student for BIO 483 Pathophysiology.

*Prerequisites: BIO 182, BIO 302.*

### **BIO 341 Human Genetics (3 credits)**

An introduction to human genetics and the fundamental principles of inheritance. Selected human genetic disorders will be discussed with reference to reviews of current literature.

*Prerequisites: BIO 182.*

### **BIO 345 Fundamentals of Ecology w/ Lab (4 credits)**

An introduction to fundamental concepts within the field of ecology. Emphasizes stewardship of resources from a Christian perspective. Field trips may be required at the student's expense.

*Lab fee required.*

*Prerequisite: BIO 100 or BIO 181.*

### **BIO 356 Nutrition and Wellness (3 credits)**

This course examines the impact of nutrition, exercise, and wellness in both healthy and debilitated patient populations. Students gain exposure to various teaching and diagnostic tools that aid in assessing wellness.

*Prerequisite: BIO 182.*

**BIO 385 Creation Apologetics (3 Credits)**

A one-semester survey of origins. The worldview espoused here uses the exegetical process of starting with Scripture as the basis for interpreting the science. Investigating the presuppositions used by both biblical creationists and evolutionists will lay bare the reality that both worldviews are faith-based systems of belief.

**BIO 389 Biochemistry (4 credits)**

This one semester survey of biochemistry covers the molecular design of life, transducing and storing energy, and synthesis of the molecules of life.

*Prerequisite: Minimum grade of "C" in CHM 236.*

**BIO 399 Advanced Topics (1-3 credits)**

A detailed study of one or more advanced topics in biology. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of the courses to be offered in the current academic year.

**BIO 410 Bioinformatics (3 credits)**

This course introduces fundamentals of programming for bioinformatics using the high-level object-oriented language Python. The first weeks cover core data types, syntax, and functional programming, focusing on the construction of programs from small, testable parts. Students will learn the productive algorithms that are particularly useful in bioinformatics. The course will cover object-oriented programming, introduce the analysis of algorithms and sequencing alignment methods, and introduce tools that are particularly useful in bioinformatics analysis such as BioPython and web services in bioinformatics. By the end of the class, students will have gained the ability to analyze data within the python interpreter and write well-documented, well-organized programs.

**BIO 476 Kinesiology (3 credits)**

Basic biomechanical concepts of the musculoskeletal system are addressed in this course and their application to normal movement and physical fitness.

*Prerequisite: BIO 100 or BIO 181.*

**BIO 483 Pathophysiology (4 credits)**

This course covers basic concepts related to the abnormal function and change in various organ systems in the face of disease. Effects of disease and other pathological agents are of primary concern, rather than the biology of the agents themselves. Common diseases and disorders are covered, and emphasis is given to cardiovascular, pulmonary, hepatic, renal and reproductive systems.

*Prerequisites: BIO 302, CHM 235. Also, BIO 301 or BIO 388 are recommended before taking this course.*

**BIO 490 Biology Capstone (3 credits)**

The senior capstone represents the culmination of an ACU student's liberal arts education. In the senior capstone experience, students will meet in small classes (10-12 students) with others from their academic discipline to synthesize and make connections between a) their disciplines; b) the courses they've taken, and c) their personal calling, within the context of the biblical worldview and God's truth.

**BIO 496 Travel Study Experience (1-3 credits)**

The ACU travel study experience in biology is designed to provide students and others with an opportunity to learn outside the classroom through domestic or foreign travel. In this way, participants may enhance their educational experience with historical geographic sites, museums, culture and languages, university research libraries or government facilities only available through travel. Additional fees such as airline tickets, meals, group transportation, accommodations, travel and health insurance, excursions and other course related costs



apply. Other travel-related costs not specified in the cost of the travel study experience are to be paid for by participants. For more information, see the Study Abroad Program section of this catalog.

### **BIO 497 Internship (1-6 credits)**

Designed to provide students with practical experience in biology through participation in professional experiences within government, business or the community. A minimum of 45 and maximum of 60 hours of practical experience is required for each hour of credit per semester. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Internship form.

*Supplemental fee: An internship fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.*

*Prerequisite: Approval of the internship site, supervising instructor and department chair is required.*

### **BIO 498 Research (1-3 credits)**

An in-depth investigation of a topic in biology under the guidance of an instructor. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Independent Study/Research form. May be repeated for up to 6 credits.

*Supplemental fee: Independent study/research fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.*

*Prerequisite: Approval of the instructor and department chair is required.*

### **BIO 499 Advanced Topics (1-3 credits)**

This course provides a detailed study of one or more advanced topics in biology. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

*Prerequisite: Advanced standing or instructor approval is required.*

### **BIO 499L Advanced Topics w/ Lab (1-3 credits)**

This course provides a detailed study of one or more advanced topics in biology. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

*Lab fee required.*

*Prerequisite: Advanced standing or instructor approval is required.*

## **Business Administration**

### **BUS 101 Introduction to Business (3 credits)**

Introduction to Business is a complete introduction to business, demonstrating the cause-and-effect relationships between functional areas and operations in a competitive, interactive environment. Students take over a simulated company with one product straddling two market segments. In each round, decisions are made in research and development, production, marketing and finance. Additional modules can be activated in human resources, total quality management and sustainability, and ethics.

### **BUS 210 Introduction to Business Statistics (3 credits)**

Introduction to Business Statistics is designed to meet the scope and sequence requirements of the one-semester statistics course for business, economics, and related majors. Core statistical concepts and skills have been augmented with practical business examples, scenarios, and exercises. The result is a meaningful understanding of the discipline, which will serve students in their business careers and real-world experiences.

*Prerequisite: MAT 105.*

### **BUS 299 New and Trending Topics (1-3 credits)**

A study of one or more new and trending topics in business studies. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

*Prerequisites: BUS 101, instructor approval.*

### **BUS 301 Business Law (3 credits)**

An overview of the legal environment for businesses. Topics include business contracts, agreements, and partnerships; government regulation; product liability and business negligence; security agreements and bankruptcy; and property, real estate, and tax law.

*Prerequisites: BUS 101, ENG 101.*

### **BUS 314 Theology of Wealth and Poverty (3 credits)**

What does the Bible teach concerning wealth and poverty? How are we directed by the Bible to handle wealth and poverty? What are our biblical responsibilities toward the poor? How did Jesus model such teaching to his followers? How did the early church deal with this important topic of wealth and poverty? What is the biblical view on capitalism, socialism, or other similar financial systems? These fundamental questions have been dealt with by Christians for the last two millennia. The purpose of this course is to explore and survey the biblical teachings on this vital topic and its relevance to our current age of affluence.

### **BUS 320 Business Research and Analysis (3 credits)**

This course examines basic business research methods and focuses on skills and knowledge needed to conduct business research projects, research design, sampling, data collection, and analysis.

*Prerequisites: BUS 101, MAT 210.*

### **BUS 331 Business Statistics Workshop (1 credit)**

This course examines the basic principles of statistics as applied to business situations and provides opportunities to develop basic quantitative, research, presentation, and critical analytical skills that will be useful to a successful manager. Topics include quantitative and graphical descriptive techniques, data collection and sampling, probability distributions, estimation techniques, and basic inferential analysis.

*Prerequisite: BUS 101.*

### **BUS 341 Business Ethics (3 credits)**

Development and application of moral and ethical thinking to business situations and ethical dilemmas. Special attention is given to the application of biblical principles to business practices and actions.

*Prerequisite: BUS 101.*

### **BUS 345 Communication Strategy in Business (3 credits)**

Communication Strategy in Business presents communication as essential to management strategy and as a key component to success in the business world. Students will develop a foundation for designing effective messages, both written and oral, from concept to delivery. The course also highlights elements of persuasive communication.

*Prerequisite: BUS 101.*

### **BUS 352 Selling and Sales Management (3 credits)**

A study of the process involved in personal selling and the management of the sales force. Sales presentations are discussed, and topics such as prospecting, closing, and referrals are emphasized. Next, the management of the sales force is covered, including issues such as employee selection, compensation systems, sales force retention, and motivation. Each student will deliver a number of sales presentations, and these will be recorded and analyzed by the class.

*Prerequisite: BUS 101.*

### **BUS 399 Advanced Topics (1-3 credits)**

A detailed study of one or more advanced topics in business administration. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

*Prerequisite: BUS 101.*

#### **BUS 404 Principles of Leadership (3 credits)**

This course will allow students to learn and explore the concept of leadership, including its theoretical foundations, definitions, styles, the traits of leaders, and the roles and responsibilities of leaders. Course elements and assignments will focus on identifying, assessing, and evaluating leadership styles, group dynamics, values, and ethics. In addition to the subject matter content, this course will emphasize the skills of effective writing, critical thinking, and ethical reasoning.

#### **BUS 410 Business Practicum/Field Experience (3 credits)**

Application of foundational business knowledge and skills in a work-related setting. Requires prior submission of an Internship proposal and advisor approval. Students may submit a proposal for a practicum of their own choosing. Coursework will include at a minimum a written summary and evaluation of the experience.

*Prerequisite: BUS 101.*

#### **BUS 412 Theology of Business (3 credits)**

This course will prepare students for roles in both Christian ministry and/or workplace ministry by enabling them to develop a theological foundation for their ministries to people within marketplace activities and to think through at a deeper level the application of their faith to their working environment. The course will further allow students to reflect biblically and theologically on workplace and related economic activities in the Bible.

*Prerequisite: BUS 101.*

#### **BUS 425 Issues in Economic Liberty and Politics (3 credits)**

This interdisciplinary course offers an in-depth examination of current topics of economic liberty in American politics, focusing both on challenges to maintain economic liberty and on opportunities to expand economic liberty in areas of law, public policy, education, media and technology, Constitutional interpretation, or other areas of local, state and national politics. Analytical skills are developed as students read relevant scholarship and formulate scriptural and “public” arguments on a range of issues touching on economic liberty. Content will vary depending on recent developments in the field. Other faculty with expertise in topic areas and outside content experts will be invited to contribute to the class.

#### **BUS 490 Business Capstone (3 credits)**

The senior capstone represents the culmination of an ACU student's liberal arts education. In the senior capstone experience, students will meet in small classes (10-12 students) with others from their academic discipline to synthesize and make connections between a) their disciplines; b) the courses they've taken, and c) their personal calling, within the context of the biblical worldview and God's truth.

*Prerequisite: BUS 101.*

#### **BUS 496 Travel Study Experience (1-3 credits)**

The ACU travel study experience in business administration is designed to provide students and others with an opportunity to learn outside the classroom through domestic or foreign travel. In this way, participants may enhance their educational experience with historical geographic sites, museums, culture and languages, university research libraries or government facilities only available through travel. Additional fees such as airline tickets, meals, group transportation, accommodations, travel and health insurance, excursions and other course related costs apply. Other travel-related costs not specified in the cost of the travel study experience are to be paid for by participants. For more information, see the Study Abroad Program section of this catalog.

*Prerequisite: BUS 101.*

**BUS 497 Internship (1-3 credits)**

Designed to give students practical experience with a local business or organization, applying the foundational principles of the business studies. Semester internships will be arranged by faculty members, or students may submit a proposal for an internship of their own choosing. Coursework will include a written summary and evaluation of the experience. A minimum of 45 and maximum of 60 hours of practical experience is required for each hour of credit per semester. May be repeated for up to 3 credits. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Internship form.

*Supplemental fee: An internship fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.*

*Prerequisite: BUS 101. Approval of the internship site, supervising instructor and department chair is required.*

**BUS 498 Independent Study (1-3 credits)**

An in-depth investigation of a topic in business administration under the guidance of an instructor. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Independent Study/Research form. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. Approval of the instructor and department chair is required.

*Supplemental fees: Independent study/research fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.*

*Prerequisite: BUS 101.*

**BUS 499 Advanced Topics (1-3 credits)**

A detailed study of one or more advanced topics in business administration. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

*Prerequisite: BUS 101. Advanced standing or instructor approval is required.*

# Business Professional Sales

**BPS 201 Relationship Driven Professional Sales (3 credits)**

This experiential learning-based course will provide students with best practice models of selling. The course will cover selling from prospecting through relationship building. Through the use of role-plays and other experiential activities, students will be equipped with the fundamental knowledge, skills, and attitudes necessary to succeed in a professional selling position. This online class has optional live sessions. (Presented through RIZE LCMC as PS I.)

**BPS 202 Negotiation in Business and Sales (3 credits)**

Negotiations are a constant part of life. In business, negotiations are a key part of a corporation's strategy. This course will introduce students to the concepts behind negotiation and provide opportunities for students to practice and develop their own negotiating style. By the end of this course, students will be able to analyze market transactions to position negotiations from the buyer-side and the seller-side; identify value elements, gives, gets, and levers throughout a negotiation process; develop purchase orders to finalize negotiations; create and deliver a sales presentation to initiate and finalize negotiations; and listen actively during communications with customers to identify emerging value elements. This online class has optional live sessions. (Presented through RIZE LCMC as PS II.)

**BPS 301 Sales Leadership (3 credits)**

Effective sales leadership requires a mastery of the "hard" analytical skills as well as the "soft" skills for effective management and coaching. This course will explore key sales and management concepts and give students the opportunity to put them into practice. By the end of this course, students will be able to coach salespeople and excel as sales leaders. This online class has optional live sessions. (Presented through RIZE LCMC as PS III.)

*Prerequisite: BPS 201.*

**BPS 401 Advanced Relationship-Driven Professional Selling (3 credits)**

In this course, students will learn the fundamentals of effective selling. This course will help the students' sales skills and take them to the next level by teaching them how to think through the sales process as a master planner, listener, negotiator, and partner. By the end of this course, the student will have mastered the skills necessary to be a compelling and credible salesperson. This online class has optional live sessions. (Presented through RIZE LCMC as PS IV.)

*Prerequisite: BPS 201.*

# Business Sport Management

## **BSM 201 Introduction to Sport Management (3 credits)**

Introduction to Sport Management provides an overview of sport management by presenting discussions of the foundational aspects of the profession including current topics in the field. The relevance of legal, sociocultural, historical, political, and psychological concepts to the management of sports will be covered throughout the semester. In addition, a focus on professional skills and attitudes of sport managers at various professional levels will be investigated throughout the course.

*Prerequisite: BUS 101.*

## **BSM 230 Principles of Sport Coaching (3 credits)**

This course is a comprehensive introduction to the coaching profession. The primary goal of the course is to develop and enhance students' knowledge and understanding of concepts and techniques of coaching and their application to achieving important objectives in working with athletes. This includes an investigation into opportunities for mentorship and maximizing the potential for influence between the coach and athlete.

*Prerequisite: BSM 201.*

## **BSM 300 Principles of Coaching and Leadership (3 credits)**

This course introduces students to the concepts and theories that inform safe, effective, purposeful, fun, and practical sports leadership and coaching practice appropriate to a range of sports development target groups. Theoretical underpinning will be applied in practical contexts such as designing, planning, leading and evaluating a wide range of innovative sport, play, and fitness-themed activities.

*Prerequisite: BSM 201.*

## **BSM 305 Sports Production (3 credits)**

Students will gain hands-on experience in broadcasting live sporting events. Special attention will be given to learning the role of the producer, learning camera techniques, directing the live event, and using broadcasting software to produce the games.

## **BSM 306 Sports Production II (3 credits)**

In this course, students will learn to set up the remote-control room and broadcast cameras on-site, load in the software and programs needed during the broadcast, and ensure that all components operate smoothly to begin the broadcast on time, among other necessary sports broadcasting skills. Students will continue to advance and refine professional skills specific to broadcasting live sporting events and will be trained, through hands-on experience, to take over the broadcast as a lead producer and/or lead director. Students will learn and employ current broadcasting software, in addition to preparing the internet for streaming. They will learn to script and research their own features, and also learn the principles of scripting and editing highlights packages. Students will also learn the mechanics of pitching ideas, budgeting, and managing colleagues - everything designed to give students a good understanding of the roles and responsibilities within the industry.

*Prerequisite: Minimum grade of 2.5 in BSM 305.*

## **BSM 320 Sport Promotion and Sales (3 credits)**

Students will explore promotion and sales in the unique setting of the sports industry. Topics included are ticket sales, sponsorships, managing a sales team, retention and up-sell opportunities with existing customers, and promotions in a wide-ranging industry. Theoretical foundations of selling and sports promotion are considered, and innovative approaches in the industry are explored. Application and experiential activities are key elements in the course.

*Prerequisite: BSM 201.*

### **BSM 330 Sport in Contemporary Society (3 credits)**

*Transforming culture with the truth* involves an understanding of contemporary society and a willingness to engage in the most effective way. This course is designed to explore common issues in the sports industry and its connection to the larger cultural context. Historical perspectives and complex, contemporary issues facing society are considered through a Christian worldview. Various social theories and lenses are critically examined. Students will understand and appreciate the influence of sports on contemporary culture and evaluate appropriate responses for a meaningful change.

*Prerequisite: BSM 201.*

### **BSM 332 Sport Law and Ethics (3 credits)**

This course will examine selected legal, financial, and policy issues and disputes that arise in the business of sports. In addition, ethical scenarios will be evaluated, and philosophical frameworks considered surrounding issues in sport. This course is designed to prepare students for relevant legal matters that are frequently encountered in sport, as well as the refinement of ethical discernment.

*Prerequisite: BSM 201.*

### **BSM 340 Leadership in Sport Organizations (3 credits)**

Students will engage with leadership theory and practical application in sports organizations. Based on organizational leadership theory, various leadership opportunities in the growing sports industry are considered, from coaching in community sports to general management positions in professional organizations. Students will learn the theoretical foundations of leadership in sport, how to apply to sport-related organizations, and how to engage the industry from a Christian worldview.

*Prerequisite: BSM 201.*

### **BSM 400 Sport Facility and Event Management (3 credits)**

Students will learn the history of the sports facility industry and the primary goals and objectives of facility managers; how to build and finance a facility; facility operation; administration of marketing, finance, and other critical areas; and event administration and management. A comprehensive approach to understanding the wide-ranging jobs of sports facility managers has been applied, with a structure that builds from general to specific, and finally to practical knowledge.

*Prerequisite: BSM 201.*

### **BSM 497 Internship (1-3 credits)**

Practical experience with a local business or organization, applying the foundational principles of the business studies. Semester internships will be arranged by faculty members, or students may submit a proposal for an internship of their own choosing. Coursework will include a written summary and evaluation of the experience. A minimum of 45 and maximum of 60 hours of practical experience is required for each hour of credit per semester. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Internship form.

*Supplemental fee: Internship fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.*

*Prerequisites: BSM 201. Approval of the internship site, supervising instructor and department chair is required.*

# Certified Financial Planning

## **CFP 301 General Principles of Financial Planning (3 credits)**

This course provides a comprehensive examination of the general principles of financial planning, professional conduct and regulation, and education planning. These topics constitute thirty percent of the principal knowledge topics tested on the CFP® Certification Examination. The course introduces students to the financial planning process and working with clients to set goals and assess risk tolerance. In addition, students will learn to process and analyze information, construct personal financial statements, develop debt management plans, recommend financing strategies, and understand the basic components of a written comprehensive financial plan. The course also covers the regulatory environment, the time value of money, and economic concepts. (Presented through RIZE LCMC as CFP 301.)

*Prerequisite: FIN 330, Sophomore status.*

## **CFP 302 Risk Management and Insurance Planning (3 credits)**

This course provides a comprehensive examination of the general principles of risk management and insurance planning for individual and family clients. These topics constitute approximately seventeen percent of the principal knowledge topics tested on the CFP® Certification Examination. The course first introduces students to the risk management and insurance planning process and working with clients to analyze and evaluate risk exposures. Second, the core insurance lines of coverage are explored in detail, including: health, disability, long-term care, life, and personal property and casualty (homeowners', personal auto policy, etc.). In addition, the student will learn to analyze an individual and family's insurance needs, to select the most appropriate insurance policy and company, and to understand a business owner's use of insurance to protect the business' assets and future income. (Presented through RIZE LCMC as CFP 302.)

*Prerequisite: Sophomore status.*

## **CFP 303 Investment Planning (3 credits)**

This course is designed for students interested in pursuing careers in the financial planning and asset management profession. The course and curriculum are approved by the CFP® Board of Standards and meet one component of the educational requirement for becoming a Certified Financial Planner. This course explores the securities market, sources of information, risk/return, stocks, bonds, options, futures, and security analysis, and culminates in portfolio construction and analysis. Students will learn how to evaluate different asset classes for different investment objectives and determine their suitability for investors considering investment goals, time horizons, risk tolerance, and tax situations. (Presented through RIZE LCMC as CFP 303.)

*Prerequisite: Sophomore status.*

## **CFP 304 Tax Planning (3 credits)**

This course covers taxation for individuals, sole proprietorships, partnerships, and corporations, as well as the tax aspects of investments, insurance, annuities, and retirement planning. Students will be able to identify the likely tax consequences of personal and business financial activities and select appropriate and lawful tax-minimizing tactics and strategies. (Presented through RIZE LCMC as CFP 304.)

*Prerequisite: Sophomore status.*

## **CFP 305 Retirement Savings and Income Planning (3 credits)**

This course is designed to provide students with the foundation to conduct a retirement needs analysis for individuals, to understand the different types of retirement plans available to individuals, and to recognize the key factors that affect retirement plan selection for business owners. Students will be able to evaluate and compare the characteristics of various retirement plans, address client suitability, and provide plan recommendations. The course covers tax-deferred retirement plans, IRAs, nonqualified plans, Social Security, Medicare, Medicaid, distribution strategies, taxation of distributions, and regulatory considerations. In

particular, the course covers strategies used by financial planners to help clients assess employee benefits and to reduce the tax burden while planning for retirement. Topics include retirement needs analysis; defined benefit and contribution plans; profit sharing; 401k; 403b; ESOP; IRA; SEP-IRA; Roth-IRA; Keogh; TSA; social security benefits and integration; vesting; employee benefits analysis; funding vehicles; plan installation and administration; asset balancing; buy-sell agreements; ERISA; stock redemption and cross-purchase plans; evaluation of retirement timing; life-cycle planning; retirement lifestyle issues; distribution planning; and post-retirement financial and qualitative assessment of needs. Satisfies part of the educational requirements to sit for the CFP examination. (Presented through RIZE LCMC as CFP 305.)

*Prerequisite: Sophomore status.*

### **CFP 306 Estate Planning (3 credits)**

This course provides an introduction to federal gift, estate, and generation-skipping transfer taxes and the many planning techniques used to minimize the impact of these taxes on transfers of wealth. It also explores the income-tax effects of gifts and bequests, with particular attention to the limitations on income-shifting to family members. The non-tax aspects of estate planning, including the estate planning process, property ownership, planning for incapacity, and planning for business owners, are examined as is the need for estate planning documents for individuals, spouses, and unmarried couples. The course stresses the need for balancing tax and non-tax considerations in creating successful estate plans. (Presented through RIZE LCMC as CFP 306.)

*Prerequisite: Sophomore status.*

### **CFP 307 Financial Plan Development (3 credits)**

This course provides students with an opportunity to demonstrate the knowledge learned through the prerequisite six-course CFP® curriculum. Students will participate in developing a complete financial plan through the use of case studies and interviewing mock clients. Presentations of a formal financial plan, demonstrating the ability to set client expectations and communicate with clients by answering questions and concerns, are also required. (Presented through RIZE LCMC as CFP 307.)

*Prerequisite: CFP 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, and 306.*

## **Chemistry**

### **CHM 151 General Chemistry I w/ Lab (4 credits)**

A development of the fundamental principles of chemistry and their applications. Chemical nomenclature, stoichiometry, atomic structure, bonding theories, thermochemistry, periodic properties, solution calculations, gas laws, and the properties of solids and liquids are among the topics discussed.

*Lab fee required.*

*Prerequisite: Completion of MAT 112 with a grade of "C" or higher, or appropriate mathematics testing score or permission of the instructor. One year of high school chemistry or equivalent is recommended. Students are advised not to enroll in this course without these prerequisites and adequate preparation.*

### **CHM 152 General Chemistry II w/ Lab (4 credits)**

A continuation of the study of the principles of chemistry and their applications. The topics covered include solution properties, acids and bases, ionic equations, oxidation-reduction, equilibrium, kinetics, descriptive chemistry of the elements, nuclear chemistry and an introduction to organic chemistry.

*Lab fee required.*

*Prerequisite: CHM 151.*

### **CHM 235 Organic Chemistry I w/ Lab (4 credits)**



The first-semester course for students needing a full year of organic chemistry. Discusses the chemistry of saturated and unsaturated hydrocarbons and their derivatives, syntheses, nomenclature, reactions, mechanisms, stereochemistry and uses. Laboratory emphasizes the techniques associated with the synthesis, isolation, purification, and identification of organic compounds by physical properties, IR and NMR spectral analyses.

*Lab fee required.*

*Prerequisites: Minimum grade of "C" in CHM 151 and CHM 152. Students are advised not to enroll in this course without these prerequisites and adequate preparation.*

### **CHM 236 Organic Chemistry II w/ Lab (4 credits)**

This course is a continuation of Organic Chemistry I. Discusses the spectroscopic, chemical and physical properties and uses of organic compounds with emphasis on aromatics, aldehydes, ketones, acids, amines and derivatives. The course will also touch on carbohydrates, amino acids and proteins. Laboratory emphasizes analysis and synthesis of organic compounds.

*Lab fee required.*

*Prerequisite: Minimum grade of "C" in CHM 235. Students are advised not to enroll in this course without these prerequisites and adequate preparation.*

### **CHM 299 New and Trending Topics (1-3 credits)**

A study of one or more new and trending topics in chemistry studies. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

*Prerequisite: Instructor approval is required.*

### **CHM 399 Advanced Topics (1-3 credits)**

A detailed study of one or more advanced topics in chemistry. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

### **CHM 496 Travel Study Experience (1-3 credits)**

The ACU travel study experience in chemistry is designed to provide students and others with an opportunity to learn outside the classroom through domestic or foreign travel. In this way, participants may enhance their educational experience with historical geographic sites, museums, culture and languages, university research libraries or government facilities only available through travel. Additional fees such as airline tickets, meals, group transportation, accommodations, travel and health insurance, excursions and other course related costs apply. Other travel-related costs not specified in the cost of the travel study experience are to be paid for by participants. For more information, see the Study Abroad Program section of this catalog.

### **CHM 497 Internship (1-6 credits)**

Designed to provide students with practical experience in chemistry through participation in professional experiences within churches, government, business or the community. A minimum of 45 and maximum of 60 credits of practical experience is required for each hour of credit per semester. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Internship form.

*Supplemental fee: Internship fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.*

*Prerequisite: Approval of the internship site, supervising instructor and department chair is required.*

### **CHM 498 Research (1-3 credits)**

An in-depth investigation of a topic in chemistry under the guidance of an instructor. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Independent Study/Research form. May be repeated for up to 6 credits.

*Supplemental fees: Independent study/research fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.*

*Prerequisite: Approval of the instructor and department chair is required.*

**CHM 499 Advanced Topics (1-3 credits)**

This course provides a detailed study of one or more advanced topics in chemistry. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

*Prerequisite: Advanced standing or instructor approval is required.*

# Child Development

**CHD 101 Child Development (3 credits)**

This course focuses on the physical, mental, social, moral and religious development of children. An emphasis on cultural diversity is included.

**CHD 312 Human Development (3 credits)**

A study of the physical, social, intellectual, emotional, and spiritual growth and development of the individual from conception into adulthood.

**CHD 314 Adolescent Development (3 credits)**

A study of the meaning and significance of adolescence. The course focuses on the physical, mental, social, moral, and religious development of the adolescent and includes observation and a study of the guidance and influence of adolescent behavior. An emphasis on cultural diversity is included.

**CHD 409 Child Life (3 credits)**

This course is designed to introduce students to the child life field and to provide the student with fundamental skills to help children and families cope when encountering a health care experience. Students will learn evaluation and intervention strategies. The course is taught by a CCLS and is part of the preparation for becoming a child life specialist.

**CHD 411 Child Life Practicum I (3 credits)**

Child life practica are 3 credit courses with 60 hours of service required per credit hour, each course totaling 180 hours. The students will apply child life course content to practice. It is recommended that the practicum be completed under the direct supervision of a certified child life specialist. Practicum experiences will include coursework requiring weekly application assignments and interaction with the instructor and fellow students in online discussions.

*Prerequisites: CHD 409. 2.00 GPA in overall coursework and 2.50 GPA in child life emphasis courses. Application approved by ACU program director and site supervisor. Approval of the practicum site, supervision instructor, and department chair is required.*

**CHD 412 Child Life Practicum II (3 credits)**

Child life practica are 3 credit courses with 60 hours of service required per credit hour, each course totaling 180 hours. The students will apply child life course content to practice. It is recommended that the practicum be completed under the direct supervision of a certified child life specialist. Practicum experiences will include coursework requiring weekly application assignments and interaction with the instructor and fellow students in online discussions.

*Prerequisites: CHD 409 and CHD 411. 2.00 GPA in overall coursework and 2.50 GPA in child life emphasis courses. Application approved by ACU program director and site supervisor. Approval of the practicum site, supervision instructor, and department chair is required.*

**CHD 413 Child Life Practicum III (4 credits)**

This is a 4-credit course requiring 60 hours of practicum per credit hour, totaling 240 supervised work hours. The students will apply child life course content to practice. The practicum must be completed under the direct supervision of a certified child life specialist.

*Prerequisites: CHD 409 and CHD 412. 2.00 GPA in overall coursework and 2.50 GPA in child life emphasis courses. Application approved by ACU program director and site supervisor. Approval of the practicum site, supervision instructor, and department chair is required.*

#### **CHD 414 Loss, Bereavement, and Dying (3 credits)**

This course introduces grief and loss across the lifespan from a biopsychosocial and a spiritual perspective. Topics from classical grief theory and accompanying interventions to current neuropsychological research findings related to grief are covered. It is appropriate for students studying mental health and education, and for those preparing for a career as a child life specialist.

#### **CHD 415 Introduction to Play Therapy (3 credits)**

This course serves as an introduction to principles and theories of play therapy. It is designed to prepare students for application of play therapy theory and techniques in the practicum and/or internship setting. An emphasis is placed on relationship building and encouragement of self-expression to facilitate change in children.

#### **CHD 416 Trauma and Families (3 credits)**

This course introduces the student to the study of childhood and family trauma. This course includes an overview of many types of trauma and the biological, psychological, neuropsychological, and sociological vulnerabilities and strengths that interact with traumatic events. Students will apply research supported interventions to prevent and treat trauma.

#### **CHD 489 Child Development Practicum (3 credits)**

This course provides practical experience for the child development major. Practicum experiences will allow the student to serve in a setting that focuses on the intellectual, social, emotional, and biological development of children, as well as allowing for the student to participate in the planning, design and delivery of child life or child advocacy services. Child development students will complete one 135-hour practicum in a setting closely related to expected career settings with the option of a second practicum. All child development practicum experiences will include coursework requiring weekly application assignments and interaction with the professor and fellow students in online discussions.

*Prerequisites: CHD 101, CHD 314, FAM 316, CHD 416. 2.00 GPA in overall coursework and 2.50 GPA in child development program courses.*

#### **CHD 490 Child Development Capstone (3 credits)**

The senior capstone represents the culmination of an ACU student's liberal arts education. In the senior capstone experience, students will meet in small classes (10-12 students) with others from their academic discipline to synthesize and make connections between a) their disciplines; b) the courses they've taken, and c) their personal calling, within the context of the biblical worldview and God's truth.

*Prerequisites: Practicum or fieldwork completed or taken concurrently. Senior status, or department chair permission.*

## **Christian Education**

#### **CED 314 Organization and Administration of Christian Education (3 credits)**

The principles and procedures necessary to administer an effective Christian education program in the local church. The student will be expected to conceptualize, implement, and evaluate a Christian education program in a local church.

*Prerequisite: CED 301.*

**CED 399 Advanced Topics (1-3 credits)**

A detailed study of one or more advanced topics in Christian education. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

**CED 412 Principles of Teaching (3 credits)**

An examination of principles and methods basic to Christian teaching ministries. Emphasis is given to procedures using various methods which contribute to effective teaching.

# Christian Ministries

**CMI 102 Intercultural Studies (3 credits)**

An introduction to the foundational principles and practices of the spiritual life. This class is designed to teach students the basics of how to succeed in the college community and includes a study of the biblical pattern of Christian Discipleship.

**CMI 102 Intercultural Studies (3 credits)**

An introductory course that examines the biblical basis for missions and evangelism, and surveys the practices and procedures used. Includes the study of communication of the gospel cross-culturally and methods of discipling new believers.

**CMI 300 Foundations of Women's Ministry (3 credits)**

This course discusses the history, philosophy and strategy of women's ministry. The student will research women's issues and how to minister in a way that this culture can relate to.

**CMI 301 Pathways to Global Ministries (3 credits)**

This class combines the insights of missiologists, strategists and field workers from all over the world to provide a vision of what God is doing to reach all cultures with the gospel. With the use of missionary speakers, compelling case studies and relevant world connections, the students will explore their vital role in fulfilling God's kingdom purpose.

**CMI 310 Technology in Christian Ministry (3 credits)**

This course will provide crucial information and practical training on how to effectively use technology in any Christian ministry: production technologies (audio, video, lighting), media technologies (graphics and video production), and productivity technologies (devices and apps). Ethical and philosophical issues related to the influence of technology in the culture will also be discussed.

**CMI 490 Christian Ministries Capstone (3 credits)**

The senior capstone represents the culmination of an ACU student's liberal arts education. In the senior capstone experience, students will meet in small classes (10-12 students) with others from their academic discipline to synthesize and make connections between a) their disciplines, b) the courses they've taken, and c) their personal calling, within the context of the biblical worldview and God's truth.

**CMI 493 Biblical Discipleship (3 credits)**

An introduction to biblical discipleship. An overview of various models of discipleship presented in Scripture with an emphasis upon application in the contemporary church.

**CMI 495 Biblical Leadership (3 credits)**

An introduction to biblical leadership. An overview of various models of leadership presented in Scripture with an emphasis upon application in the contemporary church.

**CMI 497 Internship (1-6 credits)**

Designed to provide students with practical experience in Christian ministries through participation in professional experiences within churches, government, business or the community. A minimum of 45 and maximum of 60 credits of practical experience is required for each hour of credit per semester. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Internship form.

*Supplemental fee: Internship fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.*

*Prerequisite: Approval of the internship site, supervising instructor and department chair is required.*

# Communication

**COM 100 Public Speaking (3 credits)**

Students will learn to prepare and deliver professional public presentations. Students will practice essential public speaking skills while considering ways to serve audience members ethically. Students will also learn the art of speaking persuasively, drawing upon the historical roots of rhetoric and oratory found in the traditional liberal arts.

**COM 203 Introduction to Communication (3 credits)**

Students will develop an understanding of the broad academic discipline of communication. Students will learn biblical principles of communication, as well as research and presentation skills needed for the major.

**COM 204 Introduction to Film (3 credits)**

This course introduces students to film genres and demonstrates their relationship to literary and art concepts. Students will learn how film genres work as literary tropes. Students will learn to become more critical consumers of film.

**COM 205 Media Industries (3 credits)**

Students will learn about the history, structure, and social function of modern media industries, including contemporary religious media industries.

**COM 210 Introduction to Journalism (3 credits)**

Students will learn the essentials of journalistic writing, including techniques of writing leads and story structure. They will create a portfolio demonstrating their writing abilities. Students also learn the history and development of journalism.

*Prerequisite: ENG 102 or ENG 105.*

**COM 215 Multi-Media Production (3 credits)**

Students will learn the basics of digital audio and video production. Students will learn techniques of non-linear editing, vocal performance, and digital storytelling.

**COM 220 Interpersonal Communication (3 credits)**

Students will explore biblical perspectives on interpersonal communication as well as consider critical issues surrounding interpersonal communication including relationship management and how technology impacts dyadic communication.

**COM 230 Persuasion (3 credits)**

Students will learn classical theories of persuasion, including ethos, pathos, and logos, as well as modern theories of argument construction. They will discover how persuasion works in both mediated and non-mediated contexts, such as advertising and debate.

**COM 235 Media History (3 credits)**

Students will understand the significance of media history. Students will study key people, events, and discoveries that have shaped modern media and will learn how past events impact future media developments.

**COM 240 Redemptive Narratives in Film (3 credits)**

Students will develop an understanding of redemptive storytelling through the assessment and analysis of films that promote and demonstrate redemptive themes. Students will compare and contrast mainstream redemptive narratives with Christian-based redemptive stories.

**COM 242 Film History (3 credits)**

Students will learn about the history and social function of modern cinema. Special consideration will be given to the technological development of the medium as well as film's progression from novelty to social force.

**COM 243 Film History I (to 1968) (3 credits)**

Students will examine significant events and films from the birth of the medium to 1968. Students will learn how film came to be a significant social force and how technological innovations advanced the film industry.

*Prerequisite: COM 204.*

**COM 244 Film History II (after 1968) (3 credits)**

Students will examine significant events and films from 1968 to the present day. Students will learn how film continues to exert social influence through the advancement of specific social ideas.

*Prerequisite: COM 204.*

**COM 250 Faith and Media (3 credits)**

Students will explore the various ways the Christian faith is shared through the media. Students will learn about various faith-based media corporations as well as effect media has on the understanding of the Christian faith.

**COM 277 Communication Practicum I (1 credit)**

Students will deepen and expand their understanding of communication practices and techniques by applying concepts from their coursework in a supervised setting within the university. Students will spend time (minimum of 45 hours/maximum of 60 hours) working on communication-related projects in various university departments. Projects vary from department to department. Students will complete placement interviews early in the semester. Course may be repeated for up to three units.

*Prerequisite: COM 215.*

**COM 287 Communication Practicum II (1 credit)**

Students continue to deepen and expand their understanding of communication practices and techniques by applying concepts from their coursework in a supervised setting within the university. Students will spend time (minimum of 45 hours/maximum of 60 hours) working on communication-related projects in various university departments. Projects vary from department to department. Students will complete placement interviews early in the semester.

*Prerequisite: COM 277.*

**COM 297 Communication Practicum III (1 credit)**

Students continue to deepen and expand their understanding of communication practices and techniques by applying concepts from their coursework in a supervised setting within the university. Students will spend time (minimum of 45 hours/maximum of 60 hours) working on communication-related projects in various university departments. Projects vary from department to department. Students will complete placement interviews early in the semester.

*Prerequisite: COM 287.*

### **COM 299 New and Trending Topics (1-3 credits)**

A study of one or more new and trending topics in communication studies. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

*Prerequisite: Instructor approval is required.*

### **COM 300 Communication Theory (3 credits)**

Students will learn the complex dynamics of the communication process. Specifically, students will learn different models and theories of communication in interpersonal, group, mediated, and cultural contexts.

*Prerequisite: COM 203.*

### **COM 315 Reporting (3 credits)**

Students will learn the essentials of reporting for public media. Students will enhance their writing and storytelling skills and interviewing abilities. Students will encounter the servant role of journalism by authoring stories involving marginalized people groups.

*Prerequisites: COM 210 and COM 215.*

### **COM 324 Film Genres (3 credits)**

In this course, students will delve deeper into a specific film genre. This class will be a more in-depth study where COM 204 left off.

### **COM 330 Rhetorical Criticism (3 credits)**

Students in this course will be introduced to systematic techniques for exploring and deconstructing rhetorical messages located throughout public communication and popular culture.

### **COM 335 Media Bias (3 credits)**

The student will learn about modern biases prevalent among modern media outlets, including broadcast news, advertising, and the arts.

### **COM 342 Film Criticism (3 credits)**

Students will learn the techniques and theories of film criticism.

*Prerequisite: COM 204.*

### **COM 343 Advanced Film Criticism (3 credits)**

This course broadens the student's understanding of film criticism by expanding the vocabulary and typologies used to critique film. Students will learn the importance of the critic in shaping public perceptions about films.

*Prerequisite: COM 342.*

### **COM 344 Faith and Film (3 credits)**

Students will learn the diverse ways Christianity is portrayed in contemporary films as well as the social role film plays in public dialogue about religion. Students will sharpen their film evaluation skills by critically analyzing both faith-based as well as mainstream films that incorporate faith. Students will consider how a filmmaker's personal faith influences the filmmaking process.

**COM 345 Sports and Media (3 credits)**

Students will explore academic perspectives on the intersection of sports programming and media. Special attention will be given to the social dimensions of sports media, faith perspectives, and sports casting as a career.

**COM 350 Media and Society (3 credits)**

Students will learn how modern communication forms have influenced social norms and communication styles. Students will consider the significance of the work of Marshall McLuhan, Neil Postman and other theorists to modern media studies.

**COM 364 Film Directors (3 credits)**

In this course, students will delve deeper into the works of a specific director gaining and understanding and appreciation for their filmography. Students will also develop an understanding of the role of the director in forming and shaping films.

**COM 370 Communication, Culture and the Christian Faith (3 credits)**

Students will learn the various theories of culture as well as the ways Christians use mediated communication and the controversies associated with those uses. Students will learn how to craft thoughtful faith-based responses to popular culture.

**COM 375 Media Law (3 credits)**

Students will study significant legal cases that govern modern media industries. Students will learn the importance of the First Amendment to current journalism practices, laws that affect the reporting process, and legal decisions related to defamation, privacy, and broadcast media.

**COM 380 Advertising and Communication (3 credits)**

Students will explore the cultural history of advertising, examining significant moments that shaped advertising's role in modern society. Students will also sharpen their critical and analytical skills regarding their own consumption of advertising. Finally, the role of faith in advertising is considered and discussed.

**COM 384 Box Office Dynamics (3 credits)**

In this course, students will engage with and discover films that either were box office successes or failures.

**COM 399 Advanced Topics (1-3 credits)**

A detailed study of one or more advanced topics in communication. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

**COM 415 Advanced Multi-Media Production (3 credits)**

Students will learn advanced techniques in multi-media production.

*Prerequisite: COM 215.*

**COM 420 Film Theory (3 credits)**

Students will gain an understanding of the prominent film theories and language used in academic discourse surrounding film. Students will consider the work of Arnheim, Eisenstein, Kracauer, and Bazin, among others and connect their work to contemporary cinema. Students will also consider various Christian approaches to understanding film.

**COM 425 Broadcast Management (3 credits)**



Students will learn skills necessary to manage modern media outlets, including reading and interpreting research data, internet metrics, and Arbitron ratings. Students will also deepen their understanding of legal regulations required of broadcasters.

**COM 435 Broadcast Programming (3 credits)**

Students will gain hands-on experience in live broadcast situations.

*Prerequisite: COM 215.*

**COM 440 Film Pre-Production (3 credits)**

Students will learn the filmmaking planning process. Topics covered include general film pre-production, shooting script preparation, and on-location filming. Students will also learn basic cinematography techniques and advanced editing. The course is essential for students planning to enroll in COM 445.

*Prerequisite: COM 215.*

**COM 442 Screenwriting (3 credits)**

Students will learn how to craft stories for the film medium. Students will author a screenplay for a short film.

*Prerequisite: COM 342.*

**COM 443 Advanced Screenwriting (3 credits)**

In this course, students deepen their knowledge of the screenplay writing process, learning the importance of editing and collaboration. Students also learn to write well-rounded characters. Students also expand their writing to include television scripts.

*Prerequisite: COM 442.*

**COM 445 Film Production (3 credits)**

Students will shoot and edit a short film based on their own screenplays. Special attention is given to legal considerations of filmmaking and distribution.

*Prerequisites: COM 215, COM 342, and COM 442.*

**COM 450 Public Relations (3 credits)**

Students will learn the theory and practice of public relations techniques and procedures. The course will address the proper way to manage the spread of information between an individual or an organization and the public. Students will apply the theories learned to real-life situations, culminating in a professional client proposal.

*Prerequisite: COM 210.*

**COM 455 Multi-Media Journalism (3 credits)**

In this course, students will learn how the integration of text, images, sound, video and graphics are employed to tell a journalistic story.

*Prerequisites: COM 210 and COM 215.*

**COM 470 Communication Ethics (3 credits)**

Students will learn various ethical systems from classical and modern philosophy and how they influence communication decision-making. Students will learn how to choose and apply ethical approaches in various communication situations.

*Prerequisite: Senior standing or instructor approval.*

**COM 490 Communication Capstone (3 credits)**

The senior capstone represents the culmination of an ACU student's liberal arts education. In the senior capstone experience, students will meet in small classes (10-12 students) with others from their academic

discipline to synthesize and make connections between a) their disciplines; b) the courses they've taken, and c) their personal calling, within the context of the biblical worldview and God's truth.

### **COM 496 Travel Study Experience (1-3 credits)**

The ACU Travel Study Experience in Communication is designed to provide students and others with an opportunity to learn outside the classroom through domestic or foreign travel. In this way, participants may enhance their educational experience with historical geographic sites, museums, culture and languages, university research libraries or government facilities only available through travel. Additional fees such as airline tickets, meals, group transportation, accommodations, travel and health insurance, excursions and other course related costs apply. Other travel-related costs not specified in the cost of the travel study experience are to be paid for by participants. For more information, see the Study Abroad Program section of this catalog.

### **COM 497 Internship (1-6 credits)**

Designed to provide students with practical experience in communication through participation in professional experiences within government, business or the community. A minimum of 45 and maximum of 60 credits of practical experience is required for each hour of credit per semester. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Internship form.

*Supplemental fee: Internship fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.*

*Prerequisite: Approval of the internship site, supervising instructor and department chair is required.*

### **COM 498 Independent Study (1-3 credits)**

An in-depth investigation of a topic in Communication under the guidance of an instructor. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Independent Study/Research form. May be repeated for up to 6 credits.

*Supplemental fees: Independent Study/Research fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.*

*Prerequisite: Approval of the instructor and department chair is required.*

### **COM 499 Advanced Topics (1-3 credits)**

This course provides a detailed study of one or more advanced topics in Communication. May be repeated for up to 6 hours of credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

*Prerequisite: Advanced standing or instructor approval is required.*

## **Computer Science**

### **CSC 110 Intro to Computer Programming in Python (3 credits)**

This course aims to introduce computer programming, starting with a simple understanding of computer hardware and software. Students understand the syntax and structure of Python code, and how to create their own programs. Topics covered include data types, operations, functions, arrays, loops, and manipulating strings.

### **CSC 111 Programming with Python (3 credits)**

Introduction to programming using Python to create programs and perform basic data analysis. This online class has optional live sessions. (Presented through RIZE LCMC as CSC II).

**CSC 160 Introduction to Cybersecurity (3 credits)**

How malicious actors use social skills and technology to facilitate cyber attacks, and the tools and information needed to defend against those attacks. This online class has optional live sessions. (Presented through RIZE LCMC as CYS I.)

**CSC 205 Retrieving Data with Python (3 credits)**

Students will learn how to use Python to retrieve, parse, and manipulate data accessed from both local sources and the internet. The course will introduce data structures such as lists, dictionaries, and tuples. The course will introduce regular expressions, API's, Object-Oriented Programming, and using Python to access data from HTML, XML, and JSON sources.

*Prerequisite: CSC 110 or CSC 111.*

**CSC 206 Programming with Python and SQL**

Using Python to access the internet as a source of data. Fundamentals of Structured Query Language (SQL) and database design. This online class has optional live sessions. (Presented thorough RIZE LCMC as CSC III.)

*Prerequisite: CSC 110 or CSC 111 (minimum 2.0 grade required).*

**CSC 220 Computer Information Systems (3 credits)**

An introduction to the use of computer systems in the workplace. Emphasis on the practical applications of microcomputers for end users. The course will include instruction on using Microsoft Office and other popular software applications.

**CSC 225 Python Visualization, Database Fundamentals, and SQL (3 credits)**

This course introduces the fundamentals and use of database management systems (DBMS's). Students will learn to perform the basic database functions: Create, Read, Update, and Delete. Lastly, students will learn a variety of ways to plot, graph, and otherwise visualize data with Python.

*Prerequisite: CSC 205 or CSC 206.*

**CSC 226 Web Development with HTML, CSS, JavaScript (3 credits)**

Using HTML, CSS and JavaScript to build a website. This online class has optional live sessions. (Presented through RIZE LCMC as CSC IV).

*Prerequisite: CSC 110 or CSC 111 (minimum 2.0 grade required).*

**CSC 230 Application Development I (3 credits)**

This is the first course in the Application Development series. Application Development I introduces students to Django - a Python-based framework used in the creation of complex, data-driven websites. Students will learn the features and particularities of Django, as well as the basics of web applications including HTML, the Request-Response structure, and the internal structure of servers. Students will also review the basics of database management, and dive deeper into a variety of data structures and modules. This course is intended to prepare students for Application Development II, in which they will build their own Web Applications. This course is taught through LCMC as course CSC V.

*Prerequisite: CSC 111, CSC 206, and CSC 225 or CSC 226.*

**CSC 250 Application Development II (3 credits)**

This course is a continuation of the Application Development series and is divided into two parts. In the first part of the course, students work individually to build a web application to post classified ads. In the second part of this course, students will work in groups to plan and build their own unique web applications. This course heavily emphasizes project-based learning. This course is taught through LCMC as course CSC VI.

*Prerequisite: CSC 230.*

**CSC 260 Cybercrime and Governance (3 credits)**

A firsthand look at the methods used to commit cybercrimes. Students will learn how governments detect, investigate, and stop these crimes, and become familiar with the laws and policies in place to deter cybercriminals. This online class has optional live sessions. (Presented through RIZE LCMC as CYS II.)

*Prerequisite: CSC 160.*

**CSC 265 Modern Cybersecurity (3 credits)**

Examine the changing landscape of cybersecurity, emerging technologies that are likely to be targeted, and new forms of cyber-attack being launched. By the end of the course, the student will be able to implement the most up-to-date practices in cybersecurity in order to protect against attacks. This online class has optional live sessions. (Presented through RIZE LCMC as CYS III.)

**CSC 299 New and Trending Topics (1-3 credits)**

A study of one or more new and trending topics in computer science. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

*Prerequisite: Instructor approval is required.*

**CSC 335 Data Structures (3 credits)**

This course will teach students fundamental data structures using Python. Data structures allow for the storage of vast quantities of data, as well as efficient access to and modification of said data. Students will learn what a data structure is, how to perform a range of operations on them, and be introduced to the study of algorithms as it pertains to the covered data structures. This course is taught through LCMC as course CSM III.

*Prerequisite: CSC 111, CSC 206, and CSC 225 or CSC 226.*

**CSC 360 Network and System Security (3 credits)**

How to secure digital assets by identifying and fixing potential security vulnerabilities. By the end of the course, the student will be able to identify and remedy common network and systems vulnerabilities. This online class has optional live sessions. (Presented through RIZE LCMC as CYS IV.)

**CSC 365 Cyber Forensics (3 credits)**

Examine the tools and techniques used to perform cyber forensics and conduct investigations into cybercrimes. By the end of the course, the student will be able to gather and analyze important digital evidence and gain skills in analyzing cybercrime that are in demand from companies across the country. This online class has optional live sessions. (Presented through RIZE LCMC as CYS V.)

*Prerequisite: CSC 260.*

**CSC 399 Advanced Topics (1-3 credits)**

A detailed study of one or more advanced topics in computer science. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

**CSC 460 Ethical Hacking (3 credits)**

Hands-on techniques for attacking and penetrating networks and systems. The student will be prepped with tools to launch these offensive tactics, and then complete a hands-on project where they are asked to ethically hack a real system. This online class has optional live sessions. (Presented through RIZE LCMC as CYS VI.)

*Prerequisite: CSC 360.*

**CSC 496 Travel Study Experience (1-3 credits)**

The ACU Travel Study Experience in Computer Science is designed to provide students and others with an opportunity to learn outside the classroom through domestic or foreign travel. In this way, participants may enhance their educational experience with historical geographic sites, museums, culture and languages,

university research libraries or government facilities only available through travel. Additional fees such as airline tickets, meals, group transportation, accommodations, travel and health insurance, excursions and other course related costs apply. Other travel-related costs not specified in the cost of the travel study experience are to be paid for by participants. For more information, see the Study Abroad Program section of this catalog.

### **CSC 497 Internship (1-6 credits)**

Designed to provide students with practical experience in computer science through participation in professional experiences within government, business or the community. A minimum of 45 and maximum of 60 credits of practical experience is required for each hour of credit per semester. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Internship form.

*Supplemental fee: Internship fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.*

*Prerequisite: Approval of the internship site, supervising instructor and department chair is required.*

### **CSC 498 Independent Study (1-3 credits)**

An in-depth investigation of a topic in computer science under the guidance of an instructor. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Independent Study/Research form. May be repeated for up to 6 credits.

*Supplemental fees: Independent study/research fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.*

*Prerequisite: Approval of the instructor and department chair is required.*

### **CSC 499 Advanced Topics (1-3 credits)**

This course provides a detailed study of one or more advanced topics in computer science. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

*Prerequisite: Advanced standing or instructor approval is required.*

## **Construction**

### **CON 301 Construction Project Management I (3 credits)**

This course will help students learn the various phases of the construction process and principles and practices of effective project management. The course will focus on the design development, planning, evaluation and pre-construction stages of a project.

### **CON 302 Construction Project Management II (3 credits)**

This course will include topics related to the project life cycle and the roles of the various members of the project team, including owner, architect, engineer, and contractor. It will give an overview of project organizations and the different project delivery methods.

## **CORE: Christian Liberal Arts**

### **HUM 201 The Human Narrative I (3 credits)**

This course covers human history from the beginning of civilization to the birth of Christ. Participants trace the development of ideas regarding human origins and ultimate purpose from the creation accounts of ancient religions, through the writings of ancient philosophers, and the written account of the ancient Hebrews. Students address views in the ancient world on such fundamental ideas as truth, justice, goodness, and beauty and their relation to human flourishing. They explore the scientific advancements of this period of history. And

they examine the rise and fall of Greek democracy and the Roman Republic by considering the political and economic contexts of that era and by making applications to our time. Various architectural and artistic artifacts illustrate the cultural developments explored in this course.

*Prerequisites: LIA 101 and 102, or LIA 105.*

*Corequisite: This course should be taken conjointly with BIB 221.*

### **HUM 202 The Human Narrative II (3 credits)**

This course covers religious, philosophical, and cultural advancements during the time between the birth of Christ and 1650. Participants explore the writings of Augustine, Boethius, Milton, Shakespeare, Donne, and Descartes to trace themes such as human responsibility, divine action, and ultimate meaning. They investigate the political, scientific, and religious developments of the Middle Ages. Emphasis is placed on several musical, architectural, and artistic artifacts of the time. Students consider differing conceptions of the relationship between faith and reason and address precursors to the rise of empiricism, naturalism, and the Scientific Revolution.

*Prerequisite: HUM 201.*

*Corequisite: This course should be taken conjointly with BIB 222.*

### **HUM 301 The Human Narrative III (3 credits)**

This course covers the progress of literary, scientific, and political thought during the time period from 1650-1900. Participants analyze the development and application of two influential moral theories: utilitarianism and moral subjectivism. They study the Federalist and Anti-Federalist Papers to assess the political ideas behind the American Founding. As students grapple with the historical accounts of the American and French Revolutions, they identify the motivations and ideas behind each. Charles Dicken's classic *A Tale of Two Cities* is read as a complement to the French Revolution. Students are exposed to the Classical and Romantic periods in the art and music of the period. And they search for the causes for the meteoric rise of science during the Scientific Revolution and critique contemporary views on the relation between science and religion. Freud's *Future of an Illusion* is surveyed as an example of the growing naturalism and increased skepticism of religion engendered by the Scientific Revolution.

*Prerequisite: HUM 202.*

*Corequisite: This course should be taken conjointly with BIB 321.*

### **HUM 302 The Human Narrative IV (3 credits)**

This course explores religious, historical, scientific, and political advances from 1900 to the present. Students read *The Communist Manifesto*. They assess utopian visions of society as expressed in Soviet communism, communist China, and the Third Reich. Participants explore Soviet Communism in depth through *The Gulag Archipelago* and are given an opportunity to develop a moral argument, rather than an economic argument, for free enterprise. Students develop an understanding of human nature as they wrestle with the rise of nihilism in the 20<sup>th</sup> century through the short stories of O'Connor and Hemmingway. They develop their own theory of beauty as they track the many changes in music and art, and the conceptions of these that have occurred up to the present day. The course concludes by applying the lessons learned from previous Humanities courses to current important issues.

*Prerequisite: HUM 301.*

*Corequisite: This course should be taken conjointly with BIB 322.*

### **HUM 498 Independent Study (1-3 credits)**

An in-depth investigation of a topic in humanities under the guidance of an instructor. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Independent Study/Research form. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. Note: This course may not be substituted for any CORE course.

*Supplemental fees: Independent study/research fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.*

*Prerequisite: HUM 201 or CORE Director approval.*

**LIA 101 C3: Community, Covenant, Commitments (3 credits)**

This course introduces incoming freshmen to college life at Arizona Christian University, including who we are, how we live, and what we believe. Course content includes presentation of the Arizona Christian University liberal arts philosophy and curriculum, mission and vision, community covenant, and core commitments.

**LIA 102 Biblical Worldview and Culture (3 credits)**

This course involves systematic worldview training designed to equip students to discern and understand contemporary culture from a biblical worldview. The course covers major competing worldviews and applies them to contemporary U.S. culture with special application to gender, racial, ethnic, and political issues. Students develop strategies for appreciating, critiquing, and creating culture from a biblical perspective. The course also introduces students to several crucial concepts in the humanities: truth, beauty, goodness, and justice. This course is required of all students as part of the university's CORE course of study.

*Prerequisite: LIA 101.*

**LIA 105 ACU Foundations and Biblical Worldview (3 credits)**

This course introduces incoming students to Arizona Christian University, including who we are, how we live, and what we believe. Course content includes presentation of the university liberal arts philosophy and curriculum, mission and vision, community covenant, and university core commitments. Additionally, the course presents systematic worldview training designed to equip students to discern and understand the contemporary culture within a biblical worldview context, to recognize competing worldviews in contemporary culture, and to develop strategies for taking the biblical worldview to the culture in an engaging, relevant, creative, and uncompromised way.

# Criminal Justice

**CRJ 210 Introduction to Criminal Justice (3 credits)**

This course introduces students to the criminal justice system, the criminal justice process, and institutions involved in the process. It also provides an exploration of the historical development, current operation and future trends in criminal justice.

**CRJ 280 Criminology (3 credits)**

This course provides a study of deviance and society's role in defining behavior; theories of criminality and the economic, social, and psychological impact of crime; as well as the relationships between statistics and crime trends. Crime victimization and the various types of crime and categories of offenders are also studied.

**CRJ 310 Criminal Law and Procedures (3 credits)**

This course provides students with a historical understanding of criminal law, an overview of general legal principles including possible defenses to a criminal charge, and an awareness of the fundamental nature of law. It also focuses on the constitutional rights of criminal defendants as interpreted by the U.S. Supreme Court.

**CRJ 316 Crime in the Movies (3 credits)**

This course examines the way that crime and criminals have been portrayed throughout the last 80 years in popular movies. It considers the depiction of criminal activity in this medium and the impact of this medium on societal perceptions of crime and criminals.

**CRJ 325 Current Topics in Criminal Justice (3 credits)**

This course offers an in-depth examination of current topics in criminal justice, focusing on institutions, processes, and policy issues. Analytical skills are developed as students read relevant scholarship and formulate

Scriptural and “public” arguments on controversial criminal justice issues. Content will vary depending on recent developments in the field. May be repeated with different topics for a maximum of 6 credit hours.

### **CRJ 330 Homeland Security (3 credits)**

This course addresses the overall elements involved in the functions of homeland security and critical infrastructure and asset protection as they relate to government, industry, and the community. The key functions of threat prevention, crisis response, and operations recovery are addressed from a variety of perspectives, given that homeland security is a responsibility that is shared by government agencies.

### **CRJ 360 Media, Crime and Social Justice (3 credits)**

Examination of the relationship between mass media, crime, and criminal justice, with special emphasis on how media images affect crime and justice attitudes, ideology, operations of agencies in the criminal justice system, and public policy. Includes examination of entertainment and news media in both electronic and print forms.

### **CRJ 397 Criminal Justice Practicum (3 credits)**

Students will deepen and expand their understanding of criminal justice theory and practice by applying concepts from their coursework in a supervised professional setting. Students will spend time (minimum of 45 hours/maximum of 60 hours) working in a criminal justice-related setting. Department chair approval required for practicum placement. Course may be repeated for up to three units.

*Prerequisite: CRJ 210 and six additional hours of CRJ coursework, or permission of instructor.*

### **CRJ 403 Crime and Public Policy (3 credits)**

This course examines how public policy regarding criminal justice is formulated, looking specifically at crime as a public policy issue, including the role of governmental and law enforcement institutions, different approaches and policy responses to crime, the effect of religious views on crime and public policy, questions of civil disobedience, and other factors that inform public policy in this area.

*Prerequisite: CRJ 210.*

### **CRJ 410 Trials of the Century (3 credits)**

Analysis of famous criminal trials in the United States. Important cultural, social, and legal issues of celebrated cases are addressed.

*Prerequisite: CRJ 210 or permission of instructor.*

### **CRJ 420 Criminal Justice Ethics (3 credits)**

This course introduces and explores ethical issues and the justice system. It focuses on ethics and the law, the police, courts and corrections, and reviews ethical theory, concepts and practices as they relate to the administration of justice. Critical thinking and value decision making in criminal justice system situations are developed.

*Prerequisite: 9 (nine) hours of CRJ coursework, or permission of instructor.*

### **CRJ 425 Faith and the Criminal Justice Profession (3 credits)**

Examines the unique challenges faced by Christians in the criminal justice profession and considers strategies for successfully navigating these challenges in the professional setting.

*Prerequisite: 9 (nine) hours of CRJ coursework, or permission of instructor.*

### **CRJ 430 Criminal Investigations (3 credits)**

This exploration into the application of investigative methods will provide students with a foundational understanding of the criminal investigation method through both classroom lecture and hands-on field problem-solving. Using current practices from real-life detectives in specific areas of criminal investigations, students will apply the classroom discussions and activities into a block program, scenario-based structure to



ensure learning takes place. This course will complement the other courses within this program and broaden the student's perspective into the challenges faced by workers in the criminal investigations field and their professional lives.

*Prerequisites: CRJ 210, CRJ 280, CRJ 310.*

# Digital Media Arts

## **DMA 105 Digital Tools and Media Management (2 credits)**

An introduction to digital filmmaking tools, techniques, and basic housekeeping skills needed for animators to work in a digital environment. This is a hands-on course designed to give students immediate access to basic film editing, as well as project and media management techniques. (Presented through Huntington University as DM105.)

## **DMA 110 Traditional Animation (3 credits)**

This course is a hands-on survey class focusing on the fundamental tools and underlying principles used in the production of frame-by-frame animation. Students will be exposed to using flipbooks, clay, cameras, and a variety of traditional and organic animation media. This course serves as an introduction to the art of making animation, the 12 established principles of animation, and the inherent challenges of combining traditional media with digital technology. (Presented through Huntington University as DM110.)

## **DMA 150 Digital Drawing and Painting (2 credits)**

This class introduces students to creative exploration using 2D digital drawing, painting and illustration applications, and tools and techniques for animation students. (Presented through Huntington University as DM150.)

## **DMA 155 Production 1: Digital Media (3 credits)**

An introduction to digital filmmaking tools and production techniques. Students shoot moving images, record sound, manipulate images with industry standard software tools and practice non-linear editing techniques to tell stories. Students conceive and structure projects, organize source materials and export digital film elements in preparation for more complex projects in later courses. Students will earn credit working on upper-level films and other multi-media projects. (Presented through Huntington University as DM155.)

## **DMA 178 Introduction to Computer Graphics (3 credits)**

An introduction to the 3D graphic production environment. This course provides students with the basic tools they can use to explore 3D animation software interface and gives them the opportunity to practice the techniques of modeling, texturing, lighting, rigging, and animating to execute a range of simple to moderately complex 3D scenes. (Presented through Huntington University as DM178.)

*Prerequisite: DMA 105*

## **DMA 210 Principles of Character Animation (3 credits)**

This course serves as an in-depth continuation exploring character animation methods as briefly introduced in DMA 110. Students will develop an advanced understanding of the 12 principles of animation, with an emphasis placed on arcs, staging, timing, and easing in and out, as well as secondary action and overlapping. Students will choose to study these concepts in either 3D character animation or 2D character animation depending on their interests and skill level as it relates to the production workflow. (Presented through Huntington University as DM210.)

*Prerequisite: DMA 110*

## **DMA 250 Production 3: Production Design in Film (4 credits)**

This course is the intersection of craft and story where the professional emphasis on production design is front and center using the fundamentals of sight, sound, and motion. Theoretical "real world" experiences are explored through a production process. The class moves from basics to fundamentals in significant ways with an in-depth investigation into the visual components of space, line and shape, color, tone, movement, and rhythm. (Presented through Huntington University as DM250.)

*Prerequisite: DMA 155*

#### **DMA 255 Production 4: Cinematography (4 credits)**

Students develop storytelling skills through the planning and acquisition of visual and auditory elements of cinematic images and sound design. Students will earn credit working on upper-level films and other assigned multi-media projects. (Presented through Huntington University as DM255.)

*Prerequisite: DMA 250*

#### **DMA 334 Drawing for Animation (4 credits)**

This course is an immersion into the 2D digital studio using one of the industry's most powerful production tools. By combining the principles of traditionally drawn animation with the tools of digital technology, this course hopes to broaden students' understanding of 2D animation while systematically exploring the different aspects of the 2D animation production pipeline and its practiced workflows. Although the focus is not purely on technology and software, a solid understanding of the digital tools will be required to meet the creative challenges of the course. (Presented through Huntington University as DM334.)

*Prerequisite: DMA 210*

#### **DMA 376 Junior Film: Directing and Producing (4 credits)**

This course is designed to utilize a community building experience in which the junior level student participates in at least one key role of the production process by producing a festival-ready short film greenlit by executive producing faculty. (Presented through Huntington University as DM376.)

*Prerequisite: DMA 250*

#### **DMA 395 Practicum in Film (1 credit)**

Film students participate in a variety of film productions and viewings through the practicum in film. On-campus practica are one credit but may be repeated for up to 3 credits. (Presented through Huntington University as DM395FILM.)

#### **DMA 445 Senior Film Production (4 credits)**

This course gives students the opportunity to produce and direct a senior level capstone film, documentary or television studio production greenlit by executive producing faculty. (Presented through Huntington University as DM445FP.)

*Prerequisite: DMA 250*

## **Early Childhood Education**

#### **ECE 260 Early Literacy (1 credit)**

This course covers research in emergent literacy development, with an emphasis on developmentally appropriate strategies for teaching critical receptive and expressive language, 140 vocabulary, concepts about print, phonological awareness, alphabet knowledge, and vocabulary. NAEYC Standards and Arizona Early Learning Standards will be the focus. Fall semester only.

*Preferred corequisite: ECE 265.*

#### **ECE 261 Human Development for the Young Child (1 credit)**

This course explores child growth and development including physical, social, language, and emotional development of children. It will include theories and domains associated with early childhood growth recognizing the significance of cultural and socioeconomic diversity and the role it plays in child development. NAEYC Standards and Arizona Early Learning Standards will be the focus.

*Preferred corequisite: ECE 266.*

### **ECE 262 Learning Environments for the Young Child (1 credit)**

This course explores research regarding learning environments. It will include consideration of children's ages and developmental characteristics as well as the role of play in children's learning. Knowledge of how to construct integrated learning experiences that reflect learning standards using children's interests and experiences to strengthen the learning will be taught. NAEYC Standards and Arizona Early Learning Standards will be the focus. Spring semester only.

*Preferred corequisite: ECE 267.*

### **ECE 263 Early Childhood Special Education (1 credit)**

The class provides an overview of the role of special education in children from birth to five years old. It includes research-based information regarding typical and atypical development, screening tools, interventions models, resources for families and teachers, as well as legislation.

### **ECE 264 Early Childhood Capstone (1 credit)**

Students will be expected to create a capstone project focusing on the design of an early childhood classroom. The project shall be practical in nature and have an immediate benefit to the education of young children. It will include research to support the chosen learning environment, curriculum design, and methods. Evidence of an understanding of childhood growth and development, cultural differences, and developmentally appropriate strategies will be included. The project will also include NAEYC Standards and Arizona Early Learning Standards. Spring semester only.

*Prerequisite or corequisite: ECE 260, ECE 261, ECE 262, and ECE 265-267.*

### **ECE 265 Early Childhood Fieldwork I (1 credit)**

Internship with children from birth to five years old. This internship will integrate early literacy theory with practical experience and will include experience in observation, tutoring, classroom management, and lesson preparation and delivery. The student will also observe and recognize the significance of the various states of child development and the implications on developing educational strategies. Each student will complete a minimum of 24 contact hours.

*Prerequisite: IVP fingerprint clearance card required for practicum. ECE 260 (may be taken concurrently).*

### **ECE 266 Early Childhood Fieldwork II (1 credit)**

Internship with children from birth to five years old. This internship will integrate early human development theory with practical experience and will include experience in observation, tutoring, classroom management, and lesson preparation and delivery. The student will also observe and recognize the significance of the various states of child development and the implications on developing educational strategies. Each student will complete a minimum of 24 contact hours.

*Prerequisite: IVP fingerprint clearance card required for practicum. ECE 261 (may be taken concurrently).*

### **ECE 267 Early Childhood Fieldwork III (1 credit)**

Internship with children from birth to five years old. This internship will integrate learning environment theory with practical experience and will include experience in observation, tutoring, classroom management, and lesson preparation and delivery. The student will also observe and recognize the significance of the various states of child development and the implications on developing educational strategies. Each student will complete a minimum of 24 contact hours.

*Prerequisite: IVP fingerprint clearance card required for practicum. ECE 262 (may be taken concurrently).*

#### **ECE 268 Early Childhood Fieldwork IV (1 credit)**

Internship with children from birth to five years old. This internship will integrate special education theory with practical experience and will include experience in observation, tutoring, classroom management, and lesson preparation and delivery. The student will also observe and recognize the significance of the various states of child development and the implications on developing educational strategies. Each student will complete a minimum of 24 contact hours.

*Prerequisite: IVP fingerprint clearance card required for practicum. ECE 264 (may be taken concurrently).*

#### **ECE 299 New and Trending Topics (1 credit)**

A study of one or more new and trending topics in early childhood education. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

*Prerequisite: Instructor approval is required.*

#### **ECE 313 Language Arts in the Elementary School (3 credits)**

This course provides content and methods to teach language arts in the elementary school. The course touches on all elements of the Science of Reading and goes in-depth in the areas of oral language, vocabulary, and foundational writing skills including handwriting. It will also take a more in-depth look at how writing and reading can be integrated in science, social studies, and math. Participants will learn how to help their students cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to argue or support their beliefs. All teachers, including teachers of science, math, and social studies, are expected to integrate language arts into their curriculum. This required methods course includes a practicum. Arizona ELA and content standards will be used for lesson preparation. This course is taught with a biblical worldview touching on essential questions such as "What is truth?" "What is beauty?" "What is justice?" and "What is goodness?"

*Prerequisite: EDU 317. IVP fingerprint clearance card required for practicum.*

#### **ECE 314 Science and Social Studies in the Elementary School (3 credits)**

A study and appraisal of content and methods used in various areas of the elementary school science curriculum. A study of the different approaches to the teaching of science and social studies is made including the construction of units, pertinent observation, classroom experience, and mini-teaching. Observation in an elementary classroom is required.

*Prerequisite or corequisite: EDU 317. IVP fingerprint clearance card required for practicum.*

#### **ECE 415 Science of Reading 1 – Phonics, Interventions, and Dyslexia (3 credits)**

This course is a study of the foundations and development of the literacy skills in the Science of Reading. This course touches on all elements of the Science of Reading and goes in-depth in assessing and teaching oral language, phonemic awareness, phonological awareness, phonics, syllable types and how they impact decoding, as well as encoding for spelling. The course also provides specific instruction on research-informed interventions and working with students with dyslexia. Vocabulary instruction is addressed through a study of morphology, including word origins, affixes, and root words. Students will apply what they learn by assessing and tutoring individual students. This course is taught with a biblical worldview.

*Prerequisite: EDU 317. ECE/EED 416 is a recommended corequisite. A valid IVP fingerprint card is required to register for the course. This course is to be taken during a student's junior or senior year no more than two semesters prior to student teaching.*

#### **ECE 416 Science of Reading 2 – Comprehension Instruction, Assessments, and Interventions (3 credits)**

This course provides the content and research-informed methods used in teaching and assessing reading comprehension. Reading is more than just learning how to decode the written language. It also involves

teaching students how to extract and analyze meaning from all types of texts including informational, persuasive, functional, and more graphic texts like advertisements. Utilizing evidence from the Science of Reading, this course provides research-informed methods, assessments, and interventions for all students including students with dyslexia to assist with the development of reading comprehension skills. This required methods course includes a practicum where assessment data is evaluated and interventions are designed. This class is taught from a biblical worldview.

*Prerequisite: EDU 317. ECE/EED 415 is a recommended corequisite or prerequisite. A valid IVP fingerprint card is required to register for the course. This course is to be taken during a student's junior or senior year no more than two semesters prior to student teaching.*

### **ECE 418 Teaching Math in the Classroom for Understanding (3 credits)**

This course provides the methods used in various areas of elementary and secondary school mathematics curriculum. Emphasis is placed on the different approaches to the teaching of mathematics in the classroom, from conceptual to practical. In other words, this is a methods course for elementary and secondary school teachers. It is not intended to teach mathematics content. That is another course (MAT 205). Arizona Math Standards will be used for lesson preparation. This course is taught with a biblical worldview touching on essential questions such as "What is truth?" "What is beauty?" "What is justice?" and "What is goodness?"

*Prerequisite: EDU 317. IVP fingerprint clearance card required for practicum.*

## **Economics**

### **ECO 201 Principles of Macroeconomics (3 credits)**

An introduction to basic macroeconomic theory, terminology, and policy. An overview of the U.S. economy, fiscal and monetary policy, money and banking, national production, trade, interest rates, inflation, unemployment, and other topics related to a national economic system.

### **ECO 202 Principles of Microeconomics (3 credits)**

An introduction to the microeconomic principles that govern business firms and other organizations. Emphasis will be placed on understanding market structures, market efficiencies, production costs, competition, and pricing theory.

### **ECO 203 Principles of Economics (3 credits)**

An overview of micro and macroeconomic theories with an emphasis on the application of these theories to current economic issues. Issues involving trade and finance among nations and their comparative economic systems will also be examined.

### **ECO 299 New and Trending Topics (1-3 credits)**

A study of one or more new and trending topics in Economics Studies. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

*Prerequisite: Instructor approval is required.*

### **ECO 399 Advanced Topics (1-3 credits)**

A detailed study of one or more advanced topics in economics. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

### **ECO 496 Travel Study Experience (1-3 credits)**

The ACU Travel Study Experience in Economics is designed to provide students and others with an opportunity to learn outside the classroom through domestic or foreign travel. In this way, participants may enhance their educational experience with historical geographic sites, museums, culture and languages, university research

libraries or government facilities only available through travel. Additional fees such as airline tickets, meals, group transportation, accommodations, travel and health insurance, excursions and other course related costs apply. Other travel-related costs not specified in the cost of the travel study experience are to be paid for by participants. For more information, see the Study Abroad Program section of this catalog.

### **ECO 497 Internship (1-6 credits)**

Designed to provide students with practical experience in economics through participation in professional experiences within government, business or the community. A minimum of 45 and maximum of 60 credits of practical experience is required for each hour of credit per semester. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Internship form.

*Supplemental fee: Internship fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.*

*Prerequisite: Approval of the internship site, supervising instructor and department chair is required.*

### **ECO 498 Independent Study (1-3 credits)**

An in-depth investigation of a topic in Economics under the guidance of an instructor. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Independent Study/Research form. May be repeated for up to 6 credits.

*Supplemental fees: Independent Study/Research fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.*

*Prerequisite: Approval of the instructor and department chair is required.*

### **ECO 499 Advanced Topics (1-3 credits)**

This course provides a detailed study of one or more advanced topics in Economics. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

*Prerequisite: Advanced standing or instructor approval is required.*

## **Education**

### **EDU 230 Children's Books for the Classroom (3 credits)**

This course will explore the power of using children's books in the classroom. It will include the opportunity to extend and expand language, build background knowledge, create emotion, as well as explore the synergy that is created when pictures and words work together. Students will learn to identify and apply specific strategies to incorporate children's books in their classrooms at all grade levels.

### **EDU 299 New and Trending Topics (1-3 credits)**

A study of one or more new and trending topics in Education Studies. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

*Prerequisite: Instructor approval is required.*

### **EDU 300 Tests and Measurements (3 credits)**

Examination of the terminology used in testing and the use and interpretation of academic tests as they are used in schools.

*Prerequisite or corequisite: EDU 317.*

### **EDU 302 Poverty and Its Effects on Learning (3 credits)**

In the State of Arizona, 1 in 4 students are living in poverty. Students experiencing poverty or near-poverty conditions face unique challenges (and so do the schools and organizations that serve them). Drawing on the research from multiple disciplines including neuroscience, psychology, sociology, and education, this course will provide students with an overview of the factors that impact individuals living in poverty. With a specific

focus on teaching and learning strategies, students will learn the concepts, strategies, and techniques that positively impact students experiencing poverty.

### **EDU 311 Philosophy and Foundations of Education (3 credits)**

The relationship of education to the development of the individual and society. The course focuses on the history of education as an American institution and provides an overview of different educational philosophies with an emphasis on the Christian perspective.

### **EDU 314 Introduction to the Exceptional Child (3 credits)**

A study of the characteristics and educational needs of students with disabilities and students who are gifted, including a review of etiology, investigation of services available, and consideration of parent-teacher roles in meeting educational needs. Various educational settings will be discussed and evaluated. The Individualized Education Plan (IEP) will be reviewed, including expectations for the classroom teacher. The implications of PL 94-142 Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) will also be reviewed and discussed.

### **EDU 315 Educational Psychology (3 credits)**

A study of psychology as applied to education. Theories of learning and how these can be applied in the classroom from the standpoint of a Christian philosophy of life are considered.

### **EDU 317 Curriculum and Instruction (3 credits)**

A study of curriculum designs which includes the historical and philosophic review of the curriculum, persistent curricular problems, and characteristics of current programs. There is also an emphasis on methods of instruction, including the writing of behavioral objectives and assessment of their effectiveness. This course is the prerequisite for EED 313, 314, 315, 417, SED 313-319, 403-409, EDU 300, 420. Classroom observations and a practicum are required.

### **EDU 321 Teaching Diverse Student Populations (3 credits)**

Drawing on research from multiple disciplines including neuroscience, psychology, sociology, and education, this course will provide an overview of factors that impact students from culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds. With a focus on evidence, systemic influences, and instructional practices that improve the learning capacity of diverse students, this course will address current needs in education and will challenge students to consider instructional and systemic changes that can close the achievement gap for underperforming student groups. Topics to be addressed include trauma, stress, poverty, equity, diversity, social-emotional learning, strengths-based approaches, and how to close the achievement gap.

### **EDU 330 Stress, Trauma and Resiliency – Strategies for Classroom Success (3 credits)**

By some estimates, as many as two thirds of students have experienced some sort of trauma, abuse, or distress. These experiences have a huge effect on their ability to focus on learning in the classroom. Making the challenge even greater is the fact that most teachers are ill equipped to support students experiencing sub-optimal conditions. While caring and compassion go a long way in helping students, educators need a toolbox of resources, strategies, and methods to help students build resiliency. This course provides specific strategies related to restorative practices, effective communication, instructional interventions, and what to do with challenging student behaviors.

### **EDU 399 Advanced Topics (1-3 credits)**

This course provides a detailed study of one or more advanced topics in education. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

**EDU 415 Classroom Management (3 credits)**

A study of behavior management strategies with an emphasis on effective discipline. Classroom organization and lesson planning skills are also taught. Classroom observations and a practicum are required. Taken the semester prior to student teaching.

*Prerequisite or corequisite: EDU 317. IVP fingerprint clearance card required for practicum.*

**EDU 418 Teaching Math in the Classroom for Understanding (3 credits)**

This course provides the methods used in various areas of elementary and secondary school mathematics curriculum. Emphasis is placed on the different approaches to the teaching of mathematics in the classroom, from conceptual to practical. In other words, this is a methods course for elementary and secondary school teachers. It is not intended to teach mathematics content. That is another course (MAT 205). Arizona Math Standards will be used for lesson preparation. This course is taught with a biblical worldview touching on essential questions such as "What is truth?" "What is beauty?" "What is justice?" and "What is goodness?"

*Prerequisite: EDU 317. IVP fingerprint clearance card required for practicum.*

**EDU 420 Educational Technology (3 credits)**

The purpose of this class is to explore the uses of technology in the curriculum in K-12 classrooms. The focus will be on developing theoretical and practical tools to evaluate, adapt, and use technology in the classroom. The class will be taught from the point of view of the teacher, considering what the teacher needs to know and do to be able to teach effectively with various technologies. How students learn through the use of technology, tying major theories of learning to characteristics of technologies in schools will also be considered.

*Lab fee required.*

*Prerequisite: EDU 317.*

**NCE 490 Education (Non-Certification) Capstone (3 credits)**

The senior capstone represents the culmination of an ACU student's liberal arts education. In the senior capstone experience, students will meet in small classes (10-12 students) with others from their academic discipline to synthesize and make connections between a) their disciplines; b) the courses they've taken, and c) their personal calling, within the context of the biblical worldview and God's truth.

**EDU 496 Travel Study Experience (1-3 credits)**

The ACU Travel Study Experience in Education is designed to provide students and others with an opportunity to learn outside the classroom through domestic or foreign travel. In this way, participants may enhance their educational experience with historical geographic sites, museums, culture and languages, university research libraries or government facilities only available through travel. Additional fees such as airline tickets, meals, group transportation, accommodations, travel and health insurance, excursions and other course related costs apply. Other travel-related costs not specified in the cost of the travel study experience are to be paid for by participants. For more information, see the Study Abroad Program section of this catalog.

**EDU 497 Internship (1-6 credits)**

Designed to provide students with practical experience in education through participation in professional experiences within government, business or the community. A minimum of 45 and maximum of 60 credits of practical experience is required for each hour of credit per semester. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Internship form.

*Supplemental fee: Internship fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.*

*Prerequisite: Approval of the internship site, supervising instructor and department chair is required.*

**EDU 498 Independent Study (1-3 credits)**

An in-depth investigation of a topic in education under the guidance of an instructor. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Independent Study/Research form. May be repeated for up to 6 credits.



*Supplemental fees: Independent Study/Research fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.  
Prerequisite: Approval of the instructor and department chair is required.*

### **EDU 499 Advanced Topics (1-3 credits)**

This course provides a detailed study of one or more advanced topics in education. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

*Prerequisite: Advanced standing or instructor approval is required.*

## **Elementary Education**

### **EED 299 New and Trending Topics (1-3 credits)**

A study of one or more new and trending topics in elementary education studies. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

*Prerequisite: Instructor approval is required.*

### **EED 302 Introduction to Health and Fitness (1 credit)**

This course will include an introduction to the basics of human anatomy and physiology and fundamentals of motor development. Students will become knowledgeable about health and fitness theory, nutrition, and the development of practical safety, health, and well-being life skills. Current and relevant topics will be discussed - bullying, childhood obesity, recess. Students will also gain practical application of health and fitness theory for the classroom to promote and support academic learning.

### **EED 313 Language Arts in the Elementary School (3 credits)**

This course provides content and methods to teach language arts in the elementary school. The course touches on all elements of the Science of Reading and goes in-depth in the areas of oral language, vocabulary, and foundational writing skills including handwriting. It will also take a more in-depth look at how writing and reading can be integrated in science, social studies, and math. Participants will learn how to help their students cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to argue or support their beliefs. All teachers, including teachers of science, math, and social studies, are expected to integrate language arts into their curriculum. This required methods course includes a practicum. Arizona ELA and content standards will be used for lesson preparation. This course is taught with a biblical worldview touching on essential questions such as "What is truth?" "What is beauty?" "What is justice?" and "What is goodness?"

*Prerequisite: EDU 317. IVP fingerprint clearance card required for practicum.*

### **EED 314 Science and Social Studies in the Elementary School (3 credits)**

A study and appraisal of content and methods used in various areas of the elementary school science curriculum. A study of the different approaches to the teaching of science and social studies is made including the construction of units, pertinent observation, classroom experience, and mini-teaching. Observation in an elementary classroom is required. Classroom observations/practicum are required.

*Prerequisite or corequisite: EDU 317. IVP fingerprint clearance card required for practicum.*

### **EED 399 Advanced Topics (1-3 credits)**

A detailed study of one or more advanced topics in elementary education. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

**EED 410 Directed Student Teaching: Elementary School (8-12 credits)**

Supervised practice teaching in an elementary school classroom. Approval of the Education Coordinator is required.

*Corequisite: EED 490.*

*Prerequisite: Senior standing, application, and advisor approval. IVP fingerprint clearance card required for practicum.*

**EED 415 Science of Reading 1 – Phonics, Interventions, and Dyslexia (3 credits)**

This course is a study of the foundations and development of the literacy skills in the Science of Reading. This course touches on all elements of the Science of Reading and goes in-depth in assessing and teaching oral language, phonemic awareness, phonological awareness, phonics, syllable types and how they impact decoding, as well as encoding for spelling. The course also provides specific instruction on research-informed interventions and working with students with dyslexia. Vocabulary instruction is addressed through a study of morphology, including word origins, affixes, and root words. Students will apply what they learn by assessing and tutoring individual students. This course is taught with a biblical worldview.

*Prerequisite: EDU 317. ECE/EED 416 is a recommended corequisite. A valid IVP fingerprint card is required to register for the course. This course is to be taken during a student's junior or senior year no more than two semesters prior to student teaching.*

**EED 416 Science of Reading 2 – Comprehension Instruction, Assessments, and Interventions (3 credits)**

This course provides the content and research-informed methods used in teaching and assessing reading comprehension. Reading is more than just learning how to decode the written language. It also involves teaching students how to extract and analyze meaning from all types of texts including informational, persuasive, functional, and more graphic texts like advertisements. Utilizing evidence from the Science of Reading, this course provides research-informed methods, assessments, and interventions for all students including students with dyslexia to assist with the development of reading comprehension skills. This required methods course includes a practicum where assessment data is evaluated, and interventions are designed. This class is taught from a biblical worldview.

*Prerequisite: EDU 317. ECE/EED 415 is a recommended corequisite or prerequisite. A valid IVP fingerprint card is required to register for the course. This course is to be taken during a student's junior or senior year no more than two semesters prior to student teaching.*

**EED 490 Elementary Education Capstone (3 credits)**

The senior capstone represents the culmination of an ACU student's liberal arts education. In the senior capstone experience, students will meet in small classes (10-12 students) with others from their academic discipline to synthesize and make connections between a) their disciplines; b) the courses they've taken, and c) their personal calling, within the context of the biblical worldview and God's truth.

*Corequisite: EED 410.*

*Prerequisite: IVP fingerprint clearance card required.*

**EED 496 Travel Study Experience (1-3 credits)**

The ACU Travel Study Experience in elementary education is designed to provide students and others with an opportunity to learn outside the classroom through domestic or foreign travel. In this way, participants may enhance their educational experience with historical geographic sites, museums, culture and languages, university research libraries or government facilities only available through travel. Additional fees such as airline tickets, meals, group transportation, accommodations, travel and health insurance, excursions and other course related costs apply. Other travel-related costs not specified in the cost of the travel study experience are to be paid for by participants. For more information, see the Study Abroad Program section of this catalog.

**EED 497 Internship (1-3 credits)**

Designed to provide students with practical experience in Elementary Education through participation in professional experiences within government, business or the community. A minimum of 45 and maximum of 60 hours of practical experience is required for each hour of credit per semester. May be repeated for up to 3 credits. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Internship form.

*Supplemental fee: Internship fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.*

*Prerequisite: Approval of the internship site, supervising instructor and department chair is required.*

**EED 498 Independent Study (1-3 credits)**

An in-depth investigation of a topic in Elementary Education under the guidance of an instructor. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Independent Study/Research form. May be repeated for up to 6 credits.

*Supplemental fees: Independent Study/Research fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.*

*Prerequisite: Approval of the instructor and department chair is required.*

**EED 499 Advanced Topics (1-3 credits)**

This course provides a detailed study of one or more advanced topics in elementary education. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

*Prerequisite: Advanced standing or instructor approval is required.*

# English

**ENG 101 English Composition I (3 credits)**

In ENG 101, students will develop college-level writing skills. Students will learn to create written arguments, tailored to a variety of situations, including writing for academic settings. As students learn to put forth written arguments, grammatical concepts are reinforced and strengthened. ENG 101 culminates in a formal essay where students demonstrate their ability to put forth an argument and defend their claim using basic research and argumentation.

*Prerequisite: ACU English proficiency and placement required.*

**ENG 101E English Composition I (3 credits)**

In ENG 101, students will develop college-level writing skills. Students will learn to create written arguments, tailored to a variety of situations, including writing for academic settings. As students learn to put forth written arguments, grammatical concepts are reinforced and strengthened. ENG 101 culminates in a formal essay where students demonstrate their ability to put forth an argument and defend their claim using basic research and argumentation.

*Prerequisite: ACU English proficiency and placement required.*

**ENG 101L English Composition Lab (0 credits)**

This course will be required for students who fall below the entry level writing standards as set in the catalog.

**ENG 102 English Composition II (3 credits)**

Students will deepen their college-level writing skills by fostering a maturing knowledge of information literacy and library research. Students will integrate quality research sources into a formal research paper.

*Prerequisite: ENG 101.*

**ENG 105 Advanced Composition (3 credits)**

Students will learn argumentation for writing in an accelerated format. This course is designed for students who enter ACU with advanced writing abilities. Completing ENG 105 fulfills requirements of ENG 101 and ENG 102. *(Students qualify for placement into ENG 105 by an ACT score of 26 or higher; a SAT score of 620 or higher; or a CLEP English Composition with essay/General Examination score of 610/1978 scale or 500/1986 scale or higher; or a Freshman College Composition/Subject Examination with a score of 50 or higher.)*

**ENG 201 Introduction to Literature (3 credits)**

Students will become familiar with the terminology, methods, and objectives of the study of literature, and they will learn practical interpretation and evaluation.

**ENG 202 Sports and Literature (3 credits)**

This course is an exploration of literary representations of sports, and also of sports as a physical depiction of literature. Storytelling and competition are uniquely tied together as acts in which we, as humans, attempt to express our nature, strive for improvement, and seek God's will. Sports and literature are expressions of morality — they teach us how to live. This course will examine both historical and fictional stories to seek ultimate truths and lessons for life.

**ENG 220 World Literature (3 credits)**

Students will learn about literature from around the world according to their historical and geographical contexts.

**ENG 230 Multicultural Literature (3 credits)**

Students will explore literature from different ethnic groups, including African-American, Latino, Native American, and Asian-American texts and authors.

**ENG 250 Women's Literature (3 credits)**

Students will learn about important female voices—novelists, poets, playwrights, and essayists—in the history of literature.

**ENG 299 New and Trending Topics (1-3 credits)**

Students will engage in a study of one or more new and trending topics in English Studies. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

*Prerequisite: Instructor approval is required.*

**ENG 301 The Short Story (3 credits)**

Students will be introduced to close readings of short fiction representing a variety of time periods and nationalities. The class consists of group discussions, analysis, and application of literary terms and thematic issues, consideration of cultural contexts, and examination of narrative construction.

**ENG 312 The Novel (3 credits)**

Students will engage in theory and practice of the novel from its beginning to modern times.

**ENG 314 Classical and Modern Drama (3 credits)**

Students will trace the development of drama and the play from classical to modern times. Presentation skills are developed through class projects.

**ENG 316 Advanced English Grammar (3 credits)**

Students will closely examine traditional and modern systems of grammar and their application to teaching strategies.

*Prerequisite: ENG 102.*

**ENG 317 Creative Writing (3 credits)**

Students will explore the creative process of composition by studying and writing prose. Methods for teaching will be addressed.

**ENG 320 Advanced Oral Communications (3 credits)**

Students will improve their abilities to organize thoughts on paper as they prepare for oral delivery while focusing on poise, volume, rate, and inflection.

**ENG 321 English Literature I (3 credits)**

Students will analyze Medieval, Renaissance, and 18th-century literature. Emphasis on major writers and their works in their literary and historical contexts. Includes study and practice in terminology, methods, and objectives of the study of literature.

**ENG 322 English Literature II (3 credits)**

Students will analyze Romantic, Victorian, and 20th-century literature. Emphasis on major writers and their works in their literary and historical contexts. Includes study and practice in terminology, methods, and objectives of the study of literature.

**ENG 328 Poetry (3 credits)**

Students will analyze the forms, images, and scope of poetry through the study of poems from various poets and time periods.

**ENG 343 American Literature I (3 credits)**

Students will analyze American literature from colonial times to 1865. Emphasis is on major writers and the themes of nationalism, romanticism, realism, naturalism, and modernism. Includes study and practice in terminology, methods, and objectives of the study of literature.

**ENG 344 American Literature II (3 credits)**

Students will engage in a chronological survey of American literature that begins with the literature of realism and naturalism written after 1865 and concludes with a sample of the contemporary memoir. The intention is to provide a broad overview of what constitutes American literature from the Civil War to the present.

**ENG 380 Professional Writing (3 credits)**

In this course, students will develop writing skills specific to the working world. Students will learn to create business proposals, public relations campaigns, web stories, and other copy for professional and technical industries. Students will also study the rhetorical strategies and ethical methodologies for communicating with a variety of audiences in print and online.

*Prerequisite: ENG 102.*

**ENG 390 Digital Writing (3 credits)**

Students will learn about rhetorical techniques in digital media and a practical approach to blogging, web content development, podcasting, video essays, and other contemporary trends in writing.

*Prerequisite: ENG 102.*

**ENG 399 Advanced Topics (1-3 credits)**

A detailed study of one or more advanced topics in English. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

**ENG 410 Literary Criticism (3 credits)**

Students will develop an understanding of the major concepts in traditional literary theory—such as formalism, myth criticism, deconstruction, feminism, psychoanalytic criticism, Marxism, post-colonial theory, and new historicism—as well as new developments in capitalist, cognitive, and biological analysis in literature.

*Prerequisite: ENG 201.*

**ENG 421 Major Authors: One Author (3 credits)**

Students will engage in a focused study of one important author decided upon by the professor. Potential studies may include Charles Dickens, Fyodor Dostoyevsky, Mark Twain, Flannery O'Connor, or any other influential literary figure. May be repeated for up to 6 credits if studying different authors.

**ENG 422 Major Authors: Three Authors (3 credits)**

Students will engage in a focused study of three important authors that are related by time period or theme. Potential studies may include Whitman/Emerson/Thoreau, Hemingway/Fitzgerald/Anderson, Bronte/Austen/Eliot, or similar. May be repeated for up to 6 credits if studying different authors.

**ENG 431 C.S. Lewis (3 credits)**

Students will engage in an in-depth study of the works and life of C.S. Lewis, as a novelist and Christian apologist.

**ENG 432 Adolescent Literature (3 credits)**

Students will examine works that are reading level-appropriate for junior high and high school students. Activities will be discussed that would aid student interest in the reading process and homework completion.

**ENG 434 Shakespeare (3 credits)**

Students will read and analyze Shakespeare's major comedies, histories, tragedies, and poems.

**ENG 436 Writing Across the Curriculum (3 credits)**

Students will learn methods of instruction to teach academic genres of writing, including the six traits of writing.

**ENG 490 English Capstone (3 credits)**

The senior capstone represents the culmination of an ACU student's liberal arts education. In the senior capstone experience, students will meet in small classes (10-12 students) with others from their academic discipline to synthesize and make connections between a) their disciplines; b) the courses they've taken, and c) their personal calling, within the context of the biblical worldview and God's truth.

**ENG 496 Travel Study Experience (1-3 credits)**

Students in the ACU Travel Study Experience in English will have an opportunity to learn outside the classroom through domestic or foreign travel. In this way, participants may enhance their educational experience with historical geographic sites, museums, culture and languages, university research libraries or government facilities only available through travel. Additional fees such as airline tickets, meals, group transportation, accommodations, travel and health insurance, excursions and other course related costs apply. Other travel-related costs not specified in the cost of the travel study experience are to be paid for by participants. For more information, see the Travel Study Program section of this catalog.

**ENG 497 Internship (1-6 credits)**

Designed to provide students with practical experience in English through participation in professional experiences within government, business or the community. A minimum of 45 and maximum of 60 hours of practical experience is required for each hour of credit per semester. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Internship form.

*Supplemental fee: Internship fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.*

*Prerequisite: Approval of the internship site, supervising instructor and department chair is required.*

**ENG 498 Independent Study (1-3 credits)**

An investigation of a topic in English or Literature with the guidance of an instructor. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Independent Study/Research form.

*Prerequisite: Approval of the instructor and department chair is required.*

**ENG 499 Advanced Topics (1-3 credits)**

This course provides a detailed study of one or more advanced topics in English. May be repeated for up to 3 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

*Prerequisite: Advanced standing or instructor approval is required.*

# Entrepreneurship

**ENT 454 Entrepreneurship I (3 credits)**

A study of the opportunities and risks associated with the launching and management of a new business venture. Course content includes business plan development, capital fund raising, and small business management. Special emphasis will be given to identifying the traits and behaviors of successful entrepreneurs.

*Prerequisites: FIN 330, MGT 340, MKT 350.*

**ENT 455 Entrepreneurship II (3 credits)**

A continuation of ENT 454. A study of the opportunities and risks associated with the launching and management of a new business venture. Course content includes business plan development, capital fund raising, and small business management. Special emphasis will be given to identifying the traits and behaviors of successful entrepreneurs.

*Prerequisite: ENT 454.*

# Family Studies

**FAM 200 Family Resource Management (3 credits)**

This course is designed to provide students with an understanding of management of a variety of resources most often found in family systems, including the process of planning and decision-making for families, specific to financial, personal, environmental, and social resources. Students will gain an understanding related to societal and environmental systems that impact decisions that individuals and families make related to developing and allocating resources including time, money, material assets, energy, friends, neighbors, and space, in order to meet their goals. Students will also gain an understanding of effective communication and conflict management related to familial resources.

**FAM 299 New and Trending Topics (1-3 credits)**

A study of one or more new and trending topics in Family Studies. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

*Prerequisite: Instructor approval is required.*

**FAM 316 Family Structure and Function (3 credits)**

A survey of current research in the sociological study of contemporary American families. Topics include demographic trends, variant family structures, changing gender roles, and family and workplace issues. Special consideration is given to the implications for ministry.

*Prerequisite: ECE 261 or CHD 312 or CHD 314.*

**FAM 332 Public Policy and the Family (3 credits)**

This course will include an overview of the legal definition of the family and laws that affect the status of the family. Course content will include Arizona laws relating to marriage, divorce, family support, child custody, and child protection and rights. In addition, public policy issues that affect the family will be discussed.

**FAM 399 Advanced Topics (1-3 credits)**

A detailed study of one or more advanced topics in family studies. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of the courses to be offered in the current academic year.

**FAM 400 Human Sexuality (3 credits)**

An examination of human sexual functioning, behavior, relationships, and feelings. Issues of sexuality are discussed within spiritual, psychological, cultural, and medical/health-related perspectives.

*Prerequisite: CHD 312 or CHD 314.*

**FAM 420 Psychology of Marriage (3 credits)**

A study of the psychological dimensions of marriage, such as attraction, compatibility, interdependence, and the role of individual differences. Particular emphasis is given to the development of a biblical understanding of marital roles and discussion of practical application of principles taught.

**FAM 421 Transformational Marriage (3 credits)**

This course uses Alice Mathews' text, *Marriage Made in Eden*, to review cultural and historical ideas and events that have influenced our current perspectives and practices of marriage in America. Students will be exposed to a biblical alternative that emphasizes the missional and transformational purposes of marriage.

**FAM 425 Parent/Child Relations (3 credits)**

A study of the empirical research and theoretical literature on parent-child interaction and its relationship to family and child outcomes. A particular focus will be the critical review of popular parent education programs and the development of a theological base for effective interventions.

**FAM 430 Principles of Family Counseling (3 credits)**

This course focuses on the development of diagnostic skills in assessing marital and familial dysfunction. Students learn to synthesize information from the clinical interview and to form and implement treatment plans. Systemically oriented counseling principles will be taught.

*Prerequisite: FAM 316.*

**FAM 435 Family Life Education (3 credits)**

A course that develops a general philosophy of family life education and ministry, and trains students to design and implement educational programs. These may include programs for marital enrichment and parent education and guidance.



*Prerequisite: Requirement of at least 9 FAM, ECE, or CHD credit hours. Department chair approval required.*

### **FAM 440 Gender Studies (3 credits)**

Gender Studies puts a focus on understanding interconnections of social and cultural operations related to gender with biological and psychological processes. Additionally, important passages of Scripture are examined for an understanding of a biblical view of gender and the implications for relationships within the church and in marriage. Research findings are synthesized with practical Christian living.

### **FAM 489 Marriage and Family Practicum (3 credits)**

Practical experience for Family Studies - Marriage and Family emphasis students in one or more of the 10 Content Areas of Family Life Education as outlined by the National Council on Family Relations: ([https://www.ncfr.org/sites/default/files/downloads/news/file\\_content\\_areas\\_2014\\_0.pdf](https://www.ncfr.org/sites/default/files/downloads/news/file_content_areas_2014_0.pdf)). Under the direct supervision of faculty and practicum supervisors, students will demonstrate and apply theoretical and evidence-based knowledge of marriage and family theory and professional practice. In addition to serving 135 hours and completing all the requirements of the off-campus practicum site, students are required to attend the online course. Assignments include reflection and application of the 10 CFLE Content Areas produced by the National Council on Family Relations.

*Prerequisites: Students must have a GPA of 2.0 in overall course work and a 2.5 in marriage and family courses. Students must have completed FAM 332, FAM 425, FAM 430, and FAM 435. Approval of the practicum site and supervisor by the department chair or course instructor is required, as documented by the site approval form.*

### **FAM 490 Family Studies Capstone (3 credits)**

The senior capstone represents the culmination of an ACU student's liberal arts education. In the senior capstone experience, students will meet in small classes (10-12 students) with others from their academic discipline to synthesize and make connections between a) their disciplines; b) the courses they've taken, and c) their personal calling, within the context of the biblical worldview and God's truth.

*Prerequisites: Practicum or fieldwork completed or taken concurrently. Senior status, or department chair permission.*

### **FAM 496 Travel Study Experience (1-3 credits)**

The ACU Travel Study Experience in Family Studies is designed to provide students and others with an opportunity to learn outside the classroom through domestic or foreign travel. In this way, participants may enhance their educational experience with historical geographic sites, museums, culture and languages, university research libraries or government facilities only available through travel. Additional fees such as airline tickets, meals, group transportation, accommodations, travel and health insurance, excursions and other course related costs apply. Other travel-related costs not specified in the cost of the travel study experience are to be paid for by participants. For more information, see the Study Abroad Program section of this catalog.

### **FAM 498 Independent Study (1-3 credits)**

An in-depth investigation of a topic in Family Studies under the guidance of an instructor. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Independent Study/RC.

*Supplemental fees: Independent Study/Research fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.*

### **FAM 499 Advanced Topics (1-3 credits)**

This course provides a detailed study of one or more advanced topics in Family Studies. May be repeated for up to 6 credits.

*Prerequisite: Advanced standing or instructor approval is required.*

# Finance

## **FIN 321 Financial Statement Analysis (3 credits)**

A study of the analysis and interpretation of financial statement data. Issues investigated include the measurement of credit capacity, firm performance, and investment quality. Topics covered include measurement of cash flows, pension fund accounting, Pro-forma statements, sustainable growth, and SEC disclosure requirements.

*Prerequisites: FIN 330, ACC 223.*

## **FIN 330 Principles of Finance (3 credits)**

An introduction to the financial concepts and methods utilized in the business environment. Topics include capital budgeting and planning, financial statement analysis, evaluating short and long-term financing methods, investment strategy, and other issues related to managing the finances of an organization.

*Prerequisite: ACC 223.*

## **FIN 430 Investments and Portfolio Management (3 credits)**

An investigation of the analysis, risks, and performance of various investments, including common stocks, bonds, mutual funds, options, and futures. Portfolio risk and diversification are extensively examined. Material relevant to both personal investing and professional portfolio management is covered.

*Prerequisite: FIN 330.*

## **FIN 434 Management of Financial Institutions (3 credits)**

A comparison of commercial banks, investment banks, savings and loans, credit unions, mutual savings banks, and money market funds with respect to their sources of funding, application of funds, and sources of profitability. Develops and compares performance benchmarks of various financial institutions. Explains the major functions of each type of financial institution in our economy, and how these roles impact their asset and liability mix.

*Prerequisite: FIN 330.*

# Geography

## **GEO 399 Advanced Topics (1-3 credits)**

A detailed study of one or more advanced topics in geography. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

## **GEO 496 Travel Study Experience (1-3 credits)**

The ACU Travel Study Experience in Geography is designed to provide students and others with an opportunity to learn outside the classroom through domestic or foreign travel. In this way, participants may enhance their educational experience with historical geographic sites, museums, culture and languages, university research libraries or government facilities only available through travel. Additional fees such as airline tickets, meals, group transportation, accommodations, travel and health insurance, excursions and other course related costs apply. Other travel-related costs not specified in the cost of the travel study experience are to be paid for by participants. For more information, see the Study Abroad Program section of this catalog.

## **GEO 497 Internship (1-3 credits)**

Designed to provide students with practical experience in geography through participation in professional experiences within government, business or the community. A minimum of 45 and maximum of 60 hours of

practical experience is required for each hour of credit per semester. May be repeated for up to 3 credits. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Internship form.

*Supplemental fee: Internship fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.*

*Prerequisite: Approval of the internship site, supervising instructor and department chair is required.*

### **GEO 498 Independent Study (1-3 credits)**

An in-depth investigation of a topic in Geography under the guidance of an instructor. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Independent Study/Research form. May be repeated for up to 3 credits.

*Supplemental fees: Independent Study/Research fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.*

*Prerequisite: Approval of the instructor and department chair is required.*

### **GEO 499 Advanced Topics (1-3 credits)**

This course provides a detailed study of one or more advanced topics in Geography. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

*Prerequisite: Advanced standing or instructor approval is required.*

## **Greek**

### **GRK 311 Elementary Greek I (4 credits)**

Students will learn to appreciate the importance of using their Greek Testament in New Testament study and ministry. This course will help students learn the basic grammar, vocabulary, and translation skills necessary to use the Greek New Testament in study.

*Prerequisite: ENG 101.*

### **GRK 312 Elementary Greek II (4 credits)**

Students will continue to study the essentials of New Testament Greek and expand their knowledge of Greek grammar, vocabulary, and translation skills. This course will expose the students to all the basic Greek morphology and syntax required to begin translating complete passages from the Greek New Testament.

*Prerequisite: GRK 311.*

### **GRK 399 Advanced Topics (1-3 credits)**

A detailed study of one or more advanced topics in Greek. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of the courses to be offered in the current academic year.

### **GRK 411 Intermediate Greek I (4 credits)**

This course is a comprehensive survey of New Testament Greek grammar that builds upon the first year of study. Students will develop their ability to understand advanced syntactical and exegetical elements which impact the interpretation of New Testament passages. Students will interact with these advanced elements of Greek grammar through examining select passages.

*Prerequisite: GRK 312.*

### **GRK 412 Intermediate Greek II (4 credits)**

This course completes the comprehensive survey of New Testament Greek grammar and syntax. Students continue to develop their understanding of advanced syntactical and exegetical elements of New Testament Greek. Students will interact with these advanced elements of Greek grammar through examining increasingly complex passages. Students will mature in their ability to translate and exegete passages from the Greek New Testament.

*Prerequisite: GRK 411.*

# Hebrew

## **HEB 311 Biblical Hebrew I (4 credits)**

This course is designed to equip the student with basic reading and translation knowledge of biblical Hebrew. In contrast to Biblical Hebrew II, the emphasis of this course is upon immersion learning and acquiring fluency in reading (inductive learning) with less of an emphasis on the grammatical framework used by linguists to describe the language (deductive learning). The latter emphasis is reserved for Biblical Hebrew II. This immersion model is based upon studies in human language acquisition in which a language is typically first (and best) learned through exposure to the language inductively (Biblical Hebrew I) before being fully introduced to all of the deductive principles that help describe it (Biblical Hebrew II). Therefore, Biblical Hebrew I is perfect for a church leader or even a lay person who wants to focus mainly on reading proficiency while Biblical Hebrew II will focus on providing an adequate grammatical framework for understanding the language, necessary for advanced linguistic analysis of the Hebrew Bible. But do notice that though the first semester focuses on an inductive approach and the second semester focuses on a deductive approach to learning, both courses will have inductive and deductive elements.

## **HEB 312 Biblical Hebrew II (4 credits)**

This course seeks to build upon skills learned in Biblical Hebrew I. In particular, it seeks to deepen the student's ability to translate biblical Hebrew and to recognize key syntactic constructions. The student will also continue to enrich their vocabulary and exposure to a variety of instances of biblical Hebrew.

*Prerequisite: HEB 311.*

# History

## **HIS 101 World History I (3 credits)**

A survey, with a biblical perspective, of the development of World History from ancient times to the Protestant Reformation, including Church history and Christian apologetics.

## **HIS 102 World History II (3 credits)**

A survey, with a biblical perspective, of the development of World History from the Protestant Reformation to the present time, including Church history and Christian apologetics.

## **HIS 103 United States History I (3 credits)**

A survey of the history of the United States from its colonial beginnings to the Civil War.

## **HIS 104 United States History II (3 credits)**

A survey of the history of the United States from the Civil War to the present.

## **HIS 200 Introduction to Historical Research, Writing, and Curriculum Design (3 credits)**

This course is designed to guide research and curriculum writing for Secondary Education majors with an emphasis in History. The student will learn how to identify reputable database and library sites and conduct deeper academic research. This research will be targeted at specific areas of history the student has requested. Teaching units will be created from the research to be used in future classes taught by the student.

## **HIS 212 United States and Arizona Governments (3 credits)**

A study of the United States Constitution and Arizona state history and constitution. The emphasis of the course is on the relationships between federal, state, and local governments.

### **HIS 299 New and Trending Topics (1-3 credits)**

A study of one or more new and trending topics in history studies. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

*Prerequisite: Instructor approval is required.*

### **HIS 360 Civil War (3 credits)**

This course is a deeper analysis of the key events, people, and concepts critical to the conflict of the United States Civil War, from 1830 to 1865. The class will examine political, social and cultural forces in the American experience of this era. Topics will include, but not be limited to sectionalism, abolitionism, journalistic portrayal of the war from both sides, military history, technological advances in weaponry and medicine, home-front issues, and Lincoln's leadership of the war.

### **HIS 370 Colonial and Revolutionary War Era (3 credits)**

Study of American colonization from 1607 through the end of the American Revolution in 1783 through the study of economic political, religious, and societal growth using both historical and literary sources.

### **HIS 399 Advanced Topics (1-3 credits)**

A detailed study of one or more advanced topics in history. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

### **HIS 497 Internship (1-6 credits)**

Designed to provide students with practical experience in history through participation in professional experiences within government, business or the community. A minimum of 45 and maximum of 60 hours of practical experience is required for each hour of credit per semester. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Internship form.

*Supplemental fee: Internship fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.*

*Prerequisite: Approval of the internship site, supervising instructor and department chair is required.*

### **HIS 498 Independent Study (1-3 credits)**

An in-depth investigation of a topic in history under the guidance of an instructor. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Independent Study/Research form. May be repeated for up to 6 credits.

*Supplemental fees: Independent Study/Research fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.*

*Prerequisite: Approval of the instructor and department chair is required.*

### **HIS 499 Advanced Topics (1-3 credits)**

This course provides a detailed study of one or more advanced topics in history. May be repeated for up to 3 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

*Prerequisite: Advanced standing or instructor approval is required.*

## **Hospitality Industry Management**

### **HIM 301 Introduction to the Hospitality Industry (3 credits)**

This course will teach students how to identify, develop, and promote tourism and hospitality products and services. Issues such as marketing, sales, advertising, and promotion for the tourism and hospitality industry will be explored, along with basic planning and financial topics.

*Prerequisite: BUS 101.*

### **HIM 302 Hospitality and Tourism Management (3 credits)**

Hospitality and Tourism Management is designed to prepare graduates for careers in the hospitality and tourism industry. The curriculum provides professional skills in hospitality and tourism development and management, events and meeting management, ecotourism, information systems, marketing, human resources, financial management, and hospitality law. Students acquire a specific set of skills that focus on the interaction of tourism with the economy, environment, and people.

*Prerequisite: HIM 301.*

### **HIM 303 Hospitality Marketing (3 credits)**

This course will cover key branding and marketing principles, practices, and strategies, as applied in the tourism and hospitality industry. This course will also provide knowledge and application of steps to develop powerful tourism and hospitality brands and make decisions to manage or solve marketing problems.

*Prerequisite: HIM 302.*

### **HIM 304 Hotel and Lodging Management and Operations (3 credits)**

In this course, students examine the responsibilities of front office staff in the hotel/tourism industries. Specific topics include public relations, sales promotions, cash control procedures, night audit and accounting techniques, checking guests in and out, handling mail and other guest information, and emergency procedures.

*Prerequisite: HIM 303.*

### **HIM 305 Revenue Generation for Hospitality (3 credits)**

This course is an introduction to theoretical understanding and practical application of revenue management in the hospitality and tourism industries. Topics include the history of revenue management, performance metrics and analysis, technology, social web, big data, and pricing policies and applications in food and beverage operations. Current and emerging trends in revenue management will be explored.

*Prerequisite: HIM 304.*

### **HIM 306 Event, Conference and Meeting Management (3 credits)**

This course prepares students for careers in event-planning departments of hotels, convention facilities, exhibition facilities, country clubs, and resorts. Students gain background and experience in planning, budgeting, and implementing conferences, meetings, and other special events in the public and private sectors. Coursework provides students with professional preparation focusing on the concepts and principles involved in catering events; meetings, events, and convention management; interior design for event spaces; special events management; budgets and finance; site selection; contracts, vendors, and negotiations; marketing and promotions; food production; and meeting technology.

*Prerequisite: HIM 305.*

## **Human Resource Management**

### **HRM 302 Total Compensation Management (3 credits)**

Great people power great businesses but attracting and retaining top talent requires companies to offer competitive compensation packages. This course will help students develop knowledge and skills in the development and evaluation of pay structures and benefits packages. Students will also learn how total compensation issues affect every manager in an organization and will learn to analyze processes and procedures to create effective compensation plans. This online class has optional live sessions. (Presented through RIZE LCMC as HRM II.)

**HRM 401 Training and Development (3 credits)**

Training and development are key to building an empowered and motivated workforce. This course will help students build knowledge and skill in the design, development, delivery, and evaluation of organizational training. Students will also learn how to create effective performance improvement programs, a vital resource in talent retention that is often overlooked. Lastly, students will gain hands-on experience by producing their own sample training plan. This online course has optional live sessions. (Presented through RIZE LCMC as HRM I.)

**HRM 402 Employment and Labor Law (3 credits)**

This course is an overview of laws and regulations that determine the rights and obligations of employees and employers. Students will learn about the nature of the employment relationship, common law principles, prohibitions against discrimination, wage law, specific governmental acts, and other areas of labor and employment law. By the end of this course, students will be familiar with the federal and state laws that govern employment. This online class has optional live sessions. (Presented through RIZE LCMC as HRM III.)

*Prerequisite: BUS 301, and BUS 101, MGT 340, or MGT 342.*

**HRM 403 Human Resource Risk Management (3 credits)**

This course will examine the scope and role of HR in the occupational health and safety arena, the fundamental components of comprehensive programs, and, more importantly, the interplay between these considerations and how important HR professionals are in their success. Topics covered include OSHA requirements, risk management and loss prevention, management of safety and workers' compensation, employee assistance plans, preventative health issues, emergency response and preparedness, and developing a culture of safety, amongst others. There will be a focus on the fundamental components of a comprehensive health and safety program to protect the employees in an organization and costly liability. This online class has optional live sessions. (Presented through RIZE LCMC as HRM IV.)

*Prerequisite: HRM 402, MGT 440.*

## Interdisciplinary Studies

**IDS 200 Exploring Vocation (3 credits)**

This course seeks to clarify the assumptions that undergird the Interdisciplinary major by introducing students to the concept of vocation from a Christian perspective. By developing a theology of vocation, students will see how God calls Christian disciples to engage in work, across the domains, in individualized, ethical, and strategic ways. The class prepares students to engage their academic study with an eye to becoming well-prepared for faithful service in the field of work to which God is calling them.

**IDS 299 Foundations of Academic Excellence (3 credits) E & O**

Foundations for Academic Excellence is an intensive study toward building and enhancing college-level academic achievement by strengthening learning strategies and study skills. The course provides concentrated emphasis on general and specific content-area academic learning techniques, motivation, learning styles, meta-cognition and self-assessment processes, time management, goal setting, support systems, online learning, and best practices for achieving academic excellence in post-secondary learning environments. The course provides a foundation for self-reliance and independent learning and performance in college through development of contextual skills and awareness, academic behaviors, and key cognitive strategies.

**IDS 302 Interpersonal Conflict Resolution (3 credits)**

This course provides an examination of case studies and field work assignments in order to develop the necessary skills to effectively resolve conflict in the areas of interpersonal communication and workplace

management. Best practices in negotiation, intervention, and reconciliation will be the focal point in order to achieve organizational success.

### **IDS 310 Academic Scholarship Foundations (3 credits)**

A study of modern social structures in adult learning with emphasis upon academic and vocational roles. The course explores interdisciplinary structures that relate academic discipline, vocational application, and societal relevance to personal commitment. Identification and assessment of prior learning skills, values, and goals and the development of an educational and vocational plan in a Christian context. Students research relevant sources and present verbal and written reports on researched materials. Must be completed in residence within the first two terms of studies in the Online Studies program.

### **IDS 490 Interdisciplinary Studies Capstone (3 credits)**

The senior capstone represents the culmination of an ACU student's liberal arts education. In the senior capstone experience, students will meet in small classes (10-12 students) with others from their academic discipline to synthesize and make connections between a) their disciplines; b) the courses they've taken, and c) their personal calling, within the context of the biblical worldview and God's truth.

## **Management**

### **MGT 150 Introduction to Project Management (3 credits)**

An introduction to the power of effective project management through two primary frameworks: waterfall and agile. The student will also learn vital project-management concepts that can be applied to a wide range of industries and occupations. This online class has optional live sessions. (Presented through RIZE LCMC as PMM I.)

### **MGT 232 Personal Money Management (3 credits)**

A biblically based survey of financial management methods for individuals and households, with emphasis upon Christian stewardship principles. Topics include financial planning and goal setting, budgeting, income tax preparation, banking and credit, savings and investment, major purchase evaluation, home ownership, purchasing insurance, retirement planning, and personal financial software.

### **MGT 250 Project Planning (3 credits)**

This course provides students with a deep understanding of project planning. Projects are a series of tradeoffs between scope, cost, and time, so the student will need to balance them in order to create a plan which is realistic and achievable. The student will learn how to leverage resources, and how to manage risk, quality, and stakeholder expectations to ensure project success. This online class has optional live sessions. (Presented through RIZE LCMC as PMM II.)

*Prerequisite: MGT 150.*

### **MGT 270 Forecasting and Logistics (3 credits)**

How to use forecasting techniques to match supply and demand, and how to develop logistics networks that help minimize costs and deliver top customer service. This online class has optional live sessions. (Presented through RIZE LCMC as SCM I.)

### **MGT 275 Sourcing and Operations (3 credits)**

How businesses manage the increasing complexity behind the scenes through efficient sourcing of suppliers and operations. Students will have the opportunity to apply this knowledge by conducting a real-world case study of a product of their choosing. This online class has optional live sessions. (Presented through RIZE LCMC as SCM II.)



*Prerequisite: MGT 270.*

### **MGT 334 Small Business Management (3 credits)**

This course reviews considerations in establishing and managing a small business venture in today's complex business environment. It promotes the application of the entrepreneurial mindset to issues of management, operations and control. Also reviewed are legal forms of ownership, financial planning and resources, ethical issues, and the importance of social responsibility.

*Prerequisite: ACC 223, MGT 340.*

### **MGT 340 Principles of Management (3 credits)**

An introduction to the basic principles involved with the management of an organization. An overview of strategic planning, organizational structures, leadership, human resource management, control mechanisms, organization behavior, managing conflict and change, and other related topics.

*Prerequisite: BUS 101.*

### **MGT 342 Organizational Behavior (3 credits)**

A study of the structural and interpersonal dynamics affecting the functioning of organizations. Topics include communication strategy, team building, conflict resolution, and motivational theory. Special emphasis will be given to the social, psychological, and cultural aspects of organizational behavior.

*Prerequisite: MGT 340.*

### **MGT 345 International Organizational Behavior (3 credits)**

An overview of employee involvement, leadership skills, and other management and organizational behavior principles affecting human resources and relations – individual, group, and organizational. Topics include global leadership competencies, culture, motivation, communication, rewards, conflict resolution, decision making, organizational structure and strategy, successful management of expatriates, organizational integrity, sustainability, and organizational change. The “human side of enterprise” will be examined in a cross-cultural context whether applied in domestic, offshore, or multi-national organizations.

### **MGT 350 Project Execution (3 credits)**

This course covers project execution, monitoring/control, implementation/handover, DevOps, and project closure. (Presented through RIZE LCMC as PMM III.)

*Prerequisite: MGT 250.*

### **MGT 370 Supply Chain Management Technologies (3 credits)**

In this course, students will survey the systems that enable the supply chain in best-in-class supply chain organizations. Understanding how information flows throughout the supply chain is critical to managing a supply chain, and this will be the main focus in this course. By the end of this course, students will have gained a basic understanding of how supply chain systems work and how they make the supply chain more efficient and effective. This online class has optional live sessions. (Presented through RIZE LCMC as SCM IV.)

*Prerequisite: MGT 275.*

### **MGT 375 Supply Chain in Action (3 credits)**

Learn about the application of supply chain systems to vital real-world functions. By the end of this course, students will have a better understanding of why supply chain management is vitally important, how it intersects with business, national and global interest, and how supply chains literally save the world. This online class has optional live sessions. (Presented through RIZE LCMC as SCM V.)

### **MGT 440 Human Resource Management (3 credits)**

An overview of personnel administration within organizations. Topics include planning, staffing, training,

compensation, appraisal, and labor relations. Special emphasis will be given to contemporary legal and ethical issues in the work environment.

*Prerequisite: MGT 340.*

### **MGT 442 Management of Not-for-Profit Organizations (3 credits)**

An examination of the management concepts and techniques unique to the not-for-profit organization. Special emphasis will be given to the management and marketing of religious, educational, social service, and charitable organizations.

*Prerequisite: MGT 340.*

### **MGT 446 Grant Writing (3 credits)**

This course covers developing effective grant writing skills that are essential to acquiring competitive funding from government agencies and private foundations. Writing a successful grant proposal is a blend of art and science. It requires basic know-how, content knowledge, writing proficiency, strong research skills, creativity, and organizational ability. This course will also provide students with the background necessary to develop a competitive funding proposal.

*Prerequisite: BUS 101, ENG 380, MGT 442.*

### **MGT 448 Fundraising (3 credits)**

This course is intended for students interested in learning the basics of fundraising (development). Foundational theories and practices of development will be explored, as well as the major aspects of a fundraising plan: major gifts, capital campaigns, annual funds, planned giving, grants, and special events. This course will give students tools and strategies for effective fundraising. By the end of the course, students will have developed a unique nonprofit fundraising plan.

*Prerequisite: BUS 101, ENG 380, MGT 442.*

### **MGT 450 Advanced Project Management (3 credits)**

This course is intended as the culmination of a student's work in project management. Students will work in groups to manage a simulated project from scope to completion, encountering and overcoming challenges and complications along the way. This course will also provide students with an overview of the product life-cycle, governance, and other topics to help contextualize project work. (Presented through RIZE LCMC as PMM IV.)

*Prerequisite: MGT 350.*

### **MGT 460 Strategic Management (3 credits)**

An overview of the methods and models utilized in strategic planning and decision making, emphasizing the role of executive leadership. The class will employ the case study method for strategic problem-solving. Course content includes organizational analysis, executive leadership development, and strategic planning.

*Prerequisite: Completion of all required business major core courses.*

### **MGT 470 Supply Chain Management Capstone (3 credits)**

In this course the student will be tasked with creating a series of solutions to actual problems faced by a real-world company in delivering their product to consumers. By the end of this course, students will have built experience in solving real-world supply chain problems and seeing how their solutions compare to the professionals. This online class has optional live sessions. (Presented through RIZE LCMC as SCM III.)

*Prerequisite: MGT 275.*

# Marketing

## **MKT 260 Social Media Marketing (3 credits)**

Explore how to effectively use social media to move consumers to action. The student will plan a campaign that aligns with strategic goals, execute using the appropriate channels and tactics, and measure the campaign's success or failure. This online class has optional live sessions. (Presented through RIZE LCMC as DMC I.)

*Prerequisite: MKT 350.*

## **MKT 265 Email Marketing (3 credits)**

Learn how to craft successful email marketing campaigns for sales, engagement, and activation. By the end of this course, the student will know how to write emails that drive customers to take desired actions and how to structure campaigns for maximum effect. Students will build their own marketing campaign. This online class has optional live sessions. (Presented through RIZE LCMC as DMC II.)

*Prerequisite: ENG 102.*

## **MKT 268 Viral and Organic Growth (3 credits)**

How to build content that is shareable and meme worthy. By the end of this course, students will understand what drives viral sharing and learn how to facilitate it. This online class has optional live sessions. (Presented through RIZE LCMC as DMC V.)

## **MKT 350 Principles of Marketing (3 credits)**

An introduction to the basic concepts and strategies employed in marketing products, services, and ideas in a free economy and society. An overview of product development and positioning, pricing strategy, distribution decisions, sales promotion, advertising, public relations, market segmentation, consumer behavior, and other topics related to modern marketing.

*Prerequisite: BUS 101.*

## **MKT 352 Selling and Sales Management (3 credits)**

A study of the process involved in personal selling and the management of the sales force. Sales presentations are discussed, and topics such as prospecting, closing, and referrals are emphasized. Next, the management of the sales force is covered, including issues such as employee selection, compensation systems, sales force retention, and motivation. Each student will deliver a number of sales presentations, and these will be recorded and analyzed by the class.

*Prerequisite: MKT 350.*

## **MKT 354 Advertising and Promotion (3 credits)**

This course discusses how marketers blend advertising, public relations, direct marketing, interactive/Internet marketing, sales promotion, and personal selling to promote their product or idea effectively. An emphasis is placed on implementing an integrated promotional strategy, rather than treating each of the above as isolated elements. The evaluation of the social role that advertising and promotion play in our society is also covered.

*Prerequisite: MKT 350.*

## **MKT 360 Search Engine Optimization and Marketing (SEO and SEM) (3 credits)**

Companies use Search Engine Optimization (SEO) and Search Engine Marketing (SEM) to make sure consumers see them first every time they turn to a search engine. By the end of this course, the student will have learned how to optimize a website so that it shows up first on a search, and how to build search ads that will drive customers to the website. This online course has optional live sessions. (Presented through RIZE LCMC as DMC III.)

*Prerequisite: MKT 350.*

**MKT 392 Consumer Behavior (3 credits)**

This course discusses consumer behavior, emphasizing the role of consumer behavior in students' lives, business strategy, policy making, and society. The emphasis is on understanding and analyzing consumer acquisition, consumption, and disposition processes. Students will study how consumers think, feel, and interact with retail spaces, goods, services, brands, and ideas.

*Prerequisite: MKT 350.*

**MKT 444 Entrepreneurial Marketing (3 credits)**

This course is about the marketing challenges in an entrepreneurial firm. Entrepreneurship is the discovery, enactment and pursuit of new business opportunities. Successful execution of an entrepreneurial idea requires a sound marketing plan. In this course, we will investigate how marketing tools can enable entrepreneurs to realize the full potential of their ideas.

*Prerequisite: MKT 350.*

**MKT 450 Marketing Management (3 credits)**

A study of contemporary strategies employed in marketing management. Topics include marketing plan development, strategic marketing decision making, and a discussion of current trends in marketing and promotional management. The course will include case study analysis of major corporations and organizations facing contemporary marketing challenges.

*Prerequisite: MKT 350.*

**MKT 452 Marketing Research (3 credits)**

A comprehensive examination of the marketing research process. The course covers the topics of the formulation of the research problem and objectives, research design, the use of secondary data, survey techniques, using focus groups, social media as a tool in marketing research, questionnaire design, statistical tools for data analysis, and preparing the research report and presentation.

*Prerequisite: MKT 350.*

**MKT 460 Digital Marketing Analysis (3 credits)**

How to analyze digital customer behavior data using a range of tools and use that data to test marketing hypotheses and improve customer acquisition. This online class features optional live sessions. (Presented through RIZE LCMC as DMC IV.)

*Prerequisite: MAT 105, MKT 350, and MKT 260, MKT 265, or MKT 360.*

# Mathematics

**MAT 100 Mathematical Concepts (3 credits)**

The main purpose of this course is to serve as a preparation for MAT 105 or MAT 112, with an emphasis on problem-solving techniques and graphing technology. Topics include linear, quadratic, polynomial, and rational equations and inequalities; algebraic expressions; graphing techniques; factoring techniques; exponents; and basic data analysis. This course has a required lab component where hands-on applications and connections will be made.

**MAT 100L Mathematical Concepts Lab (0 credits)**

This course is a laboratory section for MAT 100. Emphasis is placed on hands-on experiences to enhance the topics presented in the class.

**MAT 105 Liberal Arts Mathematics (3 credits)**

This course is taken by undergraduates not majoring in mathematics which satisfies a course requirement for graduation. It is intended to cohere well with students' liberal arts interests. The course explores applications with logic, proportions and variations, financial literacy, functions, and probability and statistics.

**MAT 110 Intermediate Algebra (3 credits)**

A study of algebraic operations on polynomial, rational and radical expressions and complex numbers; graphing quadratic, logarithmic and exponential functions; solving linear, quadratic, rational, absolute value equations, and inequalities algebraically and graphically; solving systems of linear equations and use of current technology.

*Prerequisite: ACU mathematics proficiency and placement required.*

**MAT 112 College Algebra (3 credits)**

A study of linear and quadratic functions, systems of linear equations, logarithmic and exponential functions, sequences, series, and combinatorics.

*Prerequisite: ACU mathematics proficiency and placement required.*

**MAT 115 Introduction to Geometry (3 credits)**

Examination of intuitive geometry including examination of intuitive geometry including construction, basic Euclidean geometry, proof, and measure.

**MAT 120 Pre-Calculus (3 credits)**

This course is an intensive preparation for calculus. Topics include functions (including trigonometric), radians, polar coordinates, complex numbers, conic sections, vectors, and matrices.

*Prerequisite: MAT 112 or appropriate mathematics testing score or permission of the instructor.*

**MAT 205 Mathematics Content for Teachers (3 credits)**

This course is taken by undergraduates majoring in elementary education or secondary education mathematics and satisfies a course requirement for graduation. It is intended to provide a deeper understanding of the mathematical content that teachers are expected to teach. The course delves into topics including the Base 10 system, Real Numbers, Representation, Geometry, Measurement, and Algorithms and Number Theory. Students will explore applications with logic, proportions and ratios, functions, geometry, and probability and statistics. Manipulatives will be used in this course.

**MAT 210 Introduction to Statistics (3 credits)**

A survey of the statistical methods used for research in business and behavioral science. Topics include probability, distribution, sampling, estimation, correlation, and regression, measures of confidence, and hypothesis testing.

*Prerequisite: MAT 105.*

**MAT 220 Brief Calculus (3 credits)**

Differential and integral calculus of elementary functions with applications. Not open to students with credit in MAT 230, MAT 231.

*Prerequisite: MAT 112 or mathematics testing score or instructor approval.*

**MAT 230 Calculus I (3 credits)**

Real numbers, limits and continuity, and differential and integral calculus of functions of 1 variable.

*Prerequisite: MAT 120, appropriate testing score, or transcript.*

**MAT 231 Calculus II (3 credits)**

Methods of integration, applications of calculus, elements of analytic geometry, improper integrals, sequences, and series.

*Prerequisite: MAT 230.*

**MAT 232 Elementary Differential Equations (3 credits)**

Introduces the modern study of ordinary differential equations using a combination of analytic, qualitative and numeric techniques. The course will cover solutions to First-Order Differential Equations and Systems, Linear Systems, Models for Forcing and Resonance, and Laplace Transforms. Emphasis is placed on modeling dynamic systems. Includes short lab practicums and numerical and geometric analysis of differential equations with available software tools.

*Prerequisite: MAT 231.*

**MAT 243 Discrete Mathematics (3 credits)**

Logic, sets, functions, elementary number theory and combinations, recursive algorithms, and mathematical reasoning, including induction.

*Prerequisite: MAT 112 or equivalent or permission of instructor.*

**MAT 299 New and Trending Topics (1-3 credits)**

A study of one or more new and trending topics in mathematical studies. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

*Prerequisite: Instructor approval is required.*

**MAT 310 Modern Geometry (3 credits)**

Axiomatic systems, finite geometries, neutral and hyperbolic geometries, transformations of the Euclidean plane, projective geometry.

**MAT 312 Elementary Number Theory (3 credits)**

Congruence, residue classes; quadratic residues; distribution of the primes; theorems on sums of squares; continued fractions.

*Prerequisite: MAT 231.*

**MAT 331 Calculus III (3 credits)**

Calculus III continues the calculus sequence covering the topics of sequences and series, conics, parametric and polar functions, and vectors.

*Prerequisite: MAT 231 or permission of the department chair.*

**MAT 332 Calculus IV (3 credits)**

Calculus IV concludes the calculus sequence studying functions of several variables, multiple integration, and vector analysis.

*Prerequisite: MAT 331 or permission of the department chair.*

**MAT 342 Linear Algebra (3 credits)**

Vector spaces, linear transformations, matrices, eigenvalues and eigenvectors; orthogonality; applications to differential equations, and optimization problems.

*Prerequisite: MAT 231.*

**MAT 399 Advanced Topics (1-3 credits)**

A detailed study of one or more advanced topics in mathematics. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

**MAT 496 Travel Study Experience (1-3 credits)**

The ACU Travel Study Experience in mathematics is designed to provide students and others with an opportunity to learn outside the classroom through domestic or foreign travel. In this way, participants may enhance their educational experience with historical geographic sites, museums, culture and languages, university research libraries or government facilities only available through travel. Additional fees such as airline tickets, meals, group transportation, accommodations, travel and health insurance, excursions and other course related costs apply. Other travel-related costs not specified in the cost of the travel study experience are to be paid for by participants. For more information, see the Study Abroad Program section of this catalog.

**MAT 497 Internship (1-6 credits)**

Designed to provide students with practical experience in mathematics through participation in professional experiences within government, business or the community. A minimum of 45 and maximum of 60 hours of practical experience is required for each hour of credit per semester. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Internship form.

*Supplemental fee: Internship fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.*

*Prerequisite: Approval of the internship site, supervising instructor and department chair is required.*

**MAT 498 Independent Study (1-3 credits)**

An in-depth investigation of a topic in mathematics under the guidance of an instructor. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Independent Study/Research form. May be repeated for up to 3 credits.

*Supplemental fees: Independent Study/Research fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.*

*Prerequisite: Approval of the instructor and department chair is required.*

**MAT 499 Advanced Topics (1-3 credits)**

This course provides a detailed study of one or more advanced topics in mathematics. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

*Prerequisite: Advanced standing or instructor approval is required.*

# Music

**MUS 098 Introduction to Music Theory I (3 credits)**

Introduction to Music Theory I prepares students to read music in both treble and bass clefs. Course material includes basic reading/writing/singing of pitches and rhythms on the staff and on the piano. Course also includes order of sharps and flats, major and minor key signatures in sharp and flat keys, and introductory sign reading. Course does not satisfy Music Theory requirements. At the end of the course all students will take the Music Theory Placement Exam to move to MUS 099 Introduction of Music Theory II, or to MUS 193 Music Theory I.

*Prerequisite: Music Theory Placement Exam (taken at audition or prior to semester start).*

**MUS 099 Introduction to Music Theory II (2 credits)**

Introduction to Music Theory II continues to prepare students to read music in both treble and bass clefs. For students who were unable to pass the Music Theory Placement Exam in order to start the Music Theory Block with MUS 191 Music Theory I, MUS 099 Introduction to Music Theory II will be taken. Course does not satisfy Music Theory requirements. At the end of the course all students will take the Music Theory Placement Exam to move to MUS 191 Music Theory I.

*Prerequisite: Music Theory Placement Exam (taken at audition or prior to semester start).*

**MUS 183 Theory I Stretch (1 credit)**

Theory I Stretch is a fall semester course for music majors and minors taken concurrently with MUS 193, MUS 194, and MUP 101. Theory Stretch courses are a required supplemental instructional lab designed to assist students struggling in music theory, sight singing, dictation, and piano courses. Course content is determined by student needs and aligns with the concurrent theory track.

*Corequisites: MUS 193, MUS 194, MUP 101.*

*Prerequisite: Music Theory Placement Exam (taken at audition or prior to semester start).*

**MUS 191 Music Theory I Completion (3 credits)**

This course is intended for J-Term as a completion and transition course from MUS 098 to MUS 293. Study in basics of music fundamentals, harmony, part-writing and form.

*Prerequisite: MUS 098.*

**MUS 193 Music Theory I (3 credits)**

Designed for music majors and minors. Introduction to the vertical and linear aspects of tonal music: music fundamentals (major/minor scales, key signatures, intervals, triads, seventh chords); basic diatonic harmony (tonic, dominant, predominant harmonies, figured bass, chorale melodies, non-chord tones); formal period structures; analysis of Common Practice Period works, and use of *NoteFlight* music notation program.

*Corequisites: MUS 194, MUP 101.*

*Prerequisite: Music Theory Placement Exam (taken at audition or prior to semester start).*

**MUS 194 Sight Singing/Dictation I (1 credit)**

Strategic exercises for sight reading on scale degree numbers, and dictation using basic rhythms and diatonic melodies in treble and bass clef. Aurally recognize materials learned in MUS 193, notate music with all of the above characteristics.

*Corequisites: MUS 193, MUP 101.*

*Prerequisite: Music Theory Placement Exam (taken at audition or prior to semester start).*

**MUS 199 Recital Attendance (0 credits)**

MUS 199 is a recital attendance requirement for music majors and minors. Students are expected to attend and/or participate in at least 7 musical events each semester. Music majors are required to complete 8 semesters, and music minors are required to complete 2 semesters. This course is graded as Pass/Fail. A failure will place the student on recital attendance probation.

**MUS 250 Diction for Singers I (3 credits)**

An overview of diction for student singers in English, French, Italian and German. Study includes aural and verbal skills, acquisition and application of IPA symbols, written practice on song literature texts and oral examination. May not be taken for audit.

*Prerequisite: Completion of two semesters of MLV 111 Applied Lessons: Voice, or instructor approval.*

**MUS 251 Diction for Singers II (3 credits)**

Further study of aural and verbal skills, acquisition and application of IPA symbols and further work in English, French, Italian and German. Course offered based on student interest. May not be taken for audit.

*Prerequisite: MUS 250.*

**MUS 283 Theory 2 Stretch (1 credit)**

Theory 2 Stretch is a spring semester course for music majors and minors taken concurrently with MUS 293, MUS 294, and MUP 201. Theory Stretch courses are a required supplemental instructional lab designed to assist



students struggling in music theory, sight singing, dictation, and piano courses. Course content is determined by student needs and aligns with the concurrent theory track.

*Corequisites: MUS 293, MUS 294, MUP 201.*

*Prerequisite: MUS 193.*

### **MUS 293 Music Theory II (3 credits)**

Continued study of tonal harmony and voice leading in composition and analysis: diatonic harmonies and sequences including common-chord modulations, four-voice voice leading in 18<sup>th</sup>-century styles, recognize small forms (binary, variations, ternary), and continue with analysis and computer notation.

*Corequisites: MUS 294, MUP 201.*

*Prerequisite: MUS 193.*

### **MUS 294 Sight Singing/Dictation II (1 credit)**

Harmonic, melodic, rhythmic and formal procedures building on materials learned in MUS 293, a complete aural understanding of diatonic harmony, introduction to simple modulations, singing of common rhythmic patterns, introduction to alto and tenor clef. Dictation of same material.

*Corequisites: MUS 293, MUP 201.*

*Prerequisite: MUS 193.*

### **MUS 299 New and Trending Topics (1-3 credits)**

A study of one or more new and trending topics in music studies. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

*Prerequisite: Instructor approval.*

### **MUS 320 Song Literature for Singers (3 credits)**

Study of the manner in which art song is a musical collaboration between singer and pianist through the use of poetry, accompaniment and vocal line. Study includes phrasing, dynamics, expression, articulation, word-painting, duets, accompaniment, etc. Recordings, score analysis, historical background and interpretation will be explored. Regular performances and in-class coaching will be conducted. May be repeated for credit. Subsequent semesters, based on student interest, will delve further into art song study.

*Prerequisite: Completion of two semesters of MLV 111 Applied Lessons: Voice, or instructor approval.*

### **MUS 330 Introduction to Music Industry (3 credits)**

This course will provide an introductory overview of the commercial music industry, including its history and development within the context of the production of multiple popular and traditional styles. The course explores how the music industry has developed in the United States. Students will consider how music (as well as musicians) has evolved into "product." In an effort to give students a sense of practical direction for their futures, the course will also include an exploration of the various career options within the music industry.

### **MUS 341 Music History and Literature I (3 credits)**

A chronological survey of the development of music from antiquity through the Baroque periods. The course deals with historical and cultural correlation, theoretical practice, compositional techniques, forms, styles, composers, and an examination of representative works.

### **MUS 342 Music History and Literature II (3 credits)**

A chronological survey of the development of music from Classical through Twentieth Century periods. The course deals with historical and cultural correlation, theoretical practice, compositional techniques, forms styles, composers, and an examination of representative works.

**MUS 383 Theory 3 Stretch (1 credit)**

Theory 3 Stretch is a fall semester course for music majors and minors taken concurrently with MUS 393, MUS 394, and MUP 301. Theory Stretch courses are a required supplemental instructional lab designed to assist students struggling in music theory, sight singing, dictation, and piano courses. Course content is determined by student needs and aligns with the concurrent theory track.

*Corequisites: MUS 393, MUS 394, MUP 301.*

*Prerequisite: MUS 293.*

**MUS 393 Music Theory III (3 credits)**

This course is a further study of tonal procedures utilizing chromatic harmony (tonicization, modulation, mode mixture); extensive formal analysis and graphic diagrams of sonata, concerto, and symphony movements (rondo and sonata form); and original composition in music notation program.

*Corequisites: MUS 394, MUP 301.*

*Prerequisite: MUS 293.*

**MUS 394 Sight Singing/Dictation III (1 credit)**

Continued building of skills learned in MUS194 and MUS 294, with introduction to chromaticism, modulations, new rhythmic meters, and notate of same material.

*Corequisites: MUS 393, MUP 301.*

*Prerequisite: MUS 293.*

**MUS 399 Advanced Topics (1-3 credits)**

This course provides a detailed study of one or more advanced topics in music. May be repeated for up to 3 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

**MUS 483 Theory 4 Stretch (1 credit)**

Theory 4 Stretch is a spring semester course for music majors and minors taken concurrently with MUS 493, MUS 494, and MUP 401. Theory Stretch courses are a required supplemental instructional lab designed to assist students struggling in music theory, sight singing, dictation, and piano courses. Course content is determined by student need and aligns with the concurrent theory track.

*Corequisites: MUS 493, MUS 494, MUP 401.*

*Prerequisite: MUS 393.*

**MUS 490 Music Capstone (3 credits)**

The senior capstone represents the culmination of an ACU student's liberal arts education. In the senior capstone experience, students will meet in small classes (10-12 students) with others from their academic discipline to synthesize and make connections between a) their disciplines; b) the courses they've taken, and c) their personal calling, within the context of the biblical worldview and God's truth. The senior recital is a part of MUS 490 requirements. Must be taken in conjunction with applied lessons.

*Senior recital fees applied.*

*Prerequisite: See faculty advisor for additional instructions for each voice/instrument.*

**MUS 493 Music Theory IV (3 credits)**

Study of early-19<sup>th</sup>-century Romantic music, late-19<sup>th</sup>-century tonal music, and 20<sup>th</sup> century atonal, twelve-tone and new practice compositional procedures. Extended analysis of representative 20<sup>th</sup>-century works breaking with traditional conventions. This final course in the music theory block includes a capstone compositional project: original work, computer notation, digital recording and public performance.

*Corequisites: MUS 494, MUP 401.*

*Prerequisite: MUS 393.*

**MUS 494 Sight Singing/Dictation IV (1 credit)**

The last course in the Sight Singing series will complete common-practice tonal study and move into post-tonal idioms (modes and new scale material, 20<sup>th</sup>-century asymmetrical rhythm); continued singing and notation in all clefs; reading/writing transpositions, and multiple-part scores.

*Corequisites: MUS 493, MUP 401.*

*Prerequisite: MUS 393.*

**MUS 496 Travel Study Experience (1-3 credits)**

The ACU Travel Study Experience in Music is designed to provide students and others with an opportunity to learn outside the classroom through domestic or foreign travel. In this way, participants may enhance their educational experience with historical geographic sites, museums, culture and languages, university research libraries or government facilities only available through travel. Additional fees such as airline tickets, meals, group transportation, accommodations, travel and health insurance, excursions and other course related costs apply. Other travel-related costs not specified in the cost of the travel study experience are to be paid for by participants. For more information, see the Study Abroad Program section of this catalog.

**MUS 497 Internship (1-3 credits)**

This course is designed to provide students with practical experience in music through participation in professional experiences within government, business or the community. A minimum of 45 and maximum of 60 hours of practical experience is required for each hour of credit per semester. May be repeated for up to 3 credits. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Internship form.

*Supplemental fee: Internship fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.*

*Prerequisite: Approval of the internship site, supervising instructor and department chair is required.*

**MUS 498 Independent Study (1-3 credits)**

An in-depth investigation of a topic of music under the guidance of an instructor. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Independent Study/Research form. May be repeated for up to 6 credits.

*Supplemental fees: Independent study/research fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.*

*Prerequisite: Approval of the instructor and department chair is required.*

**MUS 499 Advanced Topics (1-3 credits)**

This course provides a detailed study of one or more advanced topics in Music. May be repeated for up to 3 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

*Prerequisite: Advanced standing or instructor approval is required.*

# Music Education

**MED 315 Instrumental Conducting (3 credits)**

Preparation to conduct instrumental ensembles in school, church and community. Conducting gestures, patterns, baton techniques, musical terminology/markings, rehearsal procedures, discipline, and leadership of instrumental groups ranging from elementary to adult. 15 hours of approved observation required. *Prerequisite: MUS 293 or instructor approval.*

**MED 316 Choral Conducting (3 credits)**

Preparation to conduct choral ensembles in school, church and community. Conducting gestures, patterns, musical terminology/markings, rehearsal techniques, score reading and in-class applications of conducting skills. 15 hours of approved observation required.

*Prerequisite: MUS 293 or instructor approval.*

**MED 320 Guitar Pedagogy and Repertoire (3 credits)**

A study of guitar literature, pedagogical theories, performance techniques, and history of various styles. May not be taken for audit.

**MED 321 Vocal Pedagogy and Repertoire (3 credits)**

A course incorporating techniques, methods, and materials for the teaching of voice to individuals, small groups, and large groups. May not be taken for audit.

*Prerequisite: Completion of two semesters of MLV 111 Applied Lessons: Voice, or instructor approval.*

**MED 323 Instrumental Methods (1 credit)**

Instrument teaching and playing skills for music teachers including pedagogy, technique, minor repair and maintenance, instructional materials and methods curricula. Student is responsible for renting an instrument. Note: Instrumental Methods courses are identified by the area of study as follows: B - Brass, S - Strings, W - Woodwinds, X - Percussion. May not be taken for audit.

*Prerequisite: MUS 293 or instructor approval.*

**MED 399 Advanced Topics (1-3 credits)**

A detailed study of one or more advanced topics in music education. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

**MED 411 Choral Music Education Methods and Literature (3 credits)**

Overview of both administrative and instructor skills needed to teach choral music in schools and churches successfully. Topics covered include organization, repertoire selection, designing and building a choral program, auditions, concert programming, developing proper vocal and choral tone, understanding child/adolescent/adult voices, group vocal training, voice classification and more.

*Fifteen (15) hours of approved observation required.*

*Prerequisite: MUS 293 or instructor approval.*

**MED 412 Instrumental Music Education Methods and Literature (3 credits)**

Overview of both administrative and instructor skills needed to teach instrumental music in schools and churches successfully. Course includes analysis of the instrumental learning experience, organization, curriculum and repertoire selection, rehearsal techniques, individual instrument and ensemble tone, band/orchestra methods, concert/tour preparation, library, booster clubs, and more.

*Fifteen (15) hours of approved observation required.*

*Prerequisite: MUS 293 or instructor approval.*

**MED 413 General Music Education Methods and Literature (3 credits)**

Administration, organization, and teaching of general music programs. Experiences, curricula, and methods for teaching young vocalists/instrumentalists in the K-12 general music classroom are analyzed. Special emphasis is placed on classroom management, lesson planning, methods, and general music curricular materials.

*Fifteen (15) hours of approved observation required.*

*Prerequisite: MUS 293 or instructor approval.*

**MED 496 Travel Study Experience (1-3 credits)**

The ACU Travel Study Experience in music education is designed to provide students and others with an opportunity to learn outside the classroom through domestic or foreign travel. In this way, participants may enhance their educational experience with historical geographic sites, museums, culture and languages, university research libraries or government facilities only available through travel. Additional fees such as

airline tickets, meals, group transportation, accommodations, travel and health insurance, excursions and other course related costs apply. Other travel-related costs not specified in the cost of the travel study experience are to be paid for by participants. For more information, see the Study Abroad Program sections of this catalog.

### **MED 497 Internship (1-3 credits)**

This course is designed to provide students with practical experience in music education through participation in professional experiences within government, business or the community. A minimum of 45 and maximum of 60 hours of practical experience is required for each hour of credit per semester. May be repeated for up to 3 credits. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Internship form.

*Supplemental fee: Internship fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.*

*Prerequisite: Approval of the internship site, supervising instructor and department chair is required.*

### **MED 498 Independent Study (1-3 credits)**

An in-depth investigation of a topic in music education under the guidance of an instructor. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Independent Study/Research form. May be repeated for up to 3 credits.

*Supplemental fees: Independent study/research fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.*

*Prerequisite: Approval of the instructor and department chair is required.*

### **MED 499 Advanced Topics (1-3 credits)**

This course provides a detailed study of one or more advanced topics in music education. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

*Prerequisite: Advanced standing or instructor approval is required.*

## **Music Ensemble**

### **MEA 300 Advance Band (1 credit)**

Advance Band is a select musical group designed to serve and promote Arizona Christian University. There are two separate bands. Each group represents the university's most gifted musicians and is by audition only. The bands will "perform" regularly at ACU chapels, churches, youth groups, Christian high school events, ACU promotional events, athletic events, etc. There is a high expectation for band members to be involved and prepared for each rehearsal and performance. May not be taken for audit unless approved by department chair.

*Prerequisite: Audition.*

### **MEA 499 Advanced Topics (3 Credits)**

This course provides a detailed study of one or more advanced topics in Music Ensemble. May be repeated for up to 3 hours of credit. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

*Prerequisite: Advanced standing or instructor approval is required.*

### **MEC 100 Chorale (1 credit)**

The Chorale is a large ensemble open to the entire student body. Emphasis is placed on developing proper vocal and musicianship skills through the preparation and performance of choral repertoire of various musical styles and periods ranging from traditional to contemporary. Performances are required and include performances at churches, schools, retirement centers, and special university and community events. May be taken for audit. May be repeated for credit.

*Prerequisite: Instructor approval.*

### **MEF 100 Pep Band (1 credit)**

The pep band is open to students of all majors. During the fall semester, the pep band will perform for athletic games and other school functions. During the spring semester, the pep band will perform as instructed for school functions and/or theater productions. Repertoire includes a variety of classic and modern pop music. May be taken for audit. May be repeated for credit.

### **MEF 101 Developmental Band (1 credit)**

Open to students of all majors, Developmental Band is designed for students to learn how to play an instrument for the first time or brush up on skills from previous musical experiences. As a group, students will progress quickly and attain the ability to perform popular and classic songs in their first semester. No audition required. May be repeated for credit.

### **MEF 300 Symphonic Winds (1 credit)**

Open to students of all majors, Symphonic Winds is for intermediate and advanced musicians who play winds, brass, percussion, and strings. Each semester, Symphonic Winds will prepare established repertoire and perform multiple concert events. Admission to ensemble is by audition and/or approval of instructor. May be repeated for credit.

*Prerequisite: Instructor approval.*

### **MEI 497 Internship (1-3 credits)**

This course is designed to provide students with practical experience in music ensemble through participation in professional experiences within government, business or the community. A minimum of 45 and maximum of 60 hours of practical experience is required for each hour of credit per semester. May be repeated for up to 3 credits. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Internship form.

*Supplemental fee: Internship fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.*

*Prerequisite: Approval of the internship site, supervising instructor and department chair is required.*

### **MEJ 300 Jazz Band (1 credit)**

Jazz ensemble including rhythm section, brass instruments, and vocalists. May be taken for audit. May be repeated for credit.

*Prerequisite: Instructor approval.*

### **MEL 100 Large Instrumental Ensemble (1 credit)**

Open to all students at the university and to community instrumentalists by audition or acceptance of instructor. Type of ensemble stated as offered (ex. Concert Band, Wind Ensemble, Community Orchestra). Course will consist of the study and performance of literature specific to each ensemble. May be taken for audit. May be repeated for credit. Offered on demand.

*Prerequisite: Instructor approval.*

### **MEN 299 New and Trending Topics (1-3 credits)**

A study of one or more new and trending topics in music studies. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU Course Schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

*Prerequisite: Instructor approval.*

### **MEN 499 Advanced Topics (1-3 credits)**

This course provides a detailed study of one or more advanced topics in music ensemble. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU Course Schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

*Prerequisite: Advanced standing or instructor approval is required.*

### **MEP 100 Praise Band (1 credit)**

Praise Band is a five to eight member vocal and instrumental group which is open to the entire student body. Some semesters more than one band may be offered at this level. Bands are designed to rehearse and perform songs which are appropriate to lead worship in a modern worship service context and are scheduled to lead multiple chapel worship services. Emphasis is given to developing appropriate vocal and instrumental skills which are required in a "modern band" setting. Band members are selected by audition, and each band is formed at the discretion of the instructor. Students are expected to register for both semesters each academic year and are encouraged to continue with their assigned band throughout their academic program. May be taken for audit. May be repeated for credit.

### **MER 100 Drumline (1 credit)**

Drumline is a percussion ensemble which is open to the entire student body (music majors and non-majors - no audition required). This group is designed to rehearse and perform percussion pieces which are appropriate for pep band events (e.g., ACU athletic events). Emphasis is given to developing rhythmic and technical skills which are required for a traditional drumline repertoire. No text required. May be taken for audit. May be repeated for credit.

### **MES 100 Small Instrument Ensemble (1 credit)**

Open to all students at the university and to community instrumentalists by audition or acceptance of instructor. Type of ensemble stated as offered (e.g., Jazz, Saxophone, Flute, Wind Ensemble, and String Quartet). The course will consist of preparation and performance of idiomatic music in a variety of styles. May be taken for audit. May be repeated for credit. Offered on demand.

*Prerequisite: Instructor approval.*

### **MET 496 Travel Study Experience (3 credits)**

The ACU Travel Study Experience in music ensemble is designed to provide students and others with an opportunity to learn outside the classroom through domestic or foreign travel. In this way, participants may enhance their educational experience with historical geographic sites, museums, culture and languages, university research libraries or government facilities only available through travel. Additional fees such as airline tickets, meals, group transportation, accommodations, travel and health insurance, excursions and other course related costs apply. Other travel-related costs not specified in the cost of the travel study experience are to be paid for by participants. For more information, see the Study Abroad Program section of this catalog.

### **MER 498 Independent Study (1-3 credits)**

An in-depth investigation of a topic in music ensemble under the guidance of an instructor. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Independent Study/Research form. May be repeated for up to 3 hours of credit.

*Supplemental fees: Independent Study/Research fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.*

*Prerequisite: Approval of the instructor and department chair is required.*

### **MEV 300 Vocal Jazz Ensemble (1 credit)**

The Vocal Jazz Ensemble is an advanced group consisting of 8-12 singers selected by audition. Emphasis is placed on the development of proper vocal and musicianship skills applicable to the vocal jazz style. The repertoire is mainly a cappella and ranges from standard to contemporary jazz styles, gospel, pop and contemporary Christian. Performances are required and include performances at churches, schools, retirement centers, and special university and community events. Students are encouraged to register for both semesters each academic year. May be taken for audit. May be repeated for credit. Offered on demand.

*Prerequisite: Instructor approval.*

# Music Lessons

## **MLA 111 Applied Lessons: Audio (1-3 credits)**

Aspects of technique, musicianship, repertoire, preparation to perform in departmental recitals as assigned by the instructor and for the end-of-semester jury. May not be taken for audit. May be repeated for credit.

*Music fees applied (see current fee schedule).*

## **MLB 111 Applied Lessons: Bass Guitar (1-3 credits)**

Aspects of technique, musicianship, repertoire, preparation to perform in departmental recitals as assigned by the instructor and for the end-of-semester jury. May not be taken for audit. May be repeated for credit.

*Music fees applied (see current fee schedule).*

## **MLC 111 Applied Lessons: Composition (1-3 credits)**

Aspects of technique, musicianship, repertoire, preparation to perform in departmental recitals as assigned by the instructor and for the end-of-semester jury. May not be taken for audit. May be repeated for credit.

*Music fees applied (see current fee schedule).*

## **MLD 111 Applied Lessons: Drums (1-3 credits)**

Aspects of technique, musicianship, repertoire, preparation to perform in departmental recitals as assigned by the instructor and for the end-of-semester jury. May not be taken for audit. May be repeated for credit.

*Music fees applied (see current fee schedule).*

## **MLG 111 Applied Lessons: Guitar (1-3 credits)**

Aspects of technique, musicianship, repertoire, preparation to perform in departmental recitals as assigned by the instructor and for the end-of-semester jury. May not be taken for audit. May be repeated for credit.

*Music fees applied (see current fee schedule).*

## **MLI 111 Applied Lessons: Instrumental (1-3 credits)**

Aspects of technique, musicianship, repertoire, preparation to perform in departmental recitals as assigned by the instructor and for the end-of-semester jury. May not be taken for audit. May be repeated for credit.

*Music fees applied (see current fee schedule).*

## **MLP 111 Applied Lessons: Piano (1-3 credits)**

Aspects of technique, musicianship, repertoire, preparation to perform in departmental recitals as assigned by the instructor and for the end-of-semester jury. May not be taken for audit. May be repeated for credit.

*Music fees applied (see current fee schedule).*

## **MLS 111 Applied Lessons: Strings (1-3 credits)**

Aspects of technique, musicianship, repertoire, preparation to perform in departmental recitals as assigned by the instructor and for the end-of-semester jury. May not be taken for audit. May be repeated for credit.

*Music fees applied (see current fee schedule).*

## **MLV 111 Applied Lessons: Voice (1-3 credits)**

Aspects of technique, musicianship, repertoire, preparation to perform in departmental recitals as assigned by the instructor and for the end-of-semester jury. May not be taken for audit. May be repeated for credit.

*Music fees applied (see current fee schedule).*



**MLV 311C Applied Lessons: Commercial Voice (1-3 credits)**

Continuing aspects of technique with a focus on commercial voice genres and performance opportunities. Prepare to perform in departmental recitals as assigned by the instructor and for the end-of-semester jury. Preparation toward completing junior recital. May not be taken for audit. May be repeated for credit.

*Music fees applied (see current fee schedule).*

# Music Ministry

**MMN 299 New and Trending Topics (1-3 credits)**

A study of one or more new and trending topics in Music Studies. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

*Prerequisite: Instructor approval.*

**MMN 300 Bandleader (3 credits)**

Develop practical skills required to organize and rehearse a praise band. Included are elements such as groove and feel, authentic style, tone, flow, group dynamic and interaction, communication technique, arranging and instrumentation. Working within the context of a modern praise band, the goal is to develop excellence with an attitude of servanthood.

*Prerequisite: MUS 293.*

**MMN 301 Worship Leader (3 credits)**

A course designed for students to learn practical aspects of leading worship. The class will focus on developing a humble, confident, uninhibited, authentic and natural approach to worship leading. Stagecraft skills will be addressed so that students are able to not only display their abilities competently but also confidently lead others in worship. The course will also address personal challenges artistic individuals encounter and identify unique issues found in church environments.

**MMN 326 Technology in Music Ministry (3 credits)**

A hands-on experience that introduces technologies currently used to enhance the worship experience: music, sound, recording, lighting, computer, and multi-media.

*Prerequisite: MTE 220 or instructor approval.*

**MMN 330 Advanced Presentation Techniques (3 credits)**

Integration of multimedia, animation, narration, advanced techniques for sound files, transitions, interactive presentations, customization, multiple screen projection and other advanced presentation techniques. ProPresenter, ProVideo Player, Keynote, PowerPoint and web-based presentation tools.

*Prerequisite: MTE 220 or instructor approval.*

**MMN 399 Advanced Topics (1-3 credits)**

A detailed study of one or more advanced topics in music ministry. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

*Prerequisite: Instructor approval.*

**MMN 424 Worship Desk (3 credits)**

A study of the administrative responsibilities and resources needed to develop and manage a music worship program in the local church. This will include the development of philosophy of modern congregational worship, an organizational plan for scheduling and developing worship services, and the demonstration of tools and resources needed for creative worship service planning.

**MMN 496 Technology Practicum (1-3 credits)**

Practical experience in applying sound, video and light principles learned in MMN 326. Throughout the semester student assists in set-up, running and tear-down of chapel sound equipment.

*Corequisite: Must be taken concurrently with MMN 326 Technology in Ministry. No concurrent course necessary during subsequent semesters.*

*Prerequisite: MTE 220 or instructor approval.*

**MMN 497 Internship (1-3 credits)**

This course is designed to provide students with practical experience in music ministry through participation in professional experiences within government, business or the community. A minimum of 45 and maximum of 60 hours of practical experience is required for each hour of credit per semester. May be repeated for up to 3 credits. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Internship form.

*Supplemental fee: Internship fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.*

*Prerequisite: Approval of the internship site, supervising instructor and department chair is required.*

**MMN 498 Independent Study (1-3 credits)**

An in-depth investigation of a topic in music ministry under the guidance of an instructor. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Independent Study/Research form. May be repeated for up to 3 credits.

*Supplemental fees: Independent study/research fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.*

*Prerequisite: Approval of the instructor and department chair is required.*

**MMN 499 Advanced Topics (1-3 credits)**

This course provides a detailed study of one or more advanced topics in music ministry. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

*Prerequisite: Advanced standing or instructor approval is required.*

# Music Performance

**MUP 101 Class Piano I (1 credit)**

Introduction to beginning piano techniques and the practical application of basic music theory. Skills include basic music reading skills of melodic and harmonic material, playing of all major and minor five-finger patterns, one octave of white key major scales, beginning harmonization and transposition, and the application of I-IV and V7 chords. May not be taken for audit.

*Corequisite: MUS 193, MUS 194.*

*Prerequisite: Music Theory/Piano Placement Exam (taken at audition or prior to semester start), or instructor approval.*

**MUP 131 Voice Lab (2 credits)**

Class instruction in voice for non-majors and freshman music majors. No audition required. Students study vocal sound production and vocal technique. May not be taken for audit.

*Accompanist fee applies (see current fee schedule).*

**MUP 133 Class Voice (1 credit)**

Class instruction in voice for students of all majors. The course will focus on vocal sound production and technique. No audition required. May not be taken for audit. May be repeated for credit.

**MUP 201 Class Piano II (1 credit)**

Continuation of Class Piano I with the introduction of white major and minor scales and arpeggios in two octaves, cadences involving I-IV and V7 chords, transpositions, harmonization, improvisation, sight reading, and solo playing. May not be taken for audit.

*Prerequisite: MUP 101 or transfer equivalent, or instructor approval.*

**MUP 221 Arranging (2 credits)**

Study of the harmony, melody and rhythm applied to specific instrumentation of existing musical material. Arrangements composed, notated into computer software program, and performed.

*Prerequisite: MUS 293 or instructor approval.*

**MUP 299 New and Trending Topics (1-3 credits)**

A study of one or more new and trending topics in music studies. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

*Prerequisite: Instructor approval.*

**MUP 301 Class Piano III (1 credit)**

Development of intermediate piano techniques with two-octave scales and arpeggios. Selected solo literature, transposition and harmonization that requires critical thinking and analysis. Daily sight reading. May not be taken for audit.

*Prerequisite: MUP 201 or transfer equivalent, or instructor approval.*

**MUP 302 Pop/Rock Voice and Mic Techniques (1 credit)**

This course explores the Pop/Rock vocal style chronologically starting with the blues and country roots of 1950s rock 'n roll, through important subgenres, including pre-Beatles pop, folk-rock, punk/New Wave, and 1980s dance pop/mainstream rock, concluding with the modern-day indie rock influenced by these earlier styles. Through lectures, videos, listening selections, reading, and in class performance, students will learn breath support and management to facilitate pop and rock "belting," interpretive and "storytelling" techniques to heighten a song's emotional impact and ways to increase flexibility and create a balanced tone. The course will also address the visual aspects of a pop/rock performance, emphasizing audience communication and effective use of the microphone and stage area.

*Prerequisite: Ability to match pitch when singing.*

**MUP 303 Jazz Voice and Improvisation (1 credit)**

This course focuses on jazz vocal technique through the exploration of vocal inflections, dynamics, articulation, and interpretation. Students will learn how to improvise through rhythmic and melodic phrasing while maintaining good vocal technique and artistry. The student will apply these concepts to jazz tunes in various grooves and tempos, including ballads, medium swing, fast swing, and bossa nova. This course will also highlight important jazz artists that helped to shape the style into what we know it as today.

*Prerequisite: MUS 294.*

**MUP 304 Worship Voice and Self Accompanying (1 credit)**

This course is an in-depth study of the vocal technique needed to sing/lead worship in the church setting. Attention will be spent on developing a heart of worship while learning the foundational elements of vocal technique, the art of selecting song keys, harmony, microphone technique, and the art of self-accompanying. Through journal reflections, in class performance, and song arranging students will grow in their ability to use their voice in worshiping God.

**MUP 305 Musical Theater Voice and Acting (1 credit)**

This course will explore the diverse vocal qualities found in musical theater singing. Students will develop the ability to recognize and apply vocal registration, treatment of vowels, consonants, and song authenticity, in order to achieve the correct style musically and vocally. Students will learn about the vocal coordination needed to transition between these various styles while maintaining the integrity of the character and proper vocal health. Song exploration, character development, audition techniques and in-class performances will aid in developing these skills.

**MUP 337 Studio Instruction - Piano Accompanying (1 credit)**

Lessons in accompanying. Repertoire to be selected from the vocal and instrumental literature. Placement exam required. 1-hour lesson per week. May not be taken for audit. May be repeated for credit.

*Prerequisite: Completion of two semesters of MLP 111 Applied Lessons: Piano, or instructor approval.*

**MUP 341 Drama: Class (3 credits)**

A drama class focusing on skills of acting and presentation. Students will study acting techniques, characterization, improvisation, and script analysis. Performances may be in-class or public performances. May be taken for audit. May be repeated for credit.

**MUP 345 Drama: Performance (3 credits)**

Preparation and performance of a theatrical production. Instruction focuses on acting techniques, confidence, characterization, blocking and some technical theater. Selection by audition. May be taken for audit. May be repeated for credit.

*Prerequisite: Instructor approval.*

**MUP 346 Drama: Performance (1 credit)**

Preparation and performance of a theatrical production. Instruction focuses on acting techniques, confidence, characterization, blocking, and some technical theater. Selection by audition. May be taken for audit. May be repeated for credit.

*Prerequisite: Instructor approval.*

**MUP 360 A, C, D, G, I, P, S, or V Junior Recital (1 credit)**

One half-hour recital. Recital preparation includes recital jury, dress rehearsal, program creation and approval, and final approval of instructor. Failure to complete any element may result in recital cancellation. May not be taken for audit. May not be repeated for credit.

*Junior recital fees applied.*

*Corequisite: Must be taken in conjunction with Applied Lessons.*

*Prerequisite: See faculty advisor for additional instructions for each voice/instrument.*

**MUP 370 Musical Theater: Orchestra (1-3 credits)**

Open to all students at the university and to interested instrumentalists in the community who can qualify on the basis of audition. Perform in the orchestra for one theater production. May be taken for audit. May be repeated for credit.

*Prerequisite: Orchestra conductor approval.*

**MUP 371 Musical Theater: Performance (1-3 credits)**

Open to all students at the university and interested community players qualified by audition. Study requires preparation and performance of a musical theater work (musical, operetta, or opera). Instruction focuses on singing techniques (voice work in singing, projection, and diction), acting techniques (textual analysis and method/technique of building a character), stage movement (stage presence and blocking), costuming and makeup. Selection by audition. May be taken for audit. May be repeated for credit.

*Prerequisite: Instructor approval.*

### **MUP 399 Advanced Topics (1-3 credits)**

A detailed study of one or more advanced topics in music performance. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

*Prerequisite: Instructor approval.*

### **MUP 401 Class Piano IV (1 credit)**

Continuation of MUP 301 Class Piano III, including modulation techniques, cadential patterns involving more advanced chordal patterns, daily sight reading of intermediate level literature, playing music from different historical style periods. May not be taken for audit.

*Prerequisite: MUP 301 or transfer equivalent, or instructor approval.*

### **MUP 496 Travel Study Experience (1-3 credits)**

The ACU Travel Study Experience in music performance is designed to provide students and others with an opportunity to learn outside the classroom through domestic or foreign travel. In this way, participants may enhance their educational experience with historical geographic sites, museums, culture and languages, university research libraries or government facilities only available through travel. Additional fees such as airline tickets, meals, group transportation, accommodations, travel and health insurance, excursions and other course related costs apply. Other travel-related costs not specified in the cost of the travel study experience are to be paid for by participants. For more information, see the Study Abroad Program section of this catalog.

### **MUP 497 Internship (1-3 credits)**

This course is designed to provide students with practical experience in music performance through participation in professional experiences within government, business or the community. A minimum of 45 and maximum of 60 hours of practical experience is required for each hour of credit per semester. May be repeated for up to 3 credits. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Internship form.

*Supplemental fee: Internship fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.*

*Prerequisite: Approval of the internship site, supervising instructor and department chair is required.*

### **MUP 498 Independent Study (1-3 credits)**

An in-depth investigation of a topic in music performance under the guidance of an instructor. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Independent Study/Research form. May be repeated for up to 6 credits.

*Supplemental fees: Independent study/research fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.*

*Prerequisite: Approval of the instructor and department chair.*

### **MUP 499 Advanced Topics (1-3 credits)**

This course provides a detailed study of one or more advanced topics in music performance. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

*Prerequisite: Advanced standing or instructor approval.*

## **Music Piano Performance**

### **MPP 105 Advanced Keyboard Skills (1 credit)**

A course for the intermediate to advanced level pianist to develop sight reading skills, practice strategies, technique, and practical skills for teaching, performing and collaborating as a pianist. Designed for piano

performance majors, this course will substitute for Class Piano I- IV. Course can be repeated for credit. Open to non-piano and non-music majors.

*Prerequisite: Instructor approval.*

### **MPP 116 Creative Piano Skills (1 credit)**

This class, designed for non-piano majors, will build improvisation and playing by ear skills. This class will contain some theory, chords, technique, and both individual and group projects, but will focus primarily on playing by ear and developing aural skills. May be repeated for credit. May not be taken for audit.

### **MPP 201 Essentials for Pianists (2 credits)**

This course is designed to develop necessary functional skills that will expand employment possibilities for the professional, gigging pianist. Topics/skills include techniques for effective practicing, time-efficient ways to learn music fast, collaborating with other musicians, and practical skills for multiple worship styles. All of the topics in this course are skills that every piano major should have in their "toolbox."

### **MPP 210 Modern Styles of Piano (1 credit)**

A new course for piano majors or interested general music students focusing on piano improvisational skills in the styles of jazz, blues, rock, pop, theatre, and modern worship. All of the topics in this course are skills that every piano major should have in their "toolbox."

### **MPP 301 Collaborative Piano (1 credit)**

Students will develop practical skills to apply keyboard accompanying techniques in collaborative musical experiences, including skills for dealing with instrumental and vocal repertoire; techniques for coaching Italian, French, and English vocal repertoire; and developing orchestral reduction skills.

### **MPP 310 Piano Literature Survey I (2 credits)**

A chronological in-depth survey of music for the piano and harpsichord, from the Renaissance through the 20th century. Emphasis is placed on principal composers and important compositions. This is a time-intensive course, but also one of the most enjoyable courses students may enroll in.

### **MPP 320 Modern Keyboard and Synthesizer (1 credit)**

The purpose of this course is to understand the application, functionality, technology and design of modern keyboards and synthesizers. Students will learn how synthesizers are organized and what makes them work. This knowledge will provide understanding for sound design, synthesis production, sampling, audio editing, patch design, and production skills so that students can advance in computer music production.

### **MPP 401 Piano Pedagogy (3 credits)**

This course is a one-semester, upper-level music course that uses exciting resources to acquaint music majors with current methods and materials in piano teaching and their practical applications. Not just teaching about teaching, this course includes insights into business practices for music teachers and an introduction to the latest music teaching technology – apps for iPad to enhance piano lessons.

### **MPP 410 Piano Literature Survey II (2 credits)**

This course is a continuation of the survey of music for the piano and harpsichord, from the Renaissance through the 20th century. Emphasis is placed on principal composers and important compositions. This is a time-intensive course, but also one of the most enjoyable courses students may enroll in.

*Prerequisite: MPP 310.*

# Music String Performance

## **MSP 140 String Technique (2 credits)**

Music classroom course designed to learn skills and develop technical excellence on the family of string instruments (violin, viola, cello and string bass). The course focuses on correct left- and right-hand technique, bowings, fingerings, tuning, posture, and clef reading, along with preparation/performance of idiomatic music in a variety of styles. May be repeated for credit. May not be taken for audit.

## **MSP 210 Styles of String Performance (1 credit)**

A 1-credit required course for the music minor in string performance. A study and performance of historical styles and performance characteristics, including study of contemporary styles and major artists in each style. Using concert music from the Baroque period through the twenty-first century, students will work on phrasing, intonation, articulation, dynamics, pacing, score reading, and group decision making. Students are expected to attend and participate in one 2-hour class and an additional class meeting per week.

## **MSP 260 Methods I: Violin (1 credit)**

A 1-credit required course for the music minor in string performance. There are three methods courses: violin, viola and cello. Student takes unfamiliar instrument(s), learning to play the instrument within a structured learning experience similar to grade one of a K-12 classroom. This includes completing Book 1, the understanding and performance of scales, and beginning-level solos and duets. Methods courses are not taken in a specific order. May be taken again for credit. May not be taken for audit.

## **MSP 270 Methods I: Viola (1 credit)**

A 1-credit required course for the music minor in string performance. There are three methods courses: violin, viola and cello. Student takes unfamiliar instrument(s), learning to play the instrument within a structured learning experience similar to grade one of a K-12 classroom. This includes completing Book 1, the understanding and performance of scales, and beginning-level solos and duets. Methods courses are not taken in a specific order. May be taken again for credit. May not be taken for audit.

## **MSP 280 Methods I: Cello (1 credit)**

A 1-credit required course for the music minor in string performance. There are three methods courses: violin, viola and cello. Student takes unfamiliar instrument(s), learning to play the instrument within a structured learning experience similar to grade one of a K-12 classroom. This includes completing Book 1, the understanding and performance of scales, and beginning-level solos and duets. Methods courses are not taken in a specific order. May be taken again for credit. May not be taken for audit.

## **MSP 310 String Literature Survey I (2 credits)**

A 2-credit required course for the music minor in string performance. Studies concentrate on method books and string duet, trio, quartet, audition and list of etude book literature within the following guidelines and categories: pedagogical application, i.e. sequential appropriateness for age or developmental level and element within a composition that may teach specific fundamental or advanced techniques.

## **MSP 320 String Improvisation (1 credit)**

A 1-credit required course for the music minor in string performance. A study of string improvisation in various styles: fiddle, bluegrass, country, rock, jazz, and the use of Fakebooks. Explores relationship between improvisation and chords, scales and harmonic/melodic context. Open to all campus string players. Students will learn and practice in weekly rehearsals, performing several concerts. May be taken again for credit. May not be taken for audit.

### **MSP 401 String Pedagogy (3 credits)**

A 3-credit required course for the music minor in string performance. A broad study of pedagogical techniques and resources for modern string teaching and playing, including method books, technical studies, and a wide range of repertoire. The course material will be presented in two-week modules: historical treatises, method books, scales and technical studies, etudes and graded repertoire, as well as online pedagogy materials. Each module will include independent research, reading and discussion, practical application and the preparation of technical exercises and repertoire. May be taken again for credit.

*Prerequisite: One of the three methods courses, MSP260, MSP270 or MSP280, or approval of instructor.*

### **MSP 410 String Literature Survey II (2 credits)**

A 2-credit required course for the music minor in string performance. Studies concentrate on etude books and solo literature within the following guidelines and categories: pedagogical application, (i.e. sequential appropriateness for age or developmental level) and element within a composition that may teach specific fundamental or advanced techniques.

*Prerequisite: MSP 310.*

### **MSP 420 Teaching Strings (3 credits)**

A 3-credit required course for the music minor in string performance. Overview of music education methodologies, philosophies, and techniques, including computer-based music instruction. Exploration of theories and concepts in music learning, including achievement goals, motivation, implementation and assessment. Students will gain knowledge of how to influence students' motivation and of intervention strategies to create meaningful lessons. Emphasis on pedagogy relevant to the K-12 student musician. May be taken again as audit.

## **Music Technology**

### **MTE 220 Computer Based Music Production (3 credits)**

Designed for anyone interested in producing music on his or her computer, regardless of style, this course provides an overview of the wide range of tools available to the modern electronic musician. Through hands-on exercises and projects, you'll experience the process of producing a piece of music with your computer, from developing the original musical idea through distributing a final mix. This course will teach you not only how to design and configure an electronic music studio that supports your creative goals, but also how to understand and utilize the most popular tools and techniques employed by electronic musicians. You'll learn how to set up audio interfaces, microphones, MIDI sequencers, synthesizers, drum machines, and more to effectively create and produce your music ideas. Platforms used in this class will consist of Logic, Finale, Ableton.

### **MTE 221 Music Production with Logic Pro (2 credits)**

Using Logic Pro recording software, you'll study the elements of production design, such as creative considerations in composition and song form, and the arrangement tools in Logic that allow you to build and shape a song. You'll also study Logic's mixing tools and advanced mixing techniques, such as setting up software instruments with multiple outputs, sidechaining, and mix automation. This course provides many critical listening examples, interactive activities, and "power user" tips and tricks for using Logic Pro, which illustrate the extensive capabilities of this dynamic music production software. You must have access to Logic Pro X software and supporting equipment (see instructor for academic pricing).

*Prerequisite: MTE 220 or instructor approval.*

### **MTE 222 Music Production with Ableton Live (2 credits)**

Ableton Live is a unique software that incorporates a non-linear approach to music production. Using Ableton Live, you'll learn to use the software as a reliable playback platform commonly used for live performance



applications. This course will also demonstrate Ableton's production ability to remix, create, produce, record and mix projects using the included effects and software instruments. You must have access to Ableton software and supporting equipment. You must have access to Ableton software and supporting equipment (see instructor for academic pricing).

*Prerequisite: MTE 220 or instructor approval.*

### **MTE 223 Music Production with Pro Tools (2 credits)**

Using Pro Tools recording software, you'll study the elements of audio recording, MIDI sequencing, editing, and inside-the-box mixing. This course will give you an introduction to Pro Tools and take you to a full understanding of its potential. You must have access to native Pro Tools software and supporting equipment (see instructor for academic pricing).

*Prerequisite: MTE 220 or instructor approval.*

### **MTE 256 Streaming, Recording, and Webcasting (3 credits)**

This course will focus on the technology and software behind video and audio streaming, recording and webcasting. Students will learn how to use popular media streaming services like YouTube, Facebook Live, Vimeo and other popular services. Students will also learn how to properly set up webcasting systems for webinars, group video calls, and classroom/small group virtual meetings.

### **MTE 280 Build Your Own Guitar Pedals (2 credits)**

In this course, students will learn the skills necessary to read electronic circuit diagrams, trace signal flow, solder, and troubleshoot basic electronic component issues. These abilities will be applied to the building of a variety of guitar pedals. At the end of the class, students will have three working guitar pedals, instrument cables, and soldering tools. There will be an additional equipment cost.

### **MTE 281 Build Your Own Guitar Amp (2 credits)**

Learning the skills necessary to understand the components that make up a guitar tube amplifier. Items learned will be AC/DC Voltage flow, grounding theory, circuit flow, tube functionality, and more understanding of large electric components (transducers, transformers, capacitors, diodes, resistors, etc.). At the end of the class, students will have a working guitar tube amplifier. There will be an additional equipment cost.

### **MTE 330 Mixing and Mastering (3 credits)**

Develop an understanding of the tools and techniques involved in mixing and mastering for modern musicians. Electronic music producers, self-producing artists, composers for visuals, songwriters, engineers, producers, and hobbyists, this course will teach you how to go beyond basic recording skills. You will learn how to effectively use tools such as EQ, dynamics processing, reverb, delays, and more.

*Prerequisite: MTE 220, MTE 221 or instructor approval.*

### **MTE 335 Songwriting and Demo Production I (3 credits)**

This course is an introduction to songwriting. Students will work collaboratively to create and refine original compositions, as well as produce a basic demonstration CD. Students are responsible for providing their own instruments to use in composing (e.g., guitar, keyboard).

*Prerequisite: MUS 293.*

### **MTE 336 Songwriting and Demo Production II (3 credits)**

This course is an expansion of MTE 335. Students will work to refine songwriting skills further. Emphasis will be placed on writing songs for the church and Christian community. Students are responsible for providing their own instruments for use in composing. (e.g., guitar, keyboard).

*Prerequisite: MTE 335.*

**MTE 365 Build Your Own (2 credits)**

Students are given guidance and practical skills on how to build musical equipment and/or instruments. In past years, students have built electric guitars, bass guitars, studio microphones, guitar amps, guitar pedals, etc. A different DIY project is offered each semester dependent upon student interest level and enrollment. The class may be taken repeatedly as interest applies.

**MTE 440 Music Producer (3 credits)**

Course will demonstrate the process of recording a music studio project. Through the role of artist, producer, and engineer, the class will develop a working knowledge of recording equipment and techniques as implemented in the stages of preproduction, production, and postproduction. The course begins with exploring the key concepts of listening, conveying emotion, artistic development and identity, vision for the project, and intention.

*Prerequisite: MTE 220 or Instructor approval.*

**MTE 445 Sound Reinforcement Systems (3 credits)**

This class is designed for students to develop skills in performing Front of House (FOH) Audio Mixing. It is a survey of professional audio reinforcement systems and their application in live sound reinforcement. Study will include commonly encountered acoustical problems and techniques. Students will design audio reinforcement systems for multiple venues and applications, which will include understanding all related technologies and equipment. Students will mix in simulated or live concert settings.

**MTE 497 Internship (1-3 credits)**

This course is designed to provide students with practical experience in music technology through participation in professional experiences within government, business or the community. A minimum of 45 and maximum of 60 hours of practical experience is required for each hour of credit per semester. May be repeated for up to 3 credits. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Internship form.

*Supplemental fee: Internship fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.*

*Prerequisite: Approval of the internship site, supervising instructor and department chair is required.*

**MTE 498 Independent Study (1-3 credits)**

An in-depth investigation of a topic in music technology under the guidance of an instructor. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Independent Study/Research form. May be repeated for up to 3 credits.

*Supplemental fees: Independent study/research fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.*

*Prerequisite: Approval of the instructor and department chair is required.*

**MTE 499 Advanced Topics (1-3 credits)**

This course provides a detailed study of one or more advanced topics in music technology. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

*Prerequisite: Advanced standing or instructor approval is required.*

# Music Theory and Composition

**MTC 240 Class Composition (1 credit)**

Structured class lessons in music composition, with students of different levels in the same course. Course focuses on guided practice in creating melodies, rhythms, and harmonic motion of simple song forms. More advanced students work on original compositions in a variety of instrumentation and genre options. All work is

computer-notated using *Finale* (*NotePad* or full version). Students registered for the course have access to the campus Digital Audio Workstation lab. Course may be repeated for credit.

*Prerequisite: MUS 293.*

### **MTC 330 Counterpoint (3 credits)**

Analysis and composition of eighteenth century contrapuntal forms, including species counterpoint, invention, 2-, 3-, and 4-voice fugues, and choral chorales. Students notate assignments in *Finale* notation software. Final project is to compose a 3- or 4-voice fugue.

*Prerequisite: MUS 493.*

### **MTC 331 Choral Arranging and Conducting (3 credits)**

Choral Arranging and Conducting teaches students to write vocal parts for music industry professionals that are easy to understand, clearly written, and musically satisfying. The course begins with a study of vocal ranges/timbres, the basics of singing, the setting of text to music, and proper notation. At the same time, students receive choral conducting gestures, rehearsal techniques, and performance etiquette. Harmonization studies focus on 2-, 3-, and 4-parts and a capella writing in contemporary styles and idioms. The course ends with a final project to compose, score, rehearse and record a multi-voice, a capella or accompanied arrangement or original work.

*Prerequisite: MUS 493.*

### **MTC 333 History of Film Music (3 credits)**

A compact historical overview of music in film: movies (silent through international), music styles, composers and theory concepts. The course textbook, *Reel Music*, introduces music terminology, elements of narrative film, and the birth of musical drama, while the story of film music unfolds by studying iconic film scenes. Driving forces behind film and music are studied, such as classical orchestral literature, rock and roll, the Cold War, and 9/11. Viewer Guides (course resource) analyze a single scene moment-by-moment.

### **MTC 335 Songwriter (3 credits)**

Learn how to write songs in a contemporary style. Songwriting will focus on songs designed for worship in local churches as well as modern songs heard in popular media markets. The course is designed to establish a practical knowledge of songwriting with industry standard techniques and methods. This encompasses everything from the inspiration of an idea to recording a demo, to marketing an album to a particular audience.

*Prerequisite: MUS 293.*

### **MTC 430 Form and Analysis (3 credits)**

Detailed aural and visual analysis of Common Practice Period works of the Baroque, Classical, Romantic and Modern periods. A combination theory and history course, students focus on the diverse compositional possibilities of each era, creating formal span diagrams of a single movement as well as diagrams of complete works.

*Prerequisite: MUS 493 or instructor approval.*

### **MTC 431 Instrumentation and Orchestration (3 credits)**

Application of traditional instrumentation and orchestration techniques to live and sampled orchestra performances. Students learn instrument family characteristics for strings, brass, woodwinds, and percussion. Approaches to writing for full orchestra focus on idiomatic writing. Technological considerations required to create recorded orchestra sounds include sample libraries, sequencing techniques and hardware setup. By the end of the course, students will be able to apply skills to orchestrate music in digital and live performance venues. This course allows students to use the Digital Audio Workstation.

*Prerequisite: MUS 493.*

**MTC 435 Film Scoring (3 credits)**

Film Scoring teaches the student to write music in the style of Hollywood films and TV programs. The course begins with considerations for visual media, balancing music and dialogue, influencing emotional response, and creating music that elicits location or time period. Specific issues for television include title songs and working with music libraries. Each week focuses on a different genre of film music (romance, sadness, chase, etc.) in terms of harmony, melody, tempo, style, and orchestration. Considerable attention will be focused on analyzing film scores from the biggest composers in Hollywood.

*Prerequisite: MUS 493.*

**MTC 497 Internship (1-3 credits)**

This course is designed to provide students with practical experience in music theory and composition through participation in professional experiences within government, business or the community. A minimum of 45 and maximum of 60 hours of practical experience is required for each hour of credit per semester. May be repeated for up to 3 credits. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Internship form.

*Supplemental fee: Internship fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.*

*Prerequisite: Approval of the internship site, supervising instructor and department chair is required.*

**MTC 498 Independent Study (1-3 credits)**

An in-depth investigation of a topic in music theory and composition under the guidance of an instructor. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Independent Study/Research form. May be repeated for up to 3 credits.

*Supplemental fees: Independent study/research fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.*

*Prerequisite: Approval of the instructor and department chair is required.*

**MTC 499 Advanced Topics (1-3 credits)**

This course provides a detailed study of one or more advanced topics in Music Theory and Composition. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

*Prerequisite: Advanced standing or instructor approval is required.*

# Philosophy

**PHI 101 Philosophy (3 credits)**

A systematic approach to the analysis of philosophical problems. The course will examine classic philosophical issues, including the problem of evil, the existence of God, the nature of knowledge, the basis of morality and value, and the primary alternatives offered down through the history of Western thought.

**PHI 201 Contemporary Ethics (3 credits)**

A seminar that examines the nature of ethical judgments, major expressions of ethical theory, and the structure of moral reasoning within a theistic context. A major part of the course consists of discussions of contemporary moral issues.

**PHI 299 New and Trending Topics (1-3 credits)**

A study of one or more new and trending topics in philosophy studies. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

*Prerequisite: Instructor approval is required.*

**PHI 301 Logic (3 credits)**

A general introduction to logic covering both deductive and inductive inference, and the analysis of arguments in ordinary language.

**PHI 310 Philosophy of Christian Thought (3 credits)**

A survey of the philosophy of Christian thought as presented by Alvin Plantinga, C.S. Lewis, Norman Geisler, and Francis Schaeffer. Emphasis given to the writings of Francis Schaeffer.

**PHI 399 Advanced Topics (1-3 credits)**

A detailed study of one or more advanced topics in philosophy. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

**PHI 402 Contemporary Ethics (3 credits)**

An advanced seminar that examines the nature of ethical judgments, major expressions of ethical theory, and the structure of moral reasoning within a theistic context. A major part of the course consists of discussions of contemporary moral issues.

**PHI 496 Travel Study Experience (1-3 credits)**

The ACU Travel Study Experience in Philosophy is designed to provide students and others with an opportunity to learn outside the classroom through domestic or foreign travel. In this way, participants may enhance their educational experience with historical geographic sites, museums, culture and languages, university research libraries or government facilities only available through travel. Additional fees such as airline tickets, meals, group transportation, accommodations, travel and health insurance, excursions and other course related costs apply. Other travel-related costs not specified in the cost of the travel study experience are to be paid for by participants. For more information, see the Study Abroad Program section of this catalog.

**PHI 497 Internship (1-6 credits)**

Designed to provide students with practical experience in Philosophy through participation in professional experiences within government, business or the community. A minimum of 45 and maximum of 60 hours of practical experience is required for each hour of credit per semester. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Internship form.

*Supplemental fee: Internship fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.*

*Prerequisite: Approval of the internship site, supervising instructor and department chair is required.*

**PHI 498 Independent Study (1-3 credits)**

An in-depth investigation of a topic in Philosophy under the guidance of an instructor. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Independent Study/Research form. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. Prerequisite: Approval of the instructor and department chair is required. Supplemental fees: Independent Study/Research fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.

**PHI 499 Advanced Topics (1-3 credits)**

This course provides a detailed study of one or more advanced topics in Philosophy. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. Prerequisite: Advanced standing or instructor approval is required. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

# Physical Education \*

## **PED 120 Weight Training for Men's Basketball (1 credit)**

Emphasis is placed on proper use of equipment, lifting technique, safety precautions, and establishing an understanding of different weightlifting techniques and programs for basketball.

## **PED 121 Weight Training for Women's Basketball (1 credit)**

Emphasis is placed on proper use of equipment, lifting technique, safety precautions, and establishing an understanding of different weightlifting techniques and programs for basketball.

## **PED 122 Weight Training for Men's Soccer (1 credit)**

Emphasis is placed on proper use of equipment, lifting technique, safety precautions, and establishing an understanding of different weightlifting techniques and programs for soccer.

## **PED 123 Weight Training for Women's Volleyball (1 credit)**

Emphasis is placed on proper use of equipment, lifting technique, safety precautions, and establishing an understanding of different weightlifting techniques and programs for volleyball.

## **PED 124 Weight Training for Women's Soccer (1 credit)**

Emphasis is placed on proper use of equipment, lifting technique, safety precautions, and establishing an understanding of different weightlifting techniques and programs for soccer.

## **PED 125 Weight Training for Men's Cross Country (1 credit)**

Emphasis is placed on proper use of equipment, lifting technique, safety precautions, and establishing an understanding of different weightlifting techniques and programs for cross country.

## **PED 126 Weight Training for Men's Golf (1 credit)**

Emphasis is placed on proper use of equipment, lifting technique, safety precautions, and establishing an understanding of different weightlifting techniques and programs for golf.

## **PED 127 Weight Training for Baseball (1 credit)**

Emphasis is placed on proper use of equipment, lifting technique, safety precautions, and establishing an understanding of different weightlifting techniques and programs for baseball.

## **PED 128 Weight Training for Women's Cross Country (1 credit)**

Emphasis is placed on proper use of equipment, lifting technique, safety precautions, and establishing an understanding of different weightlifting techniques and programs for cross country.

## **PED 129 Weight Training for Women's Golf (1 credit)**

Emphasis is placed on proper use of equipment, lifting technique, safety precautions, and establishing an understanding of different weightlifting techniques and programs for golf.

## **PED 130 Weight Training for Softball (1 credit)**

Emphasis is placed on proper use of equipment, lifting technique, safety precautions, and establishing an understanding of different weightlifting techniques and programs for softball.

---

\* A maximum of 8 credits, to include credits accepted as transfer from another institution, of Sport Participation (PHE) and Weight Training (PED) classes may be applied to the general electives in any course of study.

**PED 131 Weight Training for Men's Tennis (1 credit)**

Emphasis is placed on proper use of equipment, lifting technique, safety precautions, and establishing an understanding of different weightlifting techniques and programs for tennis.

**PED 132 Weight Training for Women's Tennis (1 credit)**

Emphasis is placed on proper use of equipment, lifting technique, safety precautions, and establishing an understanding of different weightlifting techniques and programs for tennis.

**PED 133 Weight Training for Men's Track (1 credit)**

Emphasis is placed on proper use of equipment, lifting technique, safety precautions, and establishing an understanding of different weightlifting techniques and programs for track.

**PED 134 Weight Training for Women's Track (1 credit)**

Emphasis is placed on proper use of equipment, lifting technique, safety precautions, and establishing an understanding of different weightlifting techniques and programs for track.

**PED 135 Weight Training for Football (1 credit)**

Emphasis is placed on proper use of equipment, lifting technique, safety precautions, and establishing an understanding of different weightlifting techniques and programs for football.

**PED 136 Weight Training for Women's Swimming (1 credit)**

Emphasis is placed on proper use of equipment, lifting technique, safety precautions, and establishing an understanding of different weightlifting techniques and programs for swimming.

**PED 137 Weight Training for Women's Acrobatics and Tumbling (1 credit)**

Emphasis is placed on proper use of equipment, lifting technique, safety precautions, and establishing an understanding of different weightlifting techniques and programs for acrobatics and tumbling.

**PED 138 Weight Training for Men's Volleyball (1 credit)**

Emphasis is placed on proper use of equipment, lifting technique, safety precautions, and establishing an understanding of different weightlifting techniques and programs for volleyball.

**PED 139 Weight Training for Beach Volleyball (1 credit)**

Emphasis is placed on proper use of equipment, lifting technique, safety precautions, and establishing an understanding of different weightlifting techniques and programs for beach volleyball.

**PED 140 Weight Training for Men's Swimming (1 credit)**

Emphasis is placed on proper use of equipment, lifting technique, safety precautions, and establishing an understanding of different weightlifting techniques and programs for swimming.

**PED 141 Weight Training for Wrestling (1 credit)**

Emphasis is placed on proper use of equipment, lifting technique, safety precautions, and establishing an understanding of different weightlifting techniques and programs for wrestling.

**PED 142 Weight Training for Cheer (1 credit)**

Emphasis is placed on proper use of equipment, lifting technique, safety precautions, and establishing an understanding of different weightlifting techniques and programs for cheer.

**PED 143 Weight Training for Dance (1 credit)**

Emphasis is placed on proper use of equipment, lifting technique, safety precautions, and establishing an understanding of different weightlifting techniques and programs for dance.

**PED 144 Weight Training for Bowling (1 credit)**

Emphasis is placed on proper use of equipment, lifting technique, safety precautions, and establishing an understanding of different weightlifting techniques and programs for bowling.

**PED 145 Weight Training for Badminton (1 credit)**

Emphasis is placed on proper use of equipment, lifting technique, safety precautions, and establishing an understanding of different weightlifting techniques and programs for badminton.

**PED 146 Weight Training for Shotgun Sports (1 credit)**

Emphasis is placed on proper use of equipment, lifting technique, safety precautions, and establishing an understanding of different weightlifting techniques and programs for shotgun sports.

**PED 147 Weight Training for Lacrosse (1 credit)**

Emphasis is placed on proper use of equipment, lifting technique, safety precautions, and establishing an understanding of different weightlifting techniques and programs for lacrosse.

**PED 148 Weight Training for Stunt (1 credit)**

Emphasis is placed on proper use of equipment, lifting technique, safety precautions, and establishing an understanding of different weightlifting techniques and programs for stunt.

**PHE 120 Men's Basketball (0-1 credit)**

Students may earn a sports credit for participating in university-sponsored sporting programs that include at least 10 hours of physically active, formal, progressive instruction under the guidance of a qualified instructor or coach.

**PHE 121 Women's Basketball (0-1 credit)**

Students may earn a sports credit for participating in university-sponsored sporting programs that include at least 10 hours of physically active, formal, progressive instruction under the guidance of a qualified instructor or coach.

**PHE 122 Men's Soccer (0-1 credit)**

Students may earn a sports credit for participating in university-sponsored sporting programs that include at least 10 hours of physically active, formal, progressive instruction under the guidance of a qualified instructor or coach.

**PHE 123 Women's Volleyball (0-1 credit)**

Students may earn a sports credit for participating in university-sponsored sporting programs that include at least 10 hours of physically active, formal, progressive instruction under the guidance of a qualified instructor or coach.

**PHE 124 Women's Soccer (0-1 credit)**

Students may earn a sports credit for participating in university-sponsored sporting programs that include at least 10 hours of physically active, formal, progressive instruction under the guidance of a qualified instructor or coach.

**PHE 125 Men's Cross Country (0-1 credit)**



Students may earn a sports credit for participating in university-sponsored sporting programs that include at least 10 hours of physically active, formal, progressive instruction under the guidance of a qualified instructor or coach.

**PHE 126 Men's Golf (0-1 credit)**

Students may earn a sports credit for participating in university-sponsored sporting programs that include at least 10 hours of physically active, formal, progressive instruction under the guidance of a qualified instructor or coach.

**PHE 127 Baseball (0-1 credit)**

Students may earn a sports credit for participating in university-sponsored sporting programs that include at least 10 hours of physically active, formal, progressive instruction under the guidance of a qualified instructor or coach.

**PHE 128 Women's Cross Country (0-1 credit)**

Students may earn a sports credit for participating in university-sponsored sporting programs that include at least 10 hours of physically active, formal, progressive instruction under the guidance of a qualified instructor or coach.

**PHE 129 Women's Golf (0-1 credit)**

Students may earn a sports credit for participating in university-sponsored sporting programs that include at least 10 hours of physically active, formal, progressive instruction under the guidance of a qualified instructor or coach.

**PHE 130 Softball (0-1 credit)**

Students may earn a sports credit for participating in university-sponsored sporting programs that include at least 10 hours of physically active, formal, progressive instruction under the guidance of a qualified instructor or coach.

**PHE 131 Men's Tennis (0-1 credit)**

Students may earn a sports credit for participating in university-sponsored sporting programs that include at least 10 hours of physically active, formal, progressive instruction under the guidance of a qualified instructor or coach.

**PHE 132 Women's Tennis (0-1 credit)**

Students may earn a sports credit for participating in university-sponsored sporting programs that include at least 10 hours of physically active, formal, progressive instruction under the guidance of a qualified instructor or coach.

**PHE 133 Men's Track (0-1 credit)**

Students may earn a sports credit for participating in university-sponsored sporting programs that include at least 10 hours of physically active, formal, progressive instruction under the guidance of a qualified instructor or coach.

**PHE 134 Women's Track (0-1 credit)**

Students may earn a sports credit for participating in university-sponsored sporting programs that include at least 10 hours of physically active, formal, progressive instruction under the guidance of a qualified instructor or coach.

**PHE 135 Football (0-1 credit)**

Students may earn a sports credit for participating in university-sponsored sporting programs that include at least 10 hours of physically active, formal, progressive instruction under the guidance of a qualified instructor or coach.

**PHE 136 Women's Swimming (0-1 credit)**

Students may earn a sports credit for participating in university-sponsored sporting programs that include at least 10 hours of physically active, formal, progressive instruction under the guidance of a qualified instructor or coach.

**PHE 138 Men's Volleyball (0-1 credit)**

Students may earn a sports credit for participating in university-sponsored sporting programs that include at least 10 hours of physically active, formal, progressive instruction under the guidance of a qualified instructor or coach.

**PHE 139 Beach Volleyball (0-1 credit)**

Students may earn a sports credit for participating in university-sponsored sporting programs that include at least 10 hours of physically active, formal, progressive instruction under the guidance of a qualified instructor or coach.

**PHE 140 Men's Swimming (0-1 credit)**

Students may earn a sports credit for participating in university-sponsored sporting programs that include at least 10 hours of physically active, formal, progressive instruction under the guidance of a qualified instructor or coach.

**PHE 141 Wrestling (0-1 credit)**

Students may earn a sports credit for participating in university-sponsored sporting programs that include at least 10 hours of physically active, formal, progressive instruction under the guidance of a qualified instructor or coach.

**PHE 142 Cheer (0-1 credit)**

Students may earn a sports credit for participating in university-sponsored sporting programs that include at least 10 hours of physically active, formal, progressive instruction under the guidance of a qualified instructor or coach.

**PHE 143 Dance (0-1 credit)**

Students may earn a sports credit for participating in university-sponsored sporting programs that include at least 10 hours of physically active, formal, progressive instruction under the guidance of a qualified instructor or coach.

**PHE 144 Bowling (0-1 credit)**

Students may earn a sports credit for participating in university-sponsored sporting programs that include at least 10 hours of physically active, formal, progressive instruction under the guidance of a qualified instructor or coach.

**PHE 145 Badminton (0-1 credit)**

Students may earn a sports credit for participating in university-sponsored sporting programs that include at least 10 hours of physically active, formal, progressive instruction under the guidance of a qualified instructor or coach.

**PHE 146 Shotgun Sports (0-1 credit)**

Students may earn a sports credit for participating in university-sponsored sporting programs that include at least 10 hours of physically active, formal, progressive instruction under the guidance of a qualified instructor or coach.

**PHE 147 Lacrosse (0-1 credit)**

Students may earn a sports credit for participating in university-sponsored sporting programs that include at least 10 hours of physically active, formal, progressive instruction under the guidance of a qualified instructor or coach.

**PHE 148 Stunt (0-1 credit)**

Students may earn a sports credit for participating in university-sponsored sporting programs that include at least 10 hours of physically active, formal, progressive instruction under the guidance of a qualified instructor or coach.

**PHE 197 Student Coaching Internship (1 credit)**

This course is intended to give students practical experience in coaching. With this course, students will complete 250 coaching hours to fulfill the requirement of verified coaching hours for the Athletic Coaching Certification through the Arizona Department of Education. Students will intern by working alongside local high school and middle school coaches of their designated sport(s). A minimum of 62.5 hours must be obtained per credit, and the course may be repeated for up to 4 credit hours in order to acquire 250 coaching hours.

*Prerequisite: CPR certification.*

**PHE 297 Student Coaching Internship (1 credit)**

This course is intended to give students practical experience in coaching. With this course, students will complete 250 coaching hours to fulfill the requirement of verified coaching hours for the Athletic Coaching Certification through the Arizona Department of Education. Students will intern by working alongside local high school and middle school coaches of their designated sport(s). A minimum of 62.5 hours must be obtained per credit, and the course may be repeated for up to 4 credit hours in order to acquire 250 coaching hours.

*Prerequisite: CPR certification.*

**PHE 301 Coaching Fundamentals (3 credits)**

This course is designed to give prospective middle school and high school level coaches/educators a foundation and preparation for certification through the Arizona Interscholastic Association (AIA) for coaching. It will include developing a personal purpose and mission statement, an understanding of policies/procedures and expectations, online certifications from National Federation of State High School Associations (NFHS), family and coach relationship, competing biblically, training, character programs and development, emergency care plan development, in and out of season structural development and sport specific analysis of skills, and discussion of developmental appropriateness, terms and basic rules for players.

**PHE 302 Introduction to Health and Fitness (1 credit)**

This course will include an introduction to the basics of human anatomy and physiology and fundamentals of motor development. Students will become knowledgeable about health and fitness theory, nutrition, and the development of practical safety, health, and well-being life skills. Current and relevant topics will be discussed - bullying, childhood obesity, recess. Students will also gain practical application of health and fitness theory for the classroom to promote and support academic learning.

**PHE 310 Teaching Team Sports (3 credits)**

This course is designed to give prospective physical education instructors a foundation for teaching team sports. It will include an analysis of skills, discussion of developmental appropriateness, terms, basic rules for

traditional (such as basketball, football, baseball, hockey, volleyball) and non-traditional team sports (such as cricket, flag football, pickle ball, ultimate frisbee). Students will also be taught strategies for effective teaching of physical education in the K-12 classroom, including developmental appropriateness, differentiation and classroom management. This course is taught with a biblical worldview touching on the essential questions such as - "What is truth?," "What is beauty?," "What is justice?," and "What is goodness?"

### **PHE 311 Teaching Group Activities and Team Building (3 credits)**

This course will focus on the implementation and teaching of group adventure activities for the purpose of meaningful team building. Principles of group dynamics and self-reflection will be discussed as they apply to team building. Course material will include topics such as group facilitation skills, debriefing, communication skills, group structure, controversy, processing techniques and tools, differentiation within group initiatives and team building, and guided discussions toward meaningful outcomes. Age and developmentally appropriate group initiative teaching strategies will be examined. This course is taught with a biblical worldview touching on the essential questions such as - "What is truth?," "What is beauty?," "What is justice?," and "What is goodness?"

### **PHE 312 Teaching Lifetime Health and Fitness (3 credits)**

This course will develop skill proficiency and strategies to teach and assess individual sports and leisure activities in physical education programs. Methods and techniques for teaching individual sports (such as running, yoga, pilates, biking, weightlifting, and dance) will be covered. The course will also focus on the importance of developing within physical education students a personal desire for lifetime fitness. This course is taught with a biblical worldview touching on the essential questions such as - "What is truth?," "What is beauty?," "What is justice?," and "What is goodness?"

### **PHE 397 Student Coaching Internship (1 credit)**

This course is intended to give students practical experience in coaching. With this course, students will complete 250 coaching hours to fulfill the requirement of verified coaching hours for the Athletic Coaching Certification through the Arizona Department of Education. Students will intern by working alongside local high school and middle school coaches of their designated sport(s). A minimum of 62.5 hours must be obtained per credit, and the course may be repeated for up to 4 credit hours in order to acquire 250 coaching hours.

*Prerequisite: CPR certification.*

### **PHE 400 Concepts of Physical Education Instruction (3 credits)**

This course provides an overview and practical application of effective pedagogy for the physical education teacher. It addresses how children and adolescents learn and the related physical education opportunities that will support their physical, cognitive, social, and emotional development. It also includes the relationship between physical activity and the development of responsible personal and social behaviors and traits as well as the ethical, legal, professional, and safety guidelines and practices related to physical education. This course is taught with a biblical worldview touching on the essential questions such as - "What is truth?," "What is beauty?," "What is justice?," and "What is goodness?"

*Prerequisite or corequisite: EDU 317. IVP fingerprint clearance card required for practicum.*

### **PHE 401 Differentiated Instruction for Physical Education (3 credits)**

This course is designed to understand how to plan, implement, and evaluate physical education instructional activities, including how to adapt activities for diverse learning needs. The unique needs of students with disabilities will be addressed and specific, supportive instructional methods will be taught and applied. This course also includes appropriate assessment, conditioning, and coaching strategies for students with disabilities. This course is taught with a biblical worldview touching on the essential questions such as - "What is truth?," "What is beauty?," "What is justice?," and "What is goodness?"

*Prerequisite or corequisite: EDU 317. IVP fingerprint clearance card required for practicum.*

**PHE 497 Student Coaching Internship (1 credit)**

This course is intended to give students practical experience in coaching. With this course, students will complete 250 coaching hours to fulfill the requirement of verified coaching hours for the Athletic Coaching Certification through the Arizona Department of Education. Students will intern by working alongside local high school and middle school coaches of their designated sport(s). A minimum of 62.5 hours must be obtained per credit, and the course may be repeated for up to 4 credit hours in order to acquire 250 coaching hours.

*Prerequisite: CPR certification.*

## Physical Science

**PSC 100 Survey of Physical Science w/ Lab (4 credits)**

An introduction to the basic concepts and principles of physical science. The course includes the philosophy of science, the scientific method, the metric system, physics, chemistry, geology, and astronomy.

*Lab fee required.*

**SCI 100 Experiencing Science w/ Lab (4 credits)**

Students will learn research skills and evidence-based decision-making in four areas of science: biology, geology, astronomy, and physics. The laboratory component will emphasize open-ended experiments that require collaborative processes.

*Lab fee required.*

## Physics

**PHY 111 General Physics I w/ Lab (4 credits)**

This is the first course in a two-semester introduction to algebra-based physics. The material in this course will be oriented around fundamental concepts and principles, which are especially powerful for successfully explaining nature's behavior. The course will look into the study of mechanics, vibrations, wave motion, and heat. Topics will include the following: one- and two-dimensional motion, vectors, work and energy, momentum and collisions, circular motion, rotational equilibrium and dynamics, solids and fluids, vibration and waves, heat, and sound. Mathematical techniques used in the course include algebra, geometry, and trigonometry, but not calculus. Activities will include problem solving and student-conducted laboratory experiments.

*Lab fee required.*

*Prerequisite: Completion of MAT 112 College Algebra with a grade of "C" or higher or appropriate mathematics testing score or permission of the instructor. One year of high school physics or equivalent is recommended.*

**PHY 112 General Physics II w/ Lab (4 credits)**

This is the second in a two-semester introduction to algebra-based physics. The material in this course will be oriented around fundamental concepts and principles, which are especially powerful for successfully explaining nature's behavior. The course expands upon PHY 111 and covers sound waves, electric fields, electric circuits, magnetic fields, optics, and modern physics. The lab explores the concepts and theories presented in class through demonstrations and hands-on experiments.

*Lab fee required.*

*Prerequisite: PHY 111.*

**PHY 299 New and Trending Topics (1-3 credits)**

A study of one or more new and trending topics in physics studies. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

*Prerequisite: Instructor approval is required.*

# Political Economy

**PEC 490 Political Economy Capstone (3 credits)**

The senior capstone represents the culmination of an ACU student's liberal arts education. In the senior capstone experience, students will meet in small classes (10-12 students) with others from their academic discipline to synthesize and make connections between a) their disciplines; b) the courses they've taken, and c) their personal calling, within the context of the biblical worldview and God's truth.

*Prerequisite or corequisite: Senior status.*

# Political Science

**POL 150 American Government (3 credits)**

This course focuses on the historical background, structure, organization, and functioning of the American government, specifically the three institutions of the federal government (Congress, the Supreme Court, and the Presidency). The course will trace the creation, development, and operation of each branch of government from its Constitutional beginnings until today. Required for all political science majors.

**POL 200 Research and Writing (3 credits)**

This is an intensive writing course emphasizing the research and writing skills common to the discipline of political science. The course also familiarizes students with foundational scholarship associated with political science.

*Prerequisite: ENG 102 (or ENG 105).*

**POL 210 Political Ideologies (3 credits)**

This course studies the political ideologies that have shaped the modern world, with attention given to the worldviews that underpin these ideologies and their real-world consequences. The political ideologies covered include liberalism, conservatism, socialism, communism, fascism, political Islam, and others.

**POL 230 Law and Politics (3 credits)**

A survey of American Christian thinking regarding involvement in the governmental activity, with particular emphasis on Christian influence on the Constitution and the interpretation of constitutional provisions by the U.S. Supreme Court, especially the First Amendment.

**POL 299 New and Trending Topics (1-3 credits)**

A study of one or more new and trending topics in Political Science Studies. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. Prerequisite: Instructor approval is required. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

**POL 305 Faith and Politics (3 credits)**

Intensive study of the intersection of faith in politics throughout history, focusing on "case studies" of examples of significant Christian influence in secular politics. Emphasis will be placed on applying lessons from the past to current political problems and controversies.

**POL 309 Intellectual Foundations of the Free Market (3 credits)**

This course considers the intellectual foundations of the free market and capitalism as an economic system, as well as identifies the place of free-market economics in American government and politics. It also evaluates free-market capitalism from the perspective of Scripture, the biblical worldview, and the Christian faith.

**POL 310 Politics in Film (3 credits)**

This course studies the portrayal of political events, ideas, and concepts (such as freedom, justice, authority, and others) in the medium of film and popular Hollywood movies.

**POL 315 Socialism: Theory and Reality (3 credits)**

This course offers an examination of the history, development, appeal, and consequences of socialist thought since first envisioned by Karl Marx in the 19th century to the present. The course will focus on four fundamental expressions of socialist thought: 1) the ideas and influence of Karl Marx and his writings during the 19th century; 2) the adoption socialist ideas and systems in the late 20th century (including Communist revolutions in Russia and other Eastern European states, China and other Asian states, and Cuba and other Latin American states) and the eventual failure of those systems with the end of the Cold War; 3) the development of other forms of socialism, including Western European democratic socialism and the welfare state; 4) the persistence of socialism in other forms, including in modern-day Venezuela, and as it is re-emerging in contemporary American politics.

**POL 320 Politics, Media, and Technology (3 credits)**

Introduction to the role of media in American politics, including the political history of the American media, its influence in shaping political behavior and government action, and the effects of new technology (the internet, social media, etc.) in the American political system.

**POL 325 Current Topics in American Politics (3 credits)**

This course offers an in-depth examination of current topics in American government and public policy, focusing on national political institutions, processes and policy issues. Analytical skills are developed as students read relevant scholarship and formulate Scriptural and “public” arguments on controversial political issues. Content will vary depending on recent developments in the field.

**POL 326 The Supreme Court (3 credits)**

This course offers an in-depth examination of the history, makeup, selection process and key rulings of the Supreme Court. Emphasis is also given to the U.S. Constitutional interpretation. It focuses on precedent-setting cases, with a special emphasis on the First Amendment and developments in religious freedom.

**POL 330 Fundamentals of Public Policy (3 credits)**

This course studies the principles, processes, and practice of public policy-making. It utilizes case studies and current events to illustrate theories of public policy development and implementation in the national bureaucracy, the presidency, in Congress, and at the state and local level.

**POL 342 Political Communication (3 credits)**

This course examines the relationship between various forms of political communication (speeches, media relations, campaign advertising, press releases, media campaigns, and others) and how each is used in politics. Historical and contemporary examples from American politics will be used to identify fundamental themes of political communication, such as agenda setting, framing, argumentation, and branding. Students will practice principles of effective political communication by writing press releases, campaign ad text, speeches, and other forms of political communication. Questions of ethical communication in politics will be discussed.

**POL 345 Religious Liberty in America (3 credits)**

This course offers an examination of the history and development of religious liberty in America as well as the current issues surrounding religious liberty in a pluralistic society. This course will include the study of history, public policy and law with an emphasis on the free exercise and establishment clauses of the U.S. Constitution.

**POL 350 Political Statesmanship (3 credits)**

This course examines lessons of effective political statesmanship by studying the lives and careers of influential political leaders, including Abraham Lincoln, Ronald Reagan, Winston L. Churchill and others. It will explore the nature of statesmanship, especially in light of principles of biblical leadership and political action. Each of these leaders faced unique political problems and we will study how each addressed these problems throughout their careers.

**POL 360 American Foreign Policy (3 credits)**

An introduction to American foreign policy, its historical context, and present-day debates. Through discussion of past and present international problems and policy decisions, students will examine American foreign policy in terms of historic actions, political ideas, and consequences. Students will be introduced to theories of American exceptionalism, isolationism, and traditional international relations to understand American foreign policy choices and the nation's role in the world.

**POL 376 American Exceptionalism (3 credits)**

This course introduces the idea of American Exceptionalism - the perspective that the United States of America, while imperfect, has become the most free, the most just, and the most prosperous nation in history because of its unique reliance on biblical values regarding human nature, virtue, and the role of government. This course will look at how a biblical foundation informed the drafting of the U.S. Constitution and the framing of our republic, and has guided the nation throughout its history - at home and on the world stage. Students will be challenged to thoughtfully evaluate how the flaws at the founding - most notably, the unconscionable acceptance of slavery in violation of the Declaration's biblical principle that "all men are created equal" - were addressed and overcome, and how the battle to preserve America's exceptional reliance on biblical truth is still being fought today.

**POL 399 Advanced Topics (1-3 credits)**

A detailed study of one or more advanced topics in political science. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

**POL 410 Public Policy and Economic Development (3 credits)**

This course will use case studies and scholarship to analyze innovative public policy initiatives that seek to address social and political problems through policy entrepreneurship, economic development, and social innovation. Students will consider the effectiveness of private-sector or public-private partnerships, privatization, decentralization, community and local initiatives, and other means of implementing free-market and limited-government principles in innovative ways to solve pressing political and economic problems. Students will use the principles learned from the case studies to develop their own innovative public policy initiative to address an existing social or political problem.

**POL 422 Ancient and Medieval Political Thought (3 credits)**

Surveys the historical and philosophical developments in political thinking from the ancient world to through the Middle Ages, including readings in the development of Christian political thought. This course focuses on the development of important political concepts (justice, liberty, virtue, political authority, and others) during this time period. Emphasis on primary source readings.



**POL 425 Issues in Economic Liberty and Politics (3 credits)**

This interdisciplinary course offers an in-depth examination of current topics of economic liberty in American politics, focusing both on challenges to maintain economic liberty and on opportunities to expand economic liberty in areas of law, public policy, education, media and technology, Constitutional interpretation, or other areas of local, state and national politics. Analytical skills are developed as students read relevant scholarship and formulate scriptural and "public" arguments on a range of issues touching on economic liberty. Content will vary depending on recent developments in the field. Other faculty with expertise in topic areas and outside content experts will be invited to contribute to the class.

**POL 432 Modern Political Thought (3 credits)**

Surveys the historical and philosophical developments in political thinking from the 16<sup>th</sup> Century to the present. This course focuses on the continued development of political concepts identified in ancient and medieval political thought, but also considers the concepts of natural rights, negative liberty, social contract theory, and equality from the writings of modern political thinkers. Emphasis on primary source readings.

**POL 435 Debating American Liberty: 1787-1865 (3 credits)**

Debating American Liberty: 1787-1865 is a special topics political theory course that explores the political and intellectual history of the idea of liberty in the early American context, especially the intense debates over the meaning and importance of liberty in the development of the American nation. Drawing on original sources, students will engage in the nation's foundational debates about liberty – looking at the varied and conflicting intellectual sources and traditions informing these debates. These were ideas so important that their advocates were willing to stake their "Lives ... Fortunes and ... sacred Honor" in the nation's early years. Specifically, the course will look at the development of liberty from the early colonial period, through the drafting and ratification of the U.S. Constitution, as the new nation grew, and as it faced the prospect of the Civil War and its aftermath. This course will also look at the current definition of liberty, as well as threats to liberty in today's political context and for the current generation. POL 435 is an upper-division political theory course that meets POL major requirements. It fulfills an upper-division elective credit.

**POL 440 Presidential Campaigns and Elections (3 credits)**

This course explores the presidential electoral process in American politics and considers campaigns and elections from the perspective of the media, candidates, campaign strategists, and the voters.

**POL 441 Congressional, State and Local Elections (3 credits)**

This course explores the electoral process in American politics, focusing on congressional, state and local elections. It considers campaigns and elections from the perspective of the media, candidates, campaign strategists, polling, and the voters.

**POL 442 American Political Thought (3 credits)**

This course surveys the writings of the main thinkers of American political thought from the founding to the current day. The course focuses on important themes and shifts in American political thought from the early days of the Republic (Puritan political thought, the Federalist, and the founders), through slavery and the Civil War, the Progressive Era, World War I, World War II, the Cold War to the present, and seeks to understand how these ideas influence American government, politics, and society. The course also introduces main thinkers of the American conservative movement.

**POL 450 Constitutional Law (3 credits)**

This course offers an examination of the American constitutional system, with special emphasis given to the history and development of the U.S. Constitution, the role of judicial institutions, theories of constitutional

interpretation, and the impact of Supreme Court decisions, especially in the area of religious liberty and other key issues.

### **POL 452 American Conservative Political Thought (3 credits)**

This course surveys the historical and philosophical developments in American conservative political thought from 1945 to the present. The class introduces the political and philosophical heritage of conservatism, as well as examining themes that are relevant to contemporary American politics today. The focus will be on the principles and ideas of conservatism, rather than on analyzing policies or proposals. Emphasis will be placed on primary source readings.

### **POL 462 Special Topics in Political Thought (3 credits)**

Continuation of Political Thought Sequence in POL major. This course offers an in-depth examination of a specific area or concentration of political thought. Topics will vary according to student interest and changes in scholarship. Emphasis on primary source readings. May be repeated with different topics for a maximum of 6 credit hours. Possible topics: 20<sup>th</sup> Century Economic Liberty (Smith, Hayek, von Mises, Friedman, etc.); Law and Liberty; American Presidential Political Thoughts (new area of PT scholarship); Readings in Christian Political Thought (modern or contemporary era); Radical Islamic Political Thought; Readings in Political Leadership; others.

### **POL 490 Political Science Capstone (3 credits)**

The senior capstone represents the culmination of an ACU student's liberal arts education. In the senior capstone experience, students will meet in small classes (10-12 students) with others from their academic discipline to synthesize and make connections between a) their disciplines; b) the courses they've taken, and c) their personal calling, within the context of the biblical worldview and God's truth.

*Prerequisite: POL 200. May not be taken concurrently with POL 200 except with instructor permission.*

### **POL 496 Travel Study Experience (1-3 credits)**

The ACU Travel Study Experience in Political Science is designed to provide students and others with an opportunity to learn outside the classroom through domestic or foreign travel. In this way, participants may enhance their educational experience with historical geographic sites, museums, culture and languages, university research libraries or government facilities only available through travel. Additional fees such as airline tickets, meals, group transportation, accommodations, travel and health insurance, excursions and other course related costs apply. Other travel-related costs not specified in the cost of the travel study experience are to be paid for by participants. For more information, see the Study Abroad Program section of this catalog.

### **POL 497 Internship (1-6 credits)**

Designed to provide students with practical experience in political science through participation in professional experiences within government, business or the community. A minimum of 45 and maximum of 60 hours of practical experience is required for each hour of credit per semester. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Internship form.

*Internship fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.*

*Prerequisite: Approval of the internship site, supervising instructor and department chair is required.*

### **POL 498 Independent Study (1-3 credits)**

An in-depth investigation of a topic in Political Science under the guidance of an instructor. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Independent Study/Research form. May be repeated for up to 6 credits.

*Supplemental fees: Independent Study/Research fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.*

*Prerequisite: Approval of the instructor and department chair is required.*

**POL 499 Advanced Topics (1-3 credits)**

This course provides a detailed study of one or more advanced topics in political science. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

*Prerequisite: Advanced standing or instructor approval is required.*

# Psychology

**PSY 202 General Psychology (3 credits)**

An introduction to psychology as a scientific discipline concerned with the study of human behavior. Consideration is given to human development, emotion, perception, learning, personality, intelligence as well as measurement and application of psychological principles.

**PSY 210 Statistics for Behavioral Studies (3 credits)**

Statistics for Behavioral Studies is the second of the fundamental courses in psychology (after General Psychology). Its purpose is to help students learn how to use data to help understand human behavior. This course is a prerequisite for PSY 300 and PSY 475.

**PSY 220 Theories of Personality (3 credits)**

This course considers various theories of personality including trait theories and developmental influences, with an emphasis on current research. Students will have the opportunity to examine the intersection of the personality and spirituality.

**PSY 275 Introduction to Research Methods (3 credits)**

This course introduces students to becoming a research consumer and building a knowledge of how to inquire and interpret scholastic articles. This course is dedicated to understanding how to analyze, interpret, and make sense of the social world based on the scholastic conversations in behavioral and social sciences. This course will begin with broad questions about knowledge production that undergird the scientific approach to any behavioral, psychological, or mental health inquiry. The course will also teach students about both qualitative and quantitative research methods, including digital content analysis, interviewing, and survey research. Note: This is a required course for all behavioral health majors.

*Prerequisite: PSY 202*

*Corequisite: PSY 210*

**PSY 299 New and Trending Topics (1-3 credits)**

A study of one or more new and trending topics in psychology studies. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

*Prerequisite: Instructor approval is required.*

**PSY 300 Tests and Measurements (3 credits)**

Examination of the statistical terms used in testing and the use of personality inventories and diagnostic tools used in professional counseling. Special issues are addressed concerning the use of instruments cross-culturally, including special concerns when working with Christians using psychometric aids.

*Prerequisite: PSY 210.*

**PSY 310 Introduction to Sport Psychology (3 Credits)**

This course is designed to introduce students to the basic concepts and intervention techniques of sport psychology. Students will learn about how psychological factors impact participation, enjoyment, and

performance in sport and physical activity. Students will acquire knowledge that is applicable to various domains, including counseling, coaching, teaching, observing, researching, and participating in sport or physical activity. A biblical perspective will be applied to presenting problems and typical practices of sport psychology. *Prerequisite: PSY 202.*

### **PSY 311 Principles of Counseling (3 credits)**

An introduction to counseling including problems and methodologies. This course is designed to aid the lay counselor in discovering various techniques that might be used in counseling and in discerning when the person should be referred for professional counseling. Emphasis is placed on issues of confidentiality and ethical guidelines and a Christian worldview of the value of individuals.

### **PSY 313 Principles of Coaching (3 credits)**

Principles of Coaching introduces students to the fundamentals of professional life coaching. Students will be able to differentiate between a counselor, mentor, consultant, and coach as well as demonstrate beginning level coaching skills. Students will have opportunities to generalize these skills to a variety of settings such as ministry and athletic coaching. Students will recognize their own level of self-awareness as they synthesize practical coaching skills and effective communication.

### **PSY 318 Social Psychology (3 credits)**

The analysis of social behavior, perceptions, influences, and relations. The course will provide opportunities for application of theory to current issues and community settings. Students learn to become good consumers of psychological research. Review of the history of ethical practice guidelines of research is included. Finally, students learn to evaluate social psychology research.

### **PSY 320 Cross-Cultural Counseling (3 credits)**

This course is designed to assist the student in preparation for work with American subcultures, American minority groups, and internationals living in the United States. The course also explores how one works with culture overseas, such as in missions. Ethical practice and valuing diversity is emphasized. The course uses research literature to inform students in their interaction with diverse cultures. Attention is given to the psychological needs of missionaries and the children of missionaries.

### **PSY 322 Abnormal Psychology (3 credits)**

An introduction to the study of abnormal behavior including etiology, classification, symptoms, prevention, and treatment of various psychopathological classification entities. Empirical data will be privileged over popular and political ideologies. Issues of diversity and ethical practice are addressed throughout the course. The course emphasizes the importance of the integration of a biblical worldview when addressing mental illness. Diagnostic and treatment planning skills are emphasized.

### **PSY 330 Group Dynamics (3 credits)**

Theories and methods of group leadership, group effectiveness, communication within groups, and relations between groups and individual members are addressed. Basic group counseling theories and practices are reviewed. Themes of cultural diversity, and ethical practice are included.

### **PSY 367 Introduction to Counseling Theories (3 credits)**

A basic introduction to the major theories of counseling covering key concepts, and principles and themes of the three major schools of psychotherapy. This course provides the foundation necessary to complete PSY 467 Counseling Theories successfully.

**PSY 380 Psychology of Learning and Motivation (3 Credits)**

This course presents the principles and the dominant theories of learning and motivation. Behavioral, cognitive, and emotional perspectives are considered. Theories of learning and motivation will be discussed in light of a biblical worldview.

**PSY 390 Introduction to Neuroscience with Lab (4 credits)**

The study of brain-behavior relationships. Students should finish this course with a better understanding of how the brain mediates both normal behaviors such as learning, memory, language, emotion, and sleep, and how brain damage or neurochemical abnormalities may mediate pathological behaviors.

*Lab fee required.*

*Prerequisite: PSY 202.*

**PSY 399 Advanced Topics (1-3 credits)**

A detailed study of one or more advanced topics in behavioral health. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

**PSY 405 Health Psychology (3 credits)**

This class is designed to introduce the basic concepts of health psychology. Students will be introduced to different medical disorders and diseases and the implications for the psychological health and impact on the psychological functioning of individuals with these disorders. Students will study physical limitations and adaptations. They will understand basic ADA law and how to make buildings accessible. Psychological treatments for persons with disorders and physical limitations will be introduced. Topics covered will include depression and illness, traumatic injuries, neuromuscular diseases, cancer, and chronic pain. Also covered will be the use of psychological techniques to improve behaviors for wellness including smoking cessation, proper nutrition, and exercise. Such methods of treatment will include biofeedback, relaxation and behavioral goal setting. Graduate students will understand the applicability of foundations of health psychology to older adults and the study of geriatrics.

**PSY 410 Cognitive Psychology (3 credits)**

Introduction to the structures and processes involved in human cognition, including thinking, problem-solving, language, attention, and memory.

*Prerequisite: PSY 202.*

**PSY 417 Psychology of Religion (3 credits)**

The phenomenology of religious experience is objectively considered. Attention is focused on prayer, conversion, and worship. An analysis of normative and pathological varieties of Christianity is made. Ethical practice in the field of psychology is highlighted.

**PSY 421 Addictions (3 credits)**

Introduction to both chemical and behavioral addictions. Emphasis is on etiology, pharmacology, family dynamics, dual diagnoses, intervention techniques, self-help groups, levels of care, symptom identification, and conducting histories of addictive behaviors. Ethics and issues of diversity are included.

**PSY 430 Group Counseling (3 credits)**

Practical application of several models of group counseling is explored in this course. The course reviews ethical standards specific to group counseling, with special attention to the impact of culture and gender on group work. Psychodynamic, Adlerian, Reality Therapy, Psychodrama, and Gestalt approaches are included in the theories addressed in the course.

*Prerequisite: PSY 202.*

**PSY 450 Sensation and Perception (3 credits)**

Sensation and perception is considered from several perspectives: physiological, psychological, ecological, motivational, and spiritual. Consideration of diversity and ethics in research is highlighted.

*Prerequisite: PSY 202 or EDU 315.*

**PSY 467 Counseling Theories (3 credits)**

An overview of the major theories of counseling with emphasis given to the student's successful integration of theological understandings with psychological principles. Ethical practice of counseling and psychotherapy is emphasized in this course.

*Prerequisites: PSY 202, PSY 311.*

**PSY 475 Research Methods (3 credits)**

Basic concepts involved in the design, planning, execution, analysis, and reporting of various models of psychological study are reviewed. Students will learn how to evaluate research for validity, reliability and factors of good research. Application of a basic knowledge of research methods and an understanding of ethical research practice is emphasized. Students develop a proposal for an original research project.

*Corequisite: PSY 210.*

**PSY 487 Practicum (3 credits)**

This course provides practical experience in counseling and/or the medical field, applying the foundational principles of the behavioral and social sciences major studies. A semester practicum will be arranged by the student, using a proposal for the practicum submitted by the student. A minimum of 45 and maximum of 60 hours of practical experience is required for each hour of credit per semester. Course work will include a written summary and evaluation of the experience.

*Prerequisite: Application approved by the department chair and site supervisor. Approval of the internship site by course faculty.*

**PSY 490 Psychology Capstone (3 credits)**

The senior capstone represents the culmination of an ACU student's liberal arts education. In the senior capstone experience, students will meet in small classes (10-12 students) with others from their academic discipline to synthesize and make connections between a) their disciplines; b) the courses they've taken, and c) their personal calling, within the context of the biblical worldview and God's truth.

*Prerequisite or corequisite: Senior status.*

**PSY 495 Advanced Research Methods (3 credits)**

This course is required for Behavioral Health–Psychology Emphasis majors. Students will continue to develop the proposed research project from PSY 475 Research Methods. Students will learn to develop research questions, select methodology, recruit and select research participants, choose statistical analyses, collect and analyze data. Ethical research practice principles are a core theme of the course.

*Prerequisites: PSY 202, PSY 475, senior status.*

**PSY 496 Travel Study Experience (1-3 credits)**

The ACU Travel Study Experience in Psychology is designed to provide students and others with an opportunity to learn outside the classroom through domestic or foreign travel. In this way, participants may enhance their educational experience with historical geographic sites, museums, culture and languages, university research libraries or government facilities only available through travel. Additional fees such as airline tickets, meals, group transportation, accommodations, travel and health insurance, excursions and other course related costs apply. Other travel-related costs not specified in the cost of the travel study experience are to be paid for by participants. For more information, see the Study Abroad Program section of this catalog.

**PSY 498 Independent Study (1-3 credits)**

An in-depth investigation of a topic in Behavioral Health under the guidance of an instructor. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Independent Study/Research form. May be repeated for up to 6 credits.

*Supplemental fees: Independent study/research fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.*

*Prerequisite: Approval of the instructor and department chair is required.*

**PSY 499 Advanced Topics (1-3 credits)**

A detailed study of one or more advanced topics in Behavioral Health. May be repeated for up to 6 credits.

*Prerequisite: Advanced standing or instructor approval is required.*

## Secondary Education

**SED 299 New and Trending Topics (1-3 credits)**

A study of one or more new and trending topics in secondary education studies. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

*Prerequisite: Instructor approval is required.*

**SED 313 Teaching English in the Secondary School (3 credits)**

A study of the principles, techniques, and problems in the teaching of English in the secondary school classroom.

*Classroom observations and a practicum are required.*

*Prerequisites: EDU 317, IVP fingerprint clearance card required for practicum.*

**SED 314 Teaching Math in the Secondary School (3 credits)**

A study of the principles, techniques, and problems in the teaching of mathematics in the secondary school classroom.

*Classroom observations and a practicum are required.*

*Prerequisites: EDU 317, IVP fingerprint clearance card required for practicum.*

**SED 315 Teaching Business in the Secondary School (3 credits)**

A study of the principles, techniques, and problems in the teaching of business in the secondary school classroom.

*Classroom observations and a practicum are required.*

*Prerequisites: EDU 317, IVP fingerprint clearance card required for practicum.*

**SED 317 Teaching Science in the Secondary School (3 credits)**

A study of the principles, techniques, and problems in the teaching of science in the secondary school classroom.

*Classroom observations and a practicum are required.*

*Prerequisites: EDU 317, IVP fingerprint clearance card required for practicum.*

**SED 318 Teaching History in the Secondary School (3 credits)**

A study of the principles, techniques, and problems in the teaching of history in the secondary school classroom.

*Classroom observations and a practicum are required.*

*Prerequisites: EDU 317, IVP fingerprint clearance card required for practicum.*

**SED 319 Teaching Political Science in the Secondary School (3 credits)**

A study of the principles, techniques, and problems in the teaching of political science in the secondary school classroom.

*Classroom observations and a practicum are required.*

*Prerequisites: EDU 317, IVP fingerprint clearance card required for practicum.*

**SED 399 Advanced Topics (1-3 credits)**

A detailed study of one or more advanced topics in secondary education. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

**SED 400 Integrated Literacy in Physical Education (3 credits)**

This course addresses the changes that the College and Career Readiness Standards are bringing to education in Arizona. With these standards, students are expected to “read and comprehend complex ... informational texts independently and proficiently.” In various subject areas they are to “make logical inferences from it [the text]: site specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text. Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, including the validity of the reasoning as well as the relevance and sufficiency of the evidence.” All teachers including teachers of science, math, and social studies are expected to teach these standards to their students. Integrated Literacy in Physical Education will provide the knowledge and strategies students need to do this in a physical education classroom.

*Classroom observations and a practicum are required.*

*Prerequisites: EDU 317, IVP fingerprint clearance card required for practicum.*

**SED 403 Integrated Literacy in English Language Arts (ELA) (3 credits)**

This course addresses the changes that the College and Career Readiness Standards are bringing to education in Arizona. With these standards, students are expected to “read and comprehend complex ... informational texts independently and proficiently.” In various subject areas they are to “make logical inferences from it [the text]: site specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text. Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, including the validity of the reasoning as well as the relevance and sufficiency of the evidence.” All teachers including teachers of science, math, and social studies are expected to teach these standards to their students. Integrated Literacy in English Language Arts will provide the knowledge and strategies students need to do this in an English Language Arts (ELA) classroom.

*Classroom observations and a practicum are required.*

*Prerequisites: EDU 317, IVP fingerprint clearance card required for practicum.*

**SED 404 Integrated Literacy in Mathematics (3 credits)**

This course addresses the changes that the College and Career Readiness Standards are bringing to education in Arizona. With these standards, students are expected to “read and comprehend complex ... informational texts independently and proficiently.” In various subject areas they are to “make logical inferences from it [the text]: site specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text. Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, including the validity of the reasoning as well as the relevance and sufficiency of the evidence.” All teachers including teachers of science, math, and social studies are expected to teach these standards to their students. Integrated Literacy in Mathematics will provide the knowledge and strategies students need to do this in a mathematics classroom.

*Classroom observations and a practicum are required.*

*Prerequisites: EDU 317, IVP fingerprint clearance card required for practicum.*

**SED 405 Integrated Literacy in Business (3 credits)**

This course addresses the changes that the College and Career Readiness Standards are bringing to education in Arizona. With these standards, students are expected to “read and comprehend complex ... informational texts independently and proficiently.” In various subject areas they are to “make logical inferences from it [the



text]: site specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text. Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, including the validity of the reasoning as well as the relevance and sufficiency of the evidence.” All teachers including teachers of science, math, and social studies are expected to teach these standards to their students. Integrated Literacy in Business Education will provide the knowledge and strategies students need to do this in a business classroom.

*Classroom observations and a practicum are required.*

*Prerequisites: EDU 317, IVP fingerprint clearance card required for practicum.*

### **SED 407 Integrated Literacy in Science (3 credits)**

This course addresses the changes that the College and Career Readiness Standards are bringing to education in Arizona. With these standards, students are expected to “read and comprehend complex ... informational texts independently and proficiently.” In various subject areas they are to “make logical inferences from it [the text]: site specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text. Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, including the validity of the reasoning as well as the relevance and sufficiency of the evidence.” All teachers including teachers of science, math, and social studies are expected to teach these standards to their students. Integrated Literacy in General Science will provide the knowledge and strategies students need to do this in a general science classroom.

*Classroom observations and a practicum are required.*

*Prerequisites: EDU 317, IVP fingerprint clearance card required for practicum.*

### **SED 408 Integrated Literacy in History (3 credits)**

This course addresses the changes that the College and Career Readiness Standards are bringing to education in Arizona. With these standards, students are expected to “read and comprehend complex ... informational texts independently and proficiently.” In various subject areas they are to “make logical inferences from it [the text]: site specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text. Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, including the validity of the reasoning as well as the relevance and sufficiency of the evidence.” All teachers including teachers of science, math, and social studies are expected to teach these standards to their students. Integrated Literacy in History will provide the knowledge and strategies students need to do this in a history classroom.

*Classroom observations and a practicum are required.*

*Prerequisites: EDU 317, IVP fingerprint clearance card required for practicum.*

### **SED 409 Integrated Literacy in Political Science (3 credits)**

This course addresses the changes that the College and Career Readiness Standards are bringing to education in Arizona. With these standards, students are expected to “read and comprehend complex ... informational texts independently and proficiently.” In various subject areas they are to “make logical inferences from it [the text]: site specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text. Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, including the validity of the reasoning as well as the relevance and sufficiency of the evidence.” All teachers including teachers of science, math, and social studies are expected to teach these standards to their students. Integrated Literacy in Political Science/American Government will provide the knowledge and strategies students need to do this in a political science/American government classroom.

*Classroom observations and a practicum are required.*

*Prerequisites: EDU 317, IVP fingerprint clearance card required for practicum.*

### **SED 410 Directed Student Teaching: Secondary School (8-12 credits)**

Supervised practice teaching in a secondary school classroom.

*Corequisite: SED 490.*

*Prerequisites: Senior standing, IVP fingerprint clearance card. Application and advisor approval required.*

### **SED 490 Secondary Education Capstone (3 credits)**

The senior capstone represents the culmination of an ACU student's liberal arts education. In the senior capstone experience, students will meet in small classes (10-12 students) with others from their academic discipline to synthesize and make connections between a) their disciplines; b) the courses they've taken, and c) their personal calling, within the context of the biblical worldview and God's truth.

*Corequisite: SED 410.*

*Prerequisite: IVP fingerprint clearance card.*

### **SED 496 Travel Study Experience (1-3 credits)**

The ACU Travel Study Experience in secondary education is designed to provide students and others with an opportunity to learn outside the classroom through domestic or foreign travel. In this way, participants may enhance their educational experience with historical geographic sites, museums, culture and languages, university research libraries or government facilities only available through travel. Additional fees such as airline tickets, meals, group transportation, accommodations, travel and health insurance, excursions and other course related costs apply. Other travel-related costs not specified in the cost of the travel study experience are to be paid for by participants. For more information, see the Study Abroad Program section of this catalog.

### **SED 497 Internship (1-6 credits)**

Designed to provide students with practical experience in secondary education through participation in professional experiences within government, business or the community. A minimum of 45 and maximum of 60 hours of practical experience is required for each hour of credit per semester. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Internship form.

*Supplemental fee: Internship fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.*

*Prerequisite: Approval of the internship site, supervising instructor and department chair is required.*

### **SED 498 Independent Study (1-3 credits)**

An in-depth investigation of a topic in secondary education under the guidance of an instructor. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Independent Study/Research form. May be repeated for up to 6 credits.

*Supplemental fees: Independent Study/Research fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.*

*Prerequisite: Approval of the instructor and department chair is required.*

### **SED 499 Advanced Topics (1-3 credits)**

This course provides a detailed study of one or more advanced topics in Secondary Education. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

*Prerequisite: Advanced standing or instructor approval is required.*

## **Sociology**

### **SOC 101 Introduction to Sociology (3 credits)**

This course will introduce students to the discipline of sociology. Sociology, and in turn this class, examines questions such as: "What is the nature of society?" and "What is the relationship between society and the individual?" This course focuses on how society functions and is organized, and how society impacts and influences individual motivation, understanding, action, and well-being. Basic sociological ideas regarding social relations, social interaction, social structure, and social change are examined. Students are introduced to key issues addressed by contemporary sociologists including class, race, gender, sexuality, religion, globalization, education, health care, crime, the media, and the environment. Sociology is a social science, and thus ideas,

discussions, and determinations within this field are based upon empirical research. The course will also discuss methods used within the discipline of sociology. The knowledge gained in this course will aid students in future studies within a variety of fields and careers, and it will encourage the development of critical thinking about important and timely issues.

### **SOC 301 Sociological Theories (3 credits)**

This course introduces students to the classical sociology of the field and offers a guided entry into the complex ideas and writings of the classical sociologists. The concepts they developed to analyze society and the social concerns they addressed remain fundamental to sociology today, and are represented in the works of Marx, Durkheim, Weber, Freud, Nietzsche and Simmel. While there was a proliferation of social theory during this period, Marx, Weber and Durkheim addressed the problems of analyzing and understanding modern industrial society in such distinctive and insightful ways that they have set the terms for later developments in sociology, while Nietzsche, Freud and Simmel in different ways questioned the rationalist assumptions characteristic of classical sociology, thus anticipating what came later to be misnamed postmodernism.

*Prerequisite: SOC 101*

### **SOC 330 Group Dynamics (3 credits)**

Theories and methods of group leadership, group effectiveness, communication within groups, and relations between groups and individual members are addressed. Basic group counseling theories and practices are reviewed. Themes of cultural diversity, and ethical practice are included.

### **SOC 340 Cultural Anthropology (3 credits)**

Cultural Anthropology is a survey course dealing with social relations, language, government, and religion in a broad range of living societies. The course helps students improve their understanding of the customs, values, and beliefs of their own culture and cultures different than their own.

## **Spanish**

### **SPA 101 Beginning Spanish I (4 credits)**

The aim of this course is to help students communicate in the three modes of communication: interpersonal, interpretive and presentational. In addition, participants will develop the four skills of the language (listening, reading, writing and speaking) from a novice low to a novice high performance level by the end of this course.

### **SPA 102 Beginning Spanish II (4 credits)**

The aim of this course is to help students communicate in the three modes of communication: interpersonal, interpretive and presentational. In addition, participants will start from an intermediate low to an intermediate high performance level by creating and maintaining a simple conversation in Spanish.

*Prerequisite: SPA 101 or permission of the instructor.*

### **SPA 201 Intermediate Spanish I (4 credits)**

Intermediate Spanish is a course designed to help students further develop concepts introduced in Spanish 101 and 102. Students are given the opportunity to read and analyze literature and develop an awareness of the history and culture of Spanish-speaking people. It continues comprehensive instruction and practice listening, speaking, reading and writing. Three hours lecture per week plus one arranged lab hour per week.

*Prerequisite: SPA 102, or three years of Spanish in high school, or permission of the instructor.*

### **SPA 202 Intermediate Spanish II (4 credits)**

Continuation of Intermediate Spanish I. Students are given the opportunity to read and analyze literature and develop an awareness of the history and culture of Spanish-speaking people. It continues comprehensive

instruction and practice in listening, speaking, reading and writing. Three hours lecture per week plus one lab hour per week. The class is conducted exclusively in Spanish.

*Prerequisite: SPA 201, or three years of Spanish in high school, or permission of the instructor.*

### **SPA 301 Survey of Spanish Peninsular Literature (3 credits)**

The course goal is to increase awareness of Iberian culture and history, while further developing reading, speaking, writing and literary analysis skills. All class readings, discussions and written work conducted in Spanish.

*Prerequisite: SPA 202.*

### **SPA 302 Introduction to Latin American Literature (3 credits)**

A study of representative Latin-American literary texts in multiple genres from the discovery period through the Twentieth Century.

*Prerequisite: SPA 202.*

### **SPA 311 Twentieth and Twenty-First Century Spanish Peninsular Literature (3 credits)**

Students will examine non-dramatic literature after 1898, with emphasis on the social significance of literary production in contemporary Spain. Readings include Cela, Unamuno, Laforet, Matute, Delibes, Goytisolo, and Vázquez Montalbán.

*Prerequisite: SPA 202, 6 credit hours at 300 course level, or department approval.*

### **SPA 312 Twentieth and Twenty-First Century Latin-American Literature (3 credits)**

Students will examine various literary modes of thought and tendencies present in Spanish America from Modernism to the present in areas such as poetry, the short story, the novel and the essay. Writers studied generally include Allende, Borges Darío, Fuente, Huidoboro, Paz, García Márquez, and Menchú, among others.

*Prerequisite: SPA 202, 6 credits at 300 course level, or department approval.*

### **SPA 313 Latin American Civilization (3 credits)**

Students will learn the history and aspects of the literature, art, and institutions of Latin America from pre-Columbian time to the modern age.

*Prerequisite: SPA 202 or department approval.*

### **SPA 330 Civilization of Spain (3 credits)**

Students will learn Spanish history from early development through the modern era. The country's art, literature, religion, and architecture are discussed simultaneously with related historical events.

*Prerequisite: SPA 202 or department approval.*

### **SPA 410 Advanced Spanish Conversation and Composition (3 credits)**

Students will practice and review advanced grammatical structures of the Spanish language for further development of oral and written communication skills.

*Prerequisite: SPA 202 or department approval.*

### **SPA 411 Introductory Spanish Linguistics (3 credits)**

Introduction to the basic concepts of linguistics and their application to the Spanish language. Emphasis on practical analysis of the sound system and the grammatical system. Brief survey of the historical development, followed by an analysis of the phonetics, phonemics, morphology, and syntax of modern Spanish.

*Prerequisite: SPA 202 or department approval.*

**SPA 496 Travel Study Experience (1-3 credits)**

The ACU Travel Study Experience in Spanish is designed to provide students and others with an opportunity to learn outside the classroom through domestic or foreign travel. In this way, participants may enhance their educational experience with historical geographic sites, museums, culture and languages, university research libraries or government facilities only available through travel. Additional fees such as airline tickets, meals, group transportation, accommodations, travel and health insurance, excursions and other course related costs apply. Other travel-related costs not specified in the cost of the travel study experience are to be paid for by participants. For more information, see the Study Abroad Program section of this catalog.

*Prerequisites: Approval of the destination, supervising instructor and department chair are required.*

**SPA 497 Internship (1-6 credits)**

Designed to provide students with practical experience in Spanish through participation in professional experiences within government, business or the community. A minimum of 45 and maximum of 60 hours of practical experience is required for each hour of credit per semester. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Internship form.

*Supplemental fee: Internship fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.*

*Prerequisite: Approval of the internship site, supervising instructor and department chair is required.*

**SPA 498 Independent Study (1-3 credits)**

An in-depth investigation of a topic in Spanish under the guidance of an instructor. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Independent Study/Research form. May be repeated for up to 6 credits.

*Supplemental fees: Independent Study/Research fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.*

*Prerequisite: Approval of the instructor and department chair is required.*

**SPA 499 Advanced Topics (1-3 credits)**

This course provides a detailed study of one or more advanced topics in Spanish. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

*Prerequisite: Advanced standing or instructor approval is required.*

## Structured English Immersion (S.E.I.)

**SEI 490 Structured English Immersion Methods (3 credits)**

This course provides advanced methodologies in the field of Structured English Immersion. Two of two courses required for Arizona Structured English Immersion (SEI) endorsement.

*Prerequisite or corequisite: EDU 317. IVP fingerprint clearance card required for practicum.*

**SEI 496 Travel Study Experience (1-3 credits)**

The ACU Travel Study Experience in Structured English Immersion is designed to provide students and others with an opportunity to learn outside the classroom through domestic or foreign travel. In this way, participants may enhance their educational experience with historical geographic sites, museums, culture and languages, university research libraries or government facilities only available through travel. Additional fees such as airline tickets, meals, group transportation, accommodations, travel and health insurance, excursions and other course related costs apply. Other travel-related costs not specified in the cost of the travel study experience are to be paid for by participants. For more information, see the Study Abroad Program section of this catalog.

**SEI 497 Internship (1-6 credits)**

Designed to provide students with practical experience in Structured English Immersion through participation in professional experiences within government, business or the community. A minimum of 45 and maximum of 60 hours of practical experience is required for each hour of credit per semester. May be repeated for up to 3 credits. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Internship form.

*Supplemental fee: Internship fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.*

*Prerequisite: Approval of the internship site, supervising instructor and department chair is required.*

**SEI 498 Independent Study (1-3 credits)**

An in-depth investigation of a topic in Structured English Immersion under the guidance of an instructor. Prior to enrolling, students must complete an Application for Independent Study/Research form. May be repeated for up to 6 credits.

*Supplemental fees: Independent Study/Research fee per class (in addition to applicable tuition charge) applies.*

*Prerequisite: Approval of the instructor and department chair is required.*

**SEI 499 Advanced Topics (1-3 credits)**

This course provides a detailed study of one or more advanced topics in Structured English Immersion. May be repeated for up to 6 credits. See the current ACU course schedule for descriptions of courses to be offered in the current academic year.

*Prerequisite: Advanced standing or instructor approval is required.*

# Student Development

**SSR 100 Chapel (Pass/Fail)**

ACU Chapel is a common course providing all students with a shared foundation of worship and knowledge. ACU students gather to worship, engage in critical issues of our day, and be inspired by speakers, artists, academicians, and leaders from every vocation. ACU creates a chapel experience where God is glorified by engaging a diverse community with biblical truth in a sacred space, resulting in spiritual formation.

**SSR 102 Student Leadership (1 credit, Pass/Fail)**

The course will be working on the art of leading oneself and connecting with others as they go through their leadership experience.

**SSR 103 Principles of Leadership (1 credit)**

Principles of Leadership is a foundational leadership class focusing on the spiritual formation and character development necessary for leadership.

**SSR 104 Foundations of Leadership (1 credit)**

Foundations of Leadership is a foundational leadership class focusing on the spiritual formation and character development necessary for leadership.

*Prerequisite: SSR 103.*

**SSR 110 Spiritual Formation - Online (Pass/Fail)**

Spiritual Formation - Online is a 0-credit, pass/fail spiritual formation course designed specifically for online students. The purpose of this course is to assist online students in their Christian faith development and provide practical biblical teaching that can be applied to their daily lives. In this course, online students will complete two (2) devotionals by the end of every 8-week term that they are enrolled in online classes. The two (2) devotionals must be completed by the final day of each 8-week term. For more information, please refer to the Student Handbook.

**SSR 120 Spiritual Formation - Evening (Pass/Fail)**

Spiritual Formation - Evening is a 0-credit, pass/fail spiritual formation course designed specifically for evening students. The purpose of this course is to assist evening students in their Christian faith development and provide practical biblical teaching that can be applied to their daily lives. In this course, evening students will complete two (2) devotionals by the end of every 8-week term that they are enrolled in evening classes. The two (2) devotionals must be completed by the final day of each 8-week term. For more information, please refer to the Student Handbook.

**SSR 200 Academic Symposium (Pass/Fail)**

The Academic Symposium is a 0-credit, pass/fail course designed specifically to assist in the delivery of the capstone projects to ACU students. This course will allow students to view the capstone projects (videos and PowerPoint/poster presentations) and to receive a proper announcement regarding the Academic Symposium in the spring. It will also help track attendance and promote participation from the entire ACU campus and online community. Students will be enrolled in the course after the Add/Drop deadline. The capstone instructors will be assigned as the instructors for this course, which will allow them to post students' capstone projects on Populi. This course will only show up on Populi, not on Canvas. Disclaimer: This course does not belong to any of the degree programs and will not be reflected on the student's transcript.

# Theater

**THR 101 Acting 101 (3 credits)**

An introduction to the skill of acting and presentation. Topics covered include improvisation, acting techniques, characterization, and script analysis. Students will present individual monologues, duo scenes and group scenes from significant theatrical literature. Emphasis will also be placed on audition preparation and techniques. Students will evaluate scripts and characters through written analysis of the scripts. Students will also learn how to develop a character from a play using various acting techniques, movement, sound, and memories.

**THR 103 Theatrical Production (3 credits)**

An introduction to the skills of stage direction and production. This course is designed to prepare the student to manage a theatre program, auditions, casting, technical design and crews, and promotion of a show. The course will teach the basics of design for the theatre, set and costumes construction, lighting and sound. Each student will analyze, plan, block and direct a scene from a major play. Emphasis will be placed on the artistic development of a show, casting, blocking and rehearsal. Each student will create their own unique production concept for a common show and present it to the class. The student will be required to create and manage one aspect of the semester production.